

這份刊物的 PDF 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 PDF 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

# **Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics**

**1988 Edition**

**Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong**

# **Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics**

**1988 Edition**

**Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong**

Learn to read in English

English is the language of the world

# Foreword

---

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the more important statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled by the Census and Statistics Department and by other government departments and organizations.

Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten years 1978 to 1987. For this edition, certain new tables have been included and the explanatory notes have been revised for the reader's easy reference.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the need for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic developments in Hong Kong. Suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

**BENJAMIN MOK**  
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

November 1988

The first part of the report deals with the general situation in the country. It is noted that the economy is in a state of depression and that the government is unable to meet its obligations. The report then discusses the various causes of the depression, including the effects of the war and the loss of markets. It is suggested that the government should take steps to stimulate the economy and to reduce the burden of taxation. The report also discusses the social situation in the country, noting that there is a high level of unemployment and that the standard of living is very low. It is suggested that the government should take steps to improve the social conditions and to provide relief for the unemployed.

Very truly yours,  
 [Signature]

[Signature]

# Introduction

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is prepared by the Census and Statistics Department in collaboration with other government departments and organizations. The names of the departments or organizations providing the statistics are given as sources under each table. Some of the statistics compiled by the Census and Statistics Department are actually collected by other government departments or organizations. The Census and Statistics Department gratefully acknowledges such contributions from these departments/organizations.

This publication covers annual series of social and economic data of Hong Kong for the period from 1978 to 1987 as far as data are available. Monthly series for some of the data in the Annual Digest are available in the publication *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## Explanatory Notes

There is a major revision of the explanatory notes in this edition. Wherever possible and appropriate, the explanatory notes preceding each Section are divided into five main topics, covering the following information:—

- (i) General Information—It outlines main topics included in the Section and some background information on the data or contributing departments/organizations.
- (ii) Concepts and Definitions—It describes the terms, concepts and definitions pertaining to the tables, including changes in definitions, and classifications adopted.
- (iii) Data Sources—It provides information on the surveys/statistical systems for collecting data, including a brief introduction to the survey coverage, reference period and data collection method.
- (iv) Compilation and Calculation—It provides reference information on main stages of the calculation procedures, systematic revisions and seasonal adjustments. It also provides a brief description of the estimation methods.
- (v) Further References—It gives the titles of the publications in which further information on the methodology and detailed statistics can be found.

## Revisions and Changes in Content

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is revised from time to time to include new statistical information as it becomes available and to improve the format of the publication and table content as far as applicable. The following are new tables incorporated into this edition:—

Table 15.26—Academic Awards Conferred (Sandwich Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic.

Table 15.27—Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong.

As a result of the incorporation of the new tables, the tables 15.26, 15.27 and 15.28 of 1987 edition have been re-numbered into 15.28, 15.29 and 15.30 respectively in this edition.

## Conventions and Symbols

Rounding of figures—In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

Financial year—The symbol / represents financial year. Thus 1987/88 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1987 and ending on 31 March 1988.

Symbols—The following symbols have been used throughout this edition.

.. = not available

— = nil or not applicable

### Units of Measurement

1 terajoule (TJ)	=	277 778	kilowatt hours
	=	9 478.17	therms
1 tonne (t)	=	2 204.62	pounds
	=	0.984 207	ton
1 kilogram (kg)	=	2.204 62	pounds
	=	1.653 47	catties
1 kilometre (km)	=	0.621	mile
1 square kilometre (km <sup>2</sup> )	=	0.386	square mile
1 square metre (m <sup>2</sup> )	=	10.763 9	square feet
1 cubic metre (m <sup>3</sup> )	=	219.969	imperial gallons
1 hectopascal	=	1	millibar
1 km/h	=	0.54	knot

### Values

Unless otherwise specified, all values quoted in this publication are in Hong Kong dollars.

### Exchange Rate

The official rate for conversion of Hong Kong dollars to US dollars was HK\$5.085=US\$1.00 until 25 November 1974. The Hong Kong dollar floated on 26 November 1974. As from 17 October 1983, the Hong Kong dollar was linked to US dollar through a new arrangement in the note-issue mechanism at a fixed exchange rate of HK\$7.80=US\$1.00.



# Contents

	<i>Page</i>
<b>Foreword</b>	i
<b>Introduction</b>	iii
<b>Section 1 Climate and Geography</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Climatological normals (1951–1980)	3
1.2 Climatological summary, 1987	3
1.3 Summary of meteorological observations	4
1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1987 by district board	4
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	5
<b>Section 2 Population and Vital Statistics</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1 Census population, 1911–1986	11
2.2 Whole population by broad area by sex	11
2.3 Density of population by district board	12
2.4 Population aged 15 and over by quinquennial age group by marital status by sex	13
2.5 Domestic households by district board	14
2.6 Domestic households by household size	15
2.7 Domestic households by monthly household income	15
2.8 Activity status of population	16
2.9 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	16
2.10 Age structure of estimated mid-year population	17
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	18
2.12 Total live births by birth order	18
2.13 Total deaths by age group by sex	19
2.14 First marriages registered by sex by age group	20
2.15 Total marriages by age group of bridegroom and bride	21
2.16 Divorce statistics	21
<b>Section 3 Labour</b>	<b>23</b>
3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age by sex	31
3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age by sex	31
3.3 Labour force by occupation, 1987 General Household Surveys	32
3.4 Labour force by industry, 1987 General Household Surveys	32
3.5 Labour force by activity status, 1987 General Household Surveys	32
3.6 Working population by occupation by sex by educational attainment, 1986 By-census	33
3.7 Working population by occupation by sex by activity status, 1986 By-census	33
3.8 Working population by industry by sex by activity status, 1986 By-census	34
3.9 Working population by industry by sex by number of hours worked per week, 1986 By-census	34
3.10 Establishments and persons engaged in the public and private sectors by major division	35
3.11 Employment in government service by purpose	35
3.12 Establishments in the private sector by industry group	36
3.13 Persons engaged in the private sector by industry group	37
3.14 Establishments and persons engaged in selected major divisions by employment size	38
3.15 Establishments in selected major divisions by census district	40
3.16 Persons engaged in selected major divisions by census district	42

	<i>Page</i>	
3.17	Reported vacancies in the public and private sectors by industry group	44
3.18	Nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged by industry group (June 1980 = 100)	45
3.19	Wage indexes	46
3.20	Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects	47
3.21	Salary index (A) for managerial and professional employees (June 1983 = 100)	48
3.22	Salary index (B) for managerial and professional employees (June 1983 = 100)	48
3.23	Reported occupational accidents by cause	49
3.24	Stoppages of work by industry	49
<b>Section 4</b>	<b>Industrial Production</b>	<b>51</b>
4.1	Principal statistics for all establishments covered in the 1986 Survey of Industrial Production, classified by industrial sector	55
4.2	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by industry group, 1986 Survey of Industrial Production	55
4.3	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by number of persons engaged, 1986 Survey of Industrial Production	56
4.4	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value of gross output, 1986 Survey of Industrial Production	56
4.5	Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value added, 1986 Survey of Industrial Production	56
4.6	Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments, analysed by broad industry group, 1979-1986	57
4.7	Indexes of industrial production	60
4.8	Textile production statistics	61
4.9	Mining, cement and quarry production	62
4.10	Electricity, gas and water consumption	62
<b>Section 5</b>	<b>Distributive Trades, Transport and Services</b>	<b>63</b>
5.1	Principal statistics for all establishments and government and non-profit institutions, 1986 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	71
5.2	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1986 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	72
5.3	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1986 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	73
5.4	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by value added, 1986 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	74
5.5	Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the wholesale and retail trades, restaurant and hotel sectors classified by activity and major group, 1982-1986	75
5.6	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services	78
5.7	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services	80
5.8	Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by value added, 1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services	82
5.9	Comparison of principal statistics for all transport establishments, 1982-1986	84
5.10	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by number of persons engaged, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	86
5.11	Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by business receipts and other income, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	87

	<i>Page</i>
5.12 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing and business services sectors analysed by value added, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	88
5.13 Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by number of persons engaged, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	89
5.14 Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by income and receipts, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	89
5.15 Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communications, financing, insurance and business services sectors, 1982–1986	90
5.16 Summary statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980–1986	91
5.17 Value and volume indexes of retail sales	92
5.18 Value and volume indexes of restaurant receipts	92
<b>Section 6 External Trade</b>	<b>93</b>
6.1 Overseas merchandise trade	95
6.2 Trade by area	95
6.3 Trade by main country	96
6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	96
6.5 Imports, re-exports and retained imports by end-use	97
6.6 Imports by end-use by principal commodity	97
6.7 Imports by end-use by main supplier	98
6.8 Domestic exports by industrial origin	98
6.9 Domestic exports of principal commodities by main market	99
6.10 Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of destination	100
6.11 Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of origin	101
6.12 Trade indexes	102
6.13 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by principal commodity	103
6.14 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports and re-exports by end-use	104
6.15 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports by main supplier	105
6.16 Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by main market	105
<b>Section 7 Gross Domestic Product</b>	<b>107</b>
7.1 Total expenditure on the gross domestic product	109
7.2 Main components of expenditure on the gross domestic product	109
7.3 Deflators of gross domestic product and its components (1980 = 100)	110
7.4 Private consumption expenditure by type	111
7.5 Composition of government consumption expenditure	112
7.6 Gross domestic fixed capital formation analysed by institutional sector and type of assets	113
7.7 Imports and exports of goods and services at current market prices	114
7.8 Contribution of economic sectors to the gross domestic product at current prices	116
<b>Section 8 Public Finance</b>	<b>117</b>
8.1 Summary of actual revenue and expenditure (general revenue account)	119
8.2 Actual revenue (general revenue account)	119
8.3 Actual expenditure (general revenue account)	120
8.4 Cost and size of the public service	120

	<i>Page</i>
<b>Section 9 Money, Banking and Finance</b>	121
9.1 Money supply	125
9.2 Deposits from customers	125
9.3 Balance sheets (old series): banks and deposit-taking companies	126
9.4 Balance sheets (new series): licensed banks	127
9.5 Balance sheets (new series): deposit-taking companies	128
9.6 Analysis of loans and advances in Hong Kong (old series)	129
9.7 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (new series)	130
9.8 Money markets (old series)	131
9.9 Money markets (new series)	132
9.10 Foreign currency positions	133
9.11 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	133
9.12 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate indexes	134
9.13 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	134
9.14 Gold and silver exchange trading prices	135
9.15 Futures exchange turnover	135
<b>Section 10 Prices and Household Expenditure</b>	137
10.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs	139
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs	139
10.3 Consumer price indexes (July 1973–June 1974 = 100)	140
10.4 Consumer price indexes (October 1979–September 1980 = 100)	141
10.5 Consumer price indexes (October 1984–September 1985 = 100)	142
10.6 Household expenditure pattern by monthly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1984–85	142
<b>Section 11 Food Supplies</b>	143
11.1 Food supplies	145
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs	145
11.3 Imports of foodstuffs	146
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	147
11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market	147
11.6 Fresh marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	148
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish sold through the fish marketing organization	148
<b>Section 12 Transport, Communications and Tourism</b>	149
12.1 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels	153
12.2 International movements of commercial cargo	153
12.3 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	154
12.4 Ocean-going vessel movements by ship type	154
12.5 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by undertaking	155
12.6 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by area	155
12.7 Motor vehicles registered	156
12.8 Motor vehicles licensed	156
12.9 New registration of motor vehicles	157
12.10 Public roads	157
12.11 Traffic accidents and casualties	158
12.12 Telephone services	158
12.13 International telephone and telegraph services	159
12.14 Postal services	159

	<i>Page</i>
12.15 Arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land	160
12.16 Hong Kong resident departures by destination	160
12.17 Visitor arrivals by country of residence	161
12.18 Visitor arrivals by mode of transport by country of residence	162
12.19 Spending by visitors	162
12.20 Per capita visitor spending	163
12.21 Average length of stay of visitors	163
12.22 Hotel statistics	164
12.23 Seasonal pattern of average hotel room occupancy	164
<b>Section 13 Building and Construction</b>	<b>165</b>
13.1 Principal statistics for all establishments analysed by trade group, 1981–1986 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	171
13.2 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by gross value of construction work performed, 1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	174
13.3 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by value added, 1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	174
13.4 Construction site statistics, 1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	174
13.5 Real estate project statistics analysed by end-use of building, 1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	175
13.6 Gross value of construction work performed by all building and civil engineering contractors, analysed by broad trade group, contractor's role and type of construction location	175
13.7 Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	176
13.8 Usable floor area of completed new buildings by end-use by district	176
13.9 Completed new buildings by cost of construction	177
13.10 Private domestic units/flats with consent to commence work by geographic area	177
13.11 Private domestic units/flats with consent to commence work by floor area	178
13.12 Private domestic units built by area by district	178
13.13 Private domestic units built by area by type	179
13.14 Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises	179
13.15 Supply of new flatted factory space by area by district	180
13.16 Sales and transfer of real property by area by district	181
13.17 Price indexes by type of premises	182
13.18 Rental indexes by type of premises	182
13.19 Instruments registered in the Land Office	183
13.20 Disposals of Government land	184
<b>Section 14 Housing</b>	<b>185</b>
14.1 Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarters, 1986 By-census	187
14.2 Land living quarters and land domestic households by district board, 1986 By-census	187
14.3 Land occupied living quarters by type by broad area, 1986 By-census	188
14.4 Stock of living quarters by type of living quarters by broad area, 1986	188
14.5 Land living quarters by type by number of occupants, 1986 By-census	188
14.6 Distribution of land domestic households by tenure, 1961–1986 Censuses	189
14.7 Land domestic households by type of living quarters and accommodation by household size, 1986 By-census	189
14.8 Land domestic households by broad type of living quarters and tenure, 1986 By-census	190
14.9 Land domestic households by type of living quarters and accommodation by monthly household rent, 1986 By-census	190

	<i>Page</i>	
14.10	Housing Authority rental flats completed by geographic area	190
14.11	Housing Authority rental flats completed by flat type	191
14.12	Distribution of stock of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority rental estates by geographic area	191
14.13	Housing Authority rental flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	192
14.14	Monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority estates	192
14.15	Distribution of authorized population in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas by geographic area	193
14.16	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by geographic area	193
14.17	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by flat type	193
14.18	Home Ownership Scheme residential units with consent to commence work by geographic area by saleable area	194
14.19	Home Ownership Scheme residential units completed by geographic area by saleable area	194
14.20	Non-residential/composite buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type	195
14.21	Non-residential/composite buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	195
14.22	Recurrent account of Housing Authority	195
14.23	Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	196
14.24	Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	196
<i>Section 15</i>	<b>Education</b>	197
15.1	Whole population by educational attainment by sex, 1961–1986 Censuses	199
15.2	Whole population by quinquennial age group by sex by educational attainment, 1986 By-census	199
15.3	Student/population ratios by age group by sex, 1971–1986 Censuses	200
15.4	Summary of enrolment and operating educational institutions, 1987	200
15.5	Operating educational institutions by level of education by type	201
15.6	Operating schools by level of education by type by area, 1987	201
15.7	Full-time enrolment by level of education by type of institution	202
15.8	Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and matriculation course by age by sex, 1987	202
15.9	Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade	203
15.10	Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade	204
15.11	Enrolment in matriculation course by type of school by grade	205
15.12	Enrolment in Technical Institutes by type of course	205
15.13	Enrolment in Colleges of Education, including Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College by type of course by sex	206
15.14	Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College	207
15.15	Full-time enrolment in Universities by faculty by sex	209
15.16	Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution by sex	209
15.17	Enrolment in private commercial/English tutorial classes	210
15.18	Schools and enrolment in special education schools by sex	210
15.19	Special classes in normal schools and enrolment in these classes	210
15.20	Teaching staff by qualification	211
15.21	Teaching staff by level by sex	211
15.22	Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of school	211
15.23	Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1987 grade analysis by subject	212
15.24	Results of higher and advanced level examinations	213
15.25	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	213

	<i>Page</i>
*15.26 Academic awards conferred (sandwich courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	214
*15.27 Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong	215
15.28 Baptist College academic awards conferred (full-time courses)	215
15.29 University degrees and diplomas conferred	216
15.30 Expenditure on education	217
<b>Section 16 Medical and Health</b>	<b>219</b>
16.1 Hospital beds by classification of bed by census area by type of institution, 1987	221
16.2 Medical institutions and beds by census area by type	222
16.3 Hospital beds by classification of bed	223
16.4 Prophylactic immunizations	223
16.5 Infectious diseases notified (cases and deaths)	224
16.6 Notification and death rates of certain infectious diseases	225
16.7 Causes of death	225
16.8 Leading causes of death by sex by age, 1987	226
16.9 Deaths from heart disease by age by sex	227
16.10 Major causes of death from cancer	227
16.11 Causes of infant death	228
16.12 Causes of maternal death	229
16.13 Disease classification of in-patients treated in government, government-assisted and private hospitals	229
16.14 Out-patient attendances at government and government-assisted institutions	230
16.15 Analysis of attendances in accident and emergence departments of government and government-assisted institutions	230
16.16 Work of the ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services	231
16.17 Work of para-medical services	231
16.18 Work of the pharmaceutical service	232
16.19 Work of institute of pathology and forensic pathology	232
16.20 Work of blood banks	233
16.21 Work of the family health services	233
16.22 Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals)	234
16.23 Work of the psychiatric service	234
16.24 Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	235
16.25 Annual incidence and trend of venereal disease	235
16.26 Schools, pupils and doctors participating in school medical service by area	235
16.27 Registered medical personnel	236
16.28 Expenditure on the medical and health services	236
<b>Section 17 Social Welfare</b>	<b>237</b>
17.1 Applications for legal aid	241
17.2 Type of applications for legal aid in civil cases	241
17.3 Social security	242
17.4 Type of public assistance cases	243
17.5 Type of special needs allowance cases	243
17.6 Disabled persons receiving rehabilitation services of Social Welfare Department	244
17.7 New/re-activated cases of family services centres of Social Welfare Department by nature of problems	244
17.8 Admissions to children's, boys' and girls' homes by type of custody	244
17.9 Child care places under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate by type	245
17.10 Child care centres under the supervision of child care advisory inspectorate by type	245
17.11 Cases referred to and waitlisted for elderly institutions by type of institution	246
17.12 Expenditure on social welfare	246

\* New table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
<b>Section 18 Law and Order</b>	<b>247</b>
18.1 Cases of reported crime by type of offence by area	249
18.2 Cases reported by type of offence	249
18.3 Cases detected by type of offence	250
18.4 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group	250
18.5 Age-specific prosecution rates	251
18.6 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1987	251
18.7 Minor narcotic offences dealt with by the police	252
18.8 Miscellaneous offences dealt with by the police	252
18.9 Value of property stolen and recovered for certain categories of crime	252
18.10 Strength and annual cost of the police force	253
18.11 Work in the Judiciary	254
18.12 Prisoners and inmates	255
18.13 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by sex by type of sentence by age on conviction	256
18.14 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by type of offence by sex of offender	257
18.15 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by age on conviction	258
18.16 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1987	259
18.17 Committal made to correctional institutions on remand by sex of offender	259
18.18 Cases referred for social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender	260
18.19 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender	261
18.20 Children and juveniles under protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance	261
<b>Section 19 Culture and Recreation</b>	<b>263</b>
19.1 Facilities and usage of public libraries	265
19.2 Functions presented at selected venues	266
19.3 Indoor cultural programmes	267
19.4 Outdoor public entertainment programmes	268
19.5 Sports and recreational activities	269
19.6 Recreational facilities	270
19.7 Parks and playgrounds by district	271
19.8 Attendances at museums	271
<b>Section 20 Miscellaneous Statistics</b>	<b>273</b>
20.1 Statistics on mass media	275
20.2 Public markets and stalls in public markets by type of stall	275
20.3 Licences and permits in force	276
20.4 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	278
20.5 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	278
20.6 Local and oversea companies registered and dissolved	279
20.7 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	279
<b>Maps</b>	
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1976 census area	281
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1976 census district	283
Map of Hong Kong classified by 1981 census area	285
Map of Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by 1981 census district	287
Map of Hong Kong Island classified by district board 1986	289
Map of Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by district board 1986	291
Map of New Territories and Islands classified by district board 1986	293



# Section 1

## Climate and Geography

### Tables 1.1 to 1.3 **General Information**

Hong Kong is on the south-east coast of China, adjoining the province of Guangdong. It is just inside the tropics, about 130 kilometres south of the Tropic of Cancer, and lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres south-east of Guangzhou and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

Hong Kong enjoys a variety of weather from season to season unusual for tropical countries. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts to mid-March or occasionally to May of the following year. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from July to September. In an average year about five tropical cyclones can be expected to cause strong winds (41–62 km/h) and about one or two tropical cyclones to cause gale force winds (63–87 km/h). About once in every five years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 118 km/h or more.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Normals* are defined as period averages computed for a uniform and relatively long duration comprising at least three consecutive ten-year periods. *Climatological standard normals* are defined as averages of climatological data computed for consecutive periods of 30 years such as 1901–1930, 1931–1960, etc. As far as possible, the period 1951–1980 is used for computing the climatological standard normal of the meteorological elements in Hong Kong.

The *maximum and minimum air temperatures* refer to the highest and lowest temperatures respectively attained during the continuous time interval of the 24 hours for each day. The *monthly and annual mean values of maximum and minimum air temperatures* therefore refer to the mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory, except that evaporation and sunshine are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

With the exception of the total evaporation, all the meteorological elements presented in the tables are observed on an hourly basis. Measurements of the total evaporation are made daily at 0800 hours Hong Kong Time. The monthly and annual mean values are calculated from either the daily observations or the mean values of the hourly observations.

#### **Further References**

Further details of the climatological data can be found in the *Monthly Weather Summary and Meteorological Results Part I—Surface Observations* published by the Royal Observatory of Hong Kong.

### Tables 1.4 to 1.5 **General Information**

The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 071 square kilometres in December 1987. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, was 80 square kilometres and that of Kowloon and Stonecutters Island was 42 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consists of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 949 square kilometres.

#### **Data Sources**

Information on land utilization is collated by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department (AFD) in consultation with the Buildings and Lands Department (BLD). AFD carries out routine survey on uses of arable land. BLD supplies data on built-up land. Estimates of woodland etc. are based on vegetation map.

### Further References

For more detailed definitions on land uses, please refer to the land utilization table in Chapter 7 (Primary Production) of the *1987 Hong Kong Annual Report* published by the Information Services Department.

## 1.1 Climatological Normals (1951–1980)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 020.1	1 018.6	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 009.1	1 006.2	1 005.4	1 005.2	1 008.5	1 014.0	1 017.6	1 019.8	<b>1 012.8</b>	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	18.7	18.8	21.3	25.0	28.9	30.4	31.6	31.2	30.5	27.9	24.4	20.8	<b>25.8</b>	—
Mean	15.6	15.9	18.5	22.1	25.9	27.7	28.6	28.2	27.5	25.0	21.3	17.7	<b>22.8</b>	—
Mean minimum	13.2	13.7	16.3	20.0	23.9	25.6	26.3	25.9	25.2	22.7	18.9	15.2	<b>20.6</b>	—
Mean dew point (°C)	9.8	11.7	15.0	18.9	22.7	24.5	25.0	24.8	23.2	19.3	14.9	11.4	<b>18.4</b>	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	82	83	83	84	81	83	79	72	69	69	<b>78</b>	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	59	71	76	76	73	75	66	66	62	52	52	52	<b>65</b>	—
Total rainfall (mm)	26.9	41.9	54.8	139.4	298.1	431.8	316.8	413.4	320.4	121.2	34.7	25.3	—	<b>2 224.7</b>
Total bright sunshine (hours)	153.5	108.7	101.4	120.2	162.6	159.2	230.9	206.0	188.5	209.9	191.5	179.3	—	<b>2 011.6</b>
Total evaporation (mm)*	102.7	81.9	95.9	112.5	143.4	147.7	175.0	161.2	155.9	158.9	135.2	116.0	—	<b>1 586.4</b>
Prevailing wind direction (degrees) #	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	<b>080</b>	—
Mean wind speed (km/h) #	23.8	23.1	21.4	19.0	18.8	20.9	18.9	18.2	21.4	26.1	26.8	24.9	<b>21.9</b>	—

Notes: \*1958–1987.  
# 1953–1982.

Source: Royal Observatory.

## 1.2 Climatological Summary, 1987

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Mean	Total
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 022.1	1 020.6	1 014.9	1 014.3	1 010.8	1 006.2	1 005.7	1 008.6	1 010.6	1 013.8	1 016.6	1 022.4	<b>1 013.8</b>	—
Air temperature (°C)														
Mean maximum	19.7	20.7	23.5	24.3	27.2	29.7	31.4	31.1	29.2	27.8	23.8	19.5	<b>25.7</b>	—
Mean	17.3	18.3	21.3	21.9	25.0	27.5	28.9	28.6	27.3	25.7	21.8	16.8	<b>23.4</b>	—
Mean minimum	15.4	16.6	19.7	20.2	23.3	25.8	26.7	26.8	25.7	24.2	20.2	14.5	<b>21.6</b>	—
Mean dew point (°C)	11.7	14.1	18.8	19.3	23.0	24.1	25.4	24.9	23.2	21.9	17.8	8.7	<b>19.4</b>	—
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	86	86	89	82	82	81	79	80	79	60	<b>79</b>	—
Mean amount of cloud (%)	50	57	84	79	83	77	71	61	70	61	75	44	<b>68</b>	—
Total rainfall (mm)	12.5	11.2	234.0	277.8	460.2	231.2	618.1	176.3	158.3	72.7	66.6	0.4	—	<b>2 319.3</b>
Total bright sunshine (hours)	183.3	147.5	62.8	130.2	102.8	147.8	190.8	274.1	153.1	176.3	117.5	191.8	—	<b>1 878.0</b>
Total evaporation (mm)	93.3	75.0	57.3	83.4	84.9	119.9	124.3	152.8	122.3	109.7	83.7	99.7	—	<b>1 206.3</b>
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	070	080	080	080	080	230	130	240	080	100	080	360	<b>080</b>	—
Mean wind speed (km/h)	27.1	24.0	24.3	21.4	20.3	20.6	23.6	22.5	24.6	24.6	30.9	26.8	<b>24.2</b>	—

Source: Royal Observatory.

### 1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 012.7	1 013.0	1 013.4	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 013.7	1 012.5	1 012.3	1 013.1	1 013.8
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.6	25.9	25.9	25.5	25.2	25.4	24.9	25.0	25.3	25.7
Mean	22.8	23.1	23.0	23.1	22.9	23.0	22.5	22.6	22.8	23.4
Mean minimum	20.7	21.0	20.9	21.2	21.0	21.1	20.7	20.8	20.8	21.6
Mean dew point (°C)	18.8	18.8	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.1	18.8	18.4	19.4
Mean relative humidity (%)	79	79	78	77	78	78	77	80	78	79
Mean amount of cloud (%)	71	66	66	68	68	69	72	71	63	68
Total rainfall (mm)	2 593.0	2 614.7	1 710.6	1 659.5	3 247.5	2 893.8	2 017.0	2 191.4	2 338.3	2 319.3
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1 755.2	1 831.5	2 012.0	1 802.9	1 785.0	1 859.4	1 701.9	1 711.2	2 014.0	1 878.0
Total evaporation (mm)	1 579.1	1 489.1	1 567.0	1 383.4	1 429.1	1 365.3	1 276.6	1 199.0	1 315.2	1 206.3
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	080	080	080	080	070	080	080	080	080
Mean wind speed (km/h)	22.0	21.9	23.0	23.7	22.8	25.0	23.7	22.6	24.8	24.2

Source: Royal Observatory.

### 1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1987 by District Board

District board	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	79.63
Central and Western	12.36
Wan Chai	9.94
Eastern	18.48
Southern	38.85
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>	42.41
Kowloon City	9.26
Kwun Tong	11.32
Mong Kok	1.46
Sham Shui Po	7.75
Wong Tai Sin	9.35
Yau Ma Tei	3.27
<i>New Territories</i>	949.09
Islands	163.24
North	136.75
Sai Kung	133.70
Sha Tin	68.94
Tai Po	147.02
Tsuen Wan	59.73
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	19.59
Tuen Mun	81.99
Yuen Long	138.13
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 071.13</b>

Note: Figures are as at December 1987.

Source: Town Planning Office, Buildings and Lands Department.

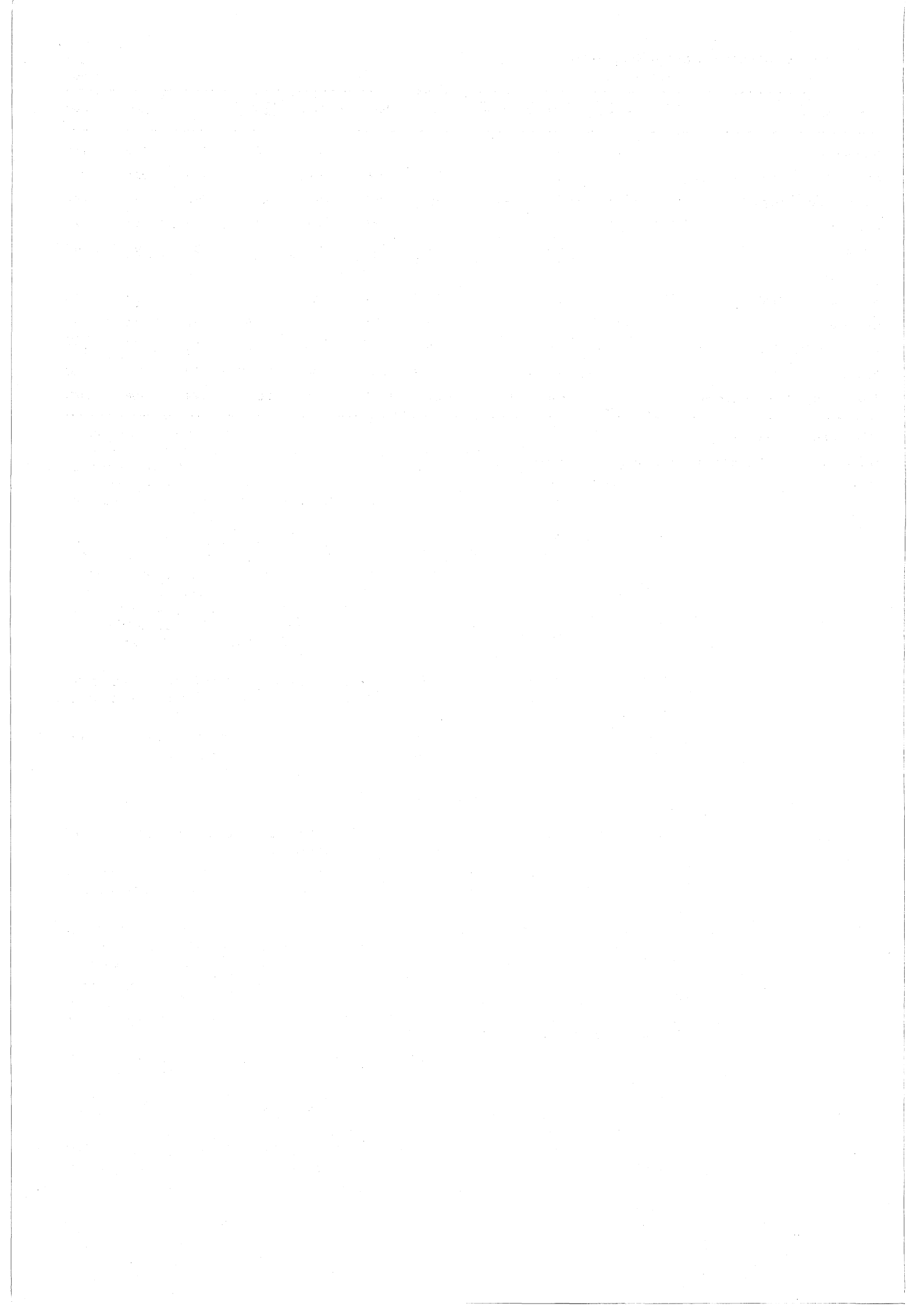
## 1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

Percentage

Type of land use	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Built-up land	14.8	15.7	15.7	16.0	16.1	16.2	16.3	16.5	16.6	16.8
Afforested areas and other woodland†	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6
Scrubland and grassland†	49.5	49.1	49.9	49.8	49.7	49.7	49.7	49.6	49.8	49.8
Badland	4.1	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1
Swamp	0.9	0.9	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.3
Other crop land	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5
Fallow/abandoned land	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.8
Fish ponds	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
<b>Total area of land (square kilometres)</b>	<b>1 055</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>1 065</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>1 067</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>1 071</b>

Note: †Revised series.

Source: Town Planning Office, Buildings and Lands Department.



# Section 2

## Population and Vital Statistics

### Tables 2.1 to 2.8 General Information

Full population censuses were conducted in Hong Kong in 1911, 1921, 1931, 1961, 1971 and 1981. To cater for the relatively rapid socio-economic development, by-censuses taken on a sample basis were also conducted mid-way between two full censuses in 1966, 1976 and 1986.

#### Concepts and Definitions

For all censuses/by-censuses, *domestic household* is defined as a group of persons who live in the same living quarters and share a common provision of food, the expenditure of which is borne by one or more of its members. The group may consist of related family members and/or unrelated persons. A one-person household responsible for his/her own expenses is also classified as domestic.

*Monthly household income* is defined as follows:—

*1971 Census* —The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses), unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.) or profits from the household's own business were all included. The income figures for the marine census referred to December 1970 and for the land census to January 1971.

*1976 By-census*—Sum of personal income (consisting of earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 or over who were found to be in the household during the reference night. For an employer or self-employed, earnings excluded expenses incurred in running the business. For an employee, the amount earned included salary or wages, commissions, bonuses, overtime, tips and other cash allowances except housing allowance. The income figures for the marine by-census referred to May and for the land by-census to July 1976.

*1981 Census* —Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household at the census reference night.

*1986 By-census*—Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 13 and over who were found to be in the household at the by-census reference night.

#### Data Sources

The 1986 By-census covered the entire population of Hong Kong including transients, the armed forces, inmates of institutions and persons living on board vessels.

The 1986 Land By-census was conducted between 7 March 1986 and 16 March 1986. There were 2 units of enquiry, namely an individual person for personal data and a household for household information.

The sampling frame used for selecting samples for the 1986 By-census comprised a comprehensive list of permanent living quarters with identifiable addresses in urban areas and new towns/market towns in the New Territories, and a detailed record of area segments of temporary structures in rural areas and temporary structures areas, maintained by the Census and Statistics Department.

A stratified replicated systematic selection procedure was adopted in the 1986 By-census. The sample frame was stratified into 19 strata which are the District Boards, with an epcem method of selection within each stratum.

The sample size of the 1986 By-census was different from those for the 1966 By-census and 1976 By-census. Details of the sample size of the various by-censuses are given as follows:—

*1966 By-census*—For almost all of the land population a 5% random sample of enumerator blocks was taken as the first stage sample, followed by a 20% sample of households of the selected blocks at the second stage. For the boat population a single stage 2½% sample of boats, stratified by size, was used.

*1976 By-census*—A 10% sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

*1986 By-census*—One seventh of all households in Hong Kong (including marine areas) were selected for enumeration.

Information on detailed social, economic and demographic characteristics was collected in the 1986 By-census from all persons in the households in the sampled living quarters. Estimates were derived from the information collected from these households/persons.

The 1986 Marine By-census was conducted between 4 February 1986 and 8 February 1986, and covered all marine districts. The frame was stratified into 4 strata according to the size and vessel type of the marine districts. Within each stratum, marine sections which were clusters of vessels were selected with equal probability of one in seven.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Figures for the 1986 By-census incorporate an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households. Similar adjustment was made for the 1976 By-census and 1981 Census figures.

### **Further References**

Various details of the 1986 By-census results can be found in the following reports of the 1986 By-census published by the Census and Statistics Department:—

*District Board Constituency Area: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters*

*District Board Constituency Area: Population by Age*

*Tertiary Planning Unit: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters*

*Tertiary Planning Unit: Population by Age*

*Summary Results*

*District Board Constituency Area Summary Tables*

*District Board District Summary Tables*

*Tertiary Planning Unit Summary Tables*

*District Board District Tabulations*

*Graphic Guide*

*Main Report*

### Tables 2.9 to 2.15 **General Information**

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are obtained through the vital registration systems, while population data are collected through population censuses and by-censuses. Population estimates are made by up-dating the latter periodically using the vital and migration statistics collected through vital registration and immigration control systems.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Population data*, including those collected through censuses/by-censuses and estimates derived therefrom, are de facto in nature. They include local and foreign residents, visitors, military personnel and Vietnamese refugees in Hong Kong as at specific moments in time.

All figures on *births and deaths* refer to known occurrences of such events.

Statistics relating to *marriages* refer to such events as were registered with the Registrar of Marriages during the period covered.

### **Data Sources**

Population estimates are prepared by a Government Inter-departmental Working Party on Half-yearly Population Estimates.

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are collected by the Immigration Department.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Birth rates are calculated by relating the number of live births occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

Death rates are calculated by relating the number of deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

Rates of natural increase are calculated by relating the balance of births over deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of the year.



Infant mortality rates are calculated by relating the total number of deaths of age under one to the total number of live births occurring in that year.

**Table 2.16 Data Sources**

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Divorce Registry of the Judiciary.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses of the members of the committee.

2. The second part is a list of the names of the members of the committee.

3. The third part is a list of the names of the members of the committee.

## 2.1 Census Population, 1911-1986

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 604 168	2 772 464
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 382 392	2 623 533
<b>Total (excludes transients)</b>	<b>456 739</b>	<b>625 166</b>	<b>840 473</b>	<b>3 129 648</b>	<b>3 708 920</b>	<b>3 936 630</b>	<b>4 402 990</b>	<b>4 986 560</b>	<b>5 395 997</b>
<b>Sex ratio (males per thousand females)</b>	<b>1 844</b>	<b>1 580</b>	<b>1 348</b>	<b>1 056</b>	<b>1 029</b>	<b>1 033</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>1 093</b>	<b>1 057</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.2 Whole Population by Broad Area by Sex

Broad area	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
		No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	M	515 809	16.48	522 010	14.07	501 768	12.74	516 230	11.72	605 548	12.14	589 267	10.92
	F	489 066	15.63	508 960	13.72	494 415	12.56	510 640	11.60	578 073	11.59	586 593	10.87
Kowloon and New Kowloon*	M	803 706	25.68	1 031 310	27.81	1 117 073	28.37	1 225 110	27.82	1 288 754	25.85	1 195 663	22.16
	F	774 320	24.74	1 001 520	27.00	1 077 780	27.38	1 153 370	26.19	1 160 319	23.28	1 106 028	20.49
New Territories*	M	215 557	6.89	270 770	7.30	339 021	8.62	477 610	10.85	682 788	13.69	966 245	17.91
	F	194 388	6.21	271 830	7.34	326 679	8.30	460 830	10.47	621 331	12.46	914 921	16.96
Marine	M	72 707	2.32	56 780	1.53	42 740	1.09	32 110	0.73	27 078	0.54	21 289	0.39
	F	64 095	2.05	45 740	1.23	37 154	0.94	27 090	0.62	22 669	0.45	15 991	0.30
<b>Total (residents)</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>1 607 779</b>	<b>51.37</b>	<b>1 880 870</b>	<b>50.71</b>	<b>2 000 602</b>	<b>50.82</b>	<b>2 251 060</b>	<b>51.13</b>	<b>2 604 168</b>	<b>52.22</b>	<b>2 772 464</b>	<b>51.38</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>1 521 869</b>	<b>48.63</b>	<b>1 828 050</b>	<b>49.29</b>	<b>1 936 028</b>	<b>49.18</b>	<b>2 151 930</b>	<b>48.87</b>	<b>2 382 392</b>	<b>47.78</b>	<b>2 623 533</b>	<b>48.62</b>
<b>Transients #</b>		<b>3 483</b>		<b>7 480</b>		<b>11 549</b>		<b>17 400</b>		<b>34 506</b>		<b>35 237</b>	

Notes: \*Areas have been revised based on District Board boundaries since 1981.

# Include 20 600 and 9 131 Vietnamese refugees for the 1981 Census and the 1986 By-census respectively.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.3 Density of Population\* by District Board

District Board	1981 Census		1986 By-census	
	No. of persons	No. of persons per km <sup>2</sup>	No. of persons	No. of persons per km <sup>2</sup>
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>				
Central and Western	276 709	22 853	251 846	20 425
Wan Chai	229 209	23 082	195 944	19 733
Eastern	460 766	26 379	490 182	26 825
Southern	216 937	5 716	237 888	6 234
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 183 621</i>	<i>15 281</i>	<i>1 175 860</i>	<i>14 942</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>				
Kowloon City	479 648	52 704	423 976	46 185
Kwun Tong	610 368	53 918	678 265	59 727
Mong Kok	240 822	170 590	202 412	139 594
Sham Shui Po	455 430	61 494	424 669	55 658
Wong Tai Sin	491 482	52 621	429 499	45 985
Yau Ma Tei	171 323	53 041	142 870	44 232
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 449 073</i>	<i>58 578</i>	<i>2 301 691</i>	<i>54 561</i>
<i>New Territories</i>				
Islands	45 574	281	46 907	288
North	113 753	832	144 879	1 060
Sai Kung	41 881	334	45 276	359
Sha Tin	115 798	1 759	356 881	5 325
Tai Po	73 478	544	139 153	1 023
Tsuen Wan	607 896	7 784	240 842	4 085
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi			413 308	21 119
Tuen Mun	119 128	1 510	284 529	3 573
Yuen Long	186 611	1 376	209 391	1 530
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 304 119</i>	<i>1 421</i>	<i>1 881 166</i>	<i>2 036</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 936 813</b>	<b>4 760</b>	<b>5 358 717</b>	<b>5 130</b>

Note: \*Excludes marine population and transients.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.4 Population Aged 15 and over by Quinquennial Age Group by Marital Status by Sex

Age group	Marital status	1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15-19	Never married	199 190	169 960	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108	233 459	211 938
	Married	1 200	8 350	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090	1 421	4 408
	Widowed	—	100	5	28	—	—	44	69	7	14
	Divorced/separated	—	100	4	9	—	60	32	54	14	63
20-24	Never married	94 360	51 690	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963	262 992	217 588
	Married	7 650	38 670	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459	21 867	58 087
	Widowed	100	200	17	95	20	50	103	256	21	112
	Divorced/separated	100	100	41	86	160	210	369	554	308	560
25-29	Never married	63 910	12 800	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988	190 940	110 009
	Married	44 610	80 200	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542	115 508	180 836
	Widowed	—	600	82	209	50	230	289	563	196	539
	Divorced/separated	100	500	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128	1 741	1 848
30-34	Never married	32 470	7 040	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817	76 095	34 503
	Married	91 850	103 750	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350	178 370	199 088
	Widowed	100	1 140	251	689	160	480	373	1 210	476	1 582
	Divorced/separated	600	300	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439	2 919	3 178
35-39	Never married	16 060	4 800	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509	30 518	14 063
	Married	110 170	116 760	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404	180 608	170 045
	Widowed	1 400	3 200	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669	630	2 772
	Divorced/separated	1 100	600	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989	3 381	3 353
40-44	Never married	7 290	5 040	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952	11 375	4 102
	Married	106 760	102 540	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069	118 418	99 758
	Widowed	1 370	6 140	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625	994	3 241
	Divorced/separated	500	600	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055	2 142	2 002
45-49	Never married	3 810	5 470	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707	10 346	2 821
	Married	90 630	75 210	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541	124 267	104 882
	Widowed	1 640	11 090	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736	1 819	7 140
	Divorced/separated	500	800	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339	2 597	2 163
50-54	Never married	2 240	5 940	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078	10 010	2 079
	Married	77 150	58 310	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196	128 536	107 365
	Widowed	1 800	17 490	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153	3 457	13 328
	Divorced/separated	400	400	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384	2 338	2 086
55 and over	Never married	2 050	12 140	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308	17 962	19 852
	Married	111 500	92 680	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852	338 554	237 832
	Widowed	10 350	96 890	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193	42 891	196 652
	Divorced/separated	600	900	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901	5 649	6 335
<b>Total</b>	<b>Never married</b>	<b>421 380</b>	<b>274 880</b>	<b>545 650</b>	<b>368 611</b>	<b>665 070</b>	<b>469 540</b>	<b>848 037</b>	<b>582 430</b>	<b>843 697</b>	<b>616 955</b>
	<b>Married</b>	<b>641 520</b>	<b>676 470</b>	<b>710 133</b>	<b>770 520</b>	<b>833 140</b>	<b>877 800</b>	<b>1 059 856</b>	<b>1 001 503</b>	<b>1 207 549</b>	<b>1 162 301</b>
	<b>Widowed</b>	<b>16 760</b>	<b>136 850</b>	<b>20 213</b>	<b>105 426</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>121 870</b>	<b>41 492</b>	<b>191 474</b>	<b>50 491</b>	<b>225 380</b>
	<b>Divorced/separated</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>4 486</b>	<b>3 687</b>	<b>9 190</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>12 418</b>	<b>11 843</b>	<b>21 089</b>	<b>21 588</b>

Note: \*Excludes persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, asylums and prisons.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.5 Domestic Households by District Board

Number of domestic households

District board	1981 Census	1986 By-census
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>		
Central and Western	73 391	75 341
Wan Chai	64 953	59 976
Eastern	115 740	133 000
Southern	47 959	57 582
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>302 043</i>	<i>325 899</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>		
Kowloon City	124 625	117 558
Kwun Tong	145 575	177 667
Mong Kok	73 556	67 431
Sham Shui Po	124 169	122 871
Wong Tai Sin	114 458	109 200
Yau Ma Tei	51 920	46 788
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>634 303</i>	<i>641 515</i>
<i>New Territories</i>		
Islands	10 988	13 104
North	27 290	39 025
Sai Kung	9 572	11 263
Sha Tin	26 081	89 432
Tai Po	16 922	35 084
Tsuen Wan	139 009	61 992
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi		100 737
Tuen Mun	26 930	69 853
Yuen Long	44 505	57 785
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>301 297</i>	<i>478 275</i>
<i>Marine</i>	7 095	6 887
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 244 738</b>	<b>1 452 576</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.6 Domestic Households by Household Size

Household size (persons)	1961* Census	1966 By-census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
1	104 139	105 280	126 247	147 440	189 087	214 921
2	100 951	92 540	110 497	140 720	191 841	237 177
3	97 356	92 300	103 994	134 660	191 995	251 507
4	92 502	94 760	109 342	146 590	213 908	299 050
5	82 542	90 080	107 473	138 430	177 618	217 838
6	71 203	90 840	99 758	115 610	126 247	125 021
7	53 684	73 520	79 169	79 360	74 971	59 869
8	34 859	117 660	54 662	48 850	39 996	26 277
9	21 159		32 270	24 360	19 497	11 303
10 and over	28 814		33 596	23 370	19 578	9 613
<b>Total</b>	<b>687 209</b>	<b>756 980</b>	<b>857 008</b>	<b>999 390</b>	<b>1 244 738</b>	<b>1 452 576</b>
<b>Average household size (persons)</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3.7</b>

Note: \*Includes domestic and non-domestic households.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.7 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income

Monthly household income (HK\$)	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
Under 600	337 081	97 820	67 465	27 896
600-999	265 996	178 940	50 952	25 030
1,000-1,499	143 551	231 510	113 271	36 164
1,500-1,999	40 384	154 080	123 749	52 199
2,000-2,499	28 333	98 810	157 256	81 067
2,500-2,999	41 663	55 920	120 449	78 610
3,000-3,999		102 140	200 290	209 207
4,000-4,999			124 576	187 427
5,000-5,999		84 705	153 444	
6,000-6,999		54 936	118 246	
7,000-7,999		36 686	91 114	
8,000-8,999		25 635	71 857	
9,000-9,999		17 107	53 774	
10,000-11,999		6 390	39 375	79 490
12,000-14,999				66 709
15,000-19,999	1 600		53 412	
20,000 and over	2 790	16 036	66 930	
<b>Total</b>	<b>857 008</b>	<b>952 580</b>	<b>1 244 738</b>	<b>1 452 576</b>

Note: Figures for 1976 By-census exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household at the census reference night, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.8 Activity Status of Population

Activity status	Percentage				
	1961 Census	1971 Census	1976 By-census	1981 Census	1986 By-census
<i>Economically active #</i>					
Self-employed and outworkers	4.3	3.4	5.3	4.1	4.1
Employers	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.8	2.1
Employees	30.2	34.8	35.6	41.5	42.0
Unpaid family workers*	1.7	1.0	1.2	0.8	0.9
Unemployed	0.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>38.7</i>	<i>42.0</i>	<i>45.3</i>	<i>50.2</i>	<i>51.1</i>
<i>Economically inactive</i>					
Home-makers	15.1	14.7	16.0	13.2	11.6
Students with no part-time work	21.2	31.0	26.6	25.2	24.8
Of independent means	1.8	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.2
Retired persons	1.4	2.0	2.7	3.8	5.8
Others (include inmates)	21.8	9.7	9.2	7.5	6.5
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>61.3</i>	<i>58.0</i>	<i>54.7</i>	<i>49.8</i>	<i>48.9</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

*Notes:* # The economically active population figure of 1976 By-census includes all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation. The definitions of employment and unemployment used in the 1986 By-census followed those recommended by The Thirteenth International Conference of Labour Statistics in October 1982, which are slightly different from those in previous censuses.

\*Figures for 1961 to 1981 censuses include other unpaid workers.

*Source:* Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.9 Estimated Mid-year Population\* and Growth Rates

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Estimated mid-year population	4 667 500	4 929 700	5 063 100	5 183 400	5 264 500	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 532 600	5 613 400
Growth rate (%)	1.8	5.6	2.7	2.4	1.6	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.5
Birth rates§ per thousand population	17.3	16.8	17.0	16.8	16.4	15.6	14.4	14.0	13.0	12.5
Death rates§ per thousand population	5.1	5.2	5.0	4.8	4.8	5.0	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8
Rate of natural increase§ per thousand population	12.2	11.7	12.0	12.0	11.6	10.6	9.6	9.3	8.3	7.7
Infant mortality rate§ per thousand live births	11.8	12.3	11.2	9.7	9.9	9.9	8.8	7.5	7.7	7.4

*Notes:* \*Revised estimates based on the 1986 By-census.

§The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

*Source:* Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



2.10 Age Structure of Estimated Mid-year Population\*

Age group	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
0-4	M	205 200	211 200	211 200	214 500	218 200	220 900	220 500	218 600	216 200	210 400
	F	192 300	197 100	197 000	200 200	204 000	206 500	205 700	203 500	200 900	195 200
5-9	M	208 200	217 200	218 000	215 300	218 200	218 500	217 900	217 000	217 700	221 000
	F	197 200	204 400	204 200	200 900	201 400	201 900	201 300	201 100	201 900	204 800
10-14	M	254 700	248 700	238 100	229 700	227 300	227 600	228 000	228 800	229 600	227 900
	F	242 000	235 500	224 600	216 700	212 300	210 300	209 500	209 300	209 300	208 500
15-19	M	289 600	302 300	301 500	295 700	280 400	267 200	254 500	244 600	237 600	232 200
	F	275 300	285 300	283 300	276 200	264 100	250 600	237 600	226 400	217 800	211 700
20-24	M	255 000	285 200	305 000	318 100	317 100	313 000	304 900	296 700	290 400	282 500
	F	239 400	261 400	276 000	287 500	292 100	293 400	290 100	284 300	278 900	272 300
25-29	M	213 600	238 100	255 200	270 500	281 000	293 200	303 300	310 400	315 800	319 800
	F	191 800	210 700	222 400	235 600	249 300	264 400	277 900	289 500	298 400	304 500
30-34	M	156 700	186 100	210 300	231 400	241 500	249 100	253 400	258 300	267 400	280 800
	F	127 400	151 500	171 200	190 600	203 800	214 000	222 400	232 400	245 400	260 700
35-39	M	118 900	125 600	132 000	142 800	157 200	175 800	193 800	210 600	224 500	236 000
	F	92 300	95 500	99 200	108 600	123 300	142 200	161 800	180 500	196 800	210 300
40-44	M	137 600	144 100	145 400	146 100	141 800	136 800	133 200	134 200	140 700	153 600
	F	116 900	117 400	115 500	113 300	110 700	107 700	105 500	107 000	114 300	127 700
45-49	M	136 300	143 200	145 300	147 100	148 500	149 300	147 600	145 400	141 500	137 000
	F	123 300	125 000	124 600	123 600	123 800	123 800	122 300	120 500	117 700	113 500
50-54	M	124 400	131 200	137 200	141 300	142 600	144 200	145 200	146 600	147 800	147 300
	F	117 600	120 700	123 000	124 600	125 600	126 400	126 500	126 400	127 100	126 400
55-59	M	104 000	108 800	111 000	114 100	118 600	123 300	127 100	129 800	132 600	136 000
	F	100 600	103 900	105 800	107 400	111 500	115 100	118 000	120 100	121 700	123 200
60-64	M	81 700	85 600	90 300	94 000	95 500	97 700	100 200	104 100	108 200	112 100
	F	83 900	87 900	90 700	93 300	95 400	97 600	100 100	103 700	107 800	110 800
65-69	M	53 700	59 600	64 100	68 200	71 300	73 800	75 800	77 700	79 800	83 100
	F	65 900	70 800	73 400	76 300	78 700	80 900	82 400	83 800	86 000	89 100
70-74	M	29 100	33 200	36 200	39 900	42 700	45 700	48 900	52 500	55 700	58 400
	F	47 700	51 000	53 900	57 000	58 700	60 700	63 200	66 200	68 900	71 100
75 and over	M	23 600	25 900	28 200	31 000	32 900	35 100	37 400	40 300	43 600	48 500
	F	61 600	65 600	69 300	71 900	75 000	78 400	81 900	85 900	90 600	97 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>2 392 300</b>	<b>2 546 000</b>	<b>2 629 000</b>	<b>2 699 700</b>	<b>2 734 800</b>	<b>2 771 200</b>	<b>2 791 700</b>	<b>2 815 600</b>	<b>2 849 100</b>	<b>2 886 600</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>2 275 200</b>	<b>2 383 700</b>	<b>2 434 100</b>	<b>2 483 700</b>	<b>2 529 700</b>	<b>2 573 900</b>	<b>2 606 200</b>	<b>2 640 600</b>	<b>2 683 500</b>	<b>2 726 800</b>
	<b>T</b>	<b>4 667 500</b>	<b>4 929 700</b>	<b>5 063 100</b>	<b>5 183 400</b>	<b>5 264 500</b>	<b>5 345 100</b>	<b>5 397 900</b>	<b>5 456 200</b>	<b>5 532 600</b>	<b>5 613 400</b>

Note: \*Revised estimates based on the 1986 By-census.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 2.11 Total Live Births\* by Age of Mother

Age of mother	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Under 20	4 163	3 565	3 476	3 221	2 627	2 439	1 999	1 877	1 512	1 306
20-24	23 416	22 940	24 049	24 560	23 179	21 868	18 201	16 342	13 327	11 254
25-29	33 673	34 041	35 188	35 881	36 504	36 039	34 270	34 246	32 433	31 243
30-34	14 265	16 233	17 621	18 486	18 816	18 044	17 743	18 223	18 674	20 082
35-39	3 948	3 922	3 845	3 718	4 194	4 234	4 517	4 883	5 173	5 491
40-44	1 307	1 069	959	766	677	531	513	492	450	535
45-49	133	112	99	83	74	69	31	46	29	25
50 and over	1	—	4	1	5	—	1	2	8	—
Unknown	51	93	49	35	44	69	22	15	14	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 957</b>	<b>81 975</b>	<b>85 290</b>	<b>86 751</b>	<b>86 120</b>	<b>83 293</b>	<b>77 297</b>	<b>76 126</b>	<b>71 620</b>	<b>69 958</b>

Note: \*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese refugees.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 2.12 Total Live Births\* by Birth Order

Birth order	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
First	32 652	33 789	36 739	37 916	36 905	36 829	33 411	34 340	32 063	30 681
Second	25 839	26 499	27 696	29 055	30 180	29 294	27 840	26 908	25 972	26 249
Third	12 747	12 811	12 769	12 710	12 545	11 674	11 187	10 547	9 691	9 422
Fourth and higher	9 718	8 876	8 084	7 069	6 483	5 488	4 857	4 324	3 885	3 585
Unknown	1	—	2	1	7	8	2	7	9	21
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 957</b>	<b>81 975</b>	<b>85 290</b>	<b>86 751</b>	<b>86 120</b>	<b>83 293</b>	<b>77 297</b>	<b>76 126</b>	<b>71 620</b>	<b>69 958</b>

Note: \*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese refugees.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 2.13 Total Deaths\* by Age Group by Sex

Age group	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Less than 7 days	M	321(3)	333	289	260(1)	270(4)	277(1)	203(4)	160(3)	168(1)	139(1)
	F	221	230	217	206	218	195	171	129	128	115
7-27 days	M	59(1)	73	74	51	54	61(1)	63	48	45	42
	F	61	46	55	55	58	43	47	32	37	43
28 days-less than 1 year	M	159(1)	187	179	149	125	112	112	112	80(1)	102
	F	131	142	142	117	125	132	83	88	94	73
1-4 years	M	114	111	107	111	92	91	80	81	60	71
	F	101	96	93	59	87	90	68	59	63	48
5-9 years	M	64	80	68	53	61	46	50	43	41	40
	F	40	55	32	38	34	29	47	41	36	31
10-14 years	M	85	73	71	70	63	55	49	54	52	48
	F	63	63	46	63	46	55	39	39	48	28
15-19 years	M	144	172	154	161	134	117	100	91	84	83
	F	91	93	84	65	73	75	54	47	64	39
20-24 years	M	254	237	227	217	232	204	196	157	165	132
	F	110	129	106	119	100	143	88	92	81	76
25-29 years	M	262	248	244	254	258	199	222	205	191	196
	F	126	116	100	131	121	134	126	130	111	121
30-34 years	M	255	245(1)	260	267	254	241	233	235	248	236
	F	109	111	117	128	154	126	132	121	129	145
35-39 years	M	234	256	227	243	248	258	254	280	295	271
	F	101	97	108	111	119	106	121	116	160	167
40-44 years	M	406	472	392	409	416	392	353	317	328	297
	F	188	205	200	177	164	136	117	132	137	126
45-49 years	M	716	793	741	682	681	626	603	575	509	554
	F	351	338	318	330	321	280	264	254	222	202
50-54 years	M	1 131	1 120	1 073	1 077	1 161	1 117	1 048	1 050	983	968
	F	505	493	509	484	453	470	427	400	453	401
55-59 years	M	1 434	1 471	1 517	1 382	1 441	1 512	1 451	1 386	1 358	1 421
	F	702	768	736	712	641	688	641	691	626	625
60-64 years	M	1 727	1 836	1 772	1 828	1 854	1 997	1 910	1 822	1 854	1 808
	F	930	969	942	916	1 020	1 024	953	939	928	967
65-69 years	M	1 911	2 076	2 161	2 092	2 080	2 235	2 133	2 063	2 172	2 291
	F	1 253	1 324	1 288	1 264	1 252	1 283	1 265	1 304	1 266	1 294
70-74 years	M	1 540	1 721	1 689	1 887	1 953	2 341	2 219	2 223	2 334	2 390
	F	1 389	1 414	1 478	1 422	1 567	1 561	1 660	1 617	1 636	1 709
75-79 years	M	1 137	1 219	1 335	1 312	1 390	1 489	1 530	1 584	1 751	1 990
	F	1 487	1 591	1 542	1 556	1 551	1 562	1 603	1 571	1 758	1 811
80-84 years	M	646	676	762	806	872	966	952	937	1 027	1 154
	F	1 302	1 404	1 413	1 541	1 445	1 622	1 614	1 603	1 482	1 692
85 years and over	M	440	447	501	424	539	517	528	595	656	746
	F	1 467	1 537	1 618	1 570	1 617	1 871	1 665	1 800	2 023	2 194
Unknown	M	32(22)	31(24)	7(13)	15(11)	16(25)	18(22)	18(22)	11(16)	9(18)	19(2)
	F	4	2	1	6	7	2	2	5	—	8
Total	M	13 071(27)	13 877(25)	13 850(13)	13 750(12)	14 194(29)	14 871(24)	14 307(26)	14 029(19)	14 410(20)	14 998(3)
	F	10 732	11 223	11 145	11 070	11 173	11 627	11 187	11 210	11 482	11 915

Notes: Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.

\*Deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese refugees.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.14 First Marriages Registered by Sex by Age Group

<i>Sex/Age group</i>	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Bridegrooms</b>										
16-19	738	625	752	718	584	526	428	415	302	282
20-24	9 812	10 651	12 147	11 904	11 199	9 364	10 117	8 457	6 898	6 932
25-29	15 670	17 600	18 807	18 361	19 386	17 312	21 924	17 873	17 023	20 347
30-34	5 819	6 666	8 036	7 944	8 425	7 481	9 107	7 886	7 937	9 939
35-39	1 791	1 974	2 110	1 818	1 856	1 883	2 171	2 129	2 287	2 706
40-44	734	925	902	695	588	542	517	460	538	634
45-49	286	368	432	362	252	267	261	229	227	269
50 and over	151	238	290	238	190	225	205	209	280	342
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 001</b>	<b>39 047</b>	<b>43 476</b>	<b>42 040</b>	<b>42 480</b>	<b>37 600</b>	<b>44 730</b>	<b>37 658</b>	<b>35 492</b>	<b>41 451</b>
<b>Brides</b>										
16-19	4 290	4 108	4 269	4 017	3 261	2 774	2 426	2 135	1 644	1 578
20-24	18 479	20 915	23 742	22 443	22 067	18 545	21 701	17 021	14 770	16 187
25-29	10 257	11 487	12 535	12 564	13 909	12 907	16 620	14 533	14 624	18 132
30-34	1 642	2 070	2 400	2 478	2 672	2 728	3 222	3 092	3 331	4 207
35-39	300	403	416	396	413	475	610	628	739	947
40-44	134	149	183	142	115	109	110	132	146	187
45-49	54	83	105	82	82	66	73	69	69	105
50 and over	72	78	123	109	106	129	104	110	142	162
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 228</b>	<b>39 293</b>	<b>43 773</b>	<b>42 231</b>	<b>42 625</b>	<b>37 733</b>	<b>44 866</b>	<b>37 720</b>	<b>35 465</b>	<b>41 505</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.15 Total Marriages by Age Group of Bridegroom and Bride

Age of bridegroom	Age of bride	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Below 20	Below 20	526	421	535	530	405	367	310	305	217	195
	20-24	199	196	209	182	169	154	107	102	78	81
	25-29	13	9	12	7	10	7	10	6	5	6
	30-34	1	1	1	1	—	1	2	1	1	—
	35-39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
20-24	Below 20	2 306	2 226	2 307	2 190	1 778	1 513	1 307	1 158	872	799
	20-24	6 527	7 381	8 681	8 447	8 033	6 584	7 294	5 958	4 825	4 865
	25-29	1 007	1 096	1 276	1 314	1 402	1 259	1 488	1 307	1 156	1 195
	30-34	50	57	75	63	90	92	85	90	80	99
	35-39	7	3	3	7	7	6	5	2	8	6
	40-44	2	2	—	1	1	—	1	—	2	1
	45 and over	1	2	4	6	2	—	—	2	—	—
25-29	Below 20	1 170	1 191	1 195	1 022	884	734	694	553	454	453
	20-24	9 000	10 227	10 974	10 561	10 707	9 218	11 311	8 564	7 709	8 663
	25-29	5 591	6 201	6 682	6 723	7 711	7 197	9 507	8 335	8 405	10 514
	30-34	378	454	573	622	633	643	776	792	823	998
	35-39	25	37	42	45	46	60	71	70	79	89
	40-44	3	2	4	7	4	4	6	12	9	12
	45 and over	4	3	—	2	4	—	1	2	2	1
30-34	Below 20	260	227	213	267	183	138	100	102	96	113
	20-24	2 415	2 700	3 382	3 053	3 035	2 441	2 820	2 237	2 037	2 366
	25-29	3 010	3 399	4 036	4 162	4 482	4 136	5 164	4 450	4 611	5 690
	30-34	679	940	1 203	1 359	1 559	1 532	1 675	1 635	1 768	2 211
	35-39	55	68	97	110	149	169	197	216	219	295
	40-44	10	16	14	13	21	23	14	17	27	31
	45 and over	5	6	11	6	12	3	4	6	6	6
35-39	Below 20	48	50	48	26	28	34	21	18	15	21
	20-24	548	574	687	532	446	416	422	377	340	371
	25-29	974	1 059	1 025	995	984	972	1 088	1 138	1 154	1 225
	30-34	604	689	831	878	946	1 022	1 066	1 011	1 084	1 226
	35-39	202	246	295	338	356	457	442	432	481	513
	40-44	43	37	51	47	39	54	43	38	62	83
	45 and over	8	12	11	12	18	9	11	12	19	17
40-44	Below 20	11	18	20	8	6	5	—	4	1	4
	20-24	182	206	226	112	89	83	58	62	60	68
	25-29	360	391	405	343	272	245	214	189	181	198
	30-34	365	489	495	550	500	424	369	318	335	369
	35-39	258	327	382	431	450	464	458	417	430	398
	40-44	186	221	261	280	277	267	214	172	186	180
	45 and over	58	82	73	72	77	65	57	48	40	39
45 and over	Below 20	4	4	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	4
	20-24	61	75	116	77	52	42	49	36	26	25
	25-29	148	207	225	194	143	167	119	131	132	110
	30-34	209	287	336	376	299	322	281	273	256	247
	35-39	248	309	366	383	463	534	480	425	470	436
	40-44	501	520	607	734	704	742	643	539	627	569
	45 and over	2 138	2 635	3 119	3 665	3 988	5 172	4 423	3 491	3 890	3 769
	<b>Total</b>	<b>40 400</b>	<b>45 303</b>	<b>51 111</b>	<b>50 756</b>	<b>51 467</b>	<b>47 778</b>	<b>53 409</b>	<b>45 056</b>	<b>43 280</b>	<b>48 561</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

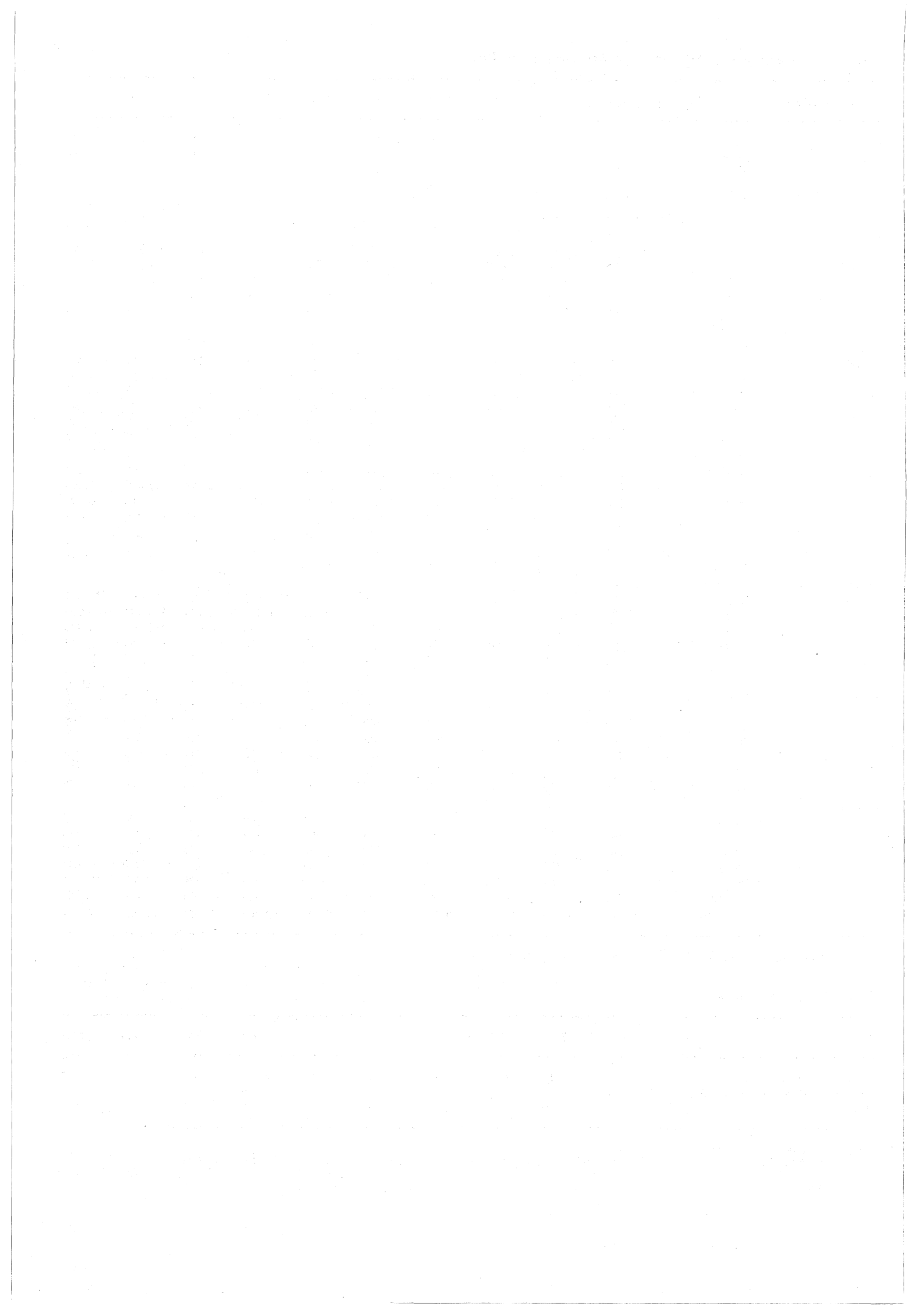
## 2.16 Divorce Statistics

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Petitions filed* during the year	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747
Cases transferred to High Court #	59	66	76	80	79	20	9	9	9	6
Divorce decrees	1 420	1 520	2 087	2 060	2 673	2 857	4 086	4 313	4 257	5 055

Notes: \*Include defended cases.

# Figures include cases transferred to the High Court as a defended suit or in respect of application for ancillary relief.

Source: Judiciary.



# Section 3

## Labour

### Tables 3.1 to 3.5 General Information

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate are obtained from the Labour Force Surveys and General Household Surveys. Labour Force Surveys, which commenced operation in September 1975, were replaced by the General Household Surveys starting from August 1981.

#### Concepts and Definitions

The *labour force or economically active population* consists of the land-based civilian population who fulfil the requirements for inclusion in the estimates of the employed and unemployed population. Hotel transients and inmates of institutions are excluded.

In the Labour Force Survey, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who were engaged in productive work for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration (the hours criterion did not apply to employers, outworkers, self-employed, unpaid workers, farmers and fishermen), or who were on leave, and persons aged 15 to 64 who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey before 1985, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a job or enterprise but were not at work for reasons such as illness or injury, industrial dispute, leave, mechanical breakdown and bad weather; or who were unpaid workers working for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey from 1985 onwards, *labour force* is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit (including unpaid family workers) during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a formal job attachment or an enterprise but were temporarily not at work; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

*Unemployed population* refers to all persons aged 15 and over who, during the seven days before enumeration, were without a job but were available for work and were seeking work for pay or profit; this includes those 'discouraged' workers who did not look for work because they believed work was not available.

*Labour force participation rate* refers to the proportion of labour force members in the population aged 15 and over.

*Unemployment rate* refers to the proportion of unemployed persons in the labour force.

#### Data Sources

The General Household Survey is based on a 1% quarterly sample of the total population in Hong Kong. For the purpose of the survey, the universe is defined to cover the land-based civilian non-institutional population.

The survey is conducted on a continuous month-to-month basis. Each month a sub-sample (about 0.3% sample) of households are surveyed. These households are interviewed by rotation, so that about 50% of the sample is the same for any two consecutive quarters. Personal and labour force data are collected by interviewing each individual member in the household (except the labour force data of children aged under 13). These interviews are conducted by permanent field staff of the Census and Statistics Department. A 'shifting survey moment' or 'yesterday' approach is employed; that is to say, the number of persons in the household is as at 'yesterday'. The labour force characteristics of these persons, on the other hand, relate to the week before 'yesterday'.

#### Compilation and Calculation

The total labour force in each quarter is derived by making use of the data obtained from the General Household Survey and an independent population estimate.

Specifically, the estimate of the labour force is derived, using a ratio estimation method, from the sum of the products of the survey age-sex-specific participation rates and an independent estimate of the population for the corresponding age-sex groups.

The estimate of unemployment rate is obtained by dividing the number of unemployed persons by the labour force enumerated in the sample while that of unemployment is derived by multiplying the unemployment rate by the estimated labour force.

### Further References

Labour force statistics are published in the *Quarterly Report of General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

### Tables 3.6 to 3.9 General Information

Figures on working population in these tables are obtained from the 1986 By-census.

### Concepts and Definitions

*Working population* refers to persons aged 15 and above who performed some work for a wage/salary or were on leave/holiday during the seven days before enumeration in the 1986 By-census. Included in this category are:—

- Self-employed* —A person who works on his/her own account, neither employed by someone else nor employing others.
- Employer* —A person who works on his/her own account and employs one or more persons to work for him/her.
- Outworker* —An employee who is free to take his/her work home or anywhere he/she likes.
- Employee* —A person who works for a wage/salary. Student workers are also grouped in this category.
- Unpaid family worker*—A person who lives with his/her family and does work (not domestic work) as part of the family enterprise in return for food and lodging.

### Data Sources

Information on the 1986 By-census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

### Tables 3.10 to 3.18 General Information

Prior to April 1980, statistics of employment and vacancies were compiled quarterly from separate employment surveys in various sectors.

Starting from April 1980, statistics of employment, vacancies and payroll are collected quarterly by an integrated Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll.

### Concepts and Definitions

An *establishment* is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

*Persons engaged* refer to working proprietors, active business partners, unpaid family workers and all employees of the establishment who are either at work for pay or profit, or are temporarily absent from work, i.e. on short-term leave such as sick leave, casual leave or paid vacation. Excluded are outworkers, and persons on indefinite leave and on pension. Part-time and casual employees and unpaid family workers who worked for less than 3 hours of the normal working time on the reference date are also not included.

*Reported vacancies* refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishment is actively trying to recruit personnel.

*Payroll* refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities commissions and allowances and cash payment in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payment to outworkers are, however, excluded.

The *nominal index of payroll per person engaged* is derived from the employment and total payroll figures. The *real index of payroll per person engaged* is obtained by dividing the nominal index by the Consumer Price Index (A) to adjust changes in purchasing power.

*Payroll per person engaged* should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures. Employment figures refer to a reference date, while monthly payroll is obtained by aggregating cash payments made over the whole month. Secondly, payroll refers to payments to employees, whereas persons engaged include more than just employees. They also include working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the



payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures. Furthermore, because of the fact that persons engaged include some who are not on the payroll and the magnitude of such persons varies between sectors, comparison of absolute values of payroll per person engaged between sectors is not meaningful. However, movements in the nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged can be used as indicators of changes in average earnings of employees provided that the employment structure remains stable over time.

In terms of the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification (1968), the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll covers the following economic sectors:—

I.S.I.C.	
Major Division	Economic Sector
2	Mining and Quarrying
3	Manufacturing
4	Electricity and Gas
5	Construction (manual workers in work sites only)
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels
7	Transport, Storage and Communication
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services
9	Community, Social and Personal Services

For Major Divisions 7 and 9, the coverage is incomplete. Major expansions of industry coverage in these two major divisions took place in 1970, 1976 and 1977. As for Major Division 8, there was also a major expansion of industry coverage in 1973. Complete coverage of industry was attained in 1975. Economic activities not yet covered by the survey are:—

I.S.I.C.	
Major Division	Economic Activities Not Covered
1	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing (whole division)
5	Construction (persons other than manual workers in work sites)
6	Hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls)
7	Taxis, public light buses, marine cargo handling services and tow boats
9	Veterinary services, religious organizations, authors and other independent artists, domestic servants, and miscellaneous recreational and personal services

For the construction block, statistics for work sites under the charge of the Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering Services Department, Highways Department, Territory Development Department and Water Supplies Department, Housing Department, the Mass Transit Railway Corporation and the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation are compiled from their returns forwarded regularly to the Census and Statistics Department. As regards the private sector, the number of manual workers are obtained from a survey of all private building and construction sites recorded by the Building Ordinance Office of Buildings and Lands Department, including those super-structures on sites above the Mass Transit Railway Stations or the Kowloon-Canton Railway Stations which were registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office, e.g. those real-estate development projects developed jointly with private developers.

As from 1987, a revised classification scheme has been introduced in classifying public and private construction projects. Under the new scheme, construction projects contracted out by government departments, Mass Transit Railway Corporation and Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation are classified as public projects. Construction projects registered with the Buildings Ordinance Office and those of Eastern Harbour Crossing are classified as private projects. Besides, statistics in the private sector are classified by type of project on the same basis as the public sector.

#### Data Sources

Except for construction sites and Government departments which are covered in full every quarter, surveys in the other economic sectors in the private sector are organized into annual cycles with a full count in one quarter and sample surveys in the other three quarters. In this publication, figures of establishments, employment and vacancies are derived from the full-scale surveys.

## Compilation and Calculation

Figures of establishments, employment and vacancies for Major Divisions 2, 3, 4 and 5 refer to December of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 onwards. For Major Division 6, the figures refer to June of the year. As for Major Divisions 7, 8 and 9, the figures refer to November of the year before 1980, February of 1980 and March of the year from 1981 onwards. In the case of the public sector, the reference dates of employment and vacancies figures refer to October of the year before 1980 and September of the year from 1980 to 1984 and October of the year from 1985 onwards.

In 1978, an economic census was conducted for Major Division 6 for the year 1977. Upon analysis of returns, it was found that a number of establishments had changed their activities and/or commodity groups. As the changes were quite extensive and had accumulated over some time, activities of the affected establishments were reclassified with effect from June 1979. Similar reclassification was also made for Major Division 3 by utilizing the product information obtained in the 1978 Survey of Industrial Production.

As from June 1980, establishments manufacturing knitwear from yarn were grouped under textiles. Before June 1980, they were grouped under wearing apparel. In the tables, figures before June 1980 have been adjusted to conform to the new classification scheme so that a continuous series can be obtained.

Concurrent with the September 1982 round of the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll, an industry updating survey was undertaken to collect up-to-date information on business activities of each and every establishment in the industrial block (i.e. I.S.I.C. Major Divisions 2, 3 and 4). Results of this survey have been used to compile statistics as from the third quarter of 1983. Statistics since this quarter analysed by industry are, therefore, not strictly comparable with those in previous quarters. To enable users to analyse the effect of this survey on the statistical series, statistics for the third quarter of 1983, both before and after incorporating the results of this survey, were given in the *December 1983 issue of the Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics*. On the other hand the indexes of payroll per person engaged (nominal and real) have been spliced as from the fourth quarter of 1983 in such a way that comparison can be directly made. A summary of the results of this survey was given in the Special Review Article contained in the *May 1984 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics*.

Concurrent with the June 1983 round of the survey, a similar survey was undertaken for the distribution trades block (i.e. I.S.I.C. Major Division 6). Results of this survey have been used to compile statistics as from the second quarter of 1984. To enable users to analyse the effect of this survey on the statistical series, statistics for the second quarter of 1984, both before and after incorporating the results of this survey, were given in the *September 1984 issue of the Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics*. Similarly the indexes of payroll per person engaged (nominal and real) have been spliced as from the third quarter of 1984 in such a way that comparison can be directly made. A summary result of this survey was published in the Special Review Article contained in the *July 1985 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics*.

Concurrent with the March 1984 round of the survey, a similar survey was conducted for the services block (i.e. I.S.I.C. Major Divisions 7, 8 and 9). Results of this survey have been used to compile statistics in the *March 1985 issue of the Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics*. Based on the results of this survey, some establishments previously classified into this block, notably those in I.S.I.C. 9512 and 9519, were re-classified into appropriate industry sectors belonging to other I.S.I.C. major divisions in March 1985. In conjunction with this industry updating survey, some welfare organizations which used to provide a consolidated return covering the whole organization were asked to furnish detailed information in respect of individual branches operating at different locations. Appropriate industry codes were assigned to these branches and have been used to compile statistics as from March 1985. As a result, the figures since this quarter for some industry groups, notably I.S.I.C. 934 and 939, are not strictly comparable with those in previous quarters. To enable users to analyse the effect of this survey on the statistical series, statistics for the first quarter of 1985, both before and after incorporating the results of this survey were given in the *June 1985 issue of the Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics*. An article entitled 'Shift in the Industrial Activities of Establishments in the Transport, Storage and Communication Sector, the Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services Sector, and the Community, Social and Personal Services Sector' was published in the *January 1986 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics*.

The second round of the industry updating survey for the industrial block was conducted concurrently with the September 1984 round of the survey. Based on the results, some establishments previously classified into this block were reclassified to other I.S.I.C. major divisions in September 1985. As a result, the figures since this quarter for some industry groups, notably I.S.I.C. 833 are not strictly comparable with those in previous quarters. Statistics for the

third quarter of 1985, both before and after incorporating the results of this survey are given in the *December 1985 issue of the Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics*. The indexes for the industrial block have been spliced as from the fourth quarter of 1985 so that comparison of changes over time can be directly made.

The second round of the industry updating survey for the distributive block (i.e. I.S.I.C. Major Division 6) was conducted concurrently with the June 1985 round of the survey. Results of this survey have been used to compile statistics as from the second quarter of 1986. To enable users to analyse the effect of this survey on the statistical series, statistics for the second quarter of 1986, both before and after incorporating the results of this survey, were given in the *September 1986 issue of the Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics*. On the other hand, the indexes published in this report have been spliced as from the third quarter 1986 in such a way that comparison of change over time can directly be made.

The second round of the industrial updating survey for the services block (i.e. I.S.I.C. Major Divisions 7, 8 & 9) was conducted concurrently with the March 1986 round of the survey. Results of this survey have been used to compile statistics in this report for the first quarter of 1987. To enable users to analyse the effect of this survey on the statistical series, statistics for the first quarter 1987, both before and after incorporating the results of this survey, were given in the *June 1987 issue of the Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics*. On the other hand, the indexes published in this report have been spliced as from the second quarter of 1987 in such a way that comparison of change over time can directly be made.

The third round of the industrial updating survey for the industrial block (i.e. I.S.I.C. Major Divisions 2, 3 & 4) was conducted concurrently with the September 1986 round of the survey. Results of this survey have been used to compile statistics in this report for the third quarter of 1987. To enable users to analyse the effect of this survey on the statistical series, statistics for the third quarter 1987, both before and after incorporating the results of this survey, were given in the *December 1987 issue of the Quarterly Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics*. On the other hand, the indexes published in this report have been spliced as from the fourth quarter of 1987 in such a way that comparison of change over time can directly be made.

As from the second quarter of 1985, employment figures in the public sector are compiled from the returns submitted by individual Government departments to the Civil Service Branch. Persons engaged include all direct employees paid under the personal emolument vote on the reference date which, starting from this quarter, falls on the first of January, April, July, October of each year. This change in definition and reference date has negligible effect on the continuity of the employment series in the public sector. Classification of Government departments and sections by purpose is based on the System of National Accounts Classification for Government expenditure with some modifications. The former Kowloon-Canton Railway Department has been separated from the Government with effect from 1.2.1983 and accordingly its employment is excluded from Government employment.

#### **Further References**

Summary statistics in the form of time series for all economic sectors are contained in the publication entitled *Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics* and more detailed statistics in a separate volume entitled *Employment and Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables)* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### **Table 3.19 General Information**

Wage indexes measuring the changes in wage rates of manual workers in selected industries mainly within the manufacturing sector have been compiled and published since 1964, based on the findings of the half-yearly Wage Survey.

In March 1982, a new quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits was introduced to replace the half-yearly Wage Survey to measure changes in and levels of wage rates. A number of improvements were introduced in the new survey, including the collection of statistics on wage rates at more frequent intervals, the use of a larger sample to achieve a higher degree of precision in the estimates for each industry covered, and an extension in coverage to include the non-manufacturing sectors and non-manual workers so as to make the statistics more representative. Employees at the administrative and professional levels are however included in another annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits (Managerial and Professional Employees—Excluding Top Management).

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

Wage rate is usually thought of as the 'price' of labour. Therefore, *wage rates* are usually expressed as time rates which refer to the amount of money paid for normal time of work and relate to a time-unit such as an hour, a day, a week or a month.

For the purpose of the new wage survey, *wage rates* are defined to include basic wages or salaries, cost-of-living allowance, meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, night shift allowance, year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances. When compiling wage indexes, year-end and other regular bonuses and allowances that are paid less frequently than monthly are averaged out to an equivalent monthly rate.

*Nominal and real wage indexes* are also compiled from results of the new wage survey. They are designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment the same as that of March 1982, which is the base period of the wage indexes. Whilst the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned.

Regarding the wage statistics, the change in the *wage index* for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry over the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' change in wage rates by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment, the movement as indicated by the wage indexes should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

There are differences between the *wage indexes* and the *indexes of payroll per person engaged* which are published by the Census and Statistics Department at quarterly intervals. While the former provides a measure in changes in the price of labour, the latter is a measure in changes in average earnings of workers. *Total payroll* is the amount of direct cash payments that employees receive from employers. Apart from cash receipts, it also includes overtime pay and other non-guaranteed and irregular bonuses and allowances. Hence, the indexes of payroll per person engaged tend to be sensitive to changes in the number of hours actually worked, the timing of the payment of bonuses, allowances and back-pay, and the composition of the labour force. As a result, movements in the wage indexes do not necessarily conform with those in the indexes of payroll per person engaged.

#### **Data Sources**

The Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits covers a total of 41 principal industries spanning the manufacturing; wholesale/retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport services; business services and personal services sectors. For each of these industries, a number of representative occupations (up to supervisory level) with clearly understood and definable duties are selected, for which wage data of both male and female employees are collected.

In each round of the survey, a total of some 2 000 establishments are covered. The sample consists of 4 replicates each of which is stratified by industry and size in terms of employment. Each quarter, one replicate is replaced in order to spread the burden on respondents of selected establishments.

Apart from wage rates, establishment data such as total number of employees, number of normal working hours per day and number of standard working days per month are also enquired in each quarter whilst those on entitlement to various types of fringe benefits are collected biennially.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

To estimate the average wage rate of a particular occupation in a particular industry, it is necessary to estimate first the total wage bill (wage rate x number of workers) for that category of worker, and second the total number of workers in that category. The estimated average wage rate is given by the ratio of the estimated total wage bill to the estimated total number of workers.

Because the Nominal Wage Index is designed to measure the change in wage rate unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structure, a Laspeyres base-weighted aggregative index is used. The base period is March 1982 and the weights are determined in the March 1982 Survey.

The Real Wage Index is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A).

#### **Further References**

For details on the scope and methodology of the survey, please refer to the *Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics, Volumes I and II* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 3.20 **General Information**

Since 1970, the Census and Statistics Department has compiled and published average daily wages for 34 different classes of occupations in building and construction industry on a monthly basis. These average daily wages are especially useful to government departments in determining the amount that should be reimbursed to contractors as a result of inflation in labour costs during the completion period of building and construction projects.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *wage rate* is defined to include basic wage, meal allowance, transportation allowance and adjustments for public holidays and statutory holidays for all daily rated workers; and in addition, adjustments for paid sick leave and guaranteed year-end bonus for monthly-rated workers.

#### **Data Sources**

Contractors of all active public works under the charge of Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering Services Department, Highways Department, Territory Development Department and Water Supplies Department are required to complete and submit a standard proforma named Form PWD 95 monthly to the Census and Statistics Department. The contractors have to fill in the number of mandays worked in each day during the reference month and by the end of the month, the total number of mandays worked. They have also to give the maximum, minimum and weighted average of the daily wage rates of workers of each trade.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

To estimate the average daily wage rate of a particular occupation for the reference month, it is necessary to estimate the total wage bill paid for the occupation in the month. This is equal to the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of mandays worked in each contract and its weighted average daily wage rate. Then the average wage rate can be derived by dividing the total wage bill by the total number of mandays worked in all contracts.

#### **Further References**

Average monthly daily wages are available in the pamphlet entitled *Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects* prepared monthly by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.21 to 3.22 **General Information**

As a first step towards enhancing the employee coverage of the quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, an annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits (Managerial & Professional Employees—Excluding Top Management) has been conducted since September 1984. It collects information on salaries and employee entitlement to fringe benefits of managerial and professional staff, since these are excluded from the quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits. However, employees at the top managerial level are still excluded from the annual survey owing to difficulties in data collection.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Salary rate* is defined to include basic salaries, cost-of-living allowance, guaranteed year-end bonus, commissions and tips and other regular and guaranteed bonuses and allowances. Other items which may contribute significantly to the total pay package of employees at the managerial and professional grades such as profit-sharing bonus and housing allowance are not included. Fringe benefits and payments in kind are not converted into monetary terms and therefore are also excluded from the definition of salary rate. Information on employee entitlements to benefits are separately collected and analysed.

*Salary indexes* are compiled to measure the changes in salary rates in both nominal and real terms. Apart from the *Salary Index (A)* which measures general changes in average salary rates, a *Salary Index (B)* is also derived to reflect changes in salary rates of only those employees who have been in the same occupation and in the same company in two consecutive years ending the reference period of the survey. In other words, the Salary Index (B) accounts only for changes in salary rates due to a general increment, meritorious increase and gain in seniority. On the other hand, the Salary Index (A) is a more comprehensive measure of change in salary levels. Apart from those measured by the Salary Index (B), it also takes into account changes in salary levels resulting from movements across companies and in and out of occupations.

## Data Sources

A company is used as the survey unit in the survey. A company is defined as a business undertaking including establishments having the same first 7 digits of the Business Registration Number.

A total of about 200 companies are selected from the manufacturing, electricity, gas and steam; building and construction and related trades; wholesale/retail and import/export trades; transport, storage and communication and financial institutions and insurance sector, with an average of about 40 in each selected sector. All large companies in these economic sectors are covered, whilst a panel sample of medium-sized companies is randomly taken from each of selected major economic sector. Supplementary samples are also drawn in each year to take into account companies which are newly established or fall into the scope of the survey for the first time.

Within each major economic sector, common occupations relating to managerial and professional employees and suitable to the scope of the survey are covered if they have clearly defined duty areas. Salary rates of individual employees of the selected occupations for June of both the previous and reference years are collected. In addition, data on entitlements to fringe benefits of those surveyed employees are enquired.

## Compilation and Calculation

The salary indexes are base-weighted chained indexes with June 1983 taken as 100. They are designed to measure pure changes in salary rates unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structures. The Nominal Salary Indexes are compiled by chaining the change in average salary levels between June of the previous year and June of the reference year with the related index for June of the previous year. On the other hand, the Real Salary Indexes are obtained by deflating their nominal counterparts by the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index in the reference month.

## Further References

Further details of the survey methodology can be found in the *Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits (Managerial and Professional Employees—Excluding Top Management)* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## Tables 3.23 to 3.24 Concepts and Definitions

*Reported occupational accidents* refer to all accidents reported to Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three days.

Statistics on *industrial work stoppages* refer to the number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification major divisions. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.



### 3.3 Labour Force by Occupation, 1987 General Household Surveys

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	191 900
Administrative and managerial workers	89 800
Clerical and related workers	471 100
Sales workers	298 600
Service workers	459 900
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	43 100
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	1 174 400
Unclassifiable	*
Unemployed without previous job	7 200
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 736 000</b>

*Note:* Figures are averages of the 1987 quarterly General Household Surveys.  
\*Figure less than 50.

*Source:* General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.4 Labour Force by Industry, 1987 General Household Surveys

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	41 700
Mining and quarrying	1 000
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	400 100
Manufacturing (others)	531 800
Electricity, gas and water	18 100
Construction	220 400
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	639 000
Transport, storage and communication	233 300
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	172 500
Services	470 800
Unclassifiable	100
Unemployed without previous job	7 200
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 736 000</b>

*Note:* Figures are averages of the 1987 quarterly General Household Surveys.

*Source:* General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.5 Labour Force by Activity Status, 1987 General Household Surveys

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Self-employed and outworkers	187 300
Employers	130 000
Employees	2 316 900
Unpaid family workers	41 000
Student workers	13 300
Unemployed	47 500
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 736 000</b>

*Note:* Figures are averages of the 1987 quarterly General Household Surveys.

*Source:* General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 3.6 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1986 By-census

Occupation	Sex	No schooling/					Tertiary education		Total
		Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matri-# culation	Non-degree‡ courses	Degree courses	
Professional, technical and related workers	M	273	3 332	7 875	27 006	21 028	22 904	42 672	125 090
	F	63	1 015	1 932	28 623	14 119	29 918	19 768	95 438
Administrative and managerial workers	M	—	6 580	9 394	25 305	9 716	5 922	22 414	79 331
	F	—	938	1 204	6 139	2 541	1 316	3 948	16 086
Clerical and related workers	M	700	10 759	17 612	81 242	30 926	7 763	10 696	159 698
	F	238	5 341	13 453	151 298	42 196	6 580	6 783	225 889
Sales workers	M	12 870	65 354	41 782	62 405	13 559	4 809	12 873	213 652
	F	14 530	21 706	17 759	33 068	4 305	1 379	2 660	95 407
Service workers	M	18 380	103 884	71 700	60 207	9 499	1 967	3 514	269 151
	F	43 795	51 225	19 179	29 547	8 428	2 338	5 726	160 238
Agricultural workers and fishermen	M	9 922	16 201	3 779	2 224	287	105	168	32 686
	F	10 814	4 871	939	721	63	28	28	17 464
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	45 282	308 944	226 701	143 261	24 171	5 838	7 161	761 358
	F	57 208	169 587	91 644	54 691	5 222	1 456	2 114	381 922
Armed forces and unclassifiable	M	308	1 204	2 674	2 982	1 029	168	357	8 722
	F	133	182	133	378	119	112	84	1 141
Total	M	87 735	516 258	381 517	404 632	110 215	49 476	99 855	1 649 688
	F	126 781	254 865	146 243	304 465	76 993	43 127	41 111	993 585
	T	214 516	771 123	527 760	709 097	187 208	92 603	140 966	2 643 273

Notes: \*Includes craft courses in Technical Institutes.

# Includes diploma/certificate courses in Polytechnics/Technical Institutes.

‡ Include higher diploma/endorsement, certificate, associateship and other non-degree courses in Polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges. They include also diploma/certificate courses in Colleges of Education and Technical Teacher's Colleges, and nurse training courses.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.7 Working Population by Occupation by Sex by Activity Status, 1986 By-census

Occupation	Sex	Activity Status					Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	Unpaid family workers	
Professional, technical and related workers	M	5 670	4 508	315	114 478	119	125 090
	F	3 220	672	98	91 077	371	95 438
Administrative and managerial workers	M	5 866	26 516	—	46 781	168	79 331
	F	742	2 989	—	11 648	707	16 086
Clerical and related workers	M	448	938	70	157 927	315	159 698
	F	413	518	196	222 809	1 953	225 889
Sales workers	M	61 060	45 891	—	102 557	4 144	213 652
	F	21 069	6 250	—	54 207	13 881	95 407
Service workers	M	4 382	5 810	42	258 197	720	269 151
	F	9 324	987	133	146 476	3 318	160 238
Agricultural workers and fishermen	M	14 054	2 919	—	11 502	4 211	32 686
	F	5 055	189	—	4 067	8 153	17 464
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	M	36 589	11 746	5 607	705 120	2 296	761 358
	F	4 592	1 225	42 056	325 460	8 589	381 922
Armed forces and unclassifiable	M	308	350	56	7 980	28	8 722
	F	84	105	154	693	105	1 141
Total	M	128 377	98 678	6 090	1 404 542	12 001	1 649 688
	F	44 499	12 935	42 637	856 437	37 077	993 585
	T	172 876	111 613	48 727	2 260 979	49 078	2 643 273

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.8 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Activity Status, 1986 By-census

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week					Unpaid family workers	Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Outworkers	Employees	75 and over		
Agriculture and fishing	M	14 096	2 947	—	9 130	4 232	30 405	
	F	5 055	203	—	3 837	8 202	17 297	
Mining and quarrying	M	28	21	—	693	—	742	
	F	7	—	—	56	7	70	
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	M	3 822	6 468	2 590	138 816	518	152 214	
	F	1 715	1 099	26 544	202 146	3 878	235 382	
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 646	14 917	3 318	329 119	1 239	358 239	
	F	1 617	1 568	15 820	176 696	5 117	200 818	
Electricity, gas and water	M	49	98	—	15 694	—	15 841	
	F	—	14	—	1 869	—	1 883	
Construction	M	3 857	4 410	—	145 306	217	153 790	
	F	140	175	—	9 890	273	10 478	
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	M	60 801	54 676	—	267 525	4 997	387 999	
	F	21 048	7 671	—	156 197	17 003	201 919	
Transport, storage and communication	M	19 894	4 424	—	155 942	322	180 582	
	F	994	476	—	27 671	644	29 785	
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	2 093	4 200	21	95 942	119	102 375	
	F	322	616	35	66 325	294	67 592	
Services	M	13 727	6 209	112	240 355	280	260 683	
	F	13 482	1 050	105	209 342	1 505	225 484	
Unclassifiable	M	364	308	49	6 020	77	6 818	
	F	119	63	133	2 408	154	2 877	
Total	M	128 377	98 678	6 090	1 404 542	12 001	1 649 688	
	F	44 499	12 935	42 637	856 437	37 077	993 585	
	T	172 876	111 613	48 727	2 260 979	49 078	2 643 273	

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.9 Working Population by Industry by Sex by Number of Hours Worked Per Week, 1986 By-census

Industry	Sex	Number of hours worked per week								Total
		Less than 15	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75 and over	
Agriculture and fishing	M	4 088	1 760	2 209	4 053	3 311	4 882	5 220	4 882	30 405
	F	2 612	1 265	1 463	2 660	1 757	2 505	2 576	2 459	17 297
Mining and quarrying	M	28	—	—	98	329	203	56	28	742
	F	7	—	—	14	35	7	—	7	70
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	M	5 859	3 983	3 346	18 872	78 189	23 765	11 515	6 685	152 214
	F	20 314	16 919	12 922	37 121	126 889	16 170	3 381	1 666	235 382
Manufacturing (others)	M	9 548	6 076	7 153	64 686	179 769	57 323	22 967	10 717	358 239
	F	10 220	12 956	7 973	66 577	84 808	12 642	3 626	2 016	200 818
Electricity, gas and water	M	189	112	189	6 391	6 937	1 554	329	140	15 841
	F	35	7	28	1 260	462	42	28	21	1 883
Construction	M	8 280	6 132	6 776	23 207	54 490	40 219	10 024	4 662	153 790
	F	441	357	329	4 402	2 926	1 421	413	189	10 478
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	M	13 384	6 955	8 112	66 514	96 819	72 035	63 330	60 850	387 999
	F	10 367	6 867	6 887	54 885	54 495	31 878	19 593	16 947	201 919
Transport, storage and communication	M	8 085	4 886	5 313	37 233	64 267	34 024	17 107	9 667	180 582
	F	1 155	1 183	1 064	15 106	8 386	1 862	560	469	29 785
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	1 708	1 176	1 722	50 498	24 976	10 577	6 643	5 075	102 375
	F	1 463	854	1 267	46 802	13 552	2 793	567	294	67 592
Services	M	12 662	5 068	9 757	84 618	88 597	32 793	17 255	9 933	260 683
	F	15 764	10 954	17 493	77 332	51 882	21 868	15 309	14 882	225 484
Unclassifiable	M	455	189	224	1 456	2 415	924	686	469	6 818
	F	357	231	147	882	721	308	91	140	2 877
Total	M	64 286	36 337	44 801	357 626	600 099	278 299	155 132	113 108	1 649 688
	F	62 735	51 593	49 573	307 041	345 913	91 496	46 144	39 090	993 585
	T	127 021	87 930	94 374	664 667	946 012	369 795	201 276	152 198	2 643 273

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.10 Establishments and Persons Engaged in the Public and Private Sectors by Major Division

Major division		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Public sector</b>	Persons engaged	119 618	126 184	132 944	145 425	161 803	168 366	172 391	174 869	177 353	181 795
<b>Private sector</b>											
Mining and quarrying	Establishments	17	21	21	18	18	16	11	9	10	8
	Persons engaged	617	814	902	872	921	852	655	642	613	601
Manufacturing	Establishments	41 240	42 282	45 409	46 729	47 089	46 817	48 992	48 065	48 623	50 409
	Persons engaged	816 683	870 898	892 140	904 646	856 137	865 073	904 709	848 900	869 753	875 250
Electricity and gas	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
	Persons engaged	7 204	7 912	9 082	10 269	11 326	10 760	10 516	11 032	11 058	11 062
Construction work sites	Sites	1 261	1 207	1 212	1 343	1 313	1 117	1 023	1 062	1 122	1 171
	Persons engaged	74 734	85 959	89 670	82 733	81 243	71 159	67 732	64 427	68 951	71 309
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	Establishments	61 573	65 155	68 055	74 068	82 018	86 743	92 347	101 854	105 110	110 389
	Persons engaged	384 702	413 655	440 913	455 752	498 723	520 352	548 594	588 678	610 764	648 677
Transport, storage and communication	Establishments	2 258	2 450	2 578	2 907	3 357	3 320	3 346	3 516	3 691	3 875
	Persons engaged	61 460	68 002	70 429	76 876	85 846	88 702	89 594	93 612	95 670	100 085
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Establishments	8 482	9 638	10 171	11 563	13 421	14 161	14 651	15 532	16 959	18 806
	Persons engaged	98 225	113 389	116 000	134 047	157 663	164 453	165 032	171 631	185 702	197 249
Community, social and personal services	Establishments	13 420	13 742	14 543	14 907	16 360	17 747	18 304	18 922	19 642	20 076
	Persons engaged	152 534	158 838	162 112	168 284	180 383	189 214	192 656	199 438	206 815	209 477

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.11 Employment in Government Service by Purpose

Purpose	Number of persons engaged									
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>General administration</i>	11 827	13 139	14 404	17 309	18 525	19 639	19 870	19 867	20 561	21 816
<i>Public order and safety</i>										
Police	21 778	22 966	24 113	25 475	27 335	28 513	29 501	30 413	31 103	31 847
Judiciary and correctional services	5 344	5 513	5 525	5 835	6 772	7 892	8 298	8 491	8 532	8 715
Fire protection	4 234	4 539	4 949	5 316	5 772	6 122	6 292	6 577	6 800	7 205
<i>Defence</i>	215	212	214	216	218	224	220	227	234	237
<i>Education</i>	5 693	5 765	5 572	5 932	6 715	7 037	7 139	7 159	7 207	7 311
<i>Health</i>	15 631	16 127	17 118	18 254	19 781	21 208	23 247	24 656	25 338	26 442
<i>Social security and welfare services</i>	2 435	2 517	2 606	2 763	3 062	3 081	3 150	3 038	3 172	3 415
<i>Housing and community amenities</i>										
Housing	6 370	6 710	7 644	8 853	10 941	11 384	11 351	11 091	11 414	11 676
Community infrastructure	9 012	9 614	9 974	11 065	13 329	13 809	14 103	14 156	13 815	13 902
Sanitary services	15 244	16 144	16 541	17 581	18 812	19 414	18 809	18 294	18 218	17 932
<i>Other community and social services</i>	2 620	3 139	3 326	3 746	4 869	5 250	5 448	5 472	5 484	5 711
<i>Economic services</i>										
Agriculture, fisheries and forestry	2 327	2 151	2 056	2 265	2 440	2 391	2 370	2 414	2 319	2 318
Mining, manufacturing	4 767	4 727	4 813	4 896	4 970	5 027	4 971	4 924	4 839	4 627
Water	3 620	3 576	3 735	4 018	4 278	4 368	4 512	4 782	4 833	4 925
Land transport	1 707	1 819	1 950	2 376	3 314	1 766	1 694	1 659	1 632	1 628
Water transport	592	618	615	737	821	855	835	848	868	870
Air transport	416	449	458	485	521	561	581	583	595	600
Commerce and industry	3 200	3 618	3 975	4 651	5 223	5 538	5 709	5 806	5 893	6 033
Postal services	2 586	2 841	3 356	3 652	4 105	4 287	4 291	4 412	4 496	4 585
<b>Total</b>	<b>119 618</b>	<b>126 184</b>	<b>132 944</b>	<b>145 425</b>	<b>161 803</b>	<b>168 366</b>	<b>172 391</b>	<b>174 869</b>	<b>177 353</b>	<b>181 795</b>

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.12 Establishments in the Private Sector by Industry Group

Industry group	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>8</b>
Iron ore mining	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	16	20	20	18	18	16	11	9	10	8
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>41 240</b>	<b>42 282</b>	<b>45 409</b>	<b>46 729</b>	<b>47 089</b>	<b>46 817</b>	<b>48 992</b>	<b>48 065</b>	<b>48 623</b>	<b>50 409</b>
Food products	1 175	1 153	1 194	1 117	1 137	1 019	985	970	964	952
Beverages	31	26	28	23	27	31	30	30	30	30
Tobacco	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	6
Wearing apparel, except footwear	8 546	8 649	8 991	9 266	9 128	9 129	9 602	9 267	9 211	9 356
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	146	148	212	248	222	213	227	236	233	256
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	444	435	509	562	554	530	553	553	511	489
Textiles	4 644	4 655	5 013	4 985	4 991	4 912	5 068	4 814	5 049	5 334
Wood and cork products, except furniture	1 324	1 273	1 312	1 228	1 166	1 096	1 071	1 010	961	910
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 432	1 418	1 541	1 522	1 540	1 342	1 392	1 286	1 311	1 272
Paper and paper products	1 133	1 180	1 296	1 302	1 336	1 328	1 394	1 432	1 516	1 640
Printing, publishing and allied industries	2 292	2 457	2 589	2 740	2 881	2 933	3 122	3 253	3 375	3 577
Chemicals and chemical products	523	577	633	655	690	767	816	838	835	869
Products of petroleum and coal	6	5	5	3	6	6	6	5	4	3
Rubber products	407	435	398	405	357	342	329	279	274	234
Plastic products	4 515	4 674	4 816	5 055	5 104	5 126	5 426	5 301	5 460	5 718
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	359	366	392	378	400	382	385	365	365	394
Basic metal industries	344	333	331	301	296	268	273	277	268	282
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7 357	7 330	7 707	7 622	7 438	6 473	6 718	6 594	6 677	6 810
Machinery, except electrical	1 478	1 471	1 778	2 089	2 359	3 169	3 530	3 876	4 167	4 618
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	1 576	1 860	2 188	2 263	2 440	2 372	2 503	2 113	1 979	2 082
Transport equipment	318	307	396	438	487	565	611	602	574	546
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	662	920	1 215	1 479	1 534	1 706	1 694	1 630	1 472	1 536
Other manufacturing industries	2 525	2 606	2 862	3 047	2 993	3 105	3 254	3 331	3 383	3 495
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Construction work sites (number of construction sites)</b>	<b>1 261</b>	<b>1 207</b>	<b>1 212</b>	<b>1 343</b>	<b>1 313</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>1 023</b>	<b>1 062</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>1 171</b>
Public Sector										
Building	396	336	318	433	178	185	144	151	160	161
Civil Engineering					274	282	291	278	247	234
Private Sector										
Building	865	871	894	910	767	572	540	566	650	712
Civil Engineering					94	78	48	67	65	64
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>61 573</b>	<b>65 155</b>	<b>68 055</b>	<b>74 068</b>	<b>82 018</b>	<b>86 743</b>	<b>92 347</b>	<b>101 854</b>	<b>105 110</b>	<b>110 389</b>
Wholesale	6 739	7 677	8 445	9 319	10 391	11 072	11 120	11 709	11 678	12 583
Retail	35 559	36 974	38 017	40 260	43 462	45 089	46 203	48 933	48 965	49 842
Import/Export	14 621	15 482	16 565	19 231	22 465	24 401	28 192	33 903	36 816	39 971
Restaurants, cafes and bars	3 955	4 312	4 339	4 594	5 048	5 474	6 077	6 462	6 700	6 952
Hotels and boarding houses	699	710	689	664	652	707	755	847	951	1 041
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>2 258</b>	<b>2 450</b>	<b>2 578</b>	<b>2 907</b>	<b>3 357</b>	<b>3 320</b>	<b>3 346</b>	<b>3 516</b>	<b>3 691</b>	<b>3 875</b>
Land transport	36	31	35	32	37	41	50	64	74	73
Water transport	297	319	322	445	596	756	786	840	949	1 028
Air transport	64	69	70	67	76	85	85	112	115	113
Services allied to transport	1 838	2 004	2 121	2 319	2 583	2 337	2 301	2 354	2 376	2 459
Communication	23	27	30	44	65	101	124	146	177	202
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>	<b>8 482</b>	<b>9 638</b>	<b>10 171</b>	<b>11 563</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>14 161</b>	<b>14 651</b>	<b>15 532</b>	<b>16 959</b>	<b>18 806</b>
Financial institutions	2 859	3 303	3 452	3 848	4 285	4 328	4 199	4 170	4 155	4 323
Insurance	509	558	589	709	930	1 183	1 287	1 579	1 888	2 322
Real estate	2 300	2 498	2 596	3 222	3 766	3 765	3 858	3 910	4 282	4 719
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	65	71	77	88	120	137	123	84	70	76
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	2 749	3 208	3 457	3 696	4 320	4 748	5 184	5 789	6 564	7 366
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	<b>13 420</b>	<b>13 742</b>	<b>14 543</b>	<b>14 907</b>	<b>16 360</b>	<b>17 747</b>	<b>18 304</b>	<b>18 922</b>	<b>19 642</b>	<b>20 076</b>
Sanitary and similar services	325	335	355	410	516	648	713	747	757	755
Education services	2 083	2 104	2 097	2 038	2 126	2 132	2 145	2 129	2 111	2 090
Research and scientific institutes	16	22	19	20	17	25	23	26	26	24
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	2 043	2 183	2 279	2 389	2 638	2 814	2 918	3 049	3 250	3 391
Welfare institutions	115	109	111	107	135	212	298	471	610	671
Business, professional and labour associations	357	347	350	365	381	408	412	367	371	354
Other social and related community services	558	534	557	561	683	692	701	705	734	751
Motion picture and other entertainment services	441	438	462	487	557	693	759	896	1 015	1 108
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	23	20	18	22	26	24	19	24	38	32
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	124	137	148	205	229	218	212	228	245	255
Repair services n.e.c.	3 449	3 534	4 096	4 145	4 512	4 818	4 738	4 552	4 501	4 349
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	677	646	646	643	680	721	793	851	900	979
Miscellaneous personal services	3 209	3 333	3 405	3 515	3 860	4 342	4 573	4 877	5 084	5 317

Note: 'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



3.14 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size

(a) Manufacturing

<i>Number of persons engaged</i>		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
1-9	Establishments	27 205	27 351	29 747	30 541	31 741	31 368	33 022	32 827	32 987	34 354
	Persons engaged	108 066	119 969	117 124	120 129	120 410	118 192	124 413	121 291	123 787	128 079
10-19	Establishments	6 037	7 011	6 970	7 294	6 791	6 875	7 028	6 760	7 010	7 241
	Persons engaged	80 958	97 260	93 898	98 216	91 641	92 141	94 303	90 156	93 704	97 061
20-49	Establishments	4 714	4 421	5 119	5 198	5 097	5 108	5 342	5 040	5 084	5 336
	Persons engaged	146 281	139 794	157 222	161 637	155 949	157 434	164 478	154 161	156 457	164 012
50-99	Establishments	1 918	2 059	2 111	2 181	2 041	1 993	2 095	2 016	2 115	2 090
	Persons engaged	131 733	141 169	144 974	146 760	139 058	135 722	142 352	137 110	143 876	142 618
100-199	Establishments	863	901	895	958	897	938	942	904	889	869
	Persons engaged	116 855	121 671	122 680	130 633	122 043	127 159	128 684	122 734	120 249	118 898
200-499	Establishments	362	386	410	419	386	396	424	393	414	387
	Persons engaged	105 972	113 151	120 353	123 905	112 688	116 213	126 911	117 266	120 946	114 423
500-999	Establishments	104	109	117	105	108	107	104	99	93	104
	Persons engaged	69 303	72 554	77 567	71 355	71 378	70 926	71 362	67 257	64 348	71 210
1 000-1 999	Establishments	32	39	36	30	24	28	31	23	27	26
	Persons engaged	43 522	51 625	46 752	40 115	31 228	35 890	40 828	29 143	34 360	31 568
2 000 and over	Establishments	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	2
	Persons engaged	13 993	13 705	11 570	11 895	11 742	11 396	11 378	9 782	12 026	7 381
<b>Total</b>	<b>Establishments</b>	<b>41 240</b>	<b>42 282</b>	<b>45 409</b>	<b>46 729</b>	<b>47 089</b>	<b>46 817</b>	<b>48 992</b>	<b>48 065</b>	<b>48 623</b>	<b>50 409</b>
	<b>Persons engaged</b>	<b>816 683</b>	<b>870 898</b>	<b>892 140</b>	<b>904 646</b>	<b>856 137</b>	<b>865 073</b>	<b>904 709</b>	<b>848 900</b>	<b>869 753</b>	<b>875 250</b>

## 3.14 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

## (b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Number of persons engaged		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986*	1987
<i>Wholesale, retail and import/export trades</i>											
1-4	Establishments	41 791	44 029	45 278	51 098	57 237	61 165	65 600	72 837	74 815	78 294
	Persons engaged	94 451	99 624	101 792	112 429	123 219	129 498	136 802	150 606	155 947	163 231
5-9	Establishments	10 543	11 135	12 079	12 288	13 020	13 280	13 434	14 584	15 113	15 757
	Persons engaged	66 124	69 737	75 755	77 150	82 064	83 576	84 470	92 016	95 290	99 613
10-19	Establishments	3 194	3 461	3 915	3 765	4 194	4 247	4 428	4 868	5 161	5 693
	Persons engaged	41 265	44 400	50 809	48 860	54 174	55 025	57 145	62 986	66 673	73 659
20-49	Establishments	1 089	1 171	1 388	1 297	1 462	1 452	1 597	1 751	1 848	2 053
	Persons engaged	30 863	33 298	38 700	36 869	41 108	41 008	45 175	50 040	52 918	58 472
50-99	Establishments	196	218	248	241	269	264	296	326	333	388
	Persons engaged	13 125	14 416	16 503	15 978	17 947	17 927	20 045	22 526	22 873	26 586
100-199	Establishments	73	81	82	84	90	112	110	120	129	141
	Persons engaged	9 703	10 945	11 021	11 333	11 805	15 191	15 065	16 142	17 649	19 342
200-499	Establishments	30	35	31	32	43	38	46	53	53	61
	Persons engaged	9 027	10 276	9 622	9 436	12 281	11 568	13 528	15 304	15 485	17 337
500-999	Establishments	3	2	4	4	2	3	3	5	7	9
	Persons engaged	2 138	1 131	2 209	2 429	1 307	1 886	1 971	3 264	4 438	5 799
1 000 and over	Establishments	—	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	—	—
	Persons engaged	—	1 233	2 500	1 468	1 483	1 397	1 368	1 295	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>56 919</i>	<i>60 133</i>	<i>63 027</i>	<i>68 810</i>	<i>76 318</i>	<i>80 562</i>	<i>85 515</i>	<i>94 545</i>	<i>97 459</i>	<i>102 396</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>266 696</i>	<i>285 060</i>	<i>308 911</i>	<i>315 952</i>	<i>345 388</i>	<i>357 076</i>	<i>375 569</i>	<i>414 179</i>	<i>431 273</i>	<i>464 039</i>
<i>Restaurants and hotels</i>											
1-4	Establishments	1 521	1 569	1 294	1 530	1 592	1 720	1 939	2 241	2 433	2 556
	Persons engaged	3 961	4 179	3 517	4 078	4 234	4 619	5 230	5 855	6 482	6 792
5-9	Establishments	931	1 074	1 307	1 147	1 292	1 469	1 646	1 794	1 908	1 967
	Persons engaged	6 210	7 165	8 154	7 650	8 605	9 813	11 020	11 996	12 771	12 981
10-19	Establishments	921	982	1 030	1 089	1 200	1 305	1 437	1 523	1 541	1 607
	Persons engaged	12 832	13 632	14 412	14 976	16 427	17 787	19 616	20 487	20 845	21 619
20-49	Establishments	751	834	839	891	972	1 025	1 109	1 063	1 051	1 119
	Persons engaged	22 417	24 799	26 335	26 775	28 995	30 633	33 344	31 827	31 357	33 331
50-99	Establishments	263	280	266	287	298	297	330	330	339	357
	Persons engaged	18 459	20 042	18 669	19 857	20 238	20 448	22 835	23 438	23 354	24 395
100-199	Establishments	198	202	203	217	235	236	245	235	246	256
	Persons engaged	26 980	27 932	28 176	30 462	33 244	32 948	34 642	33 788	34 407	35 983
200-499	Establishments	57	68	75	81	93	109	104	101	111	107
	Persons engaged	15 187	18 303	19 496	21 388	25 357	29 831	27 986	28 584	31 513	29 591
500-999	Establishments	7	9	10	11	12	15	18	18	17	20
	Persons engaged	5 589	7 381	8 135	9 242	9 550	11 549	13 593	13 761	12 963	15 220
1 000 and over	Establishments	5	4	4	5	6	5	4	4	5	4
	Persons engaged	6 371	5 162	5 108	5 372	6 685	5 648	4 759	4 763	5 799	4 726
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>4 654</i>	<i>5 022</i>	<i>5 028</i>	<i>5 258</i>	<i>5 700</i>	<i>6 181</i>	<i>6 832</i>	<i>7 309</i>	<i>7 651</i>	<i>7 993</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>118 006</i>	<i>128 595</i>	<i>132 002</i>	<i>139 800</i>	<i>153 335</i>	<i>163 276</i>	<i>173 025</i>	<i>174 499</i>	<i>179 491</i>	<i>184 638</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>Establishments</b>	<b>61 573</b>	<b>65 155</b>	<b>68 055</b>	<b>74 068</b>	<b>82 018</b>	<b>86 743</b>	<b>92 347</b>	<b>101 854</b>	<b>105 110</b>	<b>110 389</b>
	<b>Persons engaged</b>	<b>384 702</b>	<b>413 655</b>	<b>440 913</b>	<b>455 752</b>	<b>498 723</b>	<b>520 352</b>	<b>548 594</b>	<b>588 678</b>	<b>610 764</b>	<b>648 677</b>

Note: \*Revised figures taking into account findings of the second round of the Industry Updating Survey for the Wholesale/Retail, Import/Export Trade, Restaurants and Hotels Sector.

### 3.14 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

#### (c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Number of persons engaged		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
1-4	Establishments	4 507	5 232	5 565	6 307	7 518	8 094	8 621	9 354	10 440	11 965
	Persons engaged	10 180	11 989	12 679	13 778	15 741	16 328	17 217	18 482	20 696	23 373
5-9	Establishments	1 965	2 091	2 209	2 423	2 655	2 775	2 756	2 837	3 036	3 186
	Persons engaged	12 705	13 453	14 316	15 958	17 472	18 264	18 101	18 581	19 857	20 809
10-19	Establishments	1 095	1 257	1 322	1 613	1 777	1 791	1 813	1 853	1 879	1 957
	Persons engaged	14 680	17 012	17 950	21 879	24 040	24 270	24 409	24 996	25 316	26 439
20-49	Establishments	616	707	725	829	1 005	1 023	969	991	1 071	1 119
	Persons engaged	17 985	20 759	21 310	24 556	29 608	30 232	28 336	29 253	31 456	32 972
50-99	Establishments	192	218	216	226	275	283	280	274	298	325
	Persons engaged	13 319	14 997	14 839	15 553	18 860	19 522	19 559	19 000	20 683	22 704
100-199	Establishments	66	81	84	106	115	113	123	127	129	143
	Persons engaged	9 496	10 945	11 289	14 564	15 469	15 688	17 014	17 309	17 388	19 078
200-499	Establishments	34	43	40	50	61	63	67	74	84	86
	Persons engaged	10 708	12 851	11 978	15 233	17 810	18 999	20 659	22 627	25 481	25 288
500-999	Establishments	3	5	6	5	10	13	17	17	15	19
	Persons engaged	1 776	3 138	3 569	3 134	6 479	8 444	11 105	11 986	10 511	12 648
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	4	4	5	6	5	5	7	6
	Persons engaged	7 376	8 245	8 070	9 392	12 184	12 706	8 632	9 397	14 314	13 938
<b>Total</b>	<b>Establishments</b>	<b>8 482</b>	<b>9 638</b>	<b>10 171</b>	<b>11 563</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>14 161</b>	<b>14 651</b>	<b>15 532</b>	<b>16 959</b>	<b>18 806</b>
	<b>Persons engaged</b>	<b>98 225</b>	<b>113 389</b>	<b>116 000</b>	<b>134 047</b>	<b>157 663</b>	<b>164 453</b>	<b>165 032</b>	<b>171 631</b>	<b>185 702</b>	<b>197 249</b>

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.15 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

#### (a) Manufacturing

Census area/district	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>	<b>7 592</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>7 950</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>7 853</b>	<b>7 513</b>	<b>7 682</b>	<b>7 403</b>	<b>7 377</b>	<b>7 574</b>
Central	390	..	440	..	425	376	376	373	357	363
Sheung Wan	953	..	1 103	..	1 081	1 041	1 062	1 040	1 047	1 045
West	1 127	..	1 212	..	1 250	1 175	1 133	1 073	1 034	997
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	56	..	57	..	50	45	39	30	34	38
Peak	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Wan Chai	1 298	..	1 315	..	1 260	1 181	1 156	1 102	1 071	1 070
Tai Hang	319	..	334	..	318	283	286	246	234	229
North Point	1 227	..	1 192	..	1 105	1 067	1 114	1 062	1 025	1 005
Shau Kei Wan	1 396	..	1 541	..	1 543	1 470	1 548	1 456	1 456	1 604
Aberdeen	809	..	730	..	785	845	941	991	1 088	1 189
South	17	..	26	..	35	30	27	30	31	34
<b>Kowloon</b>	<b>9 411</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>9 311</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>8 691</b>	<b>8 091</b>	<b>8 123</b>	<b>7 574</b>	<b>7 538</b>	<b>7 716</b>
Tsim Sha Tsui	1 044	..	989	..	1 027	1 001	1 130	1 063	1 020	1 027
Yau Ma Tei	1 725	..	1 778	..	1 613	1 380	1 378	1 290	1 254	1 198
Mong Kok	3 104	..	3 075	..	2 952	2 855	2 837	2 595	2 647	2 612
Hung Hom	3 461	..	3 388	..	3 003	2 768	2 704	2 560	2 556	2 812
Ho Man Tin	77	..	81	..	96	87	74	66	61	67
<b>New Kowloon</b>	<b>15 140</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>16 358</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>16 483</b>	<b>16 258</b>	<b>16 660</b>	<b>16 299</b>	<b>16 613</b>	<b>17 002</b>
Cheung Sha Wan	6 274	..	6 301	..	5 817	5 857	5 929	5 951	5 937	5 831
Shek Kip Mei	530	..	536	..	460	454	434	390	357	294
Kowloon Tong	82	..	107	..	74	70	68	63	53	49
Kai Tak	4 538	..	4 497	..	3 900	3 637	3 597	3 334	3 271	3 169
Ngau Tau Kok	3 145	..	4 200	..	5 528	5 578	5 983	5 967	6 433	7 110
Lei Yue Mun	571	..	717	..	704	662	649	594	562	549
<b>New Territories</b>	<b>9 097</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>11 790</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>14 062</b>	<b>14 955</b>	<b>16 527</b>	<b>16 789</b>	<b>17 095</b>	<b>18 117</b>
Tsuen Wan area	5 707	..	7 665	..	9 534	10 161	10 985	11 130	11 292	11 811
Yuen Long area	1 445	..	2 035	..	2 329	2 568	2 955	3 017	3 079	3 438
Tai Po area	1 450	..	1 546	..	1 715	1 783	2 182	2 315	2 398	2 582
Islands and Sai Kung area	495	..	544	..	484	443	405	327	326	286



## 3.15 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

## (b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>	<b>21 945</b>	<b>22 963</b>	..	<b>25 051</b>	<b>27 242</b>	<b>28 332</b>	<b>29 766</b>	<b>31 943</b>	<b>33 243</b>	<b>34 773</b>
Central	4 375	4 417	..	4 221	4 211	4 122	4 225	4 534	4 764	5 180
Sheung Wan	5 576	5 876	..	6 498	6 995	6 940	7 317	7 569	7 675	7 995
West	2 043	2 002	..	2 132	2 437	2 712	2 685	2 862	3 030	3 101
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	230	259	..	284	285	303	313	303	291	269
Peak	32	35	..	39	37	57	54	57	46	35
Wan Chai	2 993	3 062	..	3 676	3 935	4 192	4 515	5 107	5 488	5 724
Tai Hang	2 025	2 170	..	2 209	2 330	2 272	2 416	2 649	2 788	2 820
North Point	2 192	2 391	..	2 956	3 317	3 653	3 814	4 258	4 490	4 776
Shau Kei Wan	1 355	1 580	..	1 699	1 902	1 916	2 169	2 298	2 345	2 462
Aberdeen	966	999	..	1 132	1 584	1 938	2 020	2 037	2 054	2 131
South	158	172	..	205	209	227	238	269	272	280
<b>Kowloon</b>	<b>17 107</b>	<b>18 183</b>	..	<b>21 067</b>	<b>22 605</b>	<b>23 819</b>	<b>25 562</b>	<b>28 332</b>	<b>28 993</b>	<b>30 445</b>
Tsim Sha Tsui	5 803	6 203	..	7 306	7 960	8 989	9 789	11 010	11 419	11 647
Yau Ma Tei	4 833	5 367	..	5 968	6 320	6 287	6 449	7 162	7 315	7 908
Mong Kok	3 233	3 302	..	3 944	4 287	4 364	4 581	5 101	5 137	5 387
Hung Hom	2 467	2 513	..	2 899	3 049	3 195	3 751	4 102	4 198	4 564
Ho Man Tin	771	798	..	950	989	984	992	957	924	939
<b>New Kowloon</b>	<b>12 709</b>	<b>13 166</b>	..	<b>15 400</b>	<b>17 153</b>	<b>17 602</b>	<b>18 213</b>	<b>20 672</b>	<b>20 876</b>	<b>21 592</b>
Cheung Sha Wan	3 857	4 205	..	4 875	5 440	5 825	6 317	6 788	7 033	7 461
Shek Kip Mei	891	1 003	..	1 249	1 272	1 270	1 247	1 161	1 166	1 075
Kowloon Tong	127	157	..	181	204	226	234	240	231	235
Kai Tak	4 367	4 284	..	4 867	5 191	5 166	5 148	5 867	5 836	5 940
Ngau Tau Kok	1 518	1 651	..	2 255	3 153	3 257	3 424	4 504	4 602	4 981
Lei Yue Mun	1 949	1 866	..	1 973	1 893	1 858	1 843	2 112	2 008	1 900
<b>New Territories</b>	<b>9 812</b>	<b>10 843</b>	..	<b>12 550</b>	<b>15 018</b>	<b>16 990</b>	<b>18 806</b>	<b>20 907</b>	<b>21 998</b>	<b>23 579</b>
Tsuen Wan area	4 491	4 665	..	5 508	6 722	7 160	8 054	8 867	9 358	9 787
Yuen Long area	2 380	2 864	..	3 203	3 904	4 471	4 830	5 263	5 581	6 129
Tai Po area	2 033	2 251	..	2 755	3 277	4 132	4 661	5 342	5 582	6 239
Islands and Sai Kung area	908	1 063	..	1 084	1 115	1 227	1 261	1 435	1 477	1 424

## (c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Census area/district	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>	<b>5 536</b>	<b>6 291</b>	..	<b>7 409</b>	<b>8 327</b>	<b>8 578</b>	<b>8 846</b>	<b>9 404</b>	<b>10 265</b>	<b>11 328</b>
Central	2 743	2 948	..	3 126	3 370	3 246	3 241	3 472	3 795	4 156
Sheung Wan	1 045	1 275	..	1 617	1 728	1 732	1 695	1 716	1 732	1 867
West	114	141	..	153	203	228	225	248	249	277
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	111	125	..	136	167	194	221	211	223	233
Peak	7	7	..	10	15	19	27	27	25	21
Wan Chai	731	905	..	1 153	1 345	1 485	1 585	1 813	2 072	2 242
Tai Hang	401	424	..	572	696	740	755	818	915	1 085
North Point	247	287	..	409	521	594	687	704	801	948
Shau Kei Wan	57	92	..	116	136	144	181	182	195	231
Aberdeen	55	63	..	87	113	168	196	182	221	236
South	25	24	..	30	33	28	33	31	37	32
<b>Kowloon</b>	<b>1 833</b>	<b>2 124</b>	..	<b>2 532</b>	<b>2 942</b>	<b>3 153</b>	<b>3 223</b>	<b>3 400</b>	<b>3 755</b>	<b>4 083</b>
Tsim Sha Tsui	514	589	..	728	874	1 052	1 161	1 283	1 539	1 673
Yau Ma Tei	664	812	..	907	1 018	984	907	919	983	1 086
Mong Kok	347	379	..	477	545	546	574	593	623	638
Hung Hom	177	226	..	264	297	326	338	365	380	431
Ho Man Tin	131	118	..	156	208	245	243	240	230	255
<b>New Kowloon</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>742</b>	..	<b>910</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>1 458</b>	<b>1 431</b>	<b>1 498</b>	<b>1 706</b>
Cheung Sha Wan	289	297	..	360	473	534	620	586	608	695
Shek Kip Mei	23	30	..	33	48	53	58	58	63	72
Kowloon Tong	45	48	..	60	91	108	103	126	127	128
Kai Tak	205	179	..	199	240	269	268	269	268	289
Ngau Tau Kok	137	163	..	217	304	341	350	340	379	462
Lei Yue Mun	22	25	..	41	50	55	59	52	53	60
<b>New Territories</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>481</b>	..	<b>712</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>1 124</b>	<b>1 297</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>1 689</b>
Tsuen Wan area	182	224	..	321	426	476	500	591	627	706
Yuen Long area	105	136	..	205	279	289	297	311	322	408
Tai Po area	74	85	..	139	190	240	252	319	396	477
Islands and Sai Kung area	31	36	..	47	51	65	75	76	96	98

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.16 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

#### (a) Manufacturing

Census area/district	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>	<b>125 179</b>	..	<b>129 300</b>	..	<b>120 613</b>	<b>117 850</b>	<b>118 009</b>	<b>109 114</b>	<b>105 439</b>	<b>102 745</b>
Central	2 762	..	3 262	..	3 983	3 473	3 509	2 838	2 820	3 023
Sheung Wan	6 733	..	8 238	..	7 366	6 597	6 540	6 081	5 980	5 502
West	14 494	..	14 927	..	14 142	13 852	13 368	11 650	10 934	10 156
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	306	..	448	..	364	273	184	76	83	140
Peak	—	..	—	..	1	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	9 030	..	8 830	..	7 960	7 016	6 688	5 830	5 635	5 789
Tai Hang	2 044	..	1 856	..	1 682	1 505	1 863	1 279	1 167	1 088
North Point	35 542	..	35 777	..	28 536	28 345	29 557	29 244	27 514	24 495
Shau Kei Wan	28 724	..	30 969	..	31 071	31 544	30 944	27 689	27 765	27 993
Aberdeen	25 318	..	24 707	..	25 246	25 029	25 214	24 309	23 392	24 418
South	226	..	286	..	262	216	142	118	149	141
<b>Kowloon</b>	<b>126 795</b>	..	<b>132 833</b>	..	<b>120 202</b>	<b>111 915</b>	<b>113 617</b>	<b>107 696</b>	<b>107 191</b>	<b>109 824</b>
Tsim Sha Tsui	8 214	..	7 571	..	8 513	8 019	8 124	7 601	7 160	7 159
Yau Ma Tei	9 372	..	9 625	..	8 359	7 179	6 723	6 084	5 532	5 196
Mong Kok	41 505	..	43 141	..	39 079	37 474	37 871	36 270	35 742	34 910
Hung Hom	67 336	..	71 915	..	63 819	58 853	60 558	57 479	58 479	62 292
Ho Man Tin	368	..	581	..	432	390	341	262	278	267
<b>New Kowloon</b>	<b>348 665</b>	..	<b>373 632</b>	..	<b>355 183</b>	<b>357 862</b>	<b>371 962</b>	<b>344 463</b>	<b>352 874</b>	<b>350 898</b>
Cheung Sha Wan	104 429	..	108 406	..	102 801	101 821	103 884	100 869	101 541	99 013
Shek Kip Mei	2 558	..	2 499	..	2 023	1 957	1 918	1 751	1 498	1 048
Kowloon Tong	633	..	736	..	429	419	373	303	254	234
Kai Tak	102 452	..	101 698	..	89 942	91 968	94 170	85 476	85 490	82 687
Ngau Tau Kok	127 321	..	145 179	..	144 773	147 253	156 824	143 308	151 286	154 127
Lei Yue Mun	11 272	..	15 114	..	15 215	14 444	14 793	12 756	12 805	13 789
<b>New Territories</b>	<b>216 044</b>	..	<b>256 375</b>	..	<b>260 139</b>	<b>277 446</b>	<b>301 121</b>	<b>287 627</b>	<b>304 249</b>	<b>311 783</b>
Tsuen Wan area	161 606	..	188 565	..	191 875	203 804	216 721	200 991	211 018	212 059
Yuen Long area	26 440	..	35 706	..	35 174	37 599	42 722	42 153	46 971	50 261
Tai Po area	20 748	..	24 339	..	26 598	30 123	36 289	40 144	42 364	45 717
Islands and Sai Kung area	7 250	..	7 765	..	6 492	5 920	5 389	4 339	3 896	3 746

#### (b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

Census area/district	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>	<b>158 617</b>	<b>168 253</b>	..	<b>173 329</b>	<b>184 319</b>	<b>185 254</b>	<b>190 418</b>	<b>202 784</b>	<b>209 140</b>	<b>223 368</b>
Central	41 836	42 575	..	36 935	36 717	34 803	35 219	37 556	39 432	44 089
Sheung Wan	35 164	37 880	..	39 865	41 271	41 011	41 276	42 468	42 317	42 640
West	11 061	11 294	..	11 130	12 124	12 557	12 469	12 885	13 222	13 548
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	984	920	..	859	801	874	856	806	819	779
Peak	337	369	..	383	327	345	340	331	364	358
Wan Chai	23 561	24 520	..	30 002	32 329	33 687	36 413	39 391	41 731	44 495
Tai Hang	18 863	21 228	..	21 455	23 873	22 522	22 605	24 354	24 919	25 323
North Point	14 757	16 089	..	18 048	20 191	20 801	21 119	23 097	24 207	28 585
Shau Kei Wan	5 763	6 556	..	6 717	7 332	7 635	8 070	8 313	8 558	9 122
Aberdeen	5 313	5 805	..	6 739	8 123	9 877	10 738	12 082	12 204	13 119
South	978	1 017	..	1 196	1 231	1 142	1 313	1 501	1 367	1 310
<b>Kowloon</b>	<b>123 670</b>	<b>132 822</b>	..	<b>149 892</b>	<b>160 246</b>	<b>169 598</b>	<b>179 711</b>	<b>193 457</b>	<b>197 937</b>	<b>207 180</b>
Tsim Sha Tsui	49 372	54 031	..	63 602	69 155	77 679	85 564	95 055	98 461	101 198
Yau Ma Tei	34 335	37 458	..	39 083	40 505	40 223	40 187	42 075	42 046	44 704
Mong Kok	20 138	20 274	..	23 718	25 135	25 269	25 834	26 672	27 006	27 632
Hung Hom	15 277	16 449	..	18 093	19 861	21 127	22 970	24 485	25 276	28 763
Ho Man Tin	4 548	4 610	..	5 396	5 590	5 300	5 156	5 170	5 148	4 883
<b>New Kowloon</b>	<b>62 281</b>	<b>66 762</b>	..	<b>76 392</b>	<b>86 306</b>	<b>87 968</b>	<b>92 222</b>	<b>97 623</b>	<b>102 001</b>	<b>108 339</b>
Cheung Sha Wan	24 837	27 437	..	30 415	32 994	34 970	38 378	39 379	40 632	43 108
Shek Kip Mei	2 968	3 070	..	3 563	3 834	3 983	3 770	4 106	4 161	3 594
Kowloon Tong	638	745	..	910	1 297	1 434	1 432	1 384	1 342	1 490
Kai Tak	19 005	19 314	..	20 913	23 539	22 982	22 619	24 102	24 557	25 358
Ngau Tau Kok	9 285	10 651	..	13 322	17 426	17 920	19 490	21 912	24 578	28 126
Lei Yue Mun	5 548	5 545	..	7 269	7 216	6 679	6 533	6 740	6 731	6 663
<b>New Territories</b>	<b>40 134</b>	<b>45 818</b>	..	<b>56 139</b>	<b>67 852</b>	<b>77 532</b>	<b>86 243</b>	<b>94 814</b>	<b>101 686</b>	<b>109 790</b>
Tsuen Wan area	19 060	21 298	..	25 849	32 469	35 984	40 288	43 141	46 250	48 457
Yuen Long area	9 945	11 690	..	14 448	16 750	18 596	20 169	20 798	22 420	23 661
Tai Po area	8 315	9 516	..	12 338	14 769	18 518	21 428	25 937	28 161	32 449
Islands and Sai Kung area	2 814	3 314	..	3 504	3 864	4 434	4 358	4 938	4 855	5 223

## 3.16 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

## (c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services

Census area/district	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>	<b>70 467</b>	<b>81 224</b>	..	<b>95 802</b>	<b>111 189</b>	<b>114 079</b>	<b>112 709</b>	<b>116 364</b>	<b>127 650</b>	<b>135 021</b>
Central	44 714	48 930	..	54 009	61 542	59 632	57 608	58 968	65 256	70 363
Sheung Wan	8 927	11 400	..	14 054	14 817	15 214	14 617	15 270	15 333	16 359
West	765	897	..	899	1 188	1 458	1 170	1 317	1 229	1 280
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	985	1 086	..	904	585	641	1 406	1 444	1 114	703
Peak	14	16	..	27	31	61	86	108	101	75
Wan Chai	8 089	10 656	..	15 351	19 089	21 779	21 391	23 908	27 387	27 602
Tai Hang	3 562	4 005	..	5 497	7 684	7 936	7 972	7 474	8 322	8 791
North Point	2 446	2 913	..	3 318	4 205	4 865	5 702	5 101	5 778	6 582
Shau Kei Wan	504	719	..	901	1 024	1 069	1 110	1 110	1 099	1 247
Aberdeen	404	521	..	748	934	1 346	1 554	1 570	1 922	1 926
South	57	81	..	94	90	78	93	94	109	93
<b>Kowloon</b>	<b>17 866</b>	<b>20 785</b>	..	<b>21 991</b>	<b>25 521</b>	<b>26 873</b>	<b>27 299</b>	<b>29 146</b>	<b>31 281</b>	<b>33 910</b>
Tsim Sha Tsui	5 529	6 916	..	7 884	9 234	10 385	11 153	12 928	14 124	14 601
Yau Ma Tei	6 318	7 062	..	7 623	8 426	8 458	8 460	8 121	8 820	9 043
Mong Kok	2 355	2 629	..	3 414	3 936	3 799	3 932	4 051	4 320	4 226
Hung Hom	3 077	3 648	..	2 394	3 127	3 423	2 987	3 284	3 229	4 990
Ho Man Tin	587	530	..	676	798	808	767	762	788	1 050
<b>New Kowloon</b>	<b>6 916</b>	<b>7 446</b>	..	<b>10 283</b>	<b>12 970</b>	<b>13 824</b>	<b>14 857</b>	<b>14 483</b>	<b>15 119</b>	<b>15 003</b>
Cheung Sha Wan	2 594	2 726	..	4 928	6 562	6 509	7 101	6 718	7 127	6 589
Shek Kip Mei	114	144	..	178	219	209	224	204	234	234
Kowloon Tong	208	251	..	238	334	443	394	469	402	416
Kai Tak	2 295	2 371	..	2 580	2 755	2 951	3 082	3 021	3 011	3 274
Ngau Tau Kok	1 539	1 768	..	2 015	2 738	3 331	3 361	3 679	3 987	4 057
Lei Yue Mun	166	186	..	344	362	381	695	392	358	433
<b>New Territories</b>	<b>2 976</b>	<b>3 934</b>	..	<b>5 971</b>	<b>7 983</b>	<b>9 677</b>	<b>10 167</b>	<b>11 638</b>	<b>11 652</b>	<b>13 315</b>
Tsuen Wan area	1 609	2 029	..	2 953	4 027	5 172	5 440	6 518	6 582	7 319
Yuen Long area	652	1 013	..	1 694	2 195	2 237	2 219	2 146	1 999	2 483
Tai Po area	540	698	..	1 088	1 497	1 957	2 097	2 448	2 679	3 100
Islands and Sai Kung area	175	194	..	236	264	311	411	526	392	413

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.17 Reported Vacancies in the Public and Private Sectors by Industry Group

Industry group	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Public sector</b>	<b>12 420</b>	<b>12 126</b>	<b>15 965</b>	<b>16 199</b>	<b>5 793</b>	<b>6 199</b>	<b>6 645</b>	<b>5 492</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>6 550</b>
<b>Private sector</b>										
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	—	—	6	—	14	12	1	—	—	—
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	—	—	6	—	14	12	1	—	—	—
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>56 544</b>	<b>55 253</b>	<b>37 409</b>	<b>47 868</b>	<b>29 867</b>	<b>41 133</b>	<b>37 736</b>	<b>20 117</b>	<b>32 085</b>	<b>53 887</b>
Food products	271	278	229	189	228	166	354	141	262	666
Beverages	18	30	29	15	6	5	5	11	112	**
Tobacco	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	33	2	**
Wearing apparel, except footwear	27 635	27 856	17 689	22 595	16 243	19 038	18 187	11 630	13 356	20 207
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	139	86	142	198	102	79	121	49	82	174
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	237	95	209	116	86	141	152	79	120	175
Textiles	3 963	3 886	2 786	3 095	1 866	2 153	2 270	1 292	1 751	3 099
Wood and cork products, except furniture	238	248	145	139	63	68	72	52	98	164
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	161	224	188	195	62	118	154	100	214	391
Paper and paper products	222	124	152	179	102	144	180	107	270	667
Printing, publishing and allied industries	443	537	389	383	344	373	476	315	510	1 342
Chemicals and chemical products	225	209	133	130	109	111	100	64	153	282
Products of petroleum and coal	5	—	—	2	13	7	10	—	—	—
Rubber products	183	32	111	82	42	39	38	27	44	72
Plastic products	5 020	4 328	2 400	3 827	1 444	3 115	3 423	1 073	2 589	4 438
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	164	116	90	108	317	65	41	31	88	210
Basic metal industries	91	46	39	60	49	41	60	9	105	101
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	4 453	3 315	2 634	2 786	1 529	2 123	2 068	936	2 119	4 141
Machinery, except electrical	405	328	316	400	271	439	784	474	973	2 259
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	9 809	9 831	6 557	9 014	4 473	9 553	6 371	2 259	6 741	10 049
Transport equipment	63	81	27	332	56	40	44	15	44	104
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	1 170	2 268	2 149	2 408	1 920	2 491	1 974	943	1 596	3 630
Other manufacturing industries	1 629	1 335	995	1 614	542	824	852	477	856	1 625
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	—	—	188	216	87	32	72	25	38	**
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>5 652</b>	<b>5 312</b>	<b>5 602</b>	<b>5 039</b>	<b>5 241</b>	<b>4 009</b>	<b>5 535</b>	<b>5 520</b>	<b>7 071</b>	<b>14 845</b>
Wholesale	607	519	537	534	628	424	557	520	682	1 405
Retail	1 935	1 846	1 862	1 537	1 476	1 012	1 359	1 239	1 594	3 292
Import/Export	1 548	1 774	2 281	1 811	1 877	1 565	2 196	2 502	3 025	6 481
Restaurants, cafes and bars	1 209	929	698	847	752	634	1 061	928	1 170	2 758
Hotels and boarding houses	353	244	224	310	508	374	362	331	600	909
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>1 011</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>1 815</b>
Land transport	7	13	13	375	619	210	260	183	82	163
Water transport	83	110	147	400	199	65	122	185	196	371
Air transport	18	42	50	37	86	35	36	36	37	41
Services allied to transport	277	311	398	534	563	399	407	503	411	855
Communication	27	121	95	162	259	92	186	261	232	385
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>	<b>1 673</b>	<b>1 807</b>	<b>2 121</b>	<b>2 470</b>	<b>3 063</b>	<b>1 927</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>2 903</b>	<b>3 053</b>	<b>5 277</b>
Financial institutions	229	365	350	610	793	342	378	472	438	1 087
Insurance	**	90	155	171	221	175	285	**	246	484
Real estate	172	252	278	256	329	296	408	509	431	634
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	**	5	7	—	22	5	8	**	—	5
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	1 198	1 095	1 331	1 433	1 698	1 109	1 424	1 638	1 938	3 067
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	<b>3 467</b>	<b>3 409</b>	<b>3 590</b>	<b>3 067</b>	<b>3 123</b>	<b>2 765</b>	<b>2 552</b>	<b>3 029</b>	<b>2 833</b>	<b>4 170</b>
Sanitary and similar services	293	221	330	175	258	233	289	277	338	325
Education services	333	413	438	388	488	393	425	444	362	480
Research and scientific institutes	2	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	24	37
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	1 004	861	936	944	870	925	614	713	661	569
Welfare institutions	57	167	139	130	126	109	110	93	131	241
Business, professional and labour associations	31	48	46	45	42	67	50	60	69	67
Other social and related community services	31	23	53	66	98	99	111	68	60	119
Motion picture and other entertainment services	301	273	251	253	177	107	113	192	235	349
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	3	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	8	10
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	197	307	321	237	128	90	85	129	83	120
Repair services n.e.c.	551	410	586	466	445	221	268	329	206	579
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	62	100	84	92	42	41	38	73	87	178
Miscellaneous personal services	602	582	403	266	436	470	441	637	569	1 096

Notes: 'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

\*\*Data suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.





### 3.20 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects

HK\$

Occupation	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Male labourer	68.4	85.4	94.6	105.5	113.7	119.1	123.5	129.7	145.7	185.7
Female labourer	57.8	70.0	78.2	85.3	93.3	93.0	103.4	103.3	118.6	154.2
Concretor/Bricklayer	106.0	124.4	144.5	161.8	175.7	170.5	176.4	185.5	207.1	249.3
Mason	122.7	127.8	152.3	164.5	179.1	183.8	180.9	199.2	183.0	249.0
Steel bender	132.4	151.8	182.2	193.3	215.4	210.6	211.2	237.9	271.6	357.2
Blacksmith	93.9	118.8	138.4	164.2	182.6	177.3	182.3	186.1	203.1	256.9
Carpenter and joiner	115.9	134.7	154.5	166.1	180.0	180.1	186.5	192.1	208.9	280.2
Plumber	86.5	104.5	117.7	137.9	157.6	160.4	162.5	176.0	197.9	236.2
Fitter	79.8	96.5	113.0	127.2	139.5	149.3	153.2	162.0	175.6	211.3
Plasterer	102.4	132.1	147.8	167.2	185.4	181.0	186.7	198.2	216.1	282.5
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	107.1	132.9	145.2	185.9	204.6	169.6	205.5	217.1	212.5	291.8
Glazier	89.0	109.8	146.6	160.7	174.8	168.2	173.4	179.8	207.1	247.7
Painter	87.8	109.7	129.2	154.7	163.0	166.8	176.8	177.0	200.7	251.6
Electrician	80.5	95.7	104.8	122.9	141.3	142.0	160.4	171.5	180.4	213.5
Plant operator	81.9	99.2	112.5	126.8	154.7	159.8	164.0	167.7	179.2	220.0
Truck driver	74.2	87.2	99.7	115.8	127.6	138.2	146.5	151.7	162.8	193.9
Coolie	85.6	102.6	133.9	135.7	149.8	157.1	155.4	168.4	181.7	220.3
Pneumatic driller	98.0	123.0	133.9	151.5	175.5	160.6	179.3	179.5	202.3	263.4
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	127.1	166.3	203.5	199.1	214.1	207.2	208.6	223.2	241.7	286.5
Structural steel erector	105.9	119.0	124.6	136.1	201.3	173.4	189.1	219.7	212.9	253.0
Diver	195.3	181.8	215.9	317.4	252.8	288.0	294.9	332.9	388.3	407.3
Diver's linesman	65.2	82.5	80.0	109.5	127.1	133.3	122.5	148.7	160.1	231.6

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.21 Salary Index (A) for Managerial and Professional Employees (June 1983=100)

Sector/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index				Real salary index			
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</i>								
Medium (200-1 999)	114.8	128.6	134.8	144.3	104.2	113.0	112.8	113.4
Large (2 000 and over)	110.0	123.2	133.2	145.0	99.8	108.3	111.4	113.9
All companies (200 and over)	113.8	127.5	134.5	144.4	103.3	112.1	112.5	113.5
<i>Building and construction and related trades</i>								
Medium (50-499)	106.6	121.0	134.0	140.0	96.8	106.3	112.2	109.9
Large (500 and over)	98.1	105.8	115.3	122.3	89.0	93.0	96.4	96.1
All companies (50 and over)	105.6	119.2	131.8	137.9	95.8	104.8	110.3	108.3
<i>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</i>								
Medium (100-499)	114.3	128.1	143.8	161.6	103.7	112.6	120.4	127.0
Large (500 and over)	112.7	119.2	130.7	145.9	102.3	104.7	109.4	114.6
All companies (100 and over)	114.0	126.5	141.5	158.9	103.5	111.2	118.4	124.8
<i>Transport, storage and communication</i>								
Medium (100-499)	109.9	122.4	127.9	128.5	99.7	107.6	107.1	101.0
Large (500 and over)	112.0	122.1	134.0	140.4	101.6	107.3	112.1	110.3
All companies (100 and over)	110.9	122.2	130.9	134.4	100.6	107.5	109.5	105.6
<i>Financial institutions and insurance</i>								
Medium* (100-999)	114.9	131.3	142.3	155.7	104.3	115.4	119.1	122.3
Large† (1 000 and over)	111.6	123.3	136.2	153.0	101.3	108.4	114.0	120.2
All companies ‡ (100 and over)	114.1	129.3	140.9	155.1	103.5	113.7	117.9	121.8
<b>Overall</b>								
Medium	112.3	126.3	137.5	147.7	101.9	111.0	115.0	116.1
Large	110.0	119.7	131.0	142.6	99.9	105.2	109.6	112.0
All companies	111.8	124.9	136.1	146.6	101.5	109.8	113.9	115.2

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year.

\*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

‡Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.22 Salary Index (B) for Managerial and Professional Employees (June 1983=100)

Sector/Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index				Real salary index			
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</i>								
Medium (200-1 999)	114.4	130.0	140.0	159.6	103.8	114.3	117.2	125.4
Large (2 000 and over)	112.1	128.0	143.7	162.3	101.7	112.5	120.3	127.5
All companies (200 and over)	113.9	129.6	140.8	160.2	103.4	113.9	117.8	125.8
<i>Building and construction and related trades</i>								
Medium (50-499)	110.6	124.9	140.7	156.8	100.3	109.8	117.7	123.2
Large (500 and over)	108.0	122.7	140.4	157.6	98.0	107.9	117.5	123.8
All companies (50 and over)	110.3	124.7	140.7	156.9	100.1	109.6	117.7	123.2
<i>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</i>								
Medium (100-499)	115.9	132.5	151.8	174.5	105.2	116.4	127.0	137.1
Large (500 and over)	112.4	126.9	142.6	160.8	102.0	111.6	119.3	126.3
All companies (100 and over)	115.3	131.5	150.2	172.1	104.6	115.6	125.7	135.2
<i>Transport, storage and communication</i>								
Medium (100-499)	114.2	126.8	137.1	148.9	103.6	111.5	114.8	117.0
Large (500 and over)	112.5	127.4	142.9	157.9	102.1	112.0	119.6	124.0
All companies (100 and over)	113.3	127.1	140.1	153.5	102.9	111.7	117.2	120.6
<i>Financial institutions and insurance</i>								
Medium* (100-999)	114.7	134.1	151.5	171.2	104.1	117.9	126.8	134.5
Large† (1 000 and over)	112.3	127.2	145.8	168.5	102.0	111.8	122.0	132.4
All companies ‡ (100 and over)	114.1	132.5	150.1	170.6	103.6	116.4	125.6	134.0
<b>Overall</b>								
Medium	113.6	129.6	144.8	163.5	103.1	113.9	121.1	128.4
Large	111.8	126.8	143.3	161.9	101.4	111.5	119.9	127.2
All companies	113.2	129.0	144.5	163.1	102.7	113.4	120.9	128.2

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year.

\*Investment and holding companies with 20-499 persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

‡Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 3.23 Reported Occupational Accidents by Cause

Number of accidents

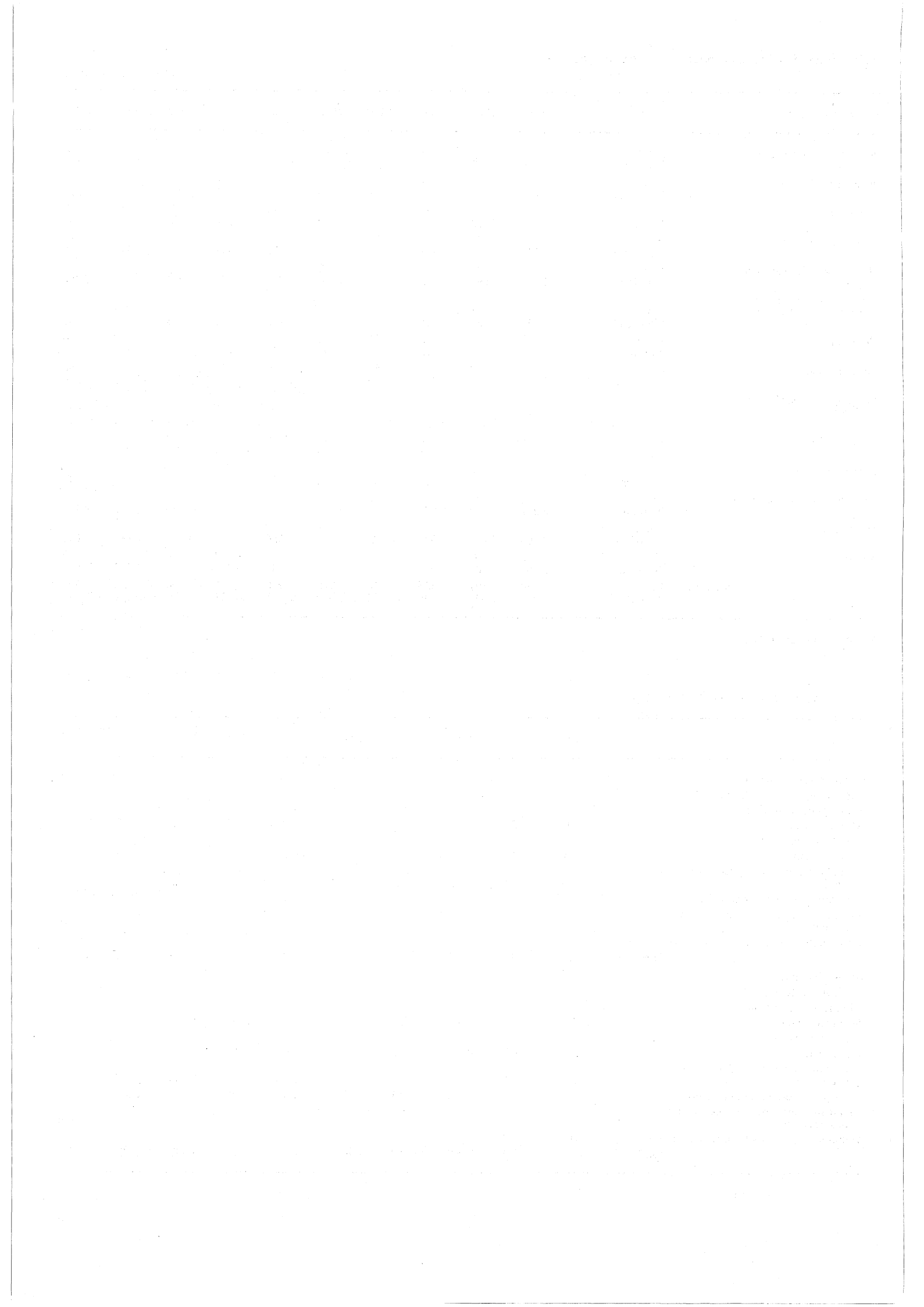
Cause of accident		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	8	30	18	18	20	25	8	10	14	24
	Non-fatal	9 123	11 399	13 663	13 236	12 562	11 871	12 812	9 969	10 440	10 151
Machinery: others	Fatal	1	1	1	—	—	3	1	—	—	1
	Non-fatal	481	676	665	644	530	469	437	322	328	254
Transport	Fatal	50	61	44	64	47	46	32	26	37	42
	Non-fatal	1 543	2 178	2 673	2 687	2 780	3 074	3 279	2 881	3 120	3 369
Explosions or fires	Fatal	9	31	18	20	11	6	7	2	17	18
	Non-fatal	321	174	307	393	460	521	569	584	519	466
Hot or corrosive substances	Fatal	—	—	1	2	2	3	5	1	—	—
	Non-fatal	2 506	3 096	3 242	3 161	3 444	3 810	4 179	4 555	4 918	5 282
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	8	1	5	4	1	—	1	—	4	—
	Non-fatal	39	32	48	19	18	182	38	24	28	65
Electricity	Fatal	22	17	18	14	12	11	8	13	9	10
	Non-fatal	142	212	212	170	190	141	131	88	164	142
Falls of persons	Fatal	53	59	55	68	70	50	47	39	49	40
	Non-fatal	5 990	5 750	5 988	5 900	7 116	7 701	7 874	7 994	11 381	11 326
Stepping on or striking against objects	Fatal	14	9	2	—	2	5	1	6	6	2
	Non-fatal	16 696	17 346	15 764	14 147	16 171	13 252	17 667	18 839	14 374	22 874
Falling objects	Fatal	13	14	6	13	10	9	12	11	8	6
	Non-fatal	3 127	3 752	3 761	3 410	3 739	2 644	3 659	3 974	5 989	5 334
Falls of grounds	Fatal	1	6	3	—	8	4	2	5	2	2
	Non-fatal	26	26	36	35	22	22	26	14	11	14
Handling without machinery	Fatal	5	3	4	2	2	7	1	3	—	—
	Non-fatal	6 292	7 560	8 079	8 423	7 870	10 285	11 645	10 363	7 768	10 190
Hand tools	Fatal	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	4 906	5 446	5 990	6 489	6 957	7 086	8 123	8 111	8 063	7 871
Miscellaneous	Fatal	92	69	60	65	60	77	92	100	75	83
	Non-fatal	2 182	8 887	9 958	10 444	9 020	9 837	10 515	11 622	19 777	19 943
All causes	Fatal	278	301	235	270	245	246	217	216	221	228
	Non-fatal	53 374	66 534	70 386	69 158	70 879	70 895	80 954	79 340	86 880	97 281

Source: Labour Department.

### 3.24 Stoppages of Work by Industry

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Number of work stoppages</b>										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	36	21	25	28	27	4	4	2	3	3
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	10	11	8	11	3	3	1	—	3	1
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	1	3	2	3	1	1	2	1	—	3
Transport, storage, communication	—	7	2	4	3	2	4	—	2	3
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	—	3	—	3	—	1	—	—	1	3
Community, social and personal services	4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Working days lost</b>										
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	23 481	34 099	18 581	8 536	16 975	1 300	2 185	1 080	2 046	646
Electricity, gas, water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	2 189	4 009	1 076	880	530	66	102	—	131	471
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	200	36	64	375	36	780	54	80	—	637
Transport, storage, communication	—	1 188	1 348	4 953	419	220	780	—	2 645	404
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	—	373	—	575	—	164	—	—	85	530
Community, social and personal services	5 056	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 927</b>	<b>39 743</b>	<b>21 069</b>	<b>15 319</b>	<b>17 960</b>	<b>2 530</b>	<b>3 121</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>4 907</b>	<b>2 773</b>

Source: Labour Department.



# Section 4

## Industrial Production

### Tables 4.1 to 4.8 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the manufacturing sector in Tables 4.1 to 4.6 are obtained from the Survey of Industrial Production, while the indexes of industrial production and the textile production statistics in Tables 4.7 and 4.8 are compiled from the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and Textile Production Survey respectively.

#### Concepts and Definitions

*Government industries* consist of 2 quarries, 1 printing house, 19 prison workshops (all included under one return), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment. *Workshops* in non-profit institutions are those run by the Social Welfare Department, Hong Kong Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society, Hong Kong Society for the Blind, New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association, Po Leung Kuk, St. James Sheltered Workshop for the Handicapped, Caritas Hong Kong, Hong Kong Federation of Handicapped Youth, Spastics Association of Hong Kong, Mental Health Association of Hong Kong and Challenge Venture Workshop. In the case of *mining and quarrying*, the figures include one sand dredging establishment which is permitted to work on the fringe territory of China. In the monthly trade statistics, the sand thus obtained is reckoned as merchandise imports.

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals the total number of working proprietors, active partners, unpaid family workers as well as the total number of employees, averaged over the four quarters covered by the reporting period
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries to operatives and other employees plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure plus payments to outworkers
<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services*</i>	—equals purchases of fuels plus purchases of electricity plus purchases of water plus value of all other purchases of materials/supplies for production and business operation plus payments for sub-contract work plus payments for repair and maintenance services
<i>Consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services* plus stocks of materials/supplies at beginning of year less stocks of materials/supplies at end of year
<i>Other expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment plus interest payments plus textile export quota transfer payments plus other operating expenses
<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods produced plus machinery produced for own use plus value of resales of goods in same condition as purchased plus receipts for industrial work and industrial services rendered to other establishments

\* From the 1984 Survey onwards, the purchases of goods for resale in same condition are not included.

<i>Other receipts</i>	—equals	rent received
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross output</i> †	—equals	sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services
	plus	rent received
	plus	income from other sources
	plus	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at end of year
	less	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at beginning of year
	less	purchases of goods for resale in same condition
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output (net of stock appreciation for work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale)
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services (net of stock appreciation for materials/supplies)
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	gross output
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services
	less	other expenses
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets

### Data Sources

The 1986 Survey of Industrial Production was one in a series of annual surveys of manufacturing establishments as well as establishments engaged in mining, quarrying, and the supply of electricity, gas and water. For establishments in the manufacturing sector, a stratified sample was selected from a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, using industry and employment size range as the two stratifying factors and adopting the Neyman's allocation method in determining the sample size for each stratum. Establishments in the sectors of mining and quarrying, electricity and gas, and Government industries as well as workshops in non-profit institutions were enumerated in full. Data collected in the survey included the number of persons engaged; compensation of employees; sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services; purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services; other expenses; and capital expenditure. Establishments were required to provide data relating to a particular reference year (e.g. the calendar year 1986 in the case of the 1986 Survey), or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected were in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commenced or ceased operation during the reference year, data reported were for that part of the reference year during which business was conducted.

The indexes of industrial production, the purpose of which is to reflect movements in the level of net output at constant prices, are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production. This survey is conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and covers all manufacturing establishments engaging 500 or more persons as well as a sample of the smaller establishments. The production index for an industry is obtained by aggregating the production quantity relatives or deflated value indexes of the primary products or industrial services of the industry, using sales or work done values as weights. Deflated value indexes are adopted for those heterogeneous products that are not suitable for quantity measurement. Value added is used as weights in aggregating the production indexes of different industries. The weights are derived from the 1981 Survey of Industrial Production.

† From the 1984 Survey onwards, the cost of goods for resale in the same condition is deducted in calculating gross output.

The indexes of industrial production in Table 4.7 cover the whole manufacturing sector, including the spinning and weaving industries. Statistics for the latter industries, obtained by enumerating all spinning and weaving establishments engaging 20 or more persons and a random sample of the smaller establishments, are also shown separately in greater detail in Table 4.8.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period as a result of closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments were imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry and employment size range.

The definition of gross output has been revised from the 1984 Survey of Industrial Production onwards. The values of gross output given in Table 4.6 for the years prior to 1984 have already been adjusted to the new definition for the sake of comparison with figures of the latter years.

#### **Further References**

Further details about the methodology and results of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production are available in the report *1986 Survey of Industrial Production* and those about the methodology and results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and Textile Production Survey are available in the reports entitled *Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production* and *Report on Textile Production Statistics*, published by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### **Table 4.9 Data Sources**

Statistics of mining production are supplied by the Mines Division of the Labour Department and those of cement and quarry production by the cement manufacturing companies and the Geotechnical Control Office of the Civil Engineering Services Department respectively.

#### **Table 4.10 Data Sources**

Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for consistent and reliable data collection processes to support effective decision-making and strategic planning.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the role of technology in modern data management. It discusses how advanced software solutions can streamline data collection, storage, and analysis, leading to more efficient and accurate results.

4. The fourth part of the document addresses the challenges associated with data security and privacy. It provides guidelines for implementing robust security measures to protect sensitive information and ensure compliance with relevant regulations.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes by summarizing the key findings and recommendations. It stresses the importance of ongoing monitoring and evaluation to ensure that data management practices remain effective and up-to-date.

#### 4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Covered in the 1986 Survey of Industrial Production, Classified by Industrial Sector

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industrial sector	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions</b>										
Manufacturing establishments	50 099	942 734	39,686	150,985	18,865	245,183	3,431	227,225	62,779	9,038
Mining and quarrying establishments	12	763	61	130	104	617	26	547	318	11
Electricity and gas establishments	3	11 098	1,228	2,758	1,212	11,450	26	11,316	8,066	5,315
<b>Government and non-profit institutions</b>										
Government industries	7	12 152	717	413	76	1,454	696	1,838	1,350	209
Workshops in non-profit institutions	28	2 519	27	11	3	27	*	27	12	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 149</b>	<b>969 266</b>	<b>41,719</b>	<b>154,298</b>	<b>20,261</b>	<b>258,731</b>	<b>4,178</b>	<b>240,954</b>	<b>72,525</b>	<b>14,576</b>

Note: \*Less than HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Industry Group, 1986 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industrial group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food	955	18 855	854	3,681	596	6,574	59	5,639	1,411	113
Beverages	17	4 664	294	906	276	2,004	20	1,904	747	88
Tobacco	4	1 148	107	612	281	1,639	7	1,242	407	136
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	9 677	282 432	11,307	29,175	3,966	48,879	1,415	46,071	14,540	920
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	407	5 103	203	832	96	1,344	4	1,208	291	43
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	394	9 247	403	866	89	1,483	5	1,417	476	32
Textiles (including knitting)	5 364	133 196	6,241	27,844	3,219	44,462	855	40,813	10,990	2,017
Wood and cork products, except furniture	1 200	6 167	189	756	111	1,332	4	1,174	301	22
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 306	8 478	306	811	151	1,443	5	1,381	419	42
Paper and paper products	1 678	17 252	746	3,413	445	5,079	8	4,982	1,199	334
Printing, publishing and allied industries	3 544	34 448	1,591	3,463	686	6,782	59	6,752	2,735	613
Chemicals and chemical products	821	9 692	464	2,408	405	4,012	68	3,779	1,010	139
Rubber products	178	1 847	74	153	32	286	1	280	98	11
Plastic products	5 101	94 109	3,757	13,454	1,775	22,601	99	21,094	6,196	1,406
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	380	6 582	341	2,340	410	3,485	58	3,438	746	82
Basic metal industries	207	3 703	215	1,680	128	2,411	32	2,139	361	-388
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7 219	70 459	2,581	8,155	1,102	13,768	111	13,315	4,221	490
Machinery, except electrical	4 543	26 089	1,061	2,795	507	5,147	69	4,953	1,791	618
Electrical and electronic consumer products	1 006	73 663	2,770	17,262	1,662	23,853	164	22,505	4,290	685
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	1 155	51 622	2,260	10,608	1,409	19,646	114	16,225	4,489	1,096
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and photographic and optical goods	1 498	38 621	1,612	13,061	736	17,966	112	16,129	2,582	191
Transport equipment	408	13 289	956	689	271	2,147	115	2,227	1,281	48
Other manufacturing industries	3 036	32 067	1,355	6,023	512	8,840	47	8,556	2,198	302
<b>All manufacturing industries</b>	<b>50 099</b>	<b>942 734</b>	<b>39,686</b>	<b>150,985</b>	<b>18,865</b>	<b>245,183</b>	<b>3,431</b>	<b>227,225</b>	<b>62,779</b>	<b>9,038</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1986 Survey of Industrial Production

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-9	33 337	127 406	3,453	10,986	1,698	18,877	37	18,440	5,953	1,053
10-19	7 459	98 002	3,855	12,762	1,389	19,977	64	19,372	5,441	897
20-49	5 467	162 187	6,946	24,909	2,838	38,776	298	37,095	9,929	1,717
50-99	2 314	156 812	6,819	25,528	2,927	40,103	427	37,390	9,733	1,281
100-199	931	127 600	5,912	25,635	3,185	40,092	527	36,881	9,348	900
200-499	442	130 121	5,996	24,101	3,146	38,389	888	35,785	9,846	1,249
500-999	107	74 117	3,555	16,528	2,141	29,294	612	25,113	7,006	1,359
1 000 and over	42	66 489	3,150	10,536	1,541	19,677	578	17,149	5,523	581
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 099</b>	<b>942 734</b>	<b>39,686</b>	<b>150,985</b>	<b>18,865</b>	<b>245,183</b>	<b>3,431</b>	<b>227,225</b>	<b>62,779</b>	<b>9,038</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value of Gross Output, 1986 Survey of Industrial Production

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Value of gross output (HKS '000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 100	4 664	6 674	23	71	59	283	1	273	147	101
100-499	16 954	55 925	1,210	1,669	590	4,430	16	4,343	2,131	395
500-999	7 589	49 189	1,499	2,597	528	5,344	38	5,185	2,116	312
1,000-1,999	7 538	74 178	2,668	5,896	889	10,702	64	10,348	3,656	465
2,000-4,999	6 203	113 741	4,596	11,533	1,515	19,324	111	18,954	6,120	1,008
5,000-9,999	3 118	114 866	4,826	14,236	1,811	22,732	237	22,036	6,424	837
10,000-19,999	1 966	117 751	5,161	18,709	2,135	28,998	199	27,396	7,091	1,166
20,000-49,999	1 375	147 798	6,898	29,050	3,306	43,922	620	41,504	10,309	1,329
50,000-99,999	387	86 958	3,975	19,234	2,384	30,567	599	27,141	6,488	988
100,000 and over	305	175 654	8,831	47,992	5,647	78,882	1,546	70,045	18,296	2,437
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 099</b>	<b>942 734</b>	<b>39,686</b>	<b>150,985</b>	<b>18,865</b>	<b>245,183</b>	<b>3,431</b>	<b>227,225</b>	<b>62,779</b>	<b>9,038</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1986 Survey of Industrial Production

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HKS '000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 50	5 130	14 082	342	2,408	353	3,496	169	2,636	13	294
50-249	19 868	67 392	1,457	4,151	818	7,646	34	7,444	2,552	406
250-499	9 128	67 880	2,180	6,772	885	10,924	21	10,658	3,139	475
500-999	6 425	89 141	3,325	9,653	1,130	15,383	46	15,115	4,422	654
1,000-2,499	5 209	149 062	6,184	21,416	2,275	32,259	243	31,222	8,064	1,202
2,500-4,999	2 285	134 703	5,911	21,165	2,479	32,862	323	30,856	7,948	1,326
5,000-9,999	1 101	109 678	5,041	20,038	2,326	31,382	355	29,028	7,436	939
10,000-24,999	653	128 925	6,100	25,061	3,076	39,780	580	36,823	9,863	945
25,000 and over	299	181 872	9,147	40,321	5,523	71,451	1,660	63,443	19,342	2,795
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 099</b>	<b>942 734</b>	<b>39,686</b>	<b>150,985</b>	<b>18,865</b>	<b>245,183</b>	<b>3,431</b>	<b>227,225</b>	<b>62,779</b>	<b>9,038</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1979-1986

*HK\$ million unless otherwise specified*

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food, beverages and tobacco	1979	452	1,741	3,613	3,170	1,131	177
	1980	578 (+28)	2,260 (+30)	4,430 (+23)	3,990 (+26)	1,306 (+16)	227 (+29)
	1981	653 (+13)	2,880 (+27)	5,017 # (#)	4,638 # (#)	1,254 # (#)	215 (-6)
	1982	804 (+23)	3,963 (+38)	6,606 (+32)	6,199 (+34)	1,582 (+26)	335 (+56)
	1983	893 (+11)	4,293 (+8)	7,382 (+12)	6,817 (+10)	1,815 (+15)	434 (+30)
	1984	1,039 (+16)	5,075 (+18)	8,806 (+19)	8,021 (+18)	2,181 (+20)	293 (-32)
	1985	1,126 (+8)	4,793 (-6)	9,201 (+4)	8,155 (+2)	2,398 (+10)	102 (-65)
	1986	1,254 (+11)	5,199 (+8)	10,217 (+11)	8,785 (+8)	2,566 (+7)	336 (+229)
	Textiles (including knitting)	1979	2,705	11,660	16,858	16,604	3,957
1980		3,054 (+13)	12,567 (+8)	18,536 (+10)	18,209 (+10)	4,387 (+11)	840 (+12)
1981		3,211 (+5)	14,144 (+13)	21,196 (+14)	20,087 (+10)	4,594 (+5)	557 (-34)
1982		3,110 (-3)	13,274 (-6)	20,109 (-5)	19,126 (-5)	4,537 (-1)	312 (-44)
1983		3,775 (+21)	19,231 (+45)	28,173 (+40)	26,610 (+39)	6,409 (+41)	728 (+133)
1984		4,179 (+11)	19,818 (+3)	32,923 (+17)	29,076 (+9)	7,294 (+14)	631 (-13)
1985		4,782 (+14)	19,648 (-1)	32,552 (-1)	28,966 (*)	7,509 (+3)	865 (+37)
1986		6,241 (+31)	27,844 (+42)	44,462 (+37)	40,813 (+41)	10,990 (+46)	2,017 (+133)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear		1979	5,167	13,882	22,470	21,742	6,553
	1980	6,223 (+20)	16,182 (+17)	26,782 (+19)	25,795 (+19)	7,880 (+20)	698 (+32)
	1981	6,814 (+9)	18,497 (+14)	30,216 (+13)	29,135 (+13)	9,057 (+15)	987 (+41)
	1982	7,214 (+6)	16,396 (-11)	29,347 (-3)	27,958 (-4)	9,600 (+6)	589 (-40)
	1983	8,223 (+14)	21,001 (+28)	35,669 (+22)	34,026 (+22)	11,132 (+16)	611 (+4)
	1984	9,874 (+20)	25,508 (+21)	43,488 (+22)	41,309 (+21)	13,171 (+18)	625 (+2)
	1985	9,877 (*)	23,190 (-9)	40,185 (-8)	38,100 (-8)	12,416 (-6)	667 (+7)
	1986	11,307 (+14)	29,175 (+26)	48,879 (+22)	46,071 (+21)	14,540 (+17)	920 (+38)
	Leather, wood and cork products	1979	608	1,928	2,861	2,835	764
1980		727 (+20)	1,883 (-2)	3,077 (+8)	3,037 (+7)	920 (+20)	86 (+51)
1981		842 (+16)	2,460 (+31)	3,971 (+29)	3,861 (+27)	1,105 (+20)	87 (+1)
1982		698 (-17)	1,807 (-27)	3,158 (-20)	2,996 (-22)	914 (-17)	41 (-53)
1983		798 (+14)	2,562 (+42)	4,430 (+40)	3,999 (+33)	1,097 (+20)	75 (+82)
1984		1,013 (+27)	2,885 (+13)	4,961 (+12)	4,590 (+15)	1,356 (+24)	82 (+9)
1985		1,046 (+3)	2,788 (-3)	4,844 (-2)	4,509 (-2)	1,352 (*)	66 (-19)
1986		1,101 (+5)	3,264 (+17)	5,602 (+16)	5,181 (+15)	1,487 (+10)	138 (+111)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1979-1986 (Continued)

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Paper products, printing and publishing	1979	871	2,276	3,937	3,924	1,340	326
	1980	1,118 (+28)	2,920 (+28)	5,054 (+28)	5,072 (+29)	1,716 (+28)	356 (+9)
	1981	1,282 (+15)	3,643 (+25)	6,403 (+27)	6,399 (+26)	2,210 (+29)	447 (+25)
	1982	1,340 (+5)	3,331 (-9)	6,124 (-4)	6,109 (-5)	2,212 (*)	368 (-18)
	1983	1,515 (+13)	4,506 (+35)	7,716 (+26)	7,700 (+26)	2,584 (+17)	233 (-37)
	1984	1,811 (+20)	5,776 (+28)	9,871 (+28)	9,742 (+27)	3,158 (+22)	397 (+70)
	1985	2,001 (+10)	5,271 (-9)	9,890 (*)	9,591 (-2)	3,435 (+9)	516 (+30)
	1986	2,336 (+17)	6,876 (+30)	11,861 (+20)	11,734 (+22)	3,934 (+15)	947 (+84)
	Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products	1979	378	1,914	3,059	2,944	843
1980		412 (+9)	2,549 (+33)	3,854 (+26)	3,697 (+26)	846 (*)	280 (+37)
1981		484 (+18)	3,102 (+22)	4,550 (+18)	4,467 (+21)	1,043 (+23)	381 (+36)
1982		540 (+11)	3,013 (-3)	4,379 (-4)	4,332 (-3)	1,005 (-4)	353 (-7)
1983		671 (+24)	4,148 (+38)	6,038 (+38)	5,942 (+37)	1,348 (+34)	397 (+12)
1984		751 (+12)	4,105 (-1)	6,412 (+6)	6,146 (+3)	1,532 (+14)	-72 (-118)
1985		725 (-3)	3,858 (-6)	6,216 (-3)	5,846 (-5)	1,392 (-9)	274 (+480)
1986		880 (+21)	4,900 (+27)	7,784 (+25)	7,497 (+28)	1,854 (+33)	232 (-16)
Plastic products		1979	1,624	4,504	7,255	7,208	2,222
	1980	1,696 (+4)	4,583 (+2)	7,765 (+7)	7,663 (+6)	2,383 (+7)	460 (+10)
	1981	1,991 (+17)	5,515 (+20)	9,271 (+19)	9,218 (+20)	2,923 (+23)	350 (-24)
	1982	2,026 (+2)	5,208 (-6)	9,061 (-3)	8,888 (-4)	2,919 (*)	410 (+17)
	1983	2,213 (+9)	7,170 (+38)	11,765 (+30)	11,244 (+27)	3,252 (+11)	492 (+20)
	1984	2,967 (+34)	10,901 (+52)	17,579 (+49)	16,864 (+50)	4,809 (+48)	747 (+52)
	1985	2,962 (*)	9,624 (-12)	16,834 (-4)	15,713 (-7)	4,769 (-1)	706 (-5)
	1986	3,757 (+27)	13,454 (+40)	22,601 (+34)	21,094 (+34)	6,196 (+30)	1,406 (+99)
	Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment	1979	3,305	11,950	17,555	17,260	4,536
1980		4,386 (+33)	15,113 (+26)	22,877 (+30)	22,528 (+31)	6,078 (+34)	1,087 (-12)
1981		4,616 (+5)	16,761 (+11)	25,544 (+12)	24,874 (+10)	6,625 (+9)	900 (-17)
1982		4,568 (-1)	15,122 (-10)	24,420 (-4)	23,445 (-6)	6,485 (-2)	879 (-2)
1983		5,067 (+11)	20,188 (+34)	31,137 (+28)	29,382 (+25)	7,627 (+18)	686 (-22)
1984		5,384 (+6)	20,105 (*)	32,283 (+4)	30,193 (+3)	8,325 (+9)	838 (+22)
1985		5,859 (+9)	20,188 (*)	33,099 (+3)	31,060 (+3)	8,558 (+3)	832 (-1)
1986		6,424 (+10)	26,379 (+31)	41,439 (+25)	38,764 (+25)	10,235 (+20)	959 (+15)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments, Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1979-1986 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Electrical and electronic consumer products	1979	2,209	10,806	15,669	15,004	3,595	544
	1980	2,700 (+22)	12,948 (+20)	19,171 (+22)	18,276 (+22)	4,092 (+14)	683 (+25)
	1981	2,950 (+9)	16,378 (+26)	24,885 (+30)	23,603 (+29)	5,898 (+44)	729 (+7)
	1982	3,139 (+6)	15,027 (-8)	24,147 (-3)	22,592 (-4)	5,869 (*)	771 (+6)
	1983	3,835 (+22)	20,671 (+38)	30,610 (+27)	28,986 (+28)	7,246 (+23)	994 (+29)
	1984	4,670 (+22)	24,958 (+21)	40,746 (+33)	35,815 (+24)	8,912 (+23)	1,561 (+57)
	1985	4,332 (-7)	18,587 (-26)	31,466 (-23)	28,291 (-21)	6,489 (-27)	1,172 (-25)
	1986	5,030 (+16)	27,870 (+50)	43,499 (+38)	38,730 (+37)	8,780 (+35)	1,781 (+52)
	Other manufacturing industries	1979	686	2,016	3,225	3,067	838
1980		850 (+24)	2,430 (+21)	4,021 (+25)	3,826 (+25)	1,152 (+37)	105 (+29)
1981		962 (+13)	2,919 (+20)	4,608 (+15)	4,533 (+18)	1,341 (+16)	107 (+1)
1982		897 (-7)	2,944 (+1)	4,691 (+2)	4,505 (-1)	1,266 (-6)	78 (-27)
1983		1,066 (+19)	3,845 (+31)	5,886 (+25)	5,815 (+29)	1,629 (+29)	113 (+45)
1984		1,241 (+16)	5,512 (+43)	8,047 (+37)	7,855 (+35)	2,004 (+23)	153 (+35)
1985		1,315 (+6)	4,423 (-20)	7,028 (-13)	6,774 (-14)	1,970 (-2)	157 (+3)
1986		1,355 (+3)	6,023 (+36)	8,840 (+26)	8,556 (+26)	2,198 (+12)	302 (+93)
All manufacturing industries		1979	18,005	62,677	96,503	93,757	25,779
	1980	21,745 (+21)	73,434 (+17)	115,566 (+20)	112,093 (+20)	30,761 (+19)	4,822 (+12)
	1981	23,805 (+9)	86,299 (+18)	135,661 (+17)	130,816 (+17)	36,049 (+17)	4,758 (-1)
	1982	24,336 (+2)	80,086 (-7)	132,043 (-3)	126,149 (-4)	36,390 (+1)	4,135 (-13)
	1983	28,056 (+15)	107,616 (+34)	168,807 (+28)	160,522 (+27)	44,140 (+21)	4,763 (+15)
	1984	32,930 (+17)	124,644 (+16)	205,115 (+22)	189,612 (+18)	52,741 (+19)	5,255 (+10)
	1985	34,024 (+3)	112,370 (-10)	191,314 (-7)	177,006 (-7)	50,287 (-5)	5,357 (+2)
	1986	39,686 (+17)	150,985 (+34)	245,183 (+28)	227,225 (+28)	63,779 (+25)	9,038 (+69)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year. From the 1984 Survey onwards, new definitions have been adopted for 'purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services' and 'gross output'. The relevant figures for past years have been adjusted to the new definitions.

# Prior to 1981, excise duties were included in the values of sales, gross output and value added. As from 1981 onwards, excise duties for tobacco and alcoholic beverages have been excluded so as to derive value added at factor cost.

\*Less than 0.5% in magnitude.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 4.7 Indexes of Industrial Production

1981 = 100

<i>Industry group</i>	<i>Weights</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>
Food	20.5	101	120	119	135	154	157
Beverages	9.6	106	98	109	108	114	120
Tobacco	4.7	87	95	138	215	206	270
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	251.3	100	106	114	105	125	141
Textiles (including knitting)	127.4	95	104	115	120	150	170
Paper and paper products	11.9	116	183	240	224	256	373
Newspaper printing, job printing and other printing	49.4	111	121	137	141	166	196
Chemicals and chemical products	15.1	98	125	133	161	193	191
Rubber products	3.2	119	135	195	147	113	150
Plastic products	81.1	107	121	173	169	194	206
Non-metallic mineral products	10.6	116	109	97	102	114	134
Basic metals	9.0	103	110	98	90	80	94
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	77.0	99	96	138	133	152	177
Machinery, except electrical	18.1	111	142	124	141	167	213
Consumer electrical and electronic products	103.2	96	113	150	135	158	214
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	60.3	90	114	105	100	100	134
Professional and scientific equipment, photographic and optical goods, watches and clocks	52.7	118	153	134	151	171	175
Leather products and footwear (except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear)	12.2	69	73	68	66	83	109
Wood and cork products, and furniture and fixtures (except primarily of metal)	18.5	85	83	84	87	99	106
Transport equipment	27.0	107	99	133	113	136	137
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries n.e.c.	37.2	97	163	234	144	156	186
<b>All manufacturing industries</b>	<b>1 000.0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>170</b>

*Notes:* 'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

As a result of a recent review of product classification, sponge goods and foam rubber goods have been re-classified from the rubber products industry to the plastic products industry. The indexes in respect of industry groups "Rubber products", "Plastic products" and that of "All manufacturing industries" are thereby affected. The indexes shown are based on the new classification.

*Source:* Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 4.8 Textile Production Statistics

### (a) Production Indexes

1981 = 100

	Weights	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Spinning and weaving industries</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>134</b>
<i>Spinning industry</i>	380	126	134	121	100	90	93	89	88	105	121
Cotton yarn	243	131	143	126	100	100	106	105	108	135	160
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn #	101	125	125	117	100	71	71	54	39	36	34
Woollen and worsted yarn	36	92	88	98	100	76	64	76	82	100	104
<i>Weaving industry</i>	620	106	115	107	100	89	103	99	99	120	141
Cotton piece-goods	556	104	114	107	100	92	107	104	105	129	153
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods ‡	64	139	130	103	100	66	68	60	41	43	39

### (b) Production and Product Stocks

Unit	1978		1979		1980		1981		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		
	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	169 561	3 271	185 350	4 494	163 992	6 941	129 360	2 913	126 379	2 652	140 570	2 359	136 463	4 761	142 477	4 451	180 149	2 958	215 132	4 891
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	39 913	1 407	38 973	1 508	36 620	2 175	31 945	1 123	21 914	1 858	21 560	1 023	16 849	1 494	11 572	1 300	10 511	431	9 769	564
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	6 924	1 038	7 945	1 284	7 335	1 651	5 467	1 037	4 813	978	4 961	928	3 470	595	3 162	744	2 803	428	3 047	695
Woollen yarn	Tonne	2 455	160	2 424	158	2 299	271	1 926	301	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Worsted yarn	Tonne	2 062	440	1 908	331	2 382	486	2 815	289	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Wool/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	1 547	591	1 995	459	1 425	338	734	173	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Cotton piece-goods	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	646 301	43 121	709 685	48 668	653 782	58 590	612 697	51 191	563 398	47 340	637 517	49 251	654 739	46 848	634 746	28 409	757 650	32 600	848 157	47 651
Cotton towelling	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	7 244	374	7 292	386	6 761	791	2 990	356	2 871	233	4 463	209	4 441	383	4 146	354	*	158	3 043	174
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	133 469	14 530	124 974	13 841	98 289	12 806	95 654	10 124	62 992	10 445	65 030	6 431	58 003	9 312	39 285	3 554	40 632	3 181	37 276	2 652
Man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	1 107	83	747	40	1 606	166	1 392	120	822	88	726	20	556	85	*	*	633	24	*	*
Cotton towels	'000	8 367	1 340	9 357	956	5 993	1 011	4 565	924	3 245	412	1 500	306	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Labels	'000	1 664 524	16 969	2 312 516	32 831	2 064 519	33 558	2 456 097	49 145	3 172 156	94 451	3 702 687	29 125	4 588 914	37 407	5 172 408	38 779	6 348 336	50 420	3 896 402	53 488

Notes: # Includes pure man-made fibre yarn.  
 ‡ Includes pure man-made fibre piece goods.  
 \* Figures suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.9 Mining, Cement and Quarry Production

Tonne

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Mining production</b>										
Feldspar	3 157	742	2 974	194	1 744	5 275	23 101	26 777	35 208	22 853
Kaolin	89 460*	2 841	748	8 216	286	834	70	9 602	850	—
Quartz	665	2	12	—	—	—	34	116	33	—
Feldspar sand #	—	—	12 964	3 325	31 114	51 272	92 293	82 446	68 737	92 504
<b>Cement production</b>	1 236 163	1 278 669	1 488 736	1 517 315	1 435 596	1 716 577	1 847 492	1 835 413	2 236 087	2 226 225
<b>Quarry production ‡</b>	13 865 424	21 405 957	13 338 409	15 597 621	14 196 646	12 441 706	11 447 968	10 912 848	10 834 530	10 090 185

Notes: \*Includes 63 805 tonnes of crude clay.

# Derived from washing of kaolin.

‡ Includes Government quarries, contract quarries, rock crushing sites and site crushers. Aggregate production figures for site crushers before 1980 were based on explosive consumptions in development sites.

Sources: Mines Division, Labour Department.  
Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.  
Geotechnical Control Office, Civil Engineering Services Department.

#### 4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Electricity (terajoules)</b>										
Domestic	7 364	7 556	8 414	8 733	9 227	10 685	10 817	11 519	12 808	14 022
Commercial	12 533	13 763	15 647	17 340	19 953	22 849	24 609	26 793	29 180	32 403
Industrial	12 781	14 124	15 125	15 406	15 436	16 820	18 543	18 819	21 391	23 979
Street lighting	117	120	132	141	153	171	196	208	213	222
Export to China	—	907	1 109	851	979	1 323	2 663	3 780	4 350	4 904
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 794</b>	<b>36 470</b>	<b>40 427</b>	<b>42 471</b>	<b>45 748</b>	<b>51 849</b>	<b>56 829</b>	<b>61 120</b>	<b>67 942</b>	<b>75 529</b>
<b>Gas (terajoules)</b>										
Domestic	1 249	1 501	1 758	2 024	2 500	3 021	3 476	4 036	4 593	5 254
Commercial	1 076	1 318	1 553	1 784	2 138	2 670	3 174	3 669	4 123	4 930
Industrial	179	202	212	225	220	233	257	273	327	399
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 503</b>	<b>3 021</b>	<b>3 524</b>	<b>4 033</b>	<b>4 858</b>	<b>5 924</b>	<b>6 907</b>	<b>7 979</b>	<b>9 043</b>	<b>10 584</b>
<b>Water (million cubic metres)</b>										
Domestic	156.07	170.14	184.39	507.41	519.46	592.03	627.11	636.98	703.02	750.12
Trade	118.08	126.83	143.58							
Miscellaneous	138.22	170.04	180.04							
<b>Total</b>	<b>412.37</b>	<b>467.01</b>	<b>508.00</b>	<b>507.41</b>	<b>519.46</b>	<b>592.03</b>	<b>627.11</b>	<b>636.98</b>	<b>703.02</b>	<b>750.12</b>

Notes: Water restriction was imposed:

- from 5.7.77 to 18.4.78 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- from 8.10.81 to 25.10.81 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- from 26.10.81 to 4.5.82 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- from 5.5.82 to 28.5.82 on a 16-hour supply daily basis.

Sources: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.  
Hong Kong and China Gas Co., Ltd.  
Water Supplies Department.

# Section 5

## Distributive Trades, Transport and Services

### Tables 5.1 to 5.15 General Information

Statistics in Tables 5.1 to 5.5 are obtained from the Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels. Those in Tables 5.6 to 5.9 are obtained from the Survey of Transport and Related Services; and those in Tables 5.10 to 5.15 are obtained from the Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. All these surveys are conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### Concepts and Definitions

##### *For wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotel sectors:*

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is an economic unit which operates under one single ownership or control in one principal kind of activity at a physical location. Where separate figures relating to different locations of an establishment are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is classified as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and cost of contract work plus textiles export quota transfer payments (not applicable to restaurants and hotels/boarding houses) plus other operating expenses
<i>Purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals purchases of foodstuffs plus purchases of beverages plus purchases of other goods for sale
<i>Changes in stocks</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting year less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Sales and other receipts (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods plus receipts for services plus rental income plus textiles export quota transfer receipts plus income from other sources
<i>Sales and other receipts (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals sales of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods plus room sales and receipts for services plus rental income plus income from other sources
<i>Gross margin (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods plus receipts for services less purchases of goods for sale plus changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals sales and other receipts less income from other sources less textiles export quota transfer receipts less purchases of goods for sale less operating expenses

	plus	interest payments
	plus	textiles export quota transfer payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	income from other sources
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Acquisition of fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of land and buildings
	plus	acquisition of other fixed assets
<i>Proceeds from sales of fixed assets</i>	—equals	proceeds from sales of land and buildings
	plus	proceeds from sales of other fixed assets
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area (or more specifically, internal floor area) refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

***For transport and related services sectors:***

<i>Establishment</i>	—	An establishment is an economic unit which operates under a single ownership or control in one principal kind of activity at a physical location. Where separate figures relating to different locations of an establishment are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is classified as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	freight charges, charter hire of transport equipment and cost of transport contract work
	plus	agency fees, commissions and brokerage fees
	plus	payments to outworkers
	plus	tours cost
	plus	cost of airline, vessel, train and bus tickets sold
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals	passenger revenue
	plus	freight revenue
	plus	rental for charter hire of vehicles, vessels, aircraft and other transport equipment
	plus	other business receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources



<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals acquisition of fixed assets less proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Value added</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less income from other sources less operating expenses plus interest payments plus payments to outworkers
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less compensation of employees less operating expenses
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.
<i>Land passenger transport</i>	—Includes the Hong Kong Tramways Ltd.; Peak Tramways Co. Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway Corp.; Kowloon-Canton Railway Corp.; Kowloon Motor Bus Co. (1933) Ltd.; China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.; New Lantao Bus Co. (1973) Ltd.; owners of urban, New Territories and Lantao taxis; owners of public light buses; and establishments operating maxicab service, school hired car service, rental of tourist buses, school buses and other passenger vehicles with drivers and miscellaneous land passenger transport service, including passenger transportation service by trucks in the New Territories.
<i>Land freight transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaging in land transport service by trucks or vans, either self-owned or rented from others, for cargo handling or furniture-moving; also includes rental of trucks with drivers and labour services for cargo handling on land.
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>	—Includes the Cross Harbour Tunnel; rental of automobiles without driver (except rental of taxis or public light buses without driver which are classified under 'Land passenger transport'); and car parks. Excludes car parks for use only by occupants of a building, and those operated as part of real-estate or other businesses (e.g. restaurants, supermarkets) with no separate accounts, and temporary parking lots with no business registration, such as those on vacant construction sites.
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>	—Includes ship agents and managers (including general agents, management agents, crew agents, port agents and freight agents); shipowners and operators of sea-going and Hong Kong-Macau vessels; container terminals; and branch offices of overseas shipping companies in Hong Kong.
<i>Inland water transport</i>	—Includes owners and operators of licensed ferries, wala-walas, barges, lighters, tugboats, and other inland passenger and cargo vessels. Excludes sampans and vessels mainly for fishing or recreational purposes, and owners of both inland cargo vessels and trucks (which are classified as stevedoring establishments under 'Supporting services to water transport').
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaged in haulage of containers and container leasing; stevedoring establishments; container freight stations; and establishments offering pilotage or salvaging service. Excludes stevedoring establishments with only vessels (which are classified under 'Inland water transport'); ship repairing (which is included in the Manufacturing sector); and ship chandling (which is included in the Wholesale and Retail Trade sector).
<i>Air transport</i>	—Includes Hong Kong-based airline companies; ground handling services at airport; and branch offices of overseas airline companies in Hong Kong. Excludes aircraft catering service and repair of aircraft (which are included in the Manufacturing sector).
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>	—Includes travel agents and airline ticket agents; air and sea cargo forwarding agents; shipbrokers; establishments engaged in packing and crating of goods for transportation; and establishments providing inspecting, sampling, weighing and measuring services connected with transportation.

***For storage, communications, financing and business services sectors:***

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is an economic unit which operates, under a single ownership or control, in one principal kind of activity at a physical location. Where separate figures relating to different locations of an establishment are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is classified as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and brokerage fees plus cost of contract work (except financing sector) plus payments to outworkers (storage sector only) plus other operating expenses
<i>Changes in stocks (communications and business services sectors)</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting year less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus receipts from warehousing rental (storage sector only) plus receipts from leasing/rental of machinery and equipment (except storage sector) plus value of sales of goods (communications and business services sectors only) plus interest receipts plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises plus dividends plus gain/loss from trading of financial assets (financing sector only) plus income from other sources
<i>Value added (except loan companies, investment and holding companies and pawnshops in financing sector)</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus receipts from warehousing rental (storage sector only) plus receipts from leasing/rental of machinery and equipment (except storage sector) plus value of sales of goods (communications and business services sectors only) plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises less operating expenses plus interest payments plus payments to outworkers (storage sector only) less total value of purchases of goods for sale (communications and business services sectors only) plus changes in stocks (communications and business services sectors only)
<i>Value added (loan companies and pawnshops in financing sector)</i>	—equals receipts from services rendered plus receipts from leasing/rental of machinery and equipment plus interest receipts plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises less operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less compensation of employees less operating expenses less total value of purchases of goods for sale (communications and business services sectors only) plus changes in stocks (communications and business services sectors only)

<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals acquisition of fixed assets less proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.
<b><i>For insurance sector:</i></b>	
<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is an economic unit which operates, under a single ownership or control, in one principal kind of activity at a physical location. Where separate figures relating to different locations of an establishment are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is classified as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus claims-handling expenses (insurers only) plus other operating expenses
<i>Premiums received (direct insurance)</i>	—equals gross premiums less reinsurance premiums ceded
<i>Premiums received (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals gross reinsurance premiums accepted less premiums retro-ceded
<i>Total premiums received (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals premiums received (direct insurance) plus premiums received (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net premiums (direct insurance)</i>	—equals premiums received less commissions and brokerages paid
<i>Net premiums (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals premiums received less reinsurance commissions paid to ceding insurers less commissions and brokerages paid to reinsurance agents and brokers
<i>Total net premiums (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals net premiums (direct insurance) plus net premiums (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net claims (direct insurance)</i>	—equals gross value of claims less recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Net claims (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals share of claims less recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Total net claims (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals net claims (direct insurance) plus net claims (inward reinsurance)
<i>Funds and reserves (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals unexpired risk reserve at end of reporting year plus outstanding claims reserve at end of reporting year plus life funds at end of reporting year (life insurers only)
<i>Value of investment (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals financial assets at end of reporting year plus fixed assets at end of reporting year
<i>Net income from investment (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals net income from financial assets during reporting year plus net income from fixed assets during reporting year
<i>Income and receipts (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals total premiums received plus total reinsurance commissions received in respect of direct insurance and inward reinsurance

	plus	net income from investment
	plus	receipts from services rendered
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Income and receipts (insurance agents, brokers and other insurance services)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

### Data sources

The Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels covered all wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Government and non-profit institutions included in the survey were the Government Publications Centre, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organisations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, the Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas. Excluded from the survey were hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls), cooked food stalls, and canteens in plants, offices, schools, and sports and recreation clubs not open to the general public.

The Survey of Transport and Related Services covered all transport establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, taxi and public light bus owner records of the Transport Department and vessel owner records of the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the register for urban taxis, New Territories taxis, Lantao taxis and public light buses, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others. Non-owner operators of taxis and public light buses were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration.

The Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services covered all storage, communications, financing, insurance and business services establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department and the insurance registry of the Registrar General's Department. Excluded from the survey were banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of foreign banks which were separately covered by the 1986 Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers, safe deposit vaults operated by banks, overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms, and self-employed insurance agents not registered with the Business Registration Office.

The above surveys were conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each trade/service group and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each major trade/service group. Individual establishments were systematically selected at a uniform interval after a random start.

### Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period as a result of closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade/service group and employment size range.

### Further References

Further details on the above surveys can be found in the publications entitled *Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Survey of Transport and Related Services* and *Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services*, published annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.16 **General Information**

An Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks has been implemented since the reference year 1980. In view of the number of establishments in the group, the nature of their business, and the distribution of business amongst them, it is not considered appropriate to collect and present statistics on these establishments in the same format, and in particular in the same degree of detail, as in the case of other groups of establishments covered in the Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services. Accordingly, a separate survey was organized, the main purpose of which was to obtain data for the compilation of estimates of gross domestic product. Summary statistics of the survey results for the years 1980 to 1986 are presented in this table.

### Data Sources

The survey covers all banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of foreign banks.

Table 5.17 **General Information**

A new retail sales index series based on the period October 1984 to September 1985 (monthly average in the period taken as 100) was compiled in June 1986, replacing the old series which was based on 1980 and introduced in 1982. The rebased retail sales indexes in Table 5.17 are therefore different from the indexes published in previous editions of this publication. Retail sales indexes are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Monthly Survey of Retail Sales conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

### Data Sources

The Monthly Survey of Retail Sales covers all the retail establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are hawkers, street vendors and retail pitches (other than market stalls).

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each trade and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated sales value of each stratum.

### Compilation and Calculation

Value and volume indexes are being compiled for the entire retail trade sector as well as for major trade groups and selected trades. The value index measures the change in value terms, while the volume index obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index measures the change in real terms.

### Further References

Further details on the retail sales indexes can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.18 **General Information**

A new restaurant receipts index series based on the period October 1984 to September 1985 (quarterly average in the period taken as 100) was introduced in mid-1986, replacing the old series which was based on 1982 and introduced in 1984. The restaurant receipts indexes in table 5.18 are therefore different from the indexes published in previous editions of this publication. Restaurant receipts indexes are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

### Concepts and Definitions

The *value index* measures the change in value terms, while the *volume index*, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

### **Data Sources**

The Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases covers all catering establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are cooked food stalls, and canteens in plants, offices, schools, and sports and recreation clubs not open to the general public, and catering outlets operated by and situated within hotels.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each restaurant type and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated restaurant receipts of each stratum.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Value and volume indexes of restaurant receipts are compiled for the entire restaurant sector as well as for each major type of restaurants.

### **Further References**

Further details on the restaurant receipts indexes can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments and Government and Non-profit Institutions, 1986 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>All establishments</b>												
Wholesale	14 199	62 222	45 434	2,104	3,932	57,843	724	65,198	7,919	4,265	443	1 022
Retail	51 369	173 943	112 803	5,274	9,576	64,936	2,095	82,910	19,593	10,640	1,279	2 738
Import/export	37 947	225 032	198 373	14,197	35,618	364,801	6,135	429,662	67,111	36,172	4,386	5 608
Restaurants	7 113	164 116	155 243	6,410	5,286	9,264	45	22,350	††	7,910	1,150	1 494
Hotels/boarding houses	1 038	27 212	26 252	1,407	2,069	619	8	6,298	††	3,719	1,202	1 416
<b>All activities</b>	<b>111 666</b>	<b>652 525</b>	<b>538 104</b>	<b>29,392</b>	<b>56,481</b>	<b>497,464</b>	<b>9,008</b>	<b>606,418</b>	<b>††</b>	<b>62,707</b>	<b>8,460</b>	<b>12 278</b>
<b>Government and non-profit institutions</b>												
Wholesale and retail trades	7	724	724	41	18	8	#	79	61	44	2	60
Restaurants and boarding houses	22	656	653	29	33	7	#	107	††	67	3	49

Notes: ††Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.  
# Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.2 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1986 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Below 5	9 956	20 594	8 957	317	1,017	13,309	203	15,068	1,958	975	122	362
5-9	2 883	17 471	13 789	620	1,165	15,536	178	17,662	2,296	1,169	85	271
10-19	1 030	12 526	11 345	554	903	13,437	164	15,138	1,771	1,005	75	213
20-49	286	8 073	7 796	392	479	10,732	106	11,767	1,125	691	97	119
50-99	33	2 173	2 162	127	165	2,223	32	2,588	391	236	25	28
100-199	9	1 158	1 158	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	227	227	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 199</i>	<i>62 222</i>	<i>45 434</i>	<i>2,104</i>	<i>3,932</i>	<i>57,843</i>	<i>724</i>	<i>65,198</i>	<i>7,919</i>	<i>4,265</i>	<i>443</i>	<i>1 022</i>
<b>Retail</b>												
Below 5	44 746	82 458	28 366	978	3,070	17,939	301	23,494	5,798	2,820	239	946
5-9	4 865	29 055	23 318	961	1,346	9,480	416	11,878	2,753	1,448	175	322
10-19	1 240	14 454	13 339	712	998	8,491	331	10,224	2,050	1,099	76	223
20-49	320	9 229	9 056	501	771	7,107	191	8,594	1,651	933	101	158
50-99	102	7 064	7 042	374	658	3,842	197	5,051	1,373	776	83	210
100-199	53	7 127	7 125	357	581	3,556	212	4,672	1,311	753	112	166
200-499	30	8 938	8 938	543	762	5,678	145	7,357	1,708	1,071	105	304
500-999	7	5 049	5 049	307	394	2,338	100	3,083	838	513	211	139
1 000 and over	6	10 569	10 569	540	997	6,506	203	8,559	2,112	1,229	175	271
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>51 369</i>	<i>173 943</i>	<i>112 803</i>	<i>5,274</i>	<i>9,576</i>	<i>64,936</i>	<i>2,095</i>	<i>82,910</i>	<i>19,593</i>	<i>10,640</i>	<i>1,279</i>	<i>2 738</i>
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Below 5	25 553	54 467	33 692	1,507	5,537	54,735	1,321	62,597	8,944	3,798	168	833
5-9	7 686	46 284	41 754	2,419	5,745	67,217	1,531	76,269	10,239	5,054	812	989
10-19	2 947	37 756	36 705	2,457	5,816	67,343	576	78,338	11,044	6,114	599	922
20-49	1 296	36 387	36 153	2,903	7,568	69,104	1,321	82,545	13,835	7,490	842	987
50-99	303	19 838	19 776	1,767	4,302	37,712	1,184	46,413	9,307	5,496	1,067	455
100-199	121	16 646	16 640	1,740	4,469	51,122	166	60,199	8,387	4,731	423	816
200-499	36	10 655	10 655	1,050	1,665	14,345	5	18,785	4,158	2,724	384	561
500-999	4	2 999	2 999	353	516	3,224	33	4,515	1,198	764	90	46
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>37 947</i>	<i>225 032</i>	<i>198 373</i>	<i>14,197</i>	<i>35,618</i>	<i>364,801</i>	<i>6,135</i>	<i>429,662</i>	<i>67,111</i>	<i>36,172</i>	<i>4,386</i>	<i>5 608</i>
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Below 5	1 843	4 586	2 101	64	101	199	-1	437	††	136	-3	39
5-9	1 866	12 763	10 084	387	365	751	#	1,628	††	515	32	128
10-19	1 409	17 570	15 647	632	454	940	2	2,117	††	730	43	131
20-49	1 260	34 323	32 882	1,312	1,137	1,901	1	4,587	††	1,554	125	278
50-99	313	21 269	21 137	892	749	1,363	9	3,337	††	1,248	175	185
100-199	315	41 924	41 712	1,807	1,422	2,494	13	6,021	††	2,132	226	393
200-499	105	28 945	28 943	1 236	852	1,422	20	3,681	††	1,436	478	315
500-999	2	1 337	1 337	*	*	*	*	*	††	*	*	*
1 000 and over	1	1 399	1 399	*	*	*	*	*	††	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 113</i>	<i>164 116</i>	<i>155 243</i>	<i>6,410</i>	<i>5,286</i>	<i>9,264</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>22,350</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>7,910</i>	<i>1,150</i>	<i>1 494</i>
<b>Hotels/Boarding houses</b>												
Below 5	840	1 858	1 025	30	84	#	#	149	††	65	14	83
5-9	113	667	553	18	32	2	#	59	††	25	7	26
10-19	23	265	251	9	16	#	#	33	††	18	5	15
20-49	11	366	366	14	22	3	#	55	††	30	3	31
50-99	11	764	764	32	30	8	#	98	††	58	-125	34
100-199	9	1 354	1 354	52	99	12	#	207	††	123	165	79
200-499	8	2 834	2 834	136	178	67	#	507	††	263	52	141
500-999	17	13 218	13 218	742	910	316	6	3,243	††	1,943	998	737
1 000 and over	5	5 886	5 886	374	697	211	2	1,947	††	1,194	84	270
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 038</i>	<i>27 212</i>	<i>26 252</i>	<i>1,407</i>	<i>2,069</i>	<i>619</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>6,298</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>3,719</i>	<i>1,202</i>	<i>1 416</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 666</b>	<b>652 525</b>	<b>538 104</b>	<b>29,392</b>	<b>56,481</b>	<b>497,464</b>	<b>9,008</b>	<b>606,418</b>	<b>††</b>	<b>62,707</b>	<b>8,460</b>	<b>12 278</b>

Notes: \*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

# Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

†† Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 5.3 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1986 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Sales and other receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Below 100	647	774	164	1	7	23	-1	36	12	5	#	7
100-499	3 104	4 786	1 398	37	109	585	27	782	223	116	23	104
500-999	2 472	6 479	3 251	103	180	1,295	9	1,690	403	227	50	90
1,000-4,999	5 160	20 666	14 128	549	755	9,680	114	11,339	1,767	1,037	79	324
5,000-9,999	1 376	9 527	7 840	363	573	8,079	143	9,134	1,193	644	50	172
10,000-19,999	829	8 110	7 260	354	660	9,583	57	10,851	1,315	688	73	127
20,000-49,999	453	6 540	6 134	353	658	11,667	139	12,851	1,310	701	59	98
50,000-99,999	95	2 624	2 558	152	341	5,506	42	6,151	669	362	62	42
100,000 and over	63	2 717	2 701	191	649	11,425	195	12,364	1,027	485	47	56
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 199</i>	<i>62 222</i>	<i>45 434</i>	<i>2,104</i>	<i>3,932</i>	<i>57,843</i>	<i>724</i>	<i>65,198</i>	<i>7,919</i>	<i>4,265</i>	<i>443</i>	<i>1 022</i>
<b>Retail</b>												
Below 100	7 368	8 117	427	8	67	286	8	415	136	69	5	78
100-499	21 220	34 498	7 014	177	785	3,870	121	5,379	1,591	851	109	327
500-999	10 012	23 947	11 642	370	958	4,688	99	6,397	1,802	857	57	277
1,000-4,999	10 974	49 406	36 856	1,525	2,616	15,222	366	19,971	5,083	2,543	217	623
5,000-9,999	933	7 788	7 080	360	561	4,839	90	5,857	1,058	517	86	134
10,000-19,999	437	7 318	7 029	375	652	5,173	331	6,167	1,303	696	77	133
20,000-49,999	284	11 336	11 242	634	1,046	6,820	196	8,817	2,154	1,182	100	253
50,000-99,999	67	5 147	5 131	264	473	3,758	145	4,591	968	520	123	126
100,000 and over	72	26 386	26 381	1,562	2,416	20,280	738	25,316	5,498	3,406	504	788
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>51 369</i>	<i>173 943</i>	<i>112 803</i>	<i>5,274</i>	<i>9,576</i>	<i>64,936</i>	<i>2,095</i>	<i>82,910</i>	<i>19,593</i>	<i>10,640</i>	<i>1,279</i>	<i>2 738</i>
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Below 100	3 610	4 250	2 056	52	102	43	#	134	90	-11	59	48
100-499	5 702	11 159	6 428	200	472	1,023	168	1,463	585	153	79	176
500-999	3 635	9 022	5 743	203	440	1,676	53	2,304	669	258	39	129
1,000-4,999	12 791	45 659	35 343	1,781	3,871	22,542	84	29,185	6,577	2,961	149	876
5,000-9,999	5 142	29 517	26 361	1,533	2,955	29,469	1,369	33,856	5,520	2,803	200	553
10,000-19,999	2 981	25 277	23 704	1,487	3,614	33,103	318	39,435	6,427	3,144	437	496
20,000-49,999	2 623	36 150	34 960	2,653	6,262	68,825	574	80,630	11,737	6,371	854	909
50,000-99,999	826	19 527	19 375	1,616	4,377	47,462	1,241	55,002	8,332	4,723	485	528
100,000 and over	636	44 471	44 402	4,672	13,524	160,658	2,328	187,654	27,176	15,771	2,084	1 894
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>37 947</i>	<i>225 032</i>	<i>198 373</i>	<i>14 197</i>	<i>35,618</i>	<i>364,801</i>	<i>6,135</i>	<i>429,662</i>	<i>67,111</i>	<i>36,172</i>	<i>4,386</i>	<i>5 608</i>
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Below 100	277	472	11	#	2	6	#	13	††	6	#	1
100-499	1 535	4 629	2 657	71	84	175	#	380	††	121	11	41
500-999	1 517	9 758	7 467	246	241	458	-1	1,041	††	341	8	94
1,000-4,999	2 858	48 744	45 151	1,766	1,392	2,620	3	5,996	††	2,000	204	381
5,000-9,999	317	14 820	14 565	554	526	840	5	2,021	††	660	106	138
10,000-19,999	337	32 287	32 043	1,353	1,058	1,827	15	4,508	††	1,656	201	290
20,000-49,999	259	46 953	46 895	2,133	1,658	2,908	20	7,203	††	2,673	521	478
50,000-99,999	10	3 716	3 716	207	120	237	2	646	††	294	25	45
100,000 and over	3	2 736	2 736	80	207	192	1	542	††	160	72	25
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 113</i>	<i>164 116</i>	<i>155 243</i>	<i>6,410</i>	<i>5,286</i>	<i>9,264</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>22,350</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>7,910</i>	<i>1,150</i>	<i>1 494</i>
<b>Hotels/Boarding houses</b>												
Below 100	218	376	155	3	9	—	—	15	††	6	2	17
100-499	655	1 755	1 064	32	73	1	#	132	††	57	14	73
500-999	76	389	348	12	28	#	#	52	††	24	4	13
1,000-4,999	33	419	412	15	32	1	#	58	††	27	7	29
5,000-9,999	14	932	932	34	38	7	#	104	††	59	125	61
10,000-19,999	7	722	722	30	30	7	#	93	††	58	-100	40
20,000-49,999	6	1 229	1 229	56	51	22	#	194	††	118	17	54
50,000-99,999	5	2 341	2 341	90	109	48	2	316	††	189	54	129
100,000 and over	23	19 049	19 049	1,135	1,700	533	6	5,334	††	3,181	1,080	999
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 038</i>	<i>27 212</i>	<i>26 252</i>	<i>1,407</i>	<i>2,069</i>	<i>619</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>6,298</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>3,719</i>	<i>1,202</i>	<i>1 416</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 666</b>	<b>652 525</b>	<b>538 104</b>	<b>29 392</b>	<b>56,481</b>	<b>497,464</b>	<b>9,008</b>	<b>606,418</b>	<b>††</b>	<b>62,707</b>	<b>8,460</b>	<b>12 278</b>

Notes: # Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

††Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.4 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Value Added, 1986 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Below 50	3 804	5 913	1 827	49	259	2,197	112	2,395	307	55	20	101
50-249	6 557	18 397	10 091	341	676	9,283	66	10,685	1,466	802	97	296
250-499	1 955	11 215	8 654	360	511	9,206	95	10,258	1,141	652	49	195
500-2,499	1 666	20 005	18 230	887	1,348	21,698	208	24,349	2,836	1,571	130	298
2,500-4,999	146	3 076	3 017	207	383	6,805	94	7,555	763	489	64	55
5,000-9,999	53	2 214	2 214	138	409	5,569	94	6,233	739	350	43	50
10,000-24,999	15	1 056	1 056	88	143	2,430	28	2,754	335	210	3	18
25,000 and over	4	346	346	34	203	656	28	969	332	136	38	8
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>14 199</i>	<i>62 222</i>	<i>45 434</i>	<i>2,104</i>	<i>3,932</i>	<i>57,843</i>	<i>724</i>	<i>65,198</i>	<i>7,919</i>	<i>4,265</i>	<i>443</i>	<i>1 022</i>
<b>Retail</b>												
Below 50	21 782	31 631	7 100	203	856	4,031	139	5,094	1,141	311	157	347
50-249	24 477	61 733	29 813	993	2,495	15,964	208	20,691	4,894	2,476	94	722
250-499	2 995	18 407	15 118	659	868	6,471	150	8,119	1,782	944	132	228
500-2,499	1 705	19 591	18 260	943	1,315	11,293	383	13,703	2,770	1,508	168	291
2,500-4,999	178	5 564	5 528	321	580	4,340	248	5,243	1,138	590	34	128
5,000-9,999	138	8 065	8 032	435	710	4,025	214	5,366	1,523	869	53	196
10,000-24,999	54	6 687	6 687	382	623	3,455	111	4,855	1,458	888	174	140
25,000 and over	40	22 266	22 266	1,338	2,129	15,357	643	19,837	4,888	3,054	467	686
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>51 369</i>	<i>173 943</i>	<i>112 803</i>	<i>5,274</i>	<i>9,576</i>	<i>64,936</i>	<i>2,095</i>	<i>82,910</i>	<i>19,593</i>	<i>10,640</i>	<i>1,279</i>	<i>2 738</i>
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Below 50	11 887	26 491	16 452	830	2,574	20,382	329	22,213	1,781	-510	221	440
50-249	12 090	34 178	24 277	915	2,368	28,723	1,021	31,506	3,689	1,516	208	584
250-499	4 774	22 277	19 049	917	2,009	22,004	411	25,168	3,482	1,596	360	428
500-2,499	6 683	54 454	51 272	3,236	8,002	84,864	637	98,753	13,943	6,783	693	1 205
2,500-4,999	1 283	22 262	22 014	1,700	3,841	46,428	964	53,527	7,684	4,431	508	551
5,000-9,999	658	19 359	19 317	1,688	4,546	44,299	815	52,518	8,517	4,603	256	529
10,000-24,999	381	20 768	20 750	1,933	4,903	48,643	832	58,080	9,798	5,565	361	581
25,000 and over	192	25 243	25 243	2,978	7,376	69,459	1,126	87,896	18,217	12,187	1,781	1 290
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>37 947</i>	<i>225 032</i>	<i>198 373</i>	<i>14,197</i>	<i>35,618</i>	<i>364,801</i>	<i>6,135</i>	<i>429,662</i>	<i>67,111</i>	<i>36,172</i>	<i>4,386</i>	<i>5 608</i>
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Below 50	689	1 499	384	11	26	37	#	78	††	15	-1	14
50-249	2 030	8 675	5 999	171	202	420	#	883	††	261	22	73
250-499	1 564	14 210	11 880	435	365	771	#	1,664	††	531	19	125
500-2,499	2 101	47 965	45 515	1,745	1,416	2,547	5	5,922	††	1,974	247	378
2,500-4,999	296	21 060	20 817	855	673	1,183	14	2,829	††	991	211	196
5,000-9,999	286	36 028	36 028	1,571	1,287	2,230	12	5,412	††	1,936	316	362
10,000-24,999	139	29 937	29 878	1,435	1,058	1,766	11	4,684	††	1,873	240	297
25,000 and over	8	4 742	4 742	187	259	308	2	878	††	329	96	48
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 113</i>	<i>164 116</i>	<i>155 243</i>	<i>6,410</i>	<i>5,286</i>	<i>9,264</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>22,350</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>7,910</i>	<i>1,150</i>	<i>1 494</i>
<b>Hotels/Boarding houses</b>												
Below 50	290	542	246	5	17	—	—	25	††	8	5	23
50-249	600	1 664	1 029	32	74	2	#	133	††	56	14	70
250-499	52	338	316	10	23	#	#	41	††	18	1	17
500-2,499	39	440	432	15	27	2	#	58	††	29	5	19
2,500-4,999	11	574	574	23	28	5	#	71	††	39	4	48
5,000-9,999	10	920	920	35	36	6	#	110	††	70	23	48
10,000-24,999	6	1 332	1 332	56	52	34	-1	188	††	98	27	57
25,000 and over	29	21 402	21 402	1,230	1,811	570	9	5,673	††	3,402	1,124	1 134
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 038</i>	<i>27 212</i>	<i>26 252</i>	<i>1,407</i>	<i>2,069</i>	<i>619</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>6,298</i>	<i>††</i>	<i>3,719</i>	<i>1,202</i>	<i>1 416</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 666</b>	<b>652 525</b>	<b>538 104</b>	<b>29,392</b>	<b>56,481</b>	<b>497,464</b>	<b>9,008</b>	<b>606,418</b>	<b>††</b>	<b>62,707</b>	<b>8,460</b>	<b>12 278</b>

Notes: # Within ± HK\$0.5 million.  
†† Gross margin was not compiled for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.







5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<i>Land passenger transport</i>									
Below 5	20 520	21 903	1 442	51	919	1,999	277	1,243	4
5-9	261	1 489	1 104	50	54	137	19	87	1
10-19	77	1 025	965	*	*	*	*	*	*
20-49	52	1 715	1 635	68	102	205	19	104	7
50-99	21	1 611	1 510	70	76	176	12	102	4
100-199	7	944	937	44	73	133	7	63	7
500 and over	5	21 617	21 617	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>20 944</i>	<i>50 304</i>	<i>29 211</i>	<i>1,892</i>	<i>4,080</i>	<i>7,307</i>	<i>3,741</i>	<i>4,720</i>	<i>1,194</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>									
Below 5	8 043	10 658	2 782	109	637	1,199	109	678	9
5-9	843	5 114	4 068	168	341	604	58	360	15
10-19	348	4 478	4 082	178	320	574	78	317	22
20-49	138	3 590	3 485	161	294	542	46	287	24
50-99	15	925	924	46	108	169	10	72	7
100-199	4	484	479	23	14	44	1	30	4
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 391</i>	<i>25 250</i>	<i>15 821</i>	<i>686</i>	<i>1,714</i>	<i>3,131</i>	<i>302</i>	<i>1,744</i>	<i>82</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>									
Below 5	45	103	85	2	11	29	-6	18	72
5-9	12	76	71	2	8	17	3	9	21
10-19	12	140	136	5	13	43	1	29	133
20-49	2	49	49	*	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	3	215	212	8	45	66	3	22	212
100-199	1	102	102	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	2	527	527	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>77</i>	<i>1 212</i>	<i>1 182</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>206</i>	<i>581</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>369</i>	<i>844</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>									
Below 5	104	179	161	13	858	992	4	154	2
5-9	53	373	373	28	54	87	6	32	10
10-19	64	817	814	72	1,009	1,177	29	100	10
20-49	69	2 121	2 116	187	804	1,028	-102	239	18
50-99	23	1 497	1 497	164	1,480	1,776	25	306	52
100-199	23	3 213	3 213	339	4,610	4,569	44	-23	29
200-499	6	1 457	1 457	153	201	564	#	253	8
500 and over	5	4 391	4 391	427	870	2,582	84	1,723	864
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>347</i>	<i>14 047</i>	<i>14 021</i>	<i>1,383</i>	<i>9,886</i>	<i>12,775</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>2,784</i>	<i>994</i>
<i>Inland water transport</i>									
Below 5	363	801	351	12	112	149	8	50	1
5-9	209	1 043	644	28	31	98	5	70	†
10-19	38	498	457	23	58	97	4	54	1
20-49	37	1 092	1 036	54	337	416	36	89	962
50-99	5	338	338	20	80	110	12	38	23
100-199	2	228	228	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	319	319	*	*	*	*	*	*
500 and over	1	1 646	1 646	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>656</i>	<i>5 965</i>	<i>5 020</i>	<i>282</i>	<i>831</i>	<i>1,367</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>581</i>	<i>1 046</i>

5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>									
Below 5	545	912	385	19	181	251	36	114	6
5-9	214	1 333	1 195	83	289	412	56	190	18
10-19	112	1 283	1 214	72	271	495	-11	284	13
20-49	55	1 536	1 513	87	293	425	44	185	90
50-99	17	1 049	1 046	71	213	333	12	156	120
100-199	7	921	919	105	179	308	10	144	88
200-499	3	1 003	1 003	59	194	283	8	117	67
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>953</i>	<i>8 037</i>	<i>7 276</i>	<i>497</i>	<i>1,618</i>	<i>2,506</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>1,189</i>	<i>403</i>
<i>Air transport</i>									
Below 5	17	48	48	7	8	15	2	7	1
5-9	7	50	50	7	3	10	#	7	1
10-19	1	12	12	*	*	*	*	*	*
20-49	9	323	323	*	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	10	731	731	79	108	121	167	15	7
100-199	3	361	361	54	14	69	24	54	4
200-499	4	1 155	1 155	119	33	158	4	126	8
500 and over	3	7 545	7 545	1,504	6,855	10,015	196	2,475	132
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>10 224</i>	<i>10 224</i>	<i>1,818</i>	<i>7,047</i>	<i>10,464</i>	<i>393</i>	<i>2,733</i>	<i>165</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>									
Below 5	851	1 864	1 403	63	1,435	1,518	29	86	23
5-9	502	3 140	3 029	149	3,344	3,515	10	166	32
10-19	244	3 260	3 215	205	3,550	3,804	31	259	39
20-49	196	5 796	5 782	*	*	*	*	*	*
50-99	61	4 081	4 079	265	5,482	5,885	79	387	49
100-199	21	2 719	2 719	156	3,173	3,425	16	258	47
200-499	5	1 081	1 081	54	1,597	1,682	25	88	14
500 and over	1	1 274	1 274	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 882</i>	<i>23 216</i>	<i>22 583</i>	<i>1,311</i>	<i>27,451</i>	<i>29,557</i>	<i>331</i>	<i>2,138</i>	<i>285</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 304</b>	<b>138 255</b>	<b>105 337</b>	<b>7,928</b>	<b>52,834</b>	<b>67,688</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>16,258</b>	<b>5,013</b>

Notes: \*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.  
# Within ± HK\$0.5 million.  
† Less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<i>Land passenger transport</i>									
Below 100	10 984	11 129	513	12	313	640	128	387	1
100-499	9 695	11 808	1 664	73	605	1,400	148	891	1
500-999	118	797	687	25	40	82	14	47	2
1,000-4,999	102	2 007	1 881	74	115	230	15	122	8
5,000-9,999	25	1 285	1 201	52	83	159	19	83	4
10,000-19,999	10	1 052	1 041	53	54	128	10	77	3
20,000-49,999	5	608	607	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	5	21 617	21 617	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>20 944</i>	<i>50 304</i>	<i>29 211</i>	<i>1,892</i>	<i>4,080</i>	<i>7,307</i>	<i>3,741</i>	<i>4,720</i>	<i>1 194</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>									
Below 100	3 504	3 534	207	5	93	218	17	128	1
100-499	4 604	8 414	3 615	134	403	849	98	513	8
500-999	632	3 629	3 026	113	229	423	71	240	12
1,000-4,999	580	6 998	6 322	288	575	990	75	576	26
5,000-9,999	49	1 685	1 668	83	156	295	28	166	15
10,000-19,999	19	788	781	51	170	252	10	100	17
20,000-49,999	2	137	137	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	1	65	65	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 391</i>	<i>25 250</i>	<i>15 821</i>	<i>686</i>	<i>1,714</i>	<i>3,131</i>	<i>302</i>	<i>1,744</i>	<i>82</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>									
Below 100	20	39	32	#	1	1	#	1	1
100-499	17	53	41	1	3	6	-4	2	14
500-999	15	63	61	2	6	10	-1	4	25
1,000-4,999	13	106	101	4	10	26	1	16	73
5,000-9,999	5	93	93	4	11	33	4	22	91
10,000-19,999	4	168	165	6	28	61	1	33	207
20,000-49,999	2	162	162	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	2	527	527	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>77</i>	<i>1 212</i>	<i>1 182</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>206</i>	<i>581</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>369</i>	<i>844</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>									
Below 100	24	32	26	1	1	1	#	#	†
100-499	31	122	114	4	6	7	#	1	1
500-999	55	295	285	17	18	39	4	20	4
1,000-4,999	118	1 496	1 494	111	123	273	27	145	21
5,000-9,999	27	923	923	86	89	188	4	101	10
10,000-19,999	27	1 567	1 567	144	168	343	-97	192	15
20,000-49,999	39	3 618	3 618	358	731	1,156	36	403	65
50,000 and over	27	5 993	5 993	662	8,751	10,769	115	1,923	878
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>347</i>	<i>14 047</i>	<i>14 021</i>	<i>1,383</i>	<i>9,886</i>	<i>12,775</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>2,784</i>	<i>994</i>



5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<i>Inland water transport</i>									
Below 100	128	151	—	—	2	6	#	3	†
100-499	333	1 230	693	25	29	84	4	61	1
500-999	75	378	241	11	22	46	4	25	†
1,000-4,999	69	808	749	36	73	139	32	76	1
5,000-9,999	27	396	374	22	118	156	5	55	1
10,000-19,999	3	112	112	6	27	37	#	25	1
20,000-49,999	18	940	901	48	301	380	25	79	969
50,000 and over	4	1 950	1 950	135	260	519	36	256	74
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>656</i>	<i>5 965</i>	<i>5 020</i>	<i>282</i>	<i>831</i>	<i>1,367</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>581</i>	<i>1 046</i>
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>									
Below 100	33	39	33	#	1	2	1	1	†
100-499	398	603	186	9	57	100	30	50	†
500-999	120	585	457	19	41	75	3	43	1
1,000-4,999	318	2 585	2 406	152	440	662	84	304	44
5,000-9,999	43	856	833	49	200	281	15	133	41
10,000-19,999	16	847	847	57	155	236	22	97	52
20,000-49,999	17	1 093	1 085	72	345	477	17	192	161
50,000 and over	7	1 428	1 428	138	379	673	-16	370	104
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>953</i>	<i>8 037</i>	<i>7 276</i>	<i>497</i>	<i>1,618</i>	<i>2,506</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>1,189</i>	<i>403</i>
<i>Air transport</i>									
100-499	4	10	10	1	#	1	0	1	†
500-999	10	30	30	4	2	7	#	5	1
1,000-4,999	13	98	98	14	12	26	1	14	10
5,000-9,999	9	478	478	48	24	71	1	48	5
10,000-19,999	9	682	682	76	33	111	23	78	7
20,000-49,999	5	1 006	1 006	121	105	166	172	62	7
50,000 and over	4	7 921	7 921	1,552	6,870	10,081	196	2,526	135
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>10 224</i>	<i>10 224</i>	<i>1,818</i>	<i>7,047</i>	<i>10,464</i>	<i>393</i>	<i>2,733</i>	<i>165</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>									
Below 100	92	123	17	1	3	5	#	2	1
100-499	174	409	324	13	30	44	1	15	5
500-999	115	360	325	13	68	78	2	11	4
1,000-4,999	703	3 140	2 799	140	1,387	1,554	40	165	40
5,000-9,999	262	2 252	2 223	116	1,648	1,787	20	142	23
10,000-19,999	212	2 399	2 382	148	2,718	2,881	21	167	27
20,000-49,999	185	4 915	4 909	293	5,009	5,388	59	409	60
50,000 and over	138	9 620	9 605	587	16,588	17,821	188	1,228	125
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 882</i>	<i>23 216</i>	<i>22 583</i>	<i>1,311</i>	<i>27,451</i>	<i>29,557</i>	<i>331</i>	<i>2,138</i>	<i>285</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 304</b>	<b>138 255</b>	<b>105 337</b>	<b>7,928</b>	<b>52,834</b>	<b>67,688</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>16,258</b>	<b>5,013</b>

Notes: \*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

# Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

†Less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<i>Land passenger transport</i>									
Below 50	7 742	7 828	125	1	222	390	73	210	1
50-249	12 744	14 156	1 426	51	675	1,566	184	1,005	1
250-499	295	1 697	1 270	54	67	160	32	99	1
500-2,499	118	2 088	1 982	78	125	247	22	131	9
2,500-4,999	23	1 227	1 143	47	79	149	14	75	6
5,000-9,999	12	1 193	1 150	61	68	155	9	89	4
10,000-24,999	4	499	498	*	*	*	*	*	*
25,000 and over	5	21 617	21 617	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>20 944</i>	<i>50 304</i>	<i>29 211</i>	<i>1,892</i>	<i>4,080</i>	<i>7,307</i>	<i>3,741</i>	<i>4,720</i>	<i>1 194</i>
<i>Land freight transport</i>									
Below 50	2 630	2 629	165	4	77	155	13	80	2
50-249	5 269	8 346	2 964	103	455	882	80	481	9
250-499	653	3 283	2 575	96	179	344	71	206	8
500-2,499	762	8 012	7 165	325	599	1,095	97	664	31
2,500-4,999	62	1 994	1 970	*	*	*	*	*	*
5,000-9,999	13	763	759	42	74	139	8	83	5
10,000-24,999	2	222	222	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>9 391</i>	<i>25 250</i>	<i>15 821</i>	<i>686</i>	<i>1,714</i>	<i>3,131</i>	<i>302</i>	<i>1,744</i>	<i>82</i>
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>									
Below 50	12	19	12	#	2	1	#	#	6
50-249	29	90	79	2	5	9	#	3	18
250-499	10	51	45	2	4	7	-4	3	20
500-2,499	13	343	341	12	108	121	1	14	314
2,500-4,999	6	156	154	*	*	*	*	*	*
5,000-9,999	5	264	263	9	52	93	2	42	327
10,000-24,999	1	11	11	*	*	*	*	*	*
25,000 and over	1	277	277	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>77</i>	<i>1 212</i>	<i>1 182</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>206</i>	<i>581</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>369</i>	<i>844</i>
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>									
Below 50	45	626	618	70	6,691	6,228	21	-536	7
50-249	37	127	117	5	58	64	1	4	1
250-499	40	329	326	19	41	56	4	14	9
500-2,499	116	1 397	1 392	105	208	349	26	138	16
2,500-4,999	28	983	983	81	149	236	15	89	11
5,000-9,999	32	1 486	1 486	163	464	644	-112	215	15
10,000-24,999	33	3 128	3 128	286	447	1,006	46	545	61
25,000 and over	17	5 972	5 972	655	1,827	4,192	90	2,315	874
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>347</i>	<i>14 047</i>	<i>14 021</i>	<i>1,383</i>	<i>9,886</i>	<i>12,775</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>2,784</i>	<i>994</i>

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<i>Inland water transport</i>									
Below 50	130	195	50	1	5	8	#	3	†
50-249	249	753	422	14	35	64	-1	32	1
250-499	140	679	361	16	24	65	6	44	†
500-2,499	112	1 474	1 331	62	415	502	35	106	962
2,500-4,999	16	341	332	22	51	92	4	50	1
5,000-9,999	3	216	216	14	126	147	4	24	23
10,000-24,999	4	220	220	15	35	72	20	52	1
25,000 and over	3	2 088	2 088	140	142	417	38	271	59
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>656</i>	<i>5 965</i>	<i>5 020</i>	<i>282</i>	<i>831</i>	<i>1,367</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>581</i>	<i>1 046</i>
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>									
Below 50	51	89	58	3	14	15	#	-2	1
50-249	346	519	165	6	66	101	26	39	9
250-499	175	658	491	27	91	137	23	55	3
500-2,499	307	2 739	2 554	156	442	670	73	310	68
2,500-4,999	34	863	853	53	185	267	9	109	23
5,000-9,999	20	704	691	42	252	326	28	131	115
10,000-24,999	14	1 180	1 179	80	246	381	14	195	117
25,000 and over	6	1 285	1 285	130	323	607	-17	353	68
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>953</i>	<i>8 037</i>	<i>7 276</i>	<i>497</i>	<i>1,618</i>	<i>2,506</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>1,189</i>	<i>403</i>
<i>Air transport</i>									
Below 50	3	115	115	23	85	42	167	-42	1
250-499	11	33	33	4	3	7	#	4	1
500-2,499	13	73	73	12	8	21	1	13	10
2,500-4,999	5	233	233	18	12	28	#	17	2
5,000-9,999	12	640	640	75	35	111	1	76	7
10,000-24,999	5	819	819	80	23	109	27	85	7
25,000 and over	6	8 311	8 311	1,606	6,881	10,146	197	2,580	138
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>10 224</i>	<i>10 224</i>	<i>1,818</i>	<i>7,047</i>	<i>10,464</i>	<i>393</i>	<i>2,733</i>	<i>165</i>
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>									
Below 50	360	1 142	1 021	48	910	881	11	-31	13
50-249	597	1 913	1 519	65	1,395	1,462	5	69	20
250-499	334	1 989	1 950	91	1,870	1,982	27	114	19
500-2,499	403	6 330	6 257	349	7,369	7,810	48	443	66
2,500-4,999	106	4 026	4 024	244	4,393	4,769	103	371	52
5,000-9,999	41	2 583	2 580	171	4,889	5,177	73	290	35
10,000-24,999	34	3 842	3 842	264	5,331	5,829	58	507	72
25,000 and over	6	1 391	1 390	78	1,295	1,646	7	374	8
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 882</i>	<i>23 216</i>	<i>22 583</i>	<i>1,311</i>	<i>27,451</i>	<i>29,557</i>	<i>331</i>	<i>2,138</i>	<i>285</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 304</b>	<b>138 255</b>	<b>105 337</b>	<b>7,928</b>	<b>52,834</b>	<b>67,688</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>16,258</b>	<b>5,013</b>

Notes: \*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

# Within ± HK\$0.5 million.

†Less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1982-1986

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	
Land passenger transport	1982	16 238	45 217	29 498	1,446	2,170	4,265	4,114	2,819	
	1983	18 013	47 396	29 723	1,528	2,912	5,056	7,238	3,230	
	1984	19 902	49 481	29 241	1,683	3,227	5,894	4,268	3,808	
		(+10)	(+4)	(-2)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(-41)	(+18)	
	1985	20 947	51 317	29 764	1,822	3,837	6,782	10,609	4,247	
		(+5)	(+4)	(+2)	(+8)	(+19)	(+15)	(+149)	(+12)	
	1986	20 944	50 304	29 211	1,892	4,080	7,307	3,741	4,720	
		(# #)	(+2)	(-2)	(+4)	(+6)	(+8)	(-65)	(+11)	
	Land freight transport	1982	12 897	25 950	12 827	416	1,186	2,298	209	1,330
		1983	11 948	26 689	14 985	497	1,413	2,592	152	1,494
1984		10 837	23 300	12 217	466	1,340	2,453	146	1,405	
		(-9)	(-13)	(-18)	(-6)	(-5)	(-5)	(-4)	(-6)	
1985		9 870	25 095	14 890	605	1,469	2,718	187	1,534	
		(-9)	(+8)	(+22)	(+30)	(+10)	(+11)	(+28)	(+9)	
1986		9 391	25 250	15 821	686	1,714	3,131	302	1,744	
		(-5)	(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+17)	(+15)	(+61)	(+14)	
Supporting services to land transport		1982	37	578	566	26	46	354	4	302
		1983	49	675	654	31	70	381	5	306
	1984	102	1 019	969	43	148	467	21	314	
		(+108)	(+51)	(+48)	(+37)	(+112)	(+23)	(+317)	(+2)	
	1985	79	1 098	1 063	51	179	513	12	327	
		(-23)	(+8)	(+10)	(+20)	(+21)	(+10)	(-43)	(+4)	
	1986	77	1 212	1 182	60	206	581	4	369	
		(-3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(+15)	(+13)	(-64)	(+13)	
	Ocean and coastal water transport	1982	379	15 516	15 488	1,140	7,487	9,498	665	1,785
		1983	421	15 655	15 626	1,236	8,239	10,494	146	2,304
1984		410	15 210	15 167	1,332	9,503	12,347	284	2,923	
		(-3)	(-3)	(-3)	(+8)	(+15)	(+18)	(+94)	(+27)	
1985		401	15 097	15 081	1,352	9,555	12,121	718	2,690	
		(-2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+1)	(+1)	(-2)	(+153)	(-8)	
1986		347	14 047	14 021	1,383	9,886	12,775	90	2,784	
		(-13)	(-7)	(-7)	(+2)	(+3)	(+5)	(-87)	(+4)	
Inland water transport		1982	856	7 759	6 179	253	638	1,082	228	504
		1983	789	7 093	5 617	248	536	967	104	470
	1984	718	6 454	5 354	266	638	1,097	140	523	
		(-9)	(-9)	(-5)	(+7)	(+19)	(+13)	(+34)	(+11)	
	1985	747	6 738	5 640	299	729	1,275	133	603	
		(+4)	(+4)	(+5)	(+12)	(+14)	(+16)	(-5)	(+15)	
	1986	656	5 965	5 020	282	831	1,367	107	581	
		(-12)	(-11)	(-11)	(-6)	(+14)	(+7)	(-20)	(-4)	
	Supporting services to water transport	1982	587	4 665	4 147	188	672	1,078	76	572
		1983	683	5 026	4 498	222	797	1,273	156	652
1984		626	5 392	4 842	260	1,015	1,534	265	688	
		(-8)	(+7)	(+8)	(+17)	(+27)	(+21)	(+70)	(+6)	
1985		758	6 836	6 154	347	1,243	1,917	313	923	
		(+21)	(+27)	(+27)	(+33)	(+22)	(+25)	(+18)	(+34)	
1986		953	8 037	7 276	497	1,618	2,506	156	1,189	
		(+26)	(+18)	(+18)	(+43)	(+30)	(+31)	(-50)	(+29)	
Air transport		1982	46	8 210	8 210	914	3,600	4,929	216	1,330
		1983	46	8 441	8 441	1,051	4,231	6,227	-1,847	1,891
	1984	47	8 905	8 905	1,249	5,624	8,043	-318	2,013	
		(+2)	(+5)	(+5)	(+19)	(+33)	(+29)	(-83)	(+6)	
	1985	50	9 388	9 388	1,470	6,218	8,571	199	1,922	
		(+6)	(+5)	(+5)	(+18)	(+11)	(+7)	(-163)	(-5)	
	1986	54	10 224	10 224	1,818	7,047	10,464	593	2,733	
		(+8)	(+9)	(+9)	(+24)	(+13)	(+22)	(+198)	(+42)	

5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1982-1986 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Services incidental to transport	1982	1 716	17 066	16 272	672	11,527	12,496	89	974
	1983	1 787	18 703	17 934	807	14,897	16,207	160	1,288
	1984	1 838	20 577	19 820	954	19,928	21,519	199	1,430
		(+3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+18)	(+34)	(+33)	(+24)	(+11)
	1985	1 960	21 875	20 956	1,114	21,141	22,838	342	1,685
		(+7)	(+6)	(+6)	(+17)	(+6)	(+6)	(+72)	(+18)
	1986	1 882	23 216	22 583	1,311	27,451	29,557	331	2,138
	(-4)	(+6)	(+8)	(+18)	(+30)	(+29)	(-3)	(+27)	
All transport groups	1982	32 756	124 960	93 186	5,054	27,324	36,000	5,603	9,616
	1983	33 736	129 678	97 478	5,620	33,095	43,198	6,114	11,634
	1984	34 479	130 337	96 516	6,254	41,422	53,354	5,005	13,103
		(+2)	(+1)	(-1)	(+11)	(+25)	(+24)	(-18)	(+13)
	1985	34 811	137 445	102 935	7,060	44,372	56,734	12,513	13,933
		(+1)	(+5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+7)	(+6)	(+150)	(+6)
	1986	34 304	138 255	105 337	7,928	52,834	67,688	5,125	16,258
	(-1)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+19)	(+19)	(-59)	(+17)	
Government transport services	1982	4	2 516	2 516	179	403	998	-591	733
	1983	3	1 276	1 276	125	288	965	54	730
	1984	3	1 156	1 156	148	243	1,021	78	735
		(-)	(-9)	(-9)	(+18)	(-16)	(+6)	(+44)	(+1)
	1985	3	1 179	1 179	162	257	1,206	47	851
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+9)	(+6)	(+18)	(-40)	(+16)
	1986	3	1 185	1 185	179	291	1,335	94	933
	(-)	(+1)	(+1)	(+11)	(+13)	(+11)	(+101)	(+10)	

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the percentage changes over the preceding year derived from unrounded figures.  
# # Within  $\pm 0.5\%$ .

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.10 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Storage</b>											
Below 5	38	92	92	4	17	—	—	29	4	9	70
5-9	37	270	267	15	41	—	—	60	-8	27	138
10-19	43	524	524	25	149	—	—	211	7	72	324
20-49	59	1 561	1 556	74	208	—	—	329	1	178	761
50-99	12	771	771	46	117	—	—	235	4	131	367
100-199	5	626	626	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	1	229	229	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>194</i>	<i>4 072</i>	<i>4 064</i>	<i>209</i>	<i>708</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1,097</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>532</i>	<i>1 993</i>
<b>Communications</b>											
Below 5	56	172	129	5	11	#	—	21	1	9	1
5-9	44	262	186	5	9	7	0.1	24	1	7	2
10-19	30	396	385	12	18	#	@	34	1	15	4
20-49	13	453	453	22	15	10	-0.9	65	16	40	4
50-99	22	1 322	1 322	63	179	22	0.8	262	11	66	10
100-199	7	899	899	42	42	39	-3.4	164	6	79	4
200-499	5	1 861	1 861	76	96	75	0.9	323	34	152	9
500 and over	3	17 298	17 298	1,447	1,972	201	7.0	7,131	1,368	4,527	359
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>181</i>	<i>22 663</i>	<i>22 533</i>	<i>1,671</i>	<i>2,342</i>	<i>355</i>	<i>4.5</i>	<i>8,024</i>	<i>1,438</i>	<i>4,895</i>	<i>392</i>
<b>Financing</b>											
Below 5	1 134	2 099	1 633	113	1,450	—	—	4,174	514	386	27
5-9	539	3 489	3 119	202	920	—	—	1,637	-2	396	42
10-19	253	3 295	3 150	304	779	—	—	2,019	6	551	35
20-49	141	3 967	3 932	490	1,357	—	—	7,443	550	1,895	53
50-99	48	3 547	3 546	672	1,549	—	—	4,588	131	1,108	44
100-199	20	2 787	2 787	459	1,236	—	—	5,353	141	603	31
200-499	6	2 078	2 078	232	575	—	—	1,552	139	179	36
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 141</i>	<i>21 262</i>	<i>20 244</i>	<i>2,472</i>	<i>7,866</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>26,766</i>	<i>1,480</i>	<i>5,120</i>	<i>268</i>
<b>Business services</b>											
Below 5	4 000	7 745	4 665	259	938	7	0.6	1,811	105	879	99
5-9	1 075	6 574	5 550	362	1,076	3	0.3	1,581	62	500	78
10-19	534	6 779	6 362	464	1,361	7	-1.1	2,126	43	746	80
20-49	283	8 467	8 168	782	1,234	62	1.3	2,678	106	1,280	98
50-99	82	5 653	5 513	634	1,254	30	4.6	2,325	72	1,036	59
100-199	34	4 527	4 440	411	861	4	-1.0	1,653	56	776	36
200-499	23	6 697	6 593	485	232	2	0.4	1,108	26	879	45
500 and over	12	11 831	11 724	594	248	8	-0.4	1,303	35	1,032	40
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 043</i>	<i>58 272</i>	<i>53 016</i>	<i>3,990</i>	<i>7,203</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>4.8</i>	<i>14,585</i>	<i>505</i>	<i>7,129</i>	<i>537</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 559</b>	<b>106 268</b>	<b>99 857</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>18,120</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>50,472</b>	<b>3,454</b>	<b>17,676</b>	<b>3 190</b>

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

\*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

# Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

@Within ± HK\$0.05 million.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.11 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Storage</b>											
Below 500	14	25	22	1	2	—	—	4	#	3	16
500-999	21	140	140	6	15	—	—	16	4	#	61
1,000-4,999	93	1 148	1 143	47	146	—	—	218	-11	116	481
5,000-9,999	37	832	832	44	149	—	—	236	7	100	403
10,000-19,999	20	858	858	47	152	—	—	268	23	137	481
20,000-49,999	8	840	840	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
50,000 and over	1	229	229	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>194</i>	<i>4 072</i>	<i>4 064</i>	<i>209</i>	<i>708</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1,097</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>532</i>	<i>1 993</i>
<b>Communications</b>											
Below 500	98	516	390	9	6	#	@	17	1	11	2
500-999	21	219	214	7	10	1	@	17	1	5	1
1,000-4,999	23	676	676	21	26	25	0.4	80	5	31	4
5,000-9,999	16	692	692	30	44	8	@	88	18	37	7
10,000-19,999	8	582	582	27	42	17	-1.8	109	-1	49	2
20,000-49,999	7	1 199	1 199	49	68	47	-2.5	213	5	96	6
50,000 and over	8	18 780	18 780	1,529	2,147	258	8.2	7,499	1,409	4,667	371
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>181</i>	<i>22 663</i>	<i>22 533</i>	<i>1,671</i>	<i>2,342</i>	<i>355</i>	<i>4.5</i>	<i>8,024</i>	<i>1,438</i>	<i>4,895</i>	<i>392</i>
<b>Financing</b>											
Below 500	928	2 466	1 971	77	104	—	—	156	5	86	29
500-999	241	1 301	1 137	59	53	—	—	166	-16	90	14
1,000-4,999	572	4 861	4 533	256	452	—	—	1,135	4	397	45
5,000-9,999	140	1 611	1 585	174	406	—	—	877	18	134	23
10,000-19,999	78	1 581	1 579	183	447	—	—	1,096	29	104	20
20,000-49,999	79	2 652	2 648	379	777	—	—	2,414	171	708	33
50,000 and over	104	6 790	6 790	1,344	5,627	—	—	20,921	1,270	3,601	105
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 141</i>	<i>21 262</i>	<i>20 244</i>	<i>2,472</i>	<i>7,866</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>26,766</i>	<i>1,480</i>	<i>5,120</i>	<i>268</i>
<b>Business services</b>											
Below 500	3 369	7 704	4 769	144	312	5	0.9	539	68	227	86
500-999	804	3 121	2 407	140	285	2	@	535	60	251	35
1,000-4,999	1 424	13 959	13 006	829	1,465	18	@	3,035	108	1,572	147
5,000-9,999	201	5 727	5 566	442	631	6	0.6	1,371	19	735	51
10,000-19,999	135	6 966	6 794	559	874	34	-0.5	1,812	65	896	61
20,000-49,999	53	6 385	6 310	481	783	38	1.3	1,650	40	805	47
50,000 and over	58	14 409	14 165	1,394	2,854	21	2.6	5,642	146	2,643	109
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 043</i>	<i>58 272</i>	<i>53 016</i>	<i>3,990</i>	<i>7,203</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>4.8</i>	<i>14,585</i>	<i>505</i>	<i>7,129</i>	<i>537</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 559</b>	<b>106 268</b>	<b>99 857</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>18,120</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>50,472</b>	<b>3,454</b>	<b>17,676</b>	<b>3 190</b>

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

\*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

# Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

@ Within ± HK\$0.05 million.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

**5.12 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing and Business Services Sectors Analysed by Value Added, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services**

*HK\$ million unless otherwise specified*

Sector/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Storage</b>											
Below 50	17	114	114	6	16	—	—	15	4	-4	57
50-249	17	54	52	2	4	—	—	7	#	3	20
250-499	21	100	99	4	14	—	—	21	-8	8	41
500-2,499	85	1 185	1 180	47	228	—	—	295	1	113	566
2,500-4,999	29	730	730	41	123	—	—	209	5	95	365
5,000-9,999	14	726	726	38	72	—	—	160	22	100	246
10,000-24,999	12	934	934	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
25,000 and over	1	229	229	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>194</i>	<i>4 072</i>	<i>4 064</i>	<i>209</i>	<i>708</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1,097</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>532</i>	<i>1 993</i>
<b>Communications</b>											
Below 50	30	417	343	15	96	1	@	87	4	-7	4
50-249	71	363	318	8	10	#	@	18	1	8	2
250-499	25	266	257	8	7	#	@	16	#	8	1
500-2,499	22	677	677	21	28	27	-0.4	84	6	30	5
2,500-4,999	12	706	706	26	34	18	-0.1	93	-2	42	2
5,000-9,999	9	686	686	35	34	30	-2.8	129	18	62	6
10,000-24,999	6	1 411	1 411	62	91	65	0.5	258	16	102	6
25,000 and over	6	18 136	18 136	1,496	2,042	213	7.3	7,339	1,393	4,652	366
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>181</i>	<i>22 663</i>	<i>22 533</i>	<i>1,671</i>	<i>2,342</i>	<i>355</i>	<i>4.5</i>	<i>8,024</i>	<i>1,438</i>	<i>4,895</i>	<i>392</i>
<b>Financing</b>											
Below 50	180	855	789	45	571	—	—	574	64	-98	10
50-249	380	1 330	1 076	54	119	—	—	247	3	48	14
250-499	267	1 287	1 065	47	64	—	—	164	1	86	12
500-2,499	424	4 160	3 813	224	563	—	—	1,055	15	410	37
2,500-4,999	66	1 045	1 017	86	259	—	—	518	14	217	12
5,000-9,999	32	932	925	149	421	—	—	697	10	226	11
10,000-24,999	44	1 279	1 276	208	1,304	—	—	2,298	672	723	15
25,000 and over	39	2 957	2 957	643	2,679	—	—	6,746	613	3,508	37
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 433</i>	<i>13 845</i>	<i>12 918</i>	<i>1,458</i>	<i>5,979</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>12,300</i>	<i>1,393</i>	<i>5,120</i>	<i>149</i>
<b>Business services</b>											
Below 50	1 795	3 480	1 941	73	456	3	0.6	446	46	-13	37
50-249	1 958	5 479	3 775	124	456	4	0.2	677	30	220	64
250-499	696	3 206	2 790	148	328	4	@	571	62	243	35
500-2,499	1 136	11 776	10 895	729	1,987	27	@	3,292	94	1,297	132
2,500-4,999	219	4 867	4 741	390	631	24	0.3	1,434	17	772	46
5,000-9,999	132	5 788	5 590	541	960	19	1.6	2,005	47	936	59
10,000-24,999	67	7 873	7 755	614	1,102	19	0.4	2,130	63	993	64
25,000 and over	39	15 804	15 528	1,371	1,282	23	1.6	4,030	144	2,680	99
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 043</i>	<i>58 272</i>	<i>53 016</i>	<i>3,990</i>	<i>7,203</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>4.8</i>	<i>14,585</i>	<i>505</i>	<i>7,129</i>	<i>537</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 851</b>	<b>98 851</b>	<b>92 531</b>	<b>7,328</b>	<b>16,232</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>36,006</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>17,676</b>	<b>3 071</b>

**Notes:** In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.

\*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

# Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

@ Within ± HK\$0.05 million.

**Source:** Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 5.13 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Net premiums	Net claims	Funds and reserves	Income and receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
Below 5	765	1 217	623	60	270	2 037	861	4 619	3 628	8	10
5-9	108	702	679	53	53	53	35	168	303	3	8
10-19	81	1 121	1 119	118	86	300	230	877	793	12	16
20-49	62	1 979	1 979	180	133	433	445	745	1 327	33	27
50-99	19	1 338	1 338	138	114	712	442	4 638	2 725	16	14
100-199	13	1 885	1 885	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
200-499	2	518	518	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
500 and over	3	4 475	4 475	343	120	811	292	2 487	956	11	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>13 235</b>	<b>12 616</b>	<b>1 087</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>4 839</b>	<b>2 633</b>	<b>14 713</b>	<b>11 461</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>114</b>

Note: \*Statistics suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.14 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Income and receipts (HK\$ '000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Net premiums	Net claims	Funds and reserves	Income and receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
Below 500	687	1 179	572	24	25	#	1	5	75	1	7
500-999	70	377	369	23	15	1	1	5	50	1	4
1,000-4,999	120	1 266	1 264	135	91	25	24	49	304	16	17
5,000-9,999	49	767	767	73	79	71	61	314	349	13	11
10,000-19,999	42	1 032	1 032	104	75	175	134	293	611	4	11
20,000-49,999	48	1 905	1 905	172	164	572	443	975	1 521	28	19
50,000 and over	38	6 708	6 708	556	455	3 995	1 970	13 073	8 550	49	45
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>13 235</b>	<b>12 616</b>	<b>1 087</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>4 839</b>	<b>2 633</b>	<b>14 713</b>	<b>11 461</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>114</b>

Note: # Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

5:15 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services Sectors, 1982-1986

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Value added
Storage	1982	196	4 243	4 238	151	484	824	408
	1983	201	3 840	3 827	167	530	995	445
	1984	191	3 476	3 466	161	547	915	455
		(-5)	(-9)	(-9)	(-4)	(+3)	(-8)	(+2)
	1985	172	3 322	3 317	165	573	873	405
		(-10)	(-4)	(-4)	(+3)	(+5)	(-5)	(-11)
	1986	194	4 072	4 064	209	708	1,097	533
	(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+26)	(+24)	(+26)	(+32)	
Communications	1982	93	19 450	19 436	1,118	1,727	4,514	2,770
	1983	109	19 487	19 402	1,276	2,069	5,253	3,056
	1984	132	19 355	19 319	1,399	2,552	6,226	3,479
		(+21)	(-1)	(# #)	(+10)	(+23)	(+19)	(+14)
	1985	162	19 616	19 532	1,543	1,757	6,548	4,225
		(+23)	(+1)	(+1)	(+10)	(-31)	(+5)	(+21)
	1986	181	22 663	22 533	1,672	2,343	8,024	4,895
	(+12)	(+16)	(+15)	(+8)	(+33)	(+23)	(+16)	
Financing	1982	2 263	18 587	17 473	1,185	4,190	12,142	2,693
	1983	2 117	18 535	17 123	1,368	5,084	13,982	2,269
	1984	2 036	18 067	16 926	1,663	6,222	16,956	3,144
		(-4)	(-3)	(-1)	(+22)	(+22)	(+21)	(+39)
	1985	2 009	19 814	18 664	1,957	5,781	18,190	3,147
		(-1)	(+10)	(+10)	(+18)	(-7)	(+7)	(# #)
	1986	2 141	21 262	20 244	2,472	7,866	26,766	5,120
	(+7)	(+7)	(+8)	(+26)	(+36)	(+47)	(+63)	
Business services	1982	3 120	35 520	32 849	1,710	3,452	6,966	2,993
	1983	3 867	40 438	37 023	2,199	3,789	7,856	3,912
	1984	4 405	45 891	42 304	2,794	4,522	9,513	4,764
		(+14)	(+13)	(+14)	(+27)	(+19)	(+21)	(+22)
	1985	5 189	52 889	48 459	3,403	5,306	11,234	5,690
		(+18)	(+15)	(+15)	(+22)	(+17)	(+18)	(+19)
	1986	6 043	58 272	53 016	3,990	7,203	14,585	7,129
	(+16)	(+10)	(+9)	(+17)	(+36)	(+30)	(+25)	
Insurance	1982	859	8 735	8 441	484	472	5,247	††
	1983	1 007	9 579	9 084	659	641	6,199	††
	1984	1 003	10 608	10 077	737	628	6,967	††
		(# #)	(+11)	(+11)	(+12)	(-2)	(+12)	††
	1985	1 073	11 964	11 428	922	825	8,582	††
		(+7)	(+13)	(+13)	(+25)	(+31)	(+23)	††
	1986	1 053	13 235	12 616	1,087	904	11,461	††
	(-2)	(+11)	(+10)	(+18)	(+10)	(+34)	††	
Government/Semi-government institutions	1982	2	4 322	4 322	276	296	676	††
	1983	2	4 347	4 347	314	337	758	††
	1984	2	4 431	4 431	366	333	877	††
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+17)	(-1)	(+16)	††
	1985	2	4 512	4 512	423	433	1,067	††
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+15)	(+30)	(+22)	††
	1986	2	4 605	4 605	479	544	1,229	††
	(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+13)	(+26)	(+15)	††	

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year derived from unrounded figures.  
 In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies. Caution should therefore be taken when interpreting value added figures throughout this sector.  
 †† Value added was not compiled for the insurance sector and government/semi-government institutions.  
 # # Within ± 0.5%.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980-1986

### (a) Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

	1980		1981		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986	
	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies	Banks	Deposit-taking companies
Number of establishments	115	296	123	350	131	360	136	364	140	362	143	347	148	318
Number of persons engaged†	43 314	4 647	49 039	6 540	51 991	6 427	51 672	6 706	51 261	6 513	53 860	7 080	56 012	6 294
Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services*														
Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	701,077	117,509	862,268	176,366	951,015	159,917	1,219,371	145,794	1,407,546	177,252	1,439,357	194,614	1,818,302	231,454
Current account operations ‡, executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	281,950	170,635	299,379	254,805	331,710	176,513	425,778	215,453	574,033	335,165	716,229	414,401	967,037	507,788
Syndication of loans	88,683	169,469	90,513	281,637	105,851	297,906	100,883	298,943	100,691	283,241	114,175	242,720	147,410	203,416
Net interest receipts‡	5,023,610	1,607,094	7,271,401	2,299,991	8,021,149	2,824,959	8,079,941	3,082,579	8,176,752	3,171,643	8,260,531	2,668,475	9,823,737	2,550,710
Profit from foreign exchange dealing	1,112,195	167,039	1,362,110	251,773	1,383,077	272,836	1,645,629	294,183	1,323,461	138,467	2,026,673	312,326	2,825,784	265,433
Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	1,186,060	120,934	1,440,800	979,449	1,426,471	748,435	1,136,825	1,003,285	1,677,730	1,198,747	1,683,076	1,823,782	2,486,964	1,915,857
Wages and salaries paid and other employees benefits offered	1,746,565	377,407	2,465,515	536,997	3,159,801	656,426	3,656,111	809,019	4,080,073	940,059	4,644,665	995,744	4,973,282	1,147,079
Rental payment	450,876	93,433	881,377	172,906	1,112,857	229,661	1,419,908	275,374	1,430,437	264,068	1,472,880	238,455	1,378,632	248,862
Office stationery and supplies	170,242	26,082	247,970	36,465	277,262	42,637	314,861	44,745	353,171	54,142	381,696	56,885	389,196	62,390
Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	248,770	108,876	321,580	142,634	388,581	171,453	404,928	195,525	433,259	218,186	520,057	232,059	635,872	265,684
Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	405,635	166,093	576,455	185,311	787,914	243,495	788,086	243,908	780,428	202,892	876,301	201,344	1,044,205	232,987
Expenses incurred outside Hong Kong (including expenses related to travelling, entertainment and business promotion and operating expenses of representative offices located outside Hong Kong)	43,553	31,069	72,431	46,030	75,573	61,458	102,710	72,367	108,221	95,149	138,793	98,630	127,741	122,679

### (b) Representative Offices of Foreign Banks

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Number of establishments	107	121	118	129	132	148	152
Number of persons engaged†	859	453	466	383	425	397	398
Wages and salaries paid to staff located in Hong Kong and other employees benefits offered to them	31,953	43,365	36,964	53,704	58,852	79,032	89,135
Other operating expenses	41,500	54,228	58,514	64,215	70,874	71,937	98,680

Notes: †Figures obtained from the Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

\*Only operating statistics, which are available from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks, are published.

‡For banks only.

‡Interest received minus interest paid.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.17 Value and Volume Indexes of Retail Sales

Monthly average of October 1984–September 1985 = 100

	<i>Index</i>	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>All retail trades</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>125</b>
	<b>Volume</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>Major trade groups</b>								
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	Value	68	74	86	98	101	106	117
	Volume	90	88	93	98	101	105	110
Fuels	Value	69	80	94	99	101	89	94
	Volume	89	97	98	99	100	100	104
Clothing, footwear and allied products	Value	62	66	75	93	104	119	138
	Volume	88	84	89	99	102	111	121
Consumer durables	Value	81	77	81	98	101	111	131
	Volume	101	91	91	99	101	103	113
Other consumer goods	Value	75	80	89	100	101	106	129
	Volume	96	95	95	100	100	100	113
<b>Selected trades</b>								
Supermarkets	Value	45	56	74	95	103	115	138
	Volume	64	71	84	96	103	112	129
Motor vehicles and parts	Value	126	89	64	79	102	125	178
	Volume	192	119	73	82	101	106	138
Consumer durables (other than motor vehicles and parts)	Value	67	73	86	103	101	107	117
	Volume	80	85	95	103	101	102	105
Department stores	Value	66	72	80	96	102	106	137
	Volume	84	85	86	96	101	100	120
<b>Value of total retail sales (HK\$ million)</b>		<b>48,960</b>	<b>51,471</b>	<b>57,377</b>	<b>66,108</b>	<b>67,901</b>	<b>71,996</b>	<b>84,003</b>

Notes: "Supermarkets" are included in "foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco".  
 "Motor vehicles and parts" are included in "consumer durables".  
 "Department stores" are included in "other consumer goods".

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.18 Value and Volume Indexes of Restaurant Receipts

Quarterly average of October 1984–September 1985 = 100

	<i>Index</i>	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>All restaurants</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>128</b>
	<b>Volume</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>118</b>
Chinese restaurants	Value	87	97	101	109	130
	Volume	94	99	101	106	120
Non-Chinese restaurants	Value	87	98	100	105	121
	Volume	96	101	99	100	108
Fast food shops	Value	79	90	103	119	137
	Volume	88	91	102	116	129
Bars	Value	86	92	102	112	123
	Volume	92	96	101	105	110
Other eating and drinking places	Value	90	100	103	112	128
	Volume	102	104	101	108	115
<b>Value of total restaurant receipts (HK\$ million)</b>		<b>16,029</b>	<b>17,994</b>	<b>18,792</b>	<b>20,224</b>	<b>23,850</b>

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# Section 6

## External Trade

### Tables 6.1 to 6.16 General Information

This section contains external trade value statistics analysed by country and by commodity. Trade indexes are also included to indicate value, unit value and quantum changes over time.

#### Concepts and Definitions

*External trade* statistics cover movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and her trading partners, by land, air and water and also by post, except the following classes of goods:

- Transshipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air waybill;
- Transit cargo;
- Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
- Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
- Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
- Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than one thousand dollars;
- Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
- Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
- Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
- Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
- Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
- Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics relate to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on gold bullion and specie are not included but are separately available.

*Imports* are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values while *exports* and *re-exports* are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

*Imports* are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for domestic use or for subsequent re-export.

*Domestic exports* are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

*Re-exports* are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

*Commodity items* are classified and arranged in accordance with the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List, Revised Edition, January 1986 which is based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) Revision 2, with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's own requirements. Owing to the re-classification of commodity items in 1981 and 1986, indexes as well as values of imports and re-exports of consumer goods, raw materials and semi-manufactures and capital goods are not strictly comparable throughout the periods described in the tables. Explanatory footnotes on specific comparability problems are further provided in individual tables where necessary.

Statistics on *domestic exports by industrial origin* are derived by re-grouping all six-digit merchandise export items under the present external trade classification system according to the industries in which these merchandise items are normally produced. Transactions in gold and specie are excluded.

The *classification of merchandise export items by industrial origin* is structured upon the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (I.S.I.C.), as distinct from the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) which is adopted in compiling external trade statistics in general.

Caution must be taken when referring to these re-classified statistics. Certain *merchandise export items* may require several intermediate processing stages for their productions. In such cases, the industry in which an item is finally produced is not the sole contributor to the export value of that item. Nevertheless, for statistical purposes, the overall value of the item has wholly been allocated to that industry in this re-classification.

Besides, the *classification of a merchandise export item to a particular industry* does not imply that the entire value of the item is actually produced by the establishments of that industry, since part of the value may be due to secondary products produced by establishments classified under other industries.

#### **Data sources**

The quantity and value statistics of external trade are based on information reported in trade declarations which importers and exporters are required by the Import and Export (Registration) Regulations to lodge with the Customs and Excise Department. Declarations in respect of consignments by sea and air are checked against cargo manifests supplied by ships and aircraft agents to ensure that there are no omissions or duplications. Declarations in respect of consignments by rail and road are checked against returns of the Kowloon-Canton Railway and records maintained by the Customs and Excise Department at the frontier.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

Statistics of trade value and quantity and trade indexes are compiled from external transaction data reported by traders on trade declarations.

The unit value for each commodity classification item is the quotient of the value over its quantity. As such, the unit value series (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements in quality or of change in product mix within a commodity classification. As from March 1983, prices of selected imports (c.i.f.) and exports (f.o.b.) are collected and used to compile price indexes. These price indexes, which are based on product specifications, are used where appropriate to substitute the unit value indexes where problems of change in quality, product mix, markets, sources, etc. exist.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value indexes by the corresponding unit value indexes, and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above. The unit value indexes are base-weighted while the quantum indexes are current-weighted.

Commencing January 1982, the trade indexes are rebased to 1981 (i.e. 1981 = 100).

For the purpose of compiling trade index numbers, 737 items out of a total of 1 874 items for domestic exports, 1 518 out of 3 162 for imports and 1 039 out of 2 638 for re-exports were selected. In terms of value, the selected items accounted for 69 per cent, 71 per cent and 71 per cent for domestic exports, imports and re-exports respectively in the base year 1981.

#### **Further References**

Trade statistics are published monthly by the Census and Statistics Department in such reports as the *Hong Kong Trade Statistics Summary*, *Hong Kong Trade Statistics*, *Hong Kong External Trade*, *Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers*, and annually in the *Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade* and *Hong Kong Trade Statistics Annual Supplement*.

## 6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HKS million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Domestic exports</b>										
Value	40,711	55,912	68,171	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254
Annual change (%)	+16	+37	+22	+18	+3	+26	+32	-6	+19	+27
<b>Imports</b>										
Value	63,056	85,837	111,651	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948
Annual change (%)	+29	+36	+30	+24	+3	+23	+27	+4	+19	+37
<b>Re-exports</b>										
Value	13,197	20,022	30,072	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780
Annual change (%)	+34	+52	+50	+39	+6	+27	+48	+26	+16	+49
<b>Total trade</b>										
Value	116,964	161,771	209,893	260,537	270,277	336,142	444,811	466,572	552,484	755,982
Annual change (%)	+25	+38	+30	+24	+4	+24	+32	+5	+18	+37
<b>Merchandise trade balance</b>	-9,147	-9,903	-13,408	-16,212	-15,508	-14,743	-1,929	+3,733	+575	+87

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.2 Trade by Area

HKS million

Type of trade/Area	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Imports</b>	<b>63,056</b>	<b>85,837</b>	<b>111,651</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>
North America	7,955	10,944	13,993	15,337	16,579	20,446	25,708	23,473	24,724	34,276
Western Europe	11,685	15,372	17,253	19,825	20,978	24,712	29,983	32,028	39,311	52,174
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	285	317	326	435	395	752	930	889	971	1,480
Central and South America	496	601	648	887	931	1,465	1,863	1,836	1,690	2,941
Middle East #	1,510	1,246	1,320	1,394	1,748	1,322	1,390	1,780	2,704	3,887
Asia #	38,295	53,777	73,963	96,077	97,796	121,451	156,986	164,379	198,371	274,098
Africa	1,181	1,413	1,582	1,468	1,102	1,646	2,096	2,524	2,976	2,973
Australasia and Oceania	1,543	1,966	2,176	2,524	2,939	3,349	4,093	4,132	4,810	5,735
Postal packages	106	200	390	428	425	300	321	379	397	383
<b>Domestic exports</b>	<b>40,711</b>	<b>55,912</b>	<b>68,171</b>	<b>80,423</b>	<b>83,032</b>	<b>104,405</b>	<b>137,936</b>	<b>129,882</b>	<b>153,983</b>	<b>195,254</b>
North America	16,396	20,435	24,374	31,555	33,860	47,573	65,935	62,133	69,163	78,533
Western Europe	12,804	19,498	23,199	23,702	23,704	27,113	33,021	28,416	37,223	49,995
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	118	205	273	221	191	273	430	534	411	341
Central and South America	877	1,592	2,388	2,642	2,032	1,209	1,616	1,632	2,270	2,833
Middle East #	1,597	2,087	2,593	3,225	3,508	3,506	3,369	2,765	3,022	2,996
Asia #	5,310	7,819	9,821	11,970	13,397	18,271	26,191	27,884	34,847	52,036
Africa	1,608	1,708	2,747	3,709	2,548	2,440	2,200	1,654	2,052	2,848
Australasia and Oceania	1,831	2,246	2,368	3,230	3,421	3,573	4,628	4,084	4,150	4,725
Postal packages	171	323	407	170	371	446	547	780	847	946
<b>Re-exports</b>	<b>13,197</b>	<b>20,022</b>	<b>30,072</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>
North America	1,303	2,135	3,266	5,079	5,971	8,737	13,068	15,892	24,006	34,994
Western Europe	1,170	2,311	3,286	3,257	3,152	3,674	4,692	6,388	10,635	20,915
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe	6	12	34	32	86	142	217	444	542	697
Central and South America	244	396	662	1,014	799	579	947	1,049	1,541	2,436
Middle East #	541	841	1,280	1,926	2,273	3,000	2,837	2,797	3,373	4,211
Asia #	9,004	12,878	19,344	27,453	29,221	36,965	57,799	74,941	77,220	110,867
Africa	543	939	1,566	2,087	1,842	1,900	1,991	1,900	2,764	4,772
Australasia and Oceania	387	510	634	891	1,010	1,299	1,952	1,859	2,464	3,888

Note: # Iran was classified under the region of Middle East before 1979 and under the region of Asia with effect from 1979.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.





## 6.5 Imports, Re-exports and Retained Imports by End-use

HK\$ million

End-use	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Raw materials and semi-manufactures #</b>										
Imports #	26,624	37,507	46,489	57,235	56,444	75,258	99,740	97,359	119,518	165,470
Re-exports #	4,855	7,583	11,600	16,748	16,796	21,411	34,683	42,829	49,161	72,543
Retained raw materials #	21,769	29,924	34,889	40,487	39,648	53,847	65,058	54,530	70,357	92,927
<b>Consumer goods #</b>										
Imports #	16,757	21,530	29,469	37,070	38,614	46,659	58,380	66,712	85,181	119,990
Re-exports #	5,782	8,615	13,110	17,282	18,074	22,831	30,648	38,454	49,479	77,391
Retained consumer goods #	10,975	12,915	16,359	19,788	20,540	23,828	27,732	28,258	35,701	42,599
<b>Capital goods #</b>										
Imports #	8,165	12,156	16,055	18,822	19,943	22,540	32,781	36,273	39,501	56,914
Re-exports #	1,468	2,374	3,567	4,862	5,904	7,596	13,420	18,489	16,259	24,192
Retained capital goods #	6,697	9,782	12,488	13,960	14,038	14,945	19,360	17,784	23,243	32,722
<b>Foodstuffs</b>										
Imports	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754
Re-exports	978	1,319	1,602	2,575	3,241	4,022	4,255	5,077	6,861	7,899
Retained foodstuffs	7,569	8,649	10,463	12,084	13,543	15,710	16,426	15,676	16,623	18,855
<b>Fuels</b>										
Imports	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819
Re-exports	113	131	193	272	337	435	498	422	787	755
Retained fuels	2,849	4,546	7,380	10,316	10,770	10,818	11,290	9,902	7,484	8,064
<b>Total imports</b>	<b>63,056</b>	<b>85,837</b>	<b>111,651</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>
<b>Total re-exports</b>	<b>13,197</b>	<b>20,022</b>	<b>30,072</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>
<b>Total retained imports</b>	<b>49,858</b>	<b>65,815</b>	<b>81,579</b>	<b>96,635</b>	<b>98,540</b>	<b>119,148</b>	<b>139,866</b>	<b>126,149</b>	<b>153,408</b>	<b>195,167</b>

Notes: Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since trading margins and other charges have not been deducted from the re-export figures, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There is also a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1978 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.6 Imports by End-use by Principal Commodity

HK\$ million

End-use/Principal commodity	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Raw materials and semi-manufactures #</b>										
Fabrics of man-made fibres	2,572	3,728	4,430	6,585	6,068	6,804	8,967	9,979	13,506	17,734
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes, photocells, transistors, etc., and parts thereof	1,895	2,872	3,478	4,412	5,036	8,491	12,535	9,394	11,730	17,462
Plastic moulding materials #	1,325	2,294	2,606	2,705	2,828	4,246	5,440	5,127	6,892	11,590
Woven cotton fabrics	1,850	2,404	2,641	3,512	3,657	4,737	6,647	5,853	7,632	10,678
Watch and clock movements	1,739	2,572	3,688	4,187	3,437	4,259	4,725	5,379	7,193	8,587
Others #	17,243	23,637	29,646	35,834	35,418	46,721	61,426	61,627	72,565	99,419
<b>Consumer goods #</b>										
Clothing	1,297	1,976	3,461	5,219	6,464	8,537	11,613	13,216	19,667	25,944
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	981	1,719	2,744	3,829	2,984	3,900	6,588	7,619	8,629	12,785
Diamonds	3,824	3,624	4,178	3,625	3,660	3,844	3,959	4,028	6,268	8,278
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	330	504	685	995	1,331	1,485	2,180	3,036	4,462	7,382
Others #	10,325	13,707	18,401	23,402	24,175	28,893	34,040	38,813	46,155	65,601
<b>Capital goods #</b>										
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts #	1,768	2,615	3,222	4,511	4,020	5,306	7,401	8,507	10,691	15,196
Others #	6,397	9,541	12,833	14,311	15,923	17,234	25,380	27,766	28,810	41,718
<b>Foodstuffs</b>										
	8,547	9,968	12,065	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754
<b>Fuels</b>										
	2,962	4,676	7,573	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819
<b>Total imports</b>	<b>63,056</b>	<b>85,837</b>	<b>111,651</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>

Note: # As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1978 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.7 Imports by End-use by Main Supplier

HK\$ million

End-use/Main supplier	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Raw materials and semi-manufactures #</b>	<b>26,624</b>	<b>37,507</b>	<b>46,489</b>	<b>57,235</b>	<b>56,444</b>	<b>75,258</b>	<b>99,740</b>	<b>97,359</b>	<b>119,518</b>	<b>165,470</b>
China #	3,212	4,899	6,685	9,315	10,010	14,676	21,150	21,608	28,630	41,909
Japan #	7,575	10,347	12,790	15,280	15,134	20,660	26,073	23,960	27,765	34,431
Taiwan #	3,114	4,417	5,613	7,728	7,113	8,328	11,729	13,303	16,256	22,244
Republic of Korea #	1,316	1,962	2,865	3,720	3,129	3,592	5,417	5,967	7,773	11,789
United States of America #	2,454	3,580	4,196	4,886	4,912	6,650	9,577	7,168	7,402	11,043
<b>Consumer goods #</b>	<b>16,757</b>	<b>21,530</b>	<b>29,469</b>	<b>37,070</b>	<b>38,614</b>	<b>46,659</b>	<b>58,380</b>	<b>66,712</b>	<b>85,181</b>	<b>119,990</b>
China #	2,552	3,959	6,883	9,727	11,423	14,971	21,089	24,405	37,738	56,869
Japan #	3,540	4,535	6,931	9,001	8,603	10,420	12,770	13,528	12,938	15,437
United States of America #	2,013	2,538	3,111	3,418	3,827	4,143	4,454	4,889	5,306	7,236
Taiwan #	505	708	1,219	1,650	1,721	2,155	2,746	4,025	3,721	5,000
Switzerland	969	1,236	1,200	1,305	1,478	1,814	1,798	1,973	3,130	4,311
<b>Capital goods #</b>	<b>8,165</b>	<b>12,156</b>	<b>16,055</b>	<b>18,822</b>	<b>19,943</b>	<b>22,540</b>	<b>32,781</b>	<b>36,273</b>	<b>39,501</b>	<b>56,914</b>
Japan #	2,740	3,812	4,987	6,733	6,582	7,829	12,230	14,365	13,991	20,060
United States of America #	1,962	2,989	4,373	4,229	4,451	5,168	7,220	6,642	7,160	10,060
China #	183	350	582	989	1,054	1,336	1,752	2,138	3,553	6,074
Taiwan #	318	545	698	787	850	1,268	2,164	2,843	3,346	5,316
United Kingdom #	986	1,727	2,344	2,815	3,207	2,851	3,459	3,125	3,402	4,009
<b>Foodstuffs</b>	<b>8,547</b>	<b>9,968</b>	<b>12,065</b>	<b>14,660</b>	<b>16,785</b>	<b>19,732</b>	<b>20,681</b>	<b>20,752</b>	<b>23,484</b>	<b>26,754</b>
China	3,883	4,520	5,624	7,240	7,941	9,071	9,295	8,797	10,210	10,819
United States of America	1,090	1,259	1,530	1,909	2,152	2,494	2,667	2,944	3,116	3,792
Japan	530	611	892	974	1,125	1,377	1,517	1,488	1,702	1,975
Thailand	578	668	675	799	844	1,064	949	1,008	1,164	1,268
Australia	455	533	550	663	789	776	882	846	1,058	1,230
<b>Fuels</b>	<b>2,962</b>	<b>4,676</b>	<b>7,573</b>	<b>10,588</b>	<b>11,107</b>	<b>11,253</b>	<b>11,788</b>	<b>10,324</b>	<b>8,271</b>	<b>8,819</b>
Singapore	1,790	2,764	4,901	7,335	6,829	6,100	6,411	5,757	4,416	4,797
China	719	1,401	2,175	2,239	2,507	2,767	2,468	2,015	1,502	1,686
Australia	—	—	43	*	180	381	658	623	705	777
Republic of South Africa	15	—	54	154	175	426	555	711	730	580
Philippines	4	8	3	10	5	94	694	438	287	256

Notes: # As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1978 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.  
 \*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.8 Domestic Exports by Industrial Origin

HK\$ million

Industrial origin of the commodities exported	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Agriculture, forestry and fishing</b>										
Agriculture, livestock and poultry production	20	21	39	43	39	18	12	6	5	9
Forestry and logging	*	*	*	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Ocean and coastal fishing	120	139	124	133	132	180	241	243	375	526
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	4	3	2	1	1	2	4	3	7	7
<b>Manufacturing</b>										
Food	626	741	742	957	1,071	1,252	1,219	1,189	1,317	1,324
Beverages	5	8	11	29	38	97	137	215	229	245
Tobacco	50	65	103	162	154	310	522	907	927	1,294
Textiles (including knitting)	7,860	9,938	11,962	14,387	14,093	18,810	25,281	23,938	30,918	41,471
Wearing apparel, except footwear and knitwear	11,375	15,132	16,946	20,432	20,999	23,979	31,663	29,968	33,343	40,959
Leather and leather products	237	376	435	521	484	589	488	468	427	720
Footwear	171	207	274	424	382	343	522	669	873	1,108
Wood and cork products, furniture and fixtures	399	518	556	582	493	610	779	752	766	874
Paper and paper products, printing and publishing	520	728	953	1,081	1,236	1,619	2,144	2,356	3,002	4,050
Chemicals and chemical products	399	508	628	832	867	1,097	1,433	1,350	1,604	2,507
Products of petroleum and coal	*	1	1	2	1	*	2	—	—	—
Rubber products	51	56	69	94	67	154	200	166	147	180
Plastic products	3,870	5,358	6,122	6,713	7,240	7,416	11,819	10,337	12,307	13,647
Non-metallic mineral products	116	183	274	291	225	327	563	474	623	741
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	2,275	3,217	4,440	4,515	4,152	5,644	6,577	5,918	6,277	8,303
Machinery, except electrical	289	494	662	741	886	1,119	1,932	2,958	2,698	4,238
Electrical and electronic products	6,836	9,584	12,574	16,014	16,601	24,928	33,421	27,757	33,784	42,764
Transport equipment	55	97	161	194	158	427	149	146	159	147
Professional and optical equipment	3,327	5,159	7,193	8,173	8,187	9,514	10,571	11,008	13,478	16,432
Other manufacturing industries	1,689	2,706	3,100	3,511	4,694	5,727	7,881	8,558	10,196	13,147
<b>Electricity</b>	—	50	88	99	107	160	312	443	463	502
<b>Miscellaneous items</b>	416	620	711	492	721	83	64	54	58	60
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,711</b>	<b>55,912</b>	<b>68,171</b>	<b>80,423</b>	<b>83,032</b>	<b>104,405</b>	<b>137,936</b>	<b>129,882</b>	<b>153,983</b>	<b>195,254</b>

Notes: Figures from 1983 onwards are based on a new ISIC-SITC conversion which has been updated to take account of changes in trade and industrial classification, whereas the figures for earlier years were based on the old conversion.  
 \*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.9 Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities by Main Market

HK\$ million

Principal commodities/Main market	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories</b>	<b>15,709</b>	<b>20,131</b>	<b>23,258</b>	<b>28,288</b>	<b>28,824</b>	<b>34,365</b>	<b>46,714</b>	<b>44,912</b>	<b>52,162</b>	<b>65,321</b>
United States of America	6,268	7,204	8,076	10,950	11,594	16,160	23,632	24,790	26,921	32,023
Federal Republic of Germany	2,608	3,599	4,262	4,324	4,333	4,585	5,553	4,561	6,328	8,642
United Kingdom	1,904	2,824	3,194	3,580	3,381	3,477	4,449	3,872	4,869	6,091
<b>Textiles fabrics</b>	<b>2,192</b>	<b>3,110</b>	<b>3,442</b>	<b>4,116</b>	<b>3,898</b>	<b>5,461</b>	<b>6,759</b>	<b>6,195</b>	<b>9,014</b>	<b>13,600</b>
China	19	103	238	444	594	994	1,356	1,550	2,946	4,555
United States of America	341	359	453	569	443	809	949	809	902	1,225
Singapore	260	332	365	345	339	455	475	391	523	779
<b>Watches and clocks #</b>	<b>2,734</b>	<b>4,354</b>	<b>6,288</b>	<b>7,104</b>	<b>7,168</b>	<b>8,259</b>	<b>8,875</b>	<b>9,088</b>	<b>11,323</b>	<b>13,393</b>
United States of America #	796	1,074	1,620	1,947	2,509	3,079	3,469	3,735	3,887	4,516
China #	1	44	149	372	275	335	387	733	996	1,340
Federal Republic of Germany #	207	494	623	521	467	588	597	560	840	1,028
<b>Plastic toys and dolls</b>	<b>2,596</b>	<b>3,597</b>	<b>4,028</b>	<b>5,185</b>	<b>6,303</b>	<b>5,999</b>	<b>8,413</b>	<b>6,968</b>	<b>7,999</b>	<b>8,024</b>
United States of America	1,192	1,589	1,633	2,338	3,146	2,934	5,109	4,123	4,627	4,293
United Kingdom	245	373	356	581	504	534	596	421	452	508
Canada	105	137	129	216	293	331	379	324	366	331
<b>Telecommunications equipment, and parts, of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within division 76</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>1,476</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>5,003</b>	<b>4,641</b>	<b>5,887</b>	<b>7,998</b>
China	*	32	121	301	499	705	1,813	1,995	2,359	3,749
United States of America	67	90	105	196	437	2,401	2,038	1,507	2,152	2,577
United Kingdom	13	20	20	76	72	39	102	142	134	244
<b>Electrical and non-electrical household equipment</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>1,202</b>	<b>1,972</b>	<b>2,997</b>	<b>2,728</b>	<b>3,673</b>	<b>5,218</b>	<b>4,551</b>	<b>4,871</b>	<b>5,667</b>
United States of America	409	713	1,219	1,877	1,688	2,458	3,541	2,854	3,063	2,953
China	—	4	12	16	20	87	250	386	233	501
Federal Republic of Germany	15	28	72	96	123	145	181	173	273	452
<b>Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles of precious or semi-precious metals, n.e.s.</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>1,208</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,718</b>	<b>2,475</b>	<b>2,878</b>	<b>3,611</b>	<b>5,120</b>
United States of America	377	402	366	464	498	755	1,246	1,483	1,650	2,067
Japan	40	60	57	74	122	196	264	276	525	1,107
United Kingdom	40	64	56	50	51	50	107	138	164	224
<b>Electronic components and parts for computers</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>2,126</b>	<b>1,694</b>	<b>3,833</b>	<b>6,147</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>4,327</b>	<b>5,007</b>
United States of America	564	684	1,294	1,980	1,516	3,115	4,066	2,952	2,888	3,019
Singapore	*	1	4	4	5	78	177	217	331	351
Federal Republic of Germany	21	9	22	18	20	164	338	251	354	633
<b>Articles of artificial resins and plastic materials #</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>949</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>1,245</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>2,509</b>	<b>2,603</b>	<b>3,573</b>	<b>4,723</b>
United States of America	178	236	262	325	364	570	923	1,001	1,389	1,731
China #	3	17	54	103	129	233	391	472	658	1,087
Australia #	74	94	92	105	120	174	243	228	248	281
<b>Manufactures of metal</b>	<b>1,124</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>2,037</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>2,478</b>	<b>3,152</b>	<b>2,936</b>	<b>3,474</b>	<b>4,510</b>
United States of America	278	346	440	454	505	700	1,014	888	998	1,232
China	2	24	73	93	156	249	392	489	670	945
United Kingdom	104	161	164	185	183	212	224	229	272	340
<b>Radio-broadcast receivers of all kinds</b>	<b>1,523</b>	<b>2,080</b>	<b>2,701</b>	<b>2,815</b>	<b>2,790</b>	<b>2,758</b>	<b>3,496</b>	<b>2,578</b>	<b>3,008</b>	<b>3,627</b>
United States of America	576	614	777	948	1,120	1,221	1,844	1,208	1,025	948
Peninsular Spain	4	14	44	74	106	112	113	105	257	279
France	17	30	33	33	42	42	49	37	65	266

Notes: 'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1978 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

\*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.10 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Destination

HK\$ million

Principal commodities/Main market	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products</b>	<b>1,815</b>	<b>2,772</b>	<b>4,310</b>	<b>6,981</b>	<b>6,431</b>	<b>7,822</b>	<b>12,708</b>	<b>15,999</b>	<b>20,094</b>	<b>28,332</b>
China	20	222	1,368	3,170	2,670	3,165	6,519	9,626	11,260	14,836
Republic of Korea	38	69	110	241	289	324	574	1,009	1,623	2,825
Japan	459	378	213	399	298	377	613	568	652	1,036
<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>2,197</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>4,495</b>	<b>6,184</b>	<b>7,652</b>	<b>13,366</b>	<b>18,279</b>
United States of America	67	249	591	854	1,427	2,278	3,068	3,894	7,727	7,788
Japan	37	80	61	100	149	174	350	430	646	1,378
Federal Republic of Germany	51	109	161	73	109	157	279	345	637	1,326
<b>Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>1,419</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,220</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>5,844</b>	<b>5,376</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>9,374</b>
Taiwan	160	283	458	497	511	869	1,537	997	1,859	3,055
China	*	6	148	207	94	206	806	1,712	812	1,586
Republic of Korea	53	86	59	101	136	346	597	469	894	1,315
<b>Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>2,838</b>	<b>4,767</b>	<b>9,247</b>
United States of America	3	3	12	38	106	226	1,153	1,999	3,253	5,814
United Kingdom	1	1	4	4	13	29	56	98	259	667
Federal Republic of Germany #	*	2	4	14	15	17	41	60	192	465
<b>Travel goods, handbags and similar containers</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>3,199</b>	<b>5,831</b>
United States of America	3	5	21	96	168	361	778	1,216	1,609	2,552
Federal Republic of Germany	*	2	8	13	15	45	78	110	219	488
United Kingdom	*	1	7	19	40	53	83	122	204	435
<b>Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material)</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>2,135</b>	<b>3,166</b>	<b>5,014</b>
United States of America	78	124	237	393	444	637	1,051	1,157	1,518	2,192
China	2	6	39	70	87	212	277	240	321	436
Japan	26	47	32	48	52	51	58	113	229	346
<b>Watches and clocks #</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>1,240</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>2,926</b>	<b>3,504</b>	<b>4,666</b>
China #	2	21	144	221	180	222	404	433	616	928
United States of America #	158	187	122	204	111	143	194	198	259	613
Singapore #	292	341	587	600	563	687	629	580	466	516
<b>Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>3,938</b>
United States of America	3	4	8	28	39	99	322	276	416	1,267
Federal Republic of Germany	1	6	3	4	2	5	8	18	87	451
Belgium and Luxembourg	*	*	*	*	*	*	2	11	111	251
<b>Miscellaneous crude animal and vegetable materials</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>1,249</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>1,860</b>	<b>2,093</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>2,078</b>	<b>3,289</b>
Taiwan	237	269	338	355	451	471	559	443	464	1,011
China	60	121	279	216	392	419	558	655	553	820
Japan	170	192	160	200	171	197	265	257	236	367
<b>Unworked or worked pearls, precious and semi-precious stones</b>	<b>1,739</b>	<b>2,184</b>	<b>2,120</b>	<b>2,342</b>	<b>2,075</b>	<b>2,035</b>	<b>2,003</b>	<b>2,093</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>3,164</b>
United States of America	330	428	492	568	519	516	584	681	647	784
Japan	700	623	591	479	438	470	515	484	704	695
Belgium and Luxembourg	198	365	288	212	257	209	194	285	293	527

Notes: # As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1978 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.  
\*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.11 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Origin

HK\$ million

Principal commodities/Main origin	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products</b>	<b>1,815</b>	<b>2,772</b>	<b>4,310</b>	<b>6,981</b>	<b>6,431</b>	<b>7,822</b>	<b>12,708</b>	<b>15,999</b>	<b>20,094</b>	<b>28,332</b>
China	1,247	1,666	1,967	2,732	2,811	3,728	5,785	6,915	9,838	15,112
Taiwan	143	359	957	1,782	1,313	1,161	2,430	3,934	4,068	5,385
Republic of Korea	64	113	199	590	479	411	998	1,153	1,325	2,129
<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>2,197</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>4,495</b>	<b>6,184</b>	<b>7,652</b>	<b>13,366</b>	<b>18,279</b>
China	328	724	1,294	1,838	2,711	4,092	5,689	7,168	12,742	17,396
Italy	12	21	25	27	27	29	46	38	68	135
Macau	13	28	36	60	91	134	119	155	121	125
<b>Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>1,419</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>5,844</b>	<b>5,376</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>9,374</b>
Japan	79	144	216	330	370	718	1,679	1,749	1,977	2,808
United States of America	194	305	497	692	757	967	1,728	1,024	1,269	1,984
Republic of Korea	131	243	258	308	295	350	507	728	646	1,091
<b>Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>2,838</b>	<b>4,767</b>	<b>9,247</b>
China	14	21	45	107	187	326	1,421	2,497	4,478	8,817
Japan #	5	8	12	40	77	83	98	72	88	114
Taiwan #	2	5	26	48	57	24	22	80	40	66
<b>Travel goods, handbags and similar containers</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>3,199</b>	<b>5,831</b>
China	22	48	101	207	376	676	1,288	1,935	2,813	5,097
France	18	18	25	37	46	63	81	84	161	322
Italy	50	44	47	54	67	42	52	51	95	179
<b>Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material)</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>2,135</b>	<b>3,166</b>	<b>5,014</b>
China	179	267	431	626	717	949	1,481	1,678	2,531	4,224
Taiwan	8	20	36	59	36	166	175	137	205	269
United States of America	14	11	10	16	11	12	12	65	114	142
<b>Watches and clocks #</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>1,240</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>2,926</b>	<b>3,504</b>	<b>4,666</b>
Japan #	599	801	1,257	1,355	1,302	1,840	1,955	1,853	2,023	2,421
China	4	8	15	55	63	108	154	152	378	813
Switzerland	181	260	398	435	358	377	422	480	578	690
<b>Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>3,938</b>
China	5	12	11	40	80	129	371	369	913	3,249
Japan	47	103	186	241	300	340	293	341	269	361
Republic of Korea	*	1	4	3	4	7	12	23	56	95
<b>Miscellaneous crude animal and vegetable materials</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>1,249</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>1,860</b>	<b>2,093</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>2,078</b>	<b>3,289</b>
China	357	454	552	642	786	990	1,024	1,010	1,016	1,826
Indonesia	77	137	264	205	269	248	307	321	281	472
United States of America	48	63	77	120	178	178	214	270	217	206
<b>Unworked or worked pearls, precious and semi-precious stones</b>	<b>1,739</b>	<b>2,184</b>	<b>2,120</b>	<b>2,342</b>	<b>2,075</b>	<b>2,035</b>	<b>2,003</b>	<b>2,093</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>3,164</b>
India	141	146	131	162	170	214	403	629	493	944
Belgium and Luxembourg	415	512	520	452	432	374	302	324	334	458
Israel	269	282	236	414	313	254	190	208	287	340

Notes: # As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1978 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

\*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.12 Trade Indexes

1981 = 100

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Total exports</b>										
Value	44	62	80	100	104	132	181	192	226	309
Unit value	72	84	92	100	107	118	133	134	137	141
Quantum	61	74	87	100	97	111	136	144	165	220
<b>Domestic exports</b>										
Value	51	70	85	100	103	130	172	161	191	243
Unit value	72	84	92	100	106	117	131	131	133	137
Quantum	70	83	92	100	97	111	131	124	143	177
<b>Imports</b>										
Value	46	62	81	100	103	127	161	167	199	273
Unit value	71	83	90	100	106	118	131	128	134	140
Quantum	65	75	90	100	98	107	123	131	148	195
<b>Re-exports</b>										
Value	32	48	72	100	106	135	200	252	294	438
Unit value	71	85	93	100	110	121	137	139	142	145
Quantum	45	57	78	100	97	112	146	182	207	303
<b>Terms of trade</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>101</b>

*Note:* The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

*Source:* Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.13 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Principal Commodity

1981 = 100

Commodity	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Unit value index</b>										
<b>All domestic exports</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>137</b>
Clothing #	67	81	91	100	110	123	146	148	152	163
Textile fabrics	72	88	93	100	105	114	133	127	126	133
Textile yarn and thread	71	85	92	100	94	100	112	115	115	121
Textile made-ups and related articles	64	80	89	100	114	132	155	163	169	175
Radios of all kinds †	77	85	89	100	99	101	111	106	97	101
Electronic components †	70	78	88	100	103	112	114	114	115	113
Footwear	80	86	94	100	108	115	128	122	123	128
Metal manufactures @	68	80	94	100	108	115	133	137	137	140
Metal ores and scrap # @	73	95	105	100	93	113	109	91	86	90
Watches and clocks † @	116	120	111	100	92	95	94	86	92	92
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles §	..	..	..	100	109	121	146	154	164	171
Domestic electrical appliances § # @	..	..	..	100	101	107	116	107	102	105
Other exports # @	67	79	88	100	112	124	136	136	141	140
<b>Quantum index</b>										
<b>All domestic exports</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>177</b>
Clothing #	84	88	91	100	93	99	113	107	122	142
Textile fabrics	74	86	90	100	90	116	123	119	174	249
Textile yarn and thread	89	95	97	100	112	157	150	123	154	198
Textile made-ups and related articles	82	99	102	100	79	89	98	87	94	99
Radios of all kinds †	70	87	107	100	92	92	110	82	104	113
Electronic components †	63	74	94	100	84	133	205	154	149	178
Footwear	64	72	79	100	83	81	101	104	119	136
Metal manufactures @	79	95	108	100	94	108	119	109	126	159
Metal ores and scrap # @	45	63	118	100	82	198	196	184	136	210
Watches and clocks † @	33	51	80	100	110	123	133	151	177	208
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles §	..	..	..	100	87	88	85	64	60	59
Domestic electrical appliances § # @	..	..	..	100	90	114	150	142	159	180
Other exports # @	72	88	95	100	102	119	146	142	169	219

Notes: # Indexes from 1984 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.  
† Unit value and quantum indexes from 1982 onwards have been revised using market price survey data. Hence they are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to expansion in item coverage and change in method of pricing.  
‡ Indexes from 1982 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past owing to re-classification of commodity items.  
§ Grouped under 'other exports' before 1982.  
@ Indexes for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.14 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports and Re-exports by End-use

1981=100

End-use	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Unit value index</b>										
<b>All imports</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>140</b>
Foodstuffs	70	77	84	100	107	120	132	123	124	126
Consumer goods #	80	93	95	100	105	119	131	131	144	149
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	69	83	91	100	105	117	134	128	132	137
Fuels	36	52	77	100	98	107	112	104	70	72
Capital goods #	76	84	89	100	112	126	135	135	156	167
<b>All re-exports</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>145</b>
Foodstuffs	71	82	86	100	113	127	144	145	148	146
Consumer goods #	77	93	99	100	108	119	134	135	140	143
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	66	79	90	100	110	119	137	137	134	139
Fuels	36	49	76	100	106	123	135	142	96	106
Capital goods #	65	78	86	100	115	128	146	151	165	165
<b>Quantum index</b>										
<b>All imports</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>195</b>
Foodstuffs	83	88	98	100	107	112	107	115	130	145
Consumer goods #	56	63	84	100	100	106	120	137	159	216
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	69	81	91	100	94	112	131	133	158	210
Fuels	78	85	93	100	107	99	100	93	112	115
Capital goods #	53	72	89	100	94	95	129	143	136	184
<b>All re-exports</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>303</b>
Foodstuffs	53	63	72	100	112	123	115	136	181	210
Consumer goods #	43	54	77	100	97	111	133	165	202	309
Raw materials and semi-manufactures #	45	58	79	100	92	108	151	186	219	312
Fuels	117	97	93	100	117	130	136	110	302	262
Capital goods #	44	59	80	100	106	122	189	253	213	317

Note: # Indexes for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 6.15 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports by Main Supplier

1981 = 100

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Unit value index</b>										
China	73	83	91	100	106	112	128	125	121	123
Japan	71	83	87	100	99	114	125	120	135	138
United States of America	66	78	86	100	118	141	156	156	158	167
Taiwan	65	81	88	100	107	113	127	126	128	135
United Kingdom	64	77	89	100	113	124	132	132	139	146
<b>Quantum index</b>										
China	49	62	82	100	106	129	148	160	229	325
Japan	63	73	91	100	99	110	131	138	130	162
United States of America	79	92	107	100	91	94	108	97	102	134
Taiwan	61	69	84	100	89	102	127	154	174	229
United Kingdom	74	90	98	100	97	96	105	102	107	127

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 6.16 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Main Market

1981 = 100

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Unit value index</b>										
United States of America	72	82	89	100	108	121	140	141	144	149
China	..	..	..	100	108	118	134	136	139	142
United Kingdom	69	82	92	100	104	110	125	124	127	131
Federal Republic of Germany	75	88	95	100	103	109	121	119	121	129
Japan	..	..	93	100	114	129	136	134	142	153
<b>Quantum index</b>										
United States of America	72	79	87	100	99	124	150	140	152	168
China	..	..	..	100	120	181	288	382	442	671
United Kingdom	73	95	96	100	90	101	109	90	101	128
Federal Republic of Germany	83	103	110	100	97	105	111	96	129	164
Japan	..	..	85	100	95	103	129	114	149	210

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
2014	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
2015	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

...

Year	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
2014	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
2015	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

...

# Section 7

## Gross Domestic Product

### Tables 7.1 to 7.8 **General Information**

Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (G.D.P.) compiled using the expenditure approach for the period 1978 to 1987 are presented in Tables 7.1 to 7.7. The expenditure-based estimates are available at current market prices and at constant (1980) market prices.

Estimates of G.D.P. compiled using the production approach for the period 1980–1986 are given in Table 7.8. The production-based estimates are available at current market prices.

The G.D.P. estimates are subject to routine revision. This kind of routine revision produces a succession of estimates, which are labelled as 'preliminary estimates', 'revised preliminary estimates', 'provisional estimates', 'revised provisional estimates' and 'final estimates'. These are published at half-yearly intervals, with the 'preliminary estimates' being published two months after the reference year. Owing to problems in estimation and availability of data, 'preliminary' and 'revised preliminary' estimates are at present not available from the production approach. Apart from these routine revisions, the G.D.P. estimates also undergo major or comprehensive revisions which are introduced for the purpose of incorporating new data sources and methods of estimation as well as definitional and classificational changes revealed in the course of continuous research and development in the G.D.P. compilation framework.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

#### ***Expenditure-based estimates:***

The expenditure-based estimates measure the total value of goods and services produced for final use, net of their imported content, and comprise the following major components:

(i) *Private consumption expenditure:*

This covers all expenditure by the household sector, including private non-profit bodies, on goods and services for current use. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

(ii) *Government consumption expenditure:*

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments. Trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that the former are engaged mainly in the production of goods and services for sale to the public. Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services.

(iii) *Gross domestic fixed capital formation:*

This is defined as the gross value of investment expenditure in land, buildings and construction, plant, machinery and equipment. It consists of several components.

(a) Transfer costs of land and buildings are the expenditure incurred in connection with transfer of ownership of land and buildings.

(b) Investment expenditure on building and construction includes the value of work put in place in respect of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and other construction and works.

(c) Real estate developers' margin is the difference between the selling price of the newly developed property and its land and construction cost.

(d) Investment expenditure on plant, machinery and equipment.

(iv) *Change in stocks:*

The estimates refer to the physical change in the value of work-in-progress and stocks of all kinds of goods held by manufacturers and distributors.

(v) *Exports of goods and services less imports of goods and services:*

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise recorded on an f.o.b. basis, exclusive of monetary gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is for industrial use. Exports and imports of services cover transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world.

### ***Production-based estimates:***

The production-based estimates measure the sum of 'value-added' or 'net output' of all productive units in the economy, for example, factories, shops, service organizations. The value-added of a productive unit is equal to the value of total production by the unit (gross output) less the value of materials and services consumed in the process of production (intermediate input). Value-added can be equated with the sum of 'compensation of employees' and 'operated surplus'; the former includes wages and salaries, payments in kind and employer's expenditure on social security and the latter refers basically to profits of the productive units subject to detailed definitional adjustments.

Economic sectors covered by the production-based estimates are classified broadly into the following: agriculture and fishing; mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale and retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communications; financing, insurance, real estate and business services; community, social and personal services; ownership of premises and the nominal sector. Ownership of premises is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. This sector covers rental services which owners of premises like households, government and private non-profit bodies provide to themselves and rental services provided to tenants by owners of premises in their individual capacity. An imputed estimate of rent is introduced into the national income calculations to reflect the value of services rendered by the former kind of properties. The nominal sector may be described as a provision for the adjustment for financial services. An imputed service charge, equal to net interest receipts (interest received minus interest paid) is included in valuing the output of the banking sector. It is necessary to charge other economic sectors for the use of this imputed service. However, there is virtually no basis to enable this allocation to be made, and the internationally accepted practice is to create a dummy or nominal account to which is debited the total imputed banking charge. The value-added of the nominal sector is negative and is of the same magnitude as the imputed banking charge.

### **Data Sources**

The compilation of the expenditure-based G.D.P. estimates utilizes extensive data from many different sources including trade statistics; price statistics; administrative data from government departments and various external organizations; data collected from annual and quarterly economic surveys; household expenditure surveys and special surveys conducted to collect specific data for compiling component estimates.

The production-based estimates are compiled mainly based on results of the Annual Economic Surveys covering the mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale and retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communications; financing, insurance, real estate and business services and community, social and personal services sectors. In addition, supplementary data sources including administrative data from government departments and various external organizations are used in the compilation.

### **Further References**

Details on data sources and methods for compiling the G.D.P. estimates are contained in the publication *Estimates of Gross Domestic Product, 1966-1987* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.1 Total Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986*	1987†
<b>Total expenditure at current market prices (HK\$ million)</b>	<b>81,163</b>	<b>107,047</b>	<b>137,081</b>	<b>164,973</b>	<b>186,328</b>	<b>207,562</b>	<b>248,728</b>	<b>261,195</b>	<b>300,387</b>	<b>362,986</b>
Index (1980=100)	59.2	78.1	100	120.3	135.9	151.4	181.4	190.5	219.1	264.8
Annual change (%)	+17.8	+31.9	+28.1	+20.3	+12.9	+11.4	+19.8	+5.0	+15.0	+20.8
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	17,389	21,715	27,075	31,827	35,393	38,832	46,079	47,871	54,294	64,664
Annual change (%)	+15.7	+24.9	+24.7	+17.6	+11.2	+9.7	+18.7	+3.9	+13.4	+19.1
<b>Total expenditure at constant (1980) market prices (HK\$ million)</b>	<b>110,725</b>	<b>123,642</b>	<b>137,081</b>	<b>149,987</b>	<b>154,512</b>	<b>164,550</b>	<b>180,149</b>	<b>179,946</b>	<b>201,108</b>	<b>228,269</b>
Index (1980=100)	80.8	90.2	100	109.4	112.7	120.0	131.4	131.3	146.7	166.5
Annual change (%)	+9.5	+11.7	+10.9	+9.4	+3.0	+6.5	+9.5	-0.1	+11.8	+13.5
Per capita expenditure (HK\$)	23,723	25,081	27,075	28,936	29,350	30,785	33,374	32,980	36,350	40,665
Annual change (%)	+7.5	+5.7	+8.0	+6.9	+1.4	+4.9	+8.4	-1.2	+10.2	+11.9

Notes: \*Revised provisional estimates.  
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.2 Main Components of Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

HK\$ million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986*	1987†
<b>G.D.P. components (at current market prices)</b>										
Private consumption expenditure	54,155	66,890	85,262	102,454	118,928	138,826	158,605	169,855	191,660	222,469
Government consumption expenditure	5,552	6,831	8,828	12,402	14,910	16,724	18,292	19,916	22,969	25,686
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	22,285	33,185	45,548	55,407	57,858	51,868	55,578	55,115	65,860	86,751
Change in stocks	2,067	3,256	3,745	3,953	1,403	4,329	5,803	1,469	6,183	8,463
Exports of goods	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034
Less imports of goods	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989
Exports of services	14,737	19,258	22,162	27,155	30,604	36,925	43,847	45,846	53,654	67,306
Less imports of services	8,278	11,968	14,912	19,315	20,991	25,235	30,036	33,541	38,969	45,734
<b>Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current market prices</b>	<b>81,163</b>	<b>107,047</b>	<b>137,081</b>	<b>164,973</b>	<b>186,328</b>	<b>207,562</b>	<b>248,728</b>	<b>261,195</b>	<b>300,387</b>	<b>362,986</b>
Less indirect taxes less subsidies	3,523	4,061	5,196	6,117	6,230	8,103	9,894	12,333	14,750	18,649
<b>Total expenditure on gross domestic product at current factor cost</b>	<b>77,640</b>	<b>102,986</b>	<b>131,885</b>	<b>158,856</b>	<b>180,098</b>	<b>199,459</b>	<b>238,834</b>	<b>248,862</b>	<b>285,637</b>	<b>344,337</b>
<b>Per capita G.D.P. at current market prices (HK\$)</b>	<b>17,389</b>	<b>21,715</b>	<b>27,075</b>	<b>31,827</b>	<b>35,393</b>	<b>38,832</b>	<b>46,079</b>	<b>47,871</b>	<b>54,294</b>	<b>64,664</b>
<b>G.D.P. components (at constant (1980) market prices)</b>										
Private consumption expenditure	69,215	75,650	85,262	91,723	96,993	104,658	110,620	115,076	125,252	139,114
Government consumption expenditure	7,496	8,199	8,828	10,790	11,391	11,994	12,323	12,546	13,328	13,931
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	33,056	38,038	45,548	49,591	50,414	46,197	46,928	46,536	49,910	57,288
Change in stocks	2,724	3,722	3,745	3,796	1,185	3,217	3,999	1,026	4,394	5,537
Exports of goods	68,830	82,737	98,242	112,314	109,305	125,304	152,694	161,413	185,924	247,164
Less imports of goods	80,777	93,713	111,794	125,336	122,579	134,334	154,025	163,566	185,854	244,623
Exports of services	20,141	22,236	22,162	24,758	25,687	28,354	31,273	32,408	37,056	42,816
Less imports of services	9,960	13,227	14,912	17,649	17,884	20,840	23,663	25,493	28,902	32,958
<b>Total expenditure on gross domestic product at constant market prices</b>	<b>110,725</b>	<b>123,642</b>	<b>137,081</b>	<b>149,987</b>	<b>154,512</b>	<b>164,550</b>	<b>180,149</b>	<b>179,946</b>	<b>201,108</b>	<b>228,269</b>
<b>Per capita G.D.P. at constant market prices (HK\$)</b>	<b>23,723</b>	<b>25,081</b>	<b>27,075</b>	<b>28,936</b>	<b>29,350</b>	<b>30,785</b>	<b>33,374</b>	<b>32,980</b>	<b>36,350</b>	<b>40,665</b>

Notes: \*Revised provisional estimates.  
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

### 7.3 Deflators of Gross Domestic Product and Its Components (1980=100)

<i>G.D.P. components</i>	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986*	1987†
Private consumption expenditure	78.2	88.4	100	111.7	122.6	132.6	143.4	147.6	153.0	159.9
Government consumption expenditure	74.1	83.3	100	114.9	130.9	139.4	148.4	158.7	172.3	184.4
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	67.4	87.2	100	111.7	114.8	112.3	118.4	118.4	132.0	151.4
Change in stocks	75.9	87.5	100	104.1	118.4	134.6	145.1	143.2	140.7	152.8
Exports of goods	78.3	91.8	100	108.8	116.5	128.2	145.0	145.7	148.7	152.9
Imports of goods	78.3	92.1	100	111.1	117.3	131.4	146.0	142.2	149.3	155.3
Exports of services	73.2	86.6	100	109.7	119.1	130.2	140.2	141.5	144.8	157.2
Imports of services	83.1	90.5	100	109.4	117.4	121.1	126.9	131.6	134.8	138.8
<b>Gross domestic product</b>	<b>73.3</b>	<b>86.6</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>110.0</b>	<b>120.6</b>	<b>126.1</b>	<b>138.1</b>	<b>145.2</b>	<b>149.4</b>	<b>159.0</b>

Notes: \*Revised provisional estimates.  
 †Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.4 Private Consumption Expenditure by Type

HK\$ million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986*	1987†
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Food	12,804	14,637	17,519	20,889	23,724	27,327	29,727	29,922	31,283	34,982
Alcoholic beverages	891	1,021	1,040	1,319	1,470	1,580	1,564	1,693	2,093	2,632
Tobacco	613	779	907	1,058	1,262	1,406	1,570	1,762	1,658	1,616
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	11,488	13,734	16,776	18,030	21,247	25,665	29,330	31,339	39,222	48,998
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	6,562	8,176	10,022	12,296	15,204	17,892	20,144	22,368	25,160	28,549
Fuel and light	919	1,263	2,031	2,477	2,500	2,904	3,358	3,212	3,383	3,715
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	4,383	6,338	7,827	10,316	10,607	13,372	16,813	16,759	20,504	25,383
Household operation	941	1,205	1,502	1,845	2,170	2,431	2,753	3,052	3,423	3,868
Personal care and medical expenses										
Personal care	1,059	1,255	1,492	1,834	2,064	2,649	3,003	3,170	3,331	4,034
Medical expenses	1,948	2,398	2,957	3,438	4,032	5,288	5,958	6,550	7,382	8,386
Transport and communication	3,757	4,811	6,554	7,985	9,598	10,545	12,228	13,306	14,475	17,318
Recreation and entertainment	3,422	4,400	5,705	7,258	8,466	9,908	11,951	13,710	15,279	18,433
Miscellaneous services										
Education	627	741	885	1,045	1,208	1,363	1,568	1,715	1,937	2,190
Financial and other services	6,521	7,856	10,361	13,360	15,808	17,825	20,807	23,462	26,656	31,531
<b>Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market</b>	<b>55,935</b>	<b>68,614</b>	<b>85,578</b>	<b>103,150</b>	<b>119,360</b>	<b>140,155</b>	<b>160,774</b>	<b>172,020</b>	<b>195,786</b>	<b>231,635</b>
Expenditure of residents abroad	3,533	4,888	6,483	7,757	8,681	10,424	12,268	13,056	14,424	17,079
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	5,313	6,612	6,799	8,453	9,113	11,753	14,437	15,221	18,550	26,245
<b>Private consumption expenditure</b>	<b>54,155</b>	<b>66,890</b>	<b>85,262</b>	<b>102,454</b>	<b>118,928</b>	<b>138,826</b>	<b>158,605</b>	<b>169,855</b>	<b>191,660</b>	<b>222,469</b>
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Food	15,829	16,455	17,519	18,291	19,104	20,188	20,425	20,978	21,774	22,863
Alcoholic beverages	1,053	1,074	1,040	1,190	1,280	1,117	962	985	1,116	1,304
Tobacco	819	902	907	952	1,021	718	682	692	611	560
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	15,640	15,779	16,776	17,129	18,559	20,339	21,038	21,848	25,514	29,320
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	8,412	9,078	10,022	11,040	12,243	13,332	13,985	14,646	15,852	17,373
Fuel and light	1,668	1,856	2,031	1,955	1,927	2,071	2,398	2,301	2,604	2,867
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	5,012	6,629	7,827	9,562	9,638	11,471	13,181	13,204	15,461	18,188
Household operation	1,292	1,379	1,502	1,590	1,618	1,651	1,693	1,749	1,859	1,970
Personal care and medical expenses										
Personal care	1,393	1,451	1,492	1,625	1,644	1,943	2,023	2,038	2,069	2,416
Medical expenses	2,388	2,728	2,957	3,022	3,153	3,621	3,462	3,572	3,909	4,307
Transport and communication	5,435	5,737	6,554	6,946	7,154	7,116	7,425	7,665	7,960	8,985
Recreation and entertainment	4,468	5,096	5,705	6,524	6,881	7,666	8,518	9,328	9,942	11,481
Miscellaneous services										
Education	717	833	885	914	909	865	867	824	835	837
Financial and other services	8,706	9,402	10,361	11,517	11,950	12,539	13,679	14,752	15,811	18,011
<b>Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market</b>	<b>72,832</b>	<b>78,399</b>	<b>85,578</b>	<b>92,257</b>	<b>97,081</b>	<b>104,637</b>	<b>110,338</b>	<b>114,582</b>	<b>125,317</b>	<b>140,482</b>
Expenditure of residents abroad	4,156	5,423	6,483	7,154	7,585	8,763	9,832	10,131	10,956	12,768
Less expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market	7,773	8,172	6,799	7,688	7,673	8,742	9,550	9,637	11,021	14,136
<b>Private consumption expenditure</b>	<b>69,215</b>	<b>75,650</b>	<b>85,262</b>	<b>91,723</b>	<b>96,993</b>	<b>104,658</b>	<b>110,620</b>	<b>115,076</b>	<b>125,252</b>	<b>139,114</b>

Notes: \*Revised provisional estimates.  
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.5 Composition of Government Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986*	1987†
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Compensation of employees	3,573	4,255	5,665	7,133	9,646	11,258	12,973	14,789	17,062	18,972
Purchases of goods and other services	2,223	2,866	3,549	5,783	5,917	6,304	6,314	6,291	7,158	8,180
Less sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	244	290	386	514	653	838	995	1,164	1,251	1,466
<b>Government consumption expenditure</b>	<b>5,552</b>	<b>6,831</b>	<b>8,828</b>	<b>12,402</b>	<b>14,910</b>	<b>16,724</b>	<b>18,292</b>	<b>19,916</b>	<b>22,969</b>	<b>25,686</b>
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Compensation of employees	4,828	5,155	5,665	6,077	7,019	7,566	8,005	8,282	8,598	8,881
Purchases of goods and other services	3,038	3,452	3,549	5,142	4,835	4,890	4,761	4,725	5,179	5,531
Less sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	370	408	386	429	463	462	443	461	449	481
<b>Government consumption expenditure</b>	<b>7,496</b>	<b>8,199</b>	<b>8,828</b>	<b>10,790</b>	<b>11,391</b>	<b>11,994</b>	<b>12,323</b>	<b>12,546</b>	<b>13,328</b>	<b>13,931</b>

Notes: \*Revised provisional estimates.  
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.



## 7.6 Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation Analysed by Institutional Sector and Type of Assets

HKS million

	Institutional sector	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986*	1987†
<b>At current market prices</b>											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	563	669	1,110	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283
	Total	563	669	1,110	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283
<i>Building and construction</i>	Public	4,015	5,203	6,097	7,127	10,340	10,873	10,135	7,875	7,985	10,067
	Private	4,621	7,136	10,526	12,810	14,447	14,239	14,279	15,095	16,418	20,464
	Total	8,636	12,339	16,623	19,937	24,787	25,112	24,414	22,970	24,403	30,531
Residential, including combined residential and non-residential	Public	839	1,184	1,880	1,994	2,476	2,459	2,398	2,136	2,320	3,149
	Private	2,266	3,497	4,553	5,214	5,946	5,751	6,399	7,680	9,347	10,064
	Total	3,105	4,681	6,433	7,208	8,422	8,210	8,797	9,816	11,667	13,213
Non-residential	Public	242	440	529	867	1,316	1,439	1,488	1,466	1,626	1,789
	Private	1,787	2,954	4,533	6,090	7,113	7,106	6,379	6,013	5,177	7,839
	Total	2,029	3,394	5,062	6,957	8,429	8,545	7,867	7,479	6,803	9,628
Other construction and works	Public	2,934	3,579	3,688	4,266	6,548	6,975	6,249	4,273	4,039	5,129
	Private	568	685	1,440	1,506	1,388	1,382	1,501	1,402	1,894	2,561
	Total	3,502	4,264	5,128	5,772	7,936	8,357	7,750	5,675	5,933	7,690
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	5,683	9,068	13,270	15,890	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,458	11,890
	Total	5,683	9,068	13,270	15,890	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,458	11,890
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public	292	612	626	1,075	1,166	1,276	1,046	814	657	828
	Private	7,111	10,497	13,919	16,540	15,822	17,018	22,376	22,520	28,616	39,219
	Total	7,403	11,109	14,545	17,615	16,988	18,294	23,422	23,334	29,273	40,047
Transport equipment	Public	162	441	469	796	823	806	293	237	273	354
	Private	1,013	1,871	3,178	2,846	2,748	2,230	2,470	3,036	4,028	7,023
	Total	1,175	2,312	3,647	3,642	3,571	3,036	2,763	3,273	4,301	7,377
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	130	171	157	279	343	470	753	577	384	474
	Private	6,098	8,626	10,741	13,694	13,074	14,788	19,906	19,484	24,588	32,196
	Total	6,228	8,797	10,898	13,973	13,417	15,258	20,659	20,061	24,972	32,670
<b>Gross domestic fixed capital formation</b>	Public	4,307	5,815	6,723	8,202	11,506	12,149	11,181	8,689	8,642	10,895
	Private	17,978	27,370	38,825	47,205	46,352	39,719	44,397	46,426	57,218	75,856
	Total	22,285	33,185	45,548	55,407	57,858	51,868	55,578	55,115	65,860	86,751
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	1,221	1,066	1,110	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,659
	Total	1,221	1,066	1,110	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,659
<i>Building and construction</i>	Public	6,433	6,092	6,097	6,392	8,511	8,815	7,963	6,259	6,044	6,551
	Private	7,405	8,355	10,526	11,488	11,906	11,558	11,147	11,375	11,556	12,243
	Total	13,838	14,447	16,623	17,880	20,417	20,373	19,110	17,634	17,600	18,794
Residential, including combined residential and non-residential	Public	1,344	1,387	1,880	1,788	2,038	1,996	1,918	1,916	2,035	2,375
	Private	3,631	4,094	4,553	4,675	4,901	4,669	4,994	5,786	6,581	6,033
	Total	4,975	5,481	6,433	6,463	6,939	6,665	6,912	7,702	8,616	8,408
Non-residential	Public	387	515	529	778	1,084	1,169	1,165	1,118	1,158	1,091
	Private	2,864	3,459	4,533	5,462	5,862	5,769	4,981	4,532	3,648	4,672
	Total	3,251	3,974	5,062	6,240	6,946	6,938	6,146	5,650	4,806	5,763
Other construction and works	Public	4,702	4,190	3,688	3,826	5,389	5,650	4,880	3,225	2,851	3,085
	Private	910	802	1,440	1,351	1,143	1,120	1,172	1,057	1,327	1,538
	Total	5,612	4,992	5,128	5,177	6,532	6,770	6,052	4,282	4,178	4,623
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	Public	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Private	9,407	10,677	13,270	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,347
	Total	9,407	10,677	13,270	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,347
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	Public	340	651	626	945	928	914	694	540	377	445
	Private	8,250	11,197	13,919	14,785	12,594	12,092	14,795	14,917	16,419	21,043
	Total	8,590	11,848	14,545	15,730	13,522	13,006	15,489	15,457	16,796	21,488
Transport equipment	Public	187	469	469	697	656	578	194	157	155	188
	Private	1,190	1,989	3,178	2,565	2,189	1,590	1,630	2,009	2,323	3,775
	Total	1,377	2,458	3,647	3,262	2,845	2,168	1,824	2,166	2,478	3,963
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	153	182	157	248	272	336	500	383	222	257
	Private	7,060	9,208	10,741	12,220	10,405	10,502	13,165	12,908	14,096	17,268
	Total	7,213	9,390	10,898	12,468	10,677	10,838	13,665	13,291	14,318	17,525
<b>Gross domestic fixed capital formation</b>	Public	6,773	6,743	6,723	7,337	9,439	9,729	8,657	6,799	6,421	6,996
	Private	26,283	31,295	38,825	42,254	40,975	36,468	38,271	39,737	43,489	50,292
	Total	33,056	38,038	45,548	49,591	50,414	46,197	46,928	46,536	49,910	57,288

Notes: \*Revised provisional estimates.  
†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices

HK\$ million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986*	1987†
<b>GOODS</b>										
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	53,908	75,934	98,242	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	63,263	86,339	111,794	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989
Exports less imports of goods	-9,355	-10,405	-13,552	-17,083	-16,384	-15,875	-3,361	2,535	-970	-1,955
<b>SERVICES</b>										
<b>Exports of services</b>										
<i>Transportation</i>										
<i>Shipping</i>										
(a) cargo revenue (exports and cross trade)	1,876	2,588	3,062	3,687	3,591	4,250	4,832	5,045	6,252	6,936
(b) passenger revenue	63	76	92	128	159	180	214	188	188	208
(c) chartering revenue	366	457	639	709	1,254	1,374	1,466	986	769	853
(d) management and agency fees	363	353	467	511	580	655	723	740	830	876
(e) foreign companies' disbursements in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	2,129	2,622	2,803	3,304	3,756	3,787	4,218	4,632	4,955	5,173
<i>Air transportation:</i>										
cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	1,732	2,628	2,968	3,864	4,531	5,828	7,023	7,594	9,249	11,600
<i>Expenditure in HK of foreign airline and shipping companies on</i>										
(a) fuel oils	727	1,162	1,916	2,377	2,486	2,682	2,781	2,563	1,946	2,475
(b) port and airport charges	196	226	217	261	330	386	406	467	486	491
Cargo forwarding	177	247	322	426	487	660	776	902	1,143	1,337
<i>Sub-total</i>	7,629	10,359	12,486	15,267	17,174	19,802	22,439	23,117	25,818	29,949
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in HK	4,643	5,923	6,060	7,662	8,186	10,858	13,558	14,280	17,498	25,190
Expenditure of service visitors in HK	74	68	118	237	304	245	189	201	163	69
Expenditure of transit passengers in HK	174	142	133	73	117	109	109	123	226	265
Expenditure of foreign crews in HK	215	248	218	171	163	164	176	200	230	266
<i>Sub-total</i>	5,106	6,381	6,529	8,143	8,770	11,376	14,032	14,804	18,117	25,790
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance to overseas	230	170	270	353	147	188	166	179	235	213
Re-insurance assumed from overseas	59	45	127	22	268	327	464	467	269	251
Agents' commission	48	123	197	198	197	234	263	243	274	335
<i>Sub-total</i>	337	338	594	573	612	749	893	889	778	799
<i>Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution</i>	157	244	219	255	320	347	446	460	512	617
<i>Hotel management</i>	20	18	27	47	56	69	96	99	125	122
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>	82	94	114	109	137	182	302	324	373	432
<i>News transmission</i>	100	115	173	216	232	312	393	431	396	431
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>	#	#	#	#	450	677	909	962	1,631	2,024
<i>Adjustment for import shipment</i>	527	570	656	780	852	933	1,096	1,033	1,233	1,455
<i>Banking services</i>	#	#	500	751	806	1,088	1,506	1,798	2,231	2,677
<i>Other services</i>										
Expenditure of employees of extra-territorial bodies and their dependents in Hong Kong	207	231	270	310	343	377	405	417	433	455
Postal services	13	18	14	18	29	34	47	27	40	58
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	559	890	580	686	823	979	1,283	1,485	1,967	2,497
<i>Sub-total</i>	779	1,139	864	1,014	1,195	1,390	1,735	1,929	2,440	3,010
<b>Total exports of services</b>	<b>14,737</b>	<b>19,258</b>	<b>22,162</b>	<b>27,155</b>	<b>30,604</b>	<b>36,925</b>	<b>43,847</b>	<b>45,846</b>	<b>53,654</b>	<b>67,306</b>
<b>Total exports of goods and services</b>	<b>68,645</b>	<b>95,192</b>	<b>120,404</b>	<b>149,318</b>	<b>157,989</b>	<b>197,624</b>	<b>265,288</b>	<b>280,998</b>	<b>330,184</b>	<b>445,340</b>

## 7.7 Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986*	1987†
<b>Imports of services</b>										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping: charter hire	487	780	800	977	902	1,086	1,272	1,345	1,708	1,809
Shipping and air transportation										
(a) miscellaneous disbursements of HK companies abroad	2,093	3,138	3,941	5,064	5,670	6,732	7,555	1,096	9,573	10,885
(b) other revenue of foreign companies in HK	62	133	124	141	164	213	222	196	126	130
Passenger fares	1,488	1,694	2,059	2,195	2,401	2,621	3,071	3,028	3,434	3,863
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>4,130</i>	<i>5,745</i>	<i>6,924</i>	<i>8,377</i>	<i>9,137</i>	<i>10,652</i>	<i>12,120</i>	<i>12,665</i>	<i>14,841</i>	<i>16,687</i>
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of HK residents abroad	1,960	3,164	4,195	5,557	6,428	8,062	10,155	12,558	14,400	17,441
Expenditure of HK students abroad	797	976	1,184	1,297	1,401	1,510	1,607	1,594	1,606	1,832
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2,757</i>	<i>4,140</i>	<i>5,379</i>	<i>6,854</i>	<i>7,829</i>	<i>9,572</i>	<i>11,762</i>	<i>14,152</i>	<i>16,006</i>	<i>19,273</i>
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance from overseas	161	261	277	333	303	326	489	534	514	573
Re-insurance ceded overseas	43	171	321	222	347	410	555	611	647	693
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	61	49	55	43	54	87	103	148	167	183
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>265</i>	<i>481</i>	<i>653</i>	<i>598</i>	<i>704</i>	<i>823</i>	<i>1,147</i>	<i>1,293</i>	<i>1,328</i>	<i>1,449</i>
<i>Cinema/television film/programme production and distribution</i>	<i>118</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>189</i>	<i>206</i>	<i>215</i>
<i>Hotel management</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>204</i>
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>	<i>84</i>	<i>101</i>	<i>86</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>130</i>
<i>News transmission</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>202</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>246</i>	<i>297</i>
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>438</i>	<i>559</i>	<i>1,113</i>	<i>1,513</i>
<i>Banking services</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>340</i>	<i>406</i>	<i>454</i>	<i>655</i>	<i>777</i>	<i>814</i>	<i>936</i>
<i>Other services</i>										
Government expenditure abroad	324	409	550	1,724	1,037	1,369	1,363	1,378	1,537	1,685
Postal services	105	135	127	178	212	235	271	258	334	438
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	419	716	687	812	968	1,150	1,613	1,760	2,207	2,907
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>848</i>	<i>1,260</i>	<i>1,364</i>	<i>2,714</i>	<i>2,217</i>	<i>2,754</i>	<i>3,247</i>	<i>3,396</i>	<i>4,078</i>	<i>5,030</i>
<b>Total imports of services</b>	<b>8,278</b>	<b>11,968</b>	<b>14,912</b>	<b>19,315</b>	<b>20,991</b>	<b>25,235</b>	<b>30,036</b>	<b>33,541</b>	<b>38,969</b>	<b>45,734</b>
<b>Total imports of goods and services</b>	<b>71,541</b>	<b>98,307</b>	<b>126,706</b>	<b>158,561</b>	<b>164,760</b>	<b>201,809</b>	<b>254,838</b>	<b>266,158</b>	<b>316,469</b>	<b>425,723</b>
<b>Exports less imports of services</b>	<b>6,459</b>	<b>7,290</b>	<b>7,250</b>	<b>7,840</b>	<b>9,613</b>	<b>11,690</b>	<b>13,811</b>	<b>12,305</b>	<b>14,685</b>	<b>21,572</b>
<b>Exports less imports of goods and services</b>	<b>-2,896</b>	<b>-3,115</b>	<b>-6,302</b>	<b>-9,243</b>	<b>-6,771</b>	<b>-4,185</b>	<b>10,450</b>	<b>14,840</b>	<b>13,715</b>	<b>19,617</b>

Notes: 'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

# Token estimates were made and included in 'miscellaneous services n.e.s.'.

\*Revised provisional estimates.

†Revised preliminary estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.8 Contribution of Economic Sectors to the Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices

Sector	1980		1981		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986*	
	HK\$ million	%	HK\$ million	%	HK\$ million	%	HK\$ million	%	HK\$ million	%	HK\$ million	%	HK\$ million	%
Agriculture and fishing	1,109	0.8	1,122	0.7	1,229	0.7	1,242	0.6	1,273	0.5	1,238	0.5	1,333	0.5
Mining and quarrying	213	0.2	253	0.2	308	0.2	316	0.2	299	0.1	385	0.2	346	0.1
Manufacturing	30,549	23.8	36,049	22.8	36,390	20.7	44,140	22.8	55,535	24.1	53,071	21.9	62,779	22.0
Electricity, gas and water	1,703	1.3	2,229	1.4	3,243	1.8	4,740	2.4	5,687	2.5	6,665	2.7	8,385	2.9
Construction	8,570	6.7	11,922	7.5	12,904	7.3	12,269	6.3	12,218	5.3	12,038	5.0	13,556	4.8
Wholesale and retail, import/ export trades, restaurants and hotels	26,169	20.4	30,749	19.5	33,647	19.1	37,893	19.5	51,117	22.2	52,831	21.8	61,973	21.8
Transport, storage and communication	9,645	7.5	11,853	7.5	13,632	7.7	15,980	8.2	17,958	7.8	19,677	8.1	22,895	8.0
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	29,292	22.8	37,688	23.8	39,746	22.6	34,614	17.9	36,526	15.9	39,589	16.3	48,057	16.9
Community, social and personal services	16,066	12.5	21,071	13.3	27,563	15.6	31,781	16.4	36,549	15.9	41,979	17.3	47,963	16.8
Ownership of premises	12,297	9.6	15,475	9.8	18,943	10.8	22,851	11.8	24,855	10.8	26,672	11.0	30,055	10.6
Nominal sector (adjustment for financial services)	-7,200	-5.6	-10,325	-6.5	-11,405	-6.5	-11,847	-6.1	-11,725	-5.1	-11,722	-4.8	-12,532	-4.4
<b>Gross domestic product at factor cost (production estimate)</b>	<b>128,413</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>158,086</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>176,200</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>193,979</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>230,292</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>242,423</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>284,810</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Indirect taxes less subsidies	5,196		6,117		6,230		8,103		9,894		12,333		14,750	
<b>Gross domestic product at market prices (production estimate)</b>	<b>133,609</b>		<b>164,203</b>		<b>182,430</b>		<b>202,082</b>		<b>240,186</b>		<b>254,756</b>		<b>299,560</b>	
<b>Gross domestic product at market prices (expenditure estimate)</b>	<b>137,081</b>		<b>164,973</b>		<b>186,328</b>		<b>207,562</b>		<b>248,728</b>		<b>261,195</b>		<b>300,387</b>	
Statistical discrepancy (%)	-2.5		-0.5		-2.1		-2.6		-3.4		-2.5		-0.3	

Note: \*Revised provisional estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

# Section 8

## Public Finance

### Tables 8.1 to 8.4 **General Information**

Actual revenue and expenditure in respect of the General Revenue Account are set out in Tables 8.1 to 8.3 and the cost and size of the public service is provided in Table 8.4.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *General Revenue Account* records moneys collected by the Government (except where provided otherwise in statutes) and appropriations of expenditure in accordance with the Appropriation Ordinance and the Supplementary Appropriation Ordinance. Accounts of the Funds established under Section 29 of the Public Finance Ordinance (Cap. 2) and revenue and expenditure of the Urban Council, Regional Council and Housing Authority are not included.

### **Data Sources**

Information in this Section is provided by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat based on the Treasury's accounting records.

### **Further References**

Further details on the revenue and expenditure of the General Revenue Account can be found in the *Annual Report of the Director of Accounting Services* published by the Treasury.

# SECRET

1. This document contains information which is classified "Secret" because its disclosure would be injurious to the national defense.

2. The information contained herein is the property of the United States Government and is loaned to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization.

3. This document is to be destroyed when it is no longer needed for your information. It should not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means.

4. If you are unable to destroy this document, please return it to the office of origin for proper disposal.

5. This document is classified "Secret" under Executive Order 12958, which prohibits the unauthorized disclosure of information that could be harmful to the national defense.

6. The information contained herein is the property of the United States Government and is loaned to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization.

7. This document is to be destroyed when it is no longer needed for your information. It should not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means.

8. If you are unable to destroy this document, please return it to the office of origin for proper disposal.

9. This document is classified "Secret" under Executive Order 12958, which prohibits the unauthorized disclosure of information that could be harmful to the national defense.

10. The information contained herein is the property of the United States Government and is loaned to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization.

## 8.1 Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ million

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Revenue</b>										
Recurrent	10,146.3	13,473.1	18,951.6	24,013.6	24,882.2	27,250.6	30,581.2	36,461.5	41,893.7	53,555.1
Capital*	2,410.7	3,323.0	11,338.7	10,299.3	6,215.4	3,149.1	5,761.3	4,779.5	1,975.9	2,086.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,557.0</b>	<b>16,796.1</b>	<b>30,290.3</b>	<b>34,312.9</b>	<b>31,097.6</b>	<b>30,399.7</b>	<b>36,342.5</b>	<b>41,241.0</b>	<b>43,869.6</b>	<b>55,641.4</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>										
Recurrent	7,308.1	8,865.2	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6	29,165.6	32,422.9	35,728.9
Capital#	3,782.0	5,007.1	11,674.4	11,483.3	14,099.4	10,517.1	10,910.2	10,632.6	7,504.8	8,293.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,090.1</b>	<b>13,872.3</b>	<b>23,593.5</b>	<b>27,778.2</b>	<b>34,597.8</b>	<b>33,393.1</b>	<b>36,901.8</b>	<b>39,798.2</b>	<b>39,927.7</b>	<b>44,022.0</b>

Notes: \*Capital revenue includes transfers of HK\$400 million in 1982/83 and HK\$998.5 million in 1987/88 from the Home Ownership Fund, and of HK\$250 million in 1983/84 from the Exchange Fund.  
# Capital Expenditure includes transfers of HK\$40 million in 1983/84, HK\$408 million in 1984/85, HK\$1,923 million in 1985/86, HK\$585 million in 1986/87 and HK\$500 million in 1987/88 to the Mass Transit Fund.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 8.2 Actual Revenue (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ million

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Recurrent account</b>										
<i>Direct taxes</i>										
Earnings and profits tax	4,114.6	5,723.6	7,964.6	10,566.6	11,848.7	11,422.9	13,515.1	16,602.8	18,750.5	24,772.3
<i>Indirect taxes</i>										
Duties	830.4	883.2	917.4	937.0	1,245.7	2,583.6	2,343.6	3,092.1	3,466.7	3,388.9
General rates	806.9	889.3	986.1	1,050.8	696.9	1,155.5	1,222.2	1,769.5	1,188.3	1,373.0
<i>Internal revenue</i>										
Bets and sweeps tax	509.5	658.1	822.9	998.3	1,111.1	1,643.1	2,168.9	2,546.8	2,836.9	3,302.7
Entertainments tax	29.0	37.2	44.5	56.9	68.3	78.2	87.1	95.2	110.3	124.3
Hotel accommodation tax	24.2	32.7	42.0	52.5	59.2	82.6	111.7	135.2	152.2	186.7
Stamp duties	761.8	934.3	2,052.5	2,167.8	1,391.3	1,094.4	1,156.6	1,696.0	3,044.9	5,237.4
Air passenger departure tax	—	—	—	—	—	286.2	405.2	543.3	575.8	684.5
Cross Harbour Tunnel passage tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	119.5	165.8	175.6	187.5
Motor vehicle taxes	259.1	359.7	423.3	483.8	383.9	316.3	349.7	634.2	964.2	1,447.5
Royalties and concessions	88.0	101.5	131.2	200.2	256.7	269.7	358.7	377.5	464.9	510.9
<i>Other revenue</i>										
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	109.1	122.8	213.0	291.1	292.6	343.1	365.5	363.9	404.8	462.2
Revenue from properties and investments	614.6	1,325.5	2,327.7	3,564.9	2,956.9	2,638.3	2,395.0	1,631.8	1,785.3	2,133.4
Reimbursements and contributions				363.9	824.7	831.4	1,021.0	1,073.0	1,490.8	1,527.9
<i>Utilities</i>										
Airport and air services				491.2	672.4	690.6	753.4	791.4	834.0	999.5
Car parks				63.4	66.2	69.3	4.8	4.8	5.1	4.6
Government quarries	1,999.1	2,405.2	3,026.4	56.9	56.1	52.4	57.1	50.1	41.6	16.1
Kowloon-Canton Railway				78.6	86.8	—	—	—	—	—
Postal services				488.5	571.4	656.9	751.7	915.0	1,093.9	1,240.6
Tunnels				21.1	40.2	48.2	71.7	114.3	132.6	148.8
Water				387.2	425.2	575.4	682.5	757.4	900.1	1,002.8
Fees and charges				1,692.9	1,827.9	2,412.5	2,640.2	3,101.4	3,475.2	4,803.5
<b>Total recurrent</b>	<b>10,146.3</b>	<b>13,473.1</b>	<b>18,951.6</b>	<b>24,013.6</b>	<b>24,882.2</b>	<b>27,250.6</b>	<b>30,581.2</b>	<b>36,461.5</b>	<b>41,893.7</b>	<b>53,555.1</b>
<b>Capital account</b>										
<i>Direct taxes</i>										
Estate duty	128.5	199.7	251.4	315.9	313.2	315.8	300.4	390.7	517.8	485.9
<i>Indirect taxes</i>										
Taxi concessions	249.9	265.9	287.9	208.3	267.6	191.5	119.7	51.2	82.2	120.0
<i>Other revenue</i>										
Land transactions	2,007.8	2,845.2	10,769.8	9,676.5	5,048.1	2,267.1	4,267.2	3,894.6*	755.6*	461.3*
Proceeds from the issue of bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,004.5	—	—	—
Others	24.5	12.2	29.6	98.6	586.5	374.7	69.5	443.0	620.3	1,019.1
<b>Total capital</b>	<b>2,410.7</b>	<b>3,323.0</b>	<b>11,338.7</b>	<b>10,299.3</b>	<b>6,215.4</b>	<b>3,149.1</b>	<b>5,761.3</b>	<b>4,779.5</b>	<b>1,975.9</b>	<b>2,086.3</b>
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>12,557.0</b>	<b>16,796.1</b>	<b>30,290.3</b>	<b>34,312.9</b>	<b>31,097.6</b>	<b>30,399.7</b>	<b>36,342.5</b>	<b>41,241.0</b>	<b>43,869.6</b>	<b>55,641.4</b>

Note: \*Following the implementation of Annex III of the Joint Declaration, the ambit of this revenue head has been revised to include only land transactions completed before the coming into force of the Joint Declaration, i.e. before 27 May 1985, or land transactions conferring a benefit that expires on or before 30 June 1997. Revenue from land transactions that confer a benefit that extends beyond 30 June 1997 and are completed on or after 27 May 1985 will be credited direct to the Suspense Account of the Capital Works Reserve Fund in the first instance.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

### 8.3 Actual Expenditure (General Revenue Account)

HK\$ million

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Recurrent account</b>										
Personal emoluments	2,868.0	3,488.0	4,632.9	5,977.0	7,479.1	8,334.7	9,602.6	10,963.3	12,184.3	13,500.0
Personnel related expenses	454.0	545.2	731.0	1,021.9	1,550.9	1,880.6	2,148.6	2,409.5	2,650.0	2,845.7
Departmental expenses	2,056.4	2,476.9	3,341.6	5,313.4	2,564.2	2,742.3	2,829.3	2,906.4	3,159.3	3,556.9
Other charges										
Subventions										
Education	1,125.5	1,391.5	1,872.5	2,254.4	2,989.2	3,270.3	3,762.1	4,227.8	4,882.6	5,349.3
Medical	272.6	319.6	446.7	583.8	724.8	813.7	941.3	1,060.3	1,218.8	1,342.1
Vocational training	—	—	—	—	125.3	180.9	150.2	260.0	335.0	403.0
University and Polytechnic										
Grants Committee	348.1	410.6	580.5	724.0	898.0	1,009.3	1,401.3	1,561.5	1,798.5	1,956.4
Others	183.5	233.4	313.9	420.4	561.1	647.0	748.9	939.1	1,037.8	1,230.3
<b>Total recurrent</b>	<b>7,308.1</b>	<b>8,865.2</b>	<b>11,919.1</b>	<b>16,294.9</b>	<b>20,498.4</b>	<b>22,876.0</b>	<b>25,991.6</b>	<b>29,165.6</b>	<b>32,422.9</b>	<b>35,728.9</b>
<b>Capital account</b>										
Plant, equipment and works	370.2	501.4	1,635.5	549.0	663.0	627.1	518.1	405.4	400.6	427.5
Other non-recurrent				692.2	354.2	248.6	211.7	666.7	419.4	590.0
Subventions										
Education	36.4	70.5	90.3	126.3	100.8	114.9	161.8	173.0	147.4	192.2
Medical	11.1	21.8	29.6	45.5	68.2	98.6	62.8	43.5	49.3	83.2
Vocational training	—	—	—	—	9.0	70.7	168.9	113.2	208.3	107.6
University and Polytechnic										
Grants Committee	65.2	135.3	237.1	148.9	132.9	150.1	201.0	157.0	173.1	286.3
Others	1.0	1.1	3.0	35.0	17.2	26.9	80.3	20.8	6.7	6.3
Transfers to funds										
Capital Works Reserve Fund*/										
Public Works Non-Recurrent	2,273.9	3,092.4	3,791.8	6,938.2	10,800.0	7,700.0	7,757.5	5,800.0	4,390.0	5,080.0
Development Loan Fund	620.0	1,000.1	2,231.0	2,114.0	1,850.0	1,400.0	1,305.0	1,300.0	1,100.0	1,000.0
Home Ownership Fund	399.4	—	80.0	332.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mass Transit Fund	4.8	2.7	3,539.6	437.0	—	40.0	408.0	1,923.0	585.0	500.0
Others	—	181.8	36.5	65.2	104.1	40.2	35.1	30.0	25.0	20.0
<b>Total capital</b>	<b>3,782.0</b>	<b>5,007.1</b>	<b>11,674.4</b>	<b>11,483.3</b>	<b>14,099.4</b>	<b>10,517.1</b>	<b>10,910.2</b>	<b>10,632.6</b>	<b>7,504.8</b>	<b>8,293.1</b>
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>11,090.1</b>	<b>13,872.3</b>	<b>23,593.5</b>	<b>27,778.2</b>	<b>34,597.8</b>	<b>33,393.1</b>	<b>36,901.8</b>	<b>39,798.2</b>	<b>39,927.7</b>	<b>44,022.0</b>

Note: \*The Capital Works Reserve Fund was established on 20 January 1982 by Resolution of the Legislative Council for the purpose of financing the Public Works Programme and acquisitions of land.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

### 8.4 Cost and Size of the Public Service

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Authorized establishment*	125 909	133 422	141 133	151 809	166 030	173 663	176 870	181 719	181 760	185 214
Annual change in establishment (%)	+7.2	+6.0	+5.8	+7.6	+9.4	+4.6	+1.9	+2.7	+0.0	+1.9
Personal emoluments—excluding pensions (HK\$ million) ‡	2,868.0 ‡	3,488.0 ‡	4,632.9	5,977.0	7,479.1	8,334.7	9,602.6	10,963.3	12,184.3	13,500.0
Annual change in personal emoluments (%)	+16.8	+21.6	+32.8	+29.0	+25.1	+11.4	+15.2	+14.2	+11.1	+10.8
Total recurrent expenditure (HK\$ million)	7,308.1	8,865.3	11,919.1	16,294.9	20,498.4	22,876.0	25,991.6	29,165.6	32,422.9	35,728.9
<b>Personal emoluments (excluding pensions) as % of total recurrent expenditure</b>	<b>39.2</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>36.7</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>37.8</b>

Notes: \*Includes staff seconded to the Urban Council, Regional Council, Housing Authority, Office of Members of the Executive and Legislative Councils and Vocational Training Council, etc. but excludes supernumerary posts held against permanent posts.

‡ Excludes posts which are paid by the Urban Council, Regional Council, Housing Authority, Office of Members of the Executive and Legislative Councils and Vocational Training Council, etc.

‡ Excludes the Independent Commission Against Corruption which was included in recurrent other charges up to 1979/80.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.



# Section 9

## Money, Banking and Finance

### Tables 9.1 to 9.10 General Information

The old series of statistics on the money supply and on banks and deposit-taking companies were supplied by the Commissioner of Banking. These statistics are not available after 1981.

The new series of statistics on the money supply and on banks and deposit-taking companies are supplied by the Secretary for Monetary Affairs. These statistics commenced in December 1980 except those on loans and advances for use in Hong Kong in Table 9.7, which commenced in December 1981. All deposit-taking companies include licensed deposit-taking companies and registered deposit-taking companies. All authorised institutions include banks and deposit-taking companies.

Statistics on spot and forward foreign currency transactions are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking.

Some figures for 'deposits', 'money supply' and 'other liabilities' as from July 1982 have been revised.

Amounts are shown in Hong Kong dollars or Hong Kong dollar equivalent in case of foreign currency items.

#### Concepts and Definitions

The definitions of money supply in the old series are:

*Money supply definition 1 (M1)*—Legal tender notes and coins held by the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public, plus customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

*Money supply definition 2 (M2)*—M1 plus savings and time deposits (other than from banks and deposit-taking companies) with licensed banks.

*Money supply definition 3 (M3)*—M2 plus deposits from the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public with registered deposit-taking companies.

The definitions of money supply in the new series are:

*Money supply definition 1 (M1)*—Legal tender notes and coins held by the non-bank and non-deposit-taking company public, plus customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

*Money supply definition 2 (M2)*—M1 plus customers' savings and time deposits with licensed banks and negotiable certificates of deposit issued by licensed banks and held outside the monetary sector.

*Money supply definition 3 (M3)*—M2 plus customers' deposits with licensed and registered deposit-taking companies and negotiable certificates of deposit issued by deposit-taking companies and held outside the monetary sector.

Other main differences between the old and new presentations are:

- (i) Hong Kong dollar components are now separately identified;
- (ii) the consolidated balance sheet of banks now includes inter-bank balances and that of deposit-taking companies includes inter-deposit-taking company balances, whereas both were excluded before;
- (iii) Table 9.7 covers loans and advances where the funds are for use in Hong Kong, whereas the earlier classification (Table 9.6) covered those where the credit risk was in Hong Kong.

For Tables 9.3 and 9.4, banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from the balance sheets of banks for both the old and the new series.

The *average liquidity ratio* (in Table 9.3) refers to the ratio of specified liquid assets to the deposit liabilities. Details are given in Section 18 of the old Banking Ordinance and in Section 24A of the old Deposit-taking Companies Ordinance.

*Short-term deposits* with deposit-taking companies in Table 9.3 cover demand deposits, deposits repayable within 7 days or at 7 days' notice or less, and time deposits where the depositors may obtain repayment before maturity.

For Tables 9.8 and 9.9, *money on demand* means money payable on demand. *Money at call* means money payable within not more than 24 hours of a demand therefor, but does not include money payable on demand. *Money at short notice* means money, other than money at call, payable within not more than 7 days of a demand therefor.

#### **Data Sources**

The old series of statistics and the statistics on spot and forward foreign currency transactions are based on the regular returns submitted by individual banks and deposit-taking companies to the Commissioner of Banking. The new series of statistics are based on the regular returns submitted to the Secretary for Monetary Affairs by individual banks and deposit-taking companies.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

Statistics are derived from the data obtained by summing up all the returns. The method of computing the average liquidity during the year for banks and for deposit-taking companies (Table 9.3) is prescribed in Section 18 of the old Banking Ordinance and in Section 24A of the old Deposit-taking Companies Ordinance respectively.

#### **Further References**

The new series of statistics are now published in Chapter 3 of the *Economic Report* published by Government Secretariat and Section 7 of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### **Table 9.11 Data Sources**

The Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offer Rates (HIBOR) before 1986 are quoted from the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation and those from 1986 onwards are quoted from the Standard Chartered Bank. Figures of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Clearing House of the Hong Kong Association of Banks.

#### **Table 9.12 General Information**

This table shows the exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against major foreign currencies and the effective exchange rate index for the Hong Kong dollar.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The value of the *Special Drawing Right (SDR)* by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is determined daily on the basis of a basket of currencies with each assigned a weight in determining that value. The SDR valuation basket currently consists of the currencies of 5 member countries having the largest exports of goods and services in 1980-84, namely the U.S. dollar, Deutsche mark, French franc, Japanese yen and Sterling pound.

The *effective exchange rate index* is an indicator of the overall external value of the Hong Kong dollar. It measures the movements in the nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the weighted average of 15 selected currencies.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and selected foreign currencies are compiled from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollar as published in the tables.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

For compiling the effective exchange rate index, the currencies of 15 principal trading partners are selected, on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. A new series of EERI has been released since 28 September 1987.

The new and the old EERI series have the following differences:

	<i>New</i>	<i>Old</i>
(a) Base period	24–28 Oct. 1987	18 Dec. 1971
(b) Trade weights	(i) 1975–1980, 1972 weights (ii) 1981–Sep. 1983, 1981 weights (iii) Oct. 1983 onwards, average of 1984–1986 weights	} 1981
(c) Averaging method	Geometric	Arithmetic
(d) Frequencies of indices	1975–1980, annual indexes  1981–1986, monthly and annual indexes  Jan. 1987 onwards, daily and monthly indexes	1975–1980 annual indexes  1981–1982, monthly and annual indexes  1983–1987, daily, monthly and annual indexes

For more details in the new EERI, see the Special Review in the November 1987 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

#### Further References

Further details on exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index can be found in the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.13 **General Information**

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, which was formed by merging the former Far East Stock Exchange, Hong Kong Stock Exchange, Kam Ngan Stock Exchange and Kowloon Stock Exchange, commenced trading on April 2, 1986 after 10 years of planning and preparation into its modern computerized trading and management system.

#### Data Sources

The Hong Kong Index on share prices and value of stock exchange turnover are supplied by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. The Hang Seng Index and Sectoral Sub-indices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Sectoral Sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index have been introduced since 13 January 1984, and closing share prices on that day are used as the basis for calculation. The base value of the Sub-indices is 975.47 i.e. the closing Hang Seng Index for that day.

Table 9.14 **General Information**

The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society operates a gold bullion market which is among the most active in the world. Gold traded through the society is of 99 per cent fineness and is measured in taels and quoted in Hong Kong dollars. After allowing for exchange rate fluctuations, prices follow closely those in the major markets in London, Zurich and New York.

#### Data Sources

Statistics on futures trading and gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by the Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited and the Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society respectively.

Table 9.15 **General Information**

The Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Limited, established in 1977 and licensed as the sole company permitted to operate an exchange trading in future contracts, was re-organized and renamed as the Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited in 1985. The Futures Exchange has five markets offering contracts in cotton, sugar, soya beans, gold, and more recently, the Hang Seng Index Futures. Trading in the Hang Seng Index Futures contracts, which started on May 6, 1986 has rapidly become a very active market. It allows investors to hedge their share portfolios against adverse price fluctuations.

[The page contains extremely faint and illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the document. The text is too light to transcribe accurately.]

## 9.1 Money Supply

HK\$ million

	Old series				‡	New series							
	1978	1979	1980	1981		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Legal tender notes and coins in circulation</b>													
Commercial bank issues	6,986	7,920	9,374	11,066	‡	9,374	11,066	12,646	13,930	14,246	17,966	20,626	26,926
Government issues	789	864	1,090	1,241	‡	1,090	1,241	1,282	1,413	1,375	1,493	1,786	1,841
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,775</b>	<b>8,784</b>	<b>10,464</b>	<b>12,307</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>10,464</b>	<b>12,307</b>	<b>13,928</b>	<b>15,343</b>	<b>15,621</b>	<b>19,458</b>	<b>22,412</b>	<b>28,766</b>
<b>Banks' and deposit-taking companies' holdings of legal tender notes and coins</b>													
	1,232	1,499	2,092	2,473	‡	2,097	2,480	2,486	2,629	2,347	2,601	3,117	4,002
<b>Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public</b>													
	6,543	7,285	8,372	9,834	‡	8,367	9,827	11,442	12,714	13,273	16,857	19,295	24,764
<b>Money supply (definition 1)</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	23,076	23,748	26,086	28,277	33,351	41,806	51,600	73,826
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,110</b>	<b>20,851</b>	<b>24,124</b>	<b>25,060</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>24,198</b>	<b>25,194</b>	<b>27,485</b>	<b>30,896</b>	<b>36,791</b>	<b>45,266</b>	<b>56,094</b>	<b>81,902</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 2)</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	85,060	96,761	120,956	138,818	172,547	194,641	237,776	310,910
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	11,180	19,995	85,732	118,867	141,533	195,597	280,355	366,132
<b>Total</b>	<b>66,472</b>	<b>75,270</b>	<b>96,862</b>	<b>119,061</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>96,240</b>	<b>116,756</b>	<b>206,688</b>	<b>257,685</b>	<b>314,081</b>	<b>390,239</b>	<b>518,131</b>	<b>677,042</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 3)</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	120,454	145,933	149,254	168,020	208,266	233,230	270,517	342,847
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	18,319	30,885	100,985†	138,919†	166,613†	224,573†	311,691	400,506
<b>Total</b>	<b>76,919</b>	<b>99,765</b>	<b>139,578</b>	<b>179,540</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>138,773</b>	<b>176,818</b>	<b>250,240†</b>	<b>306,939†</b>	<b>374,879†</b>	<b>457,803†</b>	<b>582,208</b>	<b>743,353</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.  
†Revised figure.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat (new series).  
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat (old series).

## 9.2 Deposits from Customers

HK\$ million

	Old series				‡	New series							
	1978	1979	1980	1981		1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Demand deposits with licensed banks</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	14,709	13,921	14,644	15,564	20,078	24,949	32,305	49,061
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	1,122	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,567</b>	<b>13,566</b>	<b>15,752</b>	<b>15,226</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>15,831</b>	<b>15,367</b>	<b>16,043</b>	<b>18,182</b>	<b>23,518</b>	<b>28,409</b>	<b>36,799</b>	<b>57,138</b>
<b>Savings deposits with licensed banks</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	40,031	48,073	61,907	58,704	66,241	81,216	97,949	138,612
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	2,777	4,779	7,683	12,452	14,909	17,549	27,527	42,497
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,850</b>	<b>33,258</b>	<b>42,809</b>	<b>52,852</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>42,808</b>	<b>52,852</b>	<b>69,590</b>	<b>71,156</b>	<b>81,150</b>	<b>98,765</b>	<b>125,476</b>	<b>181,109</b>
<b>Time deposits with licensed banks</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	21,391	23,876	31,324	50,406	71,686	67,955	83,083	90,820
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	6,722	12,363	73,302	100,129	119,750	172,095	245,995	312,619
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,512</b>	<b>21,161</b>	<b>29,929</b>	<b>41,149</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>28,114</b>	<b>36,239</b>	<b>104,626</b>	<b>150,535</b>	<b>191,436</b>	<b>240,050</b>	<b>329,078</b>	<b>403,439</b>
<b>Total deposits with licensed banks</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	76,132	85,870	107,876	124,674	158,005	174,121	213,337	278,494
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	10,621	18,588	82,384	115,200	138,099	193,104	278,016	363,192
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,929</b>	<b>67,985</b>	<b>88,490</b>	<b>109,227</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>86,753</b>	<b>104,457</b>	<b>190,259</b>	<b>239,874</b>	<b>296,103</b>	<b>367,224</b>	<b>491,353</b>	<b>641,685</b>
<b>Deposits with licensed deposit-taking companies</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	..	..	3,455	5,264	7,734	6,948	6,496	7,840
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	..	..	5,755†	10,142†	10,997†	13,999†	16,105	20,398
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>9,210†</b>	<b>15,407†</b>	<b>18,731†</b>	<b>20,947†</b>	<b>22,601</b>	<b>28,238</b>
<b>Deposits with registered deposit-taking companies</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	34,993	48,489	24,053	23,463	27,450	31,063	25,269	23,210
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	7,108	10,678	9,243†	9,300†	12,680†	11,577†	11,428	10,477
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,447</b>	<b>24,495</b>	<b>42,716</b>	<b>60,479</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>42,101</b>	<b>59,167</b>	<b>33,296†</b>	<b>32,763†</b>	<b>40,131†</b>	<b>42,640†</b>	<b>36,697</b>	<b>33,687</b>
<b>Deposits with all deposit-taking companies</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	34,993	48,489	27,508	28,728	35,185	38,011	31,766	31,049
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	7,108	10,678	14,998†	19,442†	23,677†	25,576†	27,533	30,875
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,447</b>	<b>24,495</b>	<b>42,716</b>	<b>60,479</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>42,101</b>	<b>59,167</b>	<b>42,506†</b>	<b>48,170†</b>	<b>58,861†</b>	<b>63,587†</b>	<b>59,298</b>	<b>61,924</b>
<b>Deposits with all authorized institutions</b>													
Hong Kong dollar	..	..	..	..	‡	111,125	134,359	135,384	153,401	193,190	212,132	245,103	309,543
Foreign currency	..	..	..	..	‡	17,729	29,266	97,381†	134,642†	161,776†	218,680†	305,549	394,066
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,376</b>	<b>92,480</b>	<b>131,206</b>	<b>169,706</b>	<b>‡</b>	<b>128,854</b>	<b>163,625</b>	<b>232,765†</b>	<b>288,044†</b>	<b>354,965†</b>	<b>430,811†</b>	<b>550,651</b>	<b>703,609</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.  
†Revised figure.

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat (new series).  
Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat (old series).

### 9.3 Balance Sheets (Old Series): Banks and Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

	Banks				Deposit-taking companies			
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981
<b>Number of licensed banks/registered deposit-taking companies</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Deposits from the public	59,929	67,985	88,490	109,227	10,447	24,495	42,716	60,479
(of which: short-term)	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,649	12,907
Amount due to banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,386	11,463	21,314	31,107
Amount due to deposit-taking companies	6,929	20,029	28,992	42,550	—	—	—	—
Amount due to banks abroad	51,385	73,685	117,704	169,815	27,398	31,160	49,929	87,679
Other liabilities	13,624	24,159	32,917	48,390	8,121	10,347	16,125	23,863
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>131,867</b>	<b>185,858</b>	<b>268,103</b>	<b>369,982</b>	<b>52,352</b>	<b>77,465</b>	<b>130,084</b>	<b>203,128</b>
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash	1,227	1,495	2,087	2,466	5	4	5	7
Amount due from banks abroad:								
Demand and short-term claims	37,425	46,568	58,310	80,249	2,753	3,293	18,217	30,187
Time deposits	13,381	19,867	32,583	54,614	6,190	10,266	10,676	18,313
Amount due from banks in Hong Kong	—	—	—	—	6,929	20,029	29,217	43,790
Amount due from deposit-taking companies	6,386	11,463	20,790	30,732	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances								
Hong Kong	46,428	62,227	94,970	128,204	9,970	13,566	29,317	47,460
Abroad	16,411	20,778	29,433	33,586	21,165	24,778	30,232	48,038
Investments								
Hong Kong	4,294	5,462	7,276	8,525	1,062	1,157	2,505	2,046
Abroad	137	180	190	251	842	997	2,805	1,869
Other assets								
Hong Kong	5,980	9,581	13,126	20,775	1,644	1,459	3,622	5,635
Abroad	198	8,237	9,338	10,580	1,792	1,916	3,488	5,783
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>131,867</b>	<b>185,858</b>	<b>268,103</b>	<b>369,982</b>	<b>52,352</b>	<b>77,465</b>	<b>130,084</b>	<b>203,128</b>
<b>Average liquidity during year (%)</b>	<b>45.4</b>	<b>48.0</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>49.9</b>	—	—	<b>45.8</b>	<b>45.4</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

#### 9.4 Balance Sheets (New Series): Licensed Banks

HK\$ million

	1980			1981			1982			1983		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Number of licensed banks</b>	<b>113</b>			<b>121</b>			<b>128</b>			<b>134</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>												
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	41,596	14,164	55,760	61,524	26,724	88,248	58,898	38,814	97,712	69,118	62,618	131,736
Amount due to banks abroad	3,926	114,141	118,067	6,089	164,134	170,223	6,129	226,725	232,854	8,870	315,006	323,875
Deposits from customers	76,132	10,621	86,753	85,870	18,588	104,457	107,876	82,384	190,259	124,674	115,200	239,874
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,252	789	2,041	2,568	2,237	4,805	4,177	5,752	9,929	4,549	6,817	11,366
Other liabilities	24,432	7,926	32,358	36,258	10,355	46,613	51,563	14,271	65,833	57,556	24,219	81,774
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>147,336</b>	<b>147,643</b>	<b>294,979</b>	<b>192,308</b>	<b>222,039</b>	<b>414,346</b>	<b>228,642</b>	<b>367,946</b>	<b>596,588</b>	<b>264,766</b>	<b>523,859</b>	<b>788,625</b>
<b>Assets</b>												
Notes and coins	2,092	—	2,092	2,473	—	2,473	2,474	—	2,474	2,621	—	2,621
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	23,076	24,541	47,617	37,300	37,174	74,474	56,774	59,699	116,473	66,439	98,696	165,135
Amount due from banks abroad	6,260	72,106	78,366	6,499	112,160	118,659	7,997	187,647	195,644	12,881	258,707	271,588
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:												
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	158	36	193	565	190	756	1,067	683	1,749	1,371	1,086	2,457
Issued by deposit-taking companies	8	34	42	55	99	155	88	—	88	118	31	149
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	3,871	3,871	5	5,749	5,754	12	3,612	3,624	—	6,350	6,350
Loans and advances to customers:												
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	12,983	2,599	15,582	16,202	3,516	19,718	17,332	6,293	23,624	19,200	7,880	27,080
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	234	1,078	1,312	147	1,170	1,317	195	1,316	1,510	193	1,911	2,104
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	65,980	9,511	75,490	90,962	12,413	103,375	119,700	17,419	137,118	133,851	28,022	161,873
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,217	26,294	27,511	1,338	32,072	33,410	1,195	38,859	40,053	1,713	53,454	55,167
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,169	3,472	4,641	627	3,352	3,979	928	5,467	6,395	1,376	7,566	8,942
Total loans and advances	81,582	42,953	124,535	109,276	52,523	161,799	139,348	69,353	208,702	156,332	98,833	255,165
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	749	4,995	5,743	1,064	8,927	9,991	917	8,640	9,557	947	9,581	10,528
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	470	1,296	1,766	934	3,480	4,414	753	4,384	5,137	900	6,409	7,309
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	6,560	865	7,425	7,739	947	8,686	9,885	1,314	11,199	11,282	1,574	12,856
Other assets	12,240	11,089	23,329	14,503	12,683	27,187	20,780	21,162	41,942	23,074	31,395	54,469
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>133,193</b>	<b>161,786</b>	<b>294,979</b>	<b>180,414</b>	<b>233,932</b>	<b>414,346</b>	<b>240,094</b>	<b>356,494</b>	<b>596,588</b>	<b>275,965</b>	<b>512,661</b>	<b>788,625</b>

#### 9.4 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1984			1985			1986			1987		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Number of licensed banks</b>	<b>140</b>			<b>143</b>			<b>148</b>			<b>154</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>												
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	79,622	81,860	161,482	89,769	94,227	183,996	101,526	175,084	276,610	124,245	197,566	321,811
Amount due to banks abroad	8,586	364,415	373,001	13,691	450,473	464,163	19,973	811,068	831,041	24,809	1,632,839	1,657,648
Deposits from customers	158,005	138,099	296,103	174,121	193,104	367,224	213,337	278,016	491,353	278,494	363,192	641,685
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	4,838	6,765	11,602	9,429	4,811	14,240	17,853	4,945	22,798	21,113	6,582	27,695
Other liabilities	44,846	16,534	61,380	54,207	17,191	71,398	50,047	25,676	75,723	57,126	46,532	103,658
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>295,897</b>	<b>607,671</b>	<b>903,568</b>	<b>341,216</b>	<b>759,806</b>	<b>1,101,021</b>	<b>402,735</b>	<b>1,294,789</b>	<b>1,697,524</b>	<b>505,786</b>	<b>2,246,711</b>	<b>2,752,497</b>
<b>Assets</b>												
Notes and coins	2,340	—	2,340	2,594	—	2,594	3,108	—	3,108	3,996	—	3,996
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	74,877	120,447	195,323	83,308	142,127	225,434	104,229	236,657	340,886	128,437	269,710	398,147
Amount due from banks abroad	13,808	315,018	328,826	24,598	419,365	443,963	28,255	790,042	818,297	25,520	1,468,285	1,493,805
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:												
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	1,661	1,349	3,010	2,804	991	3,794	7,138	1,467	8,606	8,524	2,016	10,541
Issued by deposit-taking companies	212	63	274	438	351	789	791	249	1,040	1,082	206	1,288
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	8,090	8,090	—	8,711	8,711	2	9,173	9,175	99	8,359	8,458
Loans and advances to customers:												
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	19,983	10,073	30,056	18,588	9,766	28,354	20,041	13,071	33,112	23,318	18,201	41,519
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	206	3,459	3,665	221	2,951	3,172	375	3,779	4,154	510	5,951	6,461
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	142,631	33,600	176,231	159,096	32,913	192,009	183,904	44,298	228,202	232,769	74,308	307,077
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	2,391	62,982	65,373	4,165	71,122	75,287	5,940	97,567	103,507	8,397	249,865	258,262
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,609	9,344	10,952	2,066	12,056	14,121	2,138	19,635	21,773	2,613	50,139	52,753
Total loans and advances	166,820	119,457	286,277	184,135	128,808	312,942	212,398	178,349	390,747	267,607	398,464	666,072
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	1,052	9,109	10,160	867	9,145	10,012	1,020	13,016	14,036	1,164	15,627	16,791
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	1,064	10,976	12,040	3,516	20,799	24,314	6,395	27,419	33,814	7,547	37,906	45,452
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	13,309	2,243	15,552	23,360	4,995	28,355	23,857	8,973	32,831	27,556	17,984	45,540
Other assets	16,470	25,206	41,676	16,194	23,918	40,113	14,137	30,849	44,986	14,391	48,017	62,408
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>291,611</b>	<b>611,957</b>	<b>903,568</b>	<b>341,812</b>	<b>759,209</b>	<b>1,101,021</b>	<b>401,331</b>	<b>1,296,194</b>	<b>1,697,524</b>	<b>485,924</b>	<b>2,266,573</b>	<b>2,752,497</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.5 Balance Sheets (New Series): Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

	1980			1981			1982			1983		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Number of deposit-taking companies</b>			<b>302</b>			<b>350</b>			<b>361</b>			<b>349</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>												
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	9,644	21,753	31,397	14,842	31,219	46,062	24,359	48,419	72,778	27,864	67,061	94,924
Amount due to banks abroad	623	49,338	49,961	700	87,030	87,730	1,056	118,597	119,653	1,899	139,809	141,709
Deposits from customers	34,993	7,108	42,101	48,489	10,678	59,167	27,508	14,998†	42,506†	28,728	19,442†	48,170†
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	629	103	731	975	454	1,430	1,141	413	1,554	868	1,060	1,928
Other liabilities	9,691	6,477	16,168	14,208	9,840	24,048	14,816	15,213†	30,029†	17,031	23,075†	40,106†
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>55,580</b>	<b>84,779</b>	<b>140,358</b>	<b>79,215</b>	<b>139,221</b>	<b>218,436</b>	<b>68,879</b>	<b>197,640</b>	<b>266,519</b>	<b>76,389</b>	<b>250,447</b>	<b>326,837</b>
<b>Assets</b>												
Notes and coins	5	—	5	8	—	8	12	—	12	9	—	9
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	27,787	10,849	38,636	39,609	17,986	57,596	26,493	23,605	50,098	30,296	29,459	59,755
Amount due from banks abroad	254	23,997	24,251	944	38,000	38,944	1,047	50,636	51,683	1,247	76,992	78,240
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:												
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	532	196	728	939	640	1,578	1,472	1,721	3,193	1,747	2,064	3,811
Issued by deposit-taking companies	220	37	257	237	143	380	262	158	420	275	420	695
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	2,663	2,663	—	5,825	5,825	—	9,687	9,687	—	13,942	13,942
Loans and advances to customers:												
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	816	877	1,693	1,380	788	2,167	1,682	1,032	2,714	1,245	1,157	2,402
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	127	468	595	150	741	891	113	668	782	103	680	783
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	19,851	3,669	23,519	32,360	7,673	40,034	38,496	11,707	50,203	37,972	9,087	47,058
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	530	28,107	28,636	781	44,444	45,225	914	59,984	60,898	811	75,519	76,330
Other loans where the place of use is not known	972	3,976	4,949	1,633	5,792	7,425	1,540	6,394	7,935	713	8,901	9,614
<b>Total loans and advances</b>	<b>22,296</b>	<b>37,096</b>	<b>59,392</b>	<b>36,305</b>	<b>59,438</b>	<b>95,742</b>	<b>42,746</b>	<b>79,785</b>	<b>122,532</b>	<b>40,843</b>	<b>95,344</b>	<b>136,187</b>
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	57	394	451	87	696	783	85	1,621	1,707	71	1,073	1,144
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	282	1,779	2,061	89	4,376	4,465	106	8,045	8,151	270	11,554	11,824
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	2,747	1,680	4,427	2,337	1,724	4,061	1,982	4,344	6,326	1,631	6,014	7,645
Other assets	3,112	4,375	7,487	2,944	6,111	9,055	2,495	10,216	12,711	3,255	10,331	13,586
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>57,291</b>	<b>83,068</b>	<b>140,358</b>	<b>83,499</b>	<b>134,937</b>	<b>218,436</b>	<b>76,701</b>	<b>189,818</b>	<b>266,519</b>	<b>79,643</b>	<b>247,194</b>	<b>326,837</b>

## 9.5 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1984			1985			1986			1987		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Number of deposit-taking companies</b>			<b>343</b>			<b>313</b>			<b>292</b>			<b>267</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>												
Amount due to banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	34,654	72,538	107,191	39,419	84,952	124,371	47,793	102,325	150,118	48,598	114,877	163,475
Amount due to banks abroad	1,586	141,869	143,454	1,392	185,957	187,349	1,675	152,992	154,667	2,270	141,550	143,820
Deposits from customers	35,185	23,677†	58,861†	38,011	25,576†	63,587†	31,766	27,533	59,298	31,049	30,875	61,924
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,124	2,074	3,197	1,519	4,461	5,979	2,582	4,404	6,985	2,668	4,055	6,722
Other liabilities	16,279	37,106†	53,385†	16,100	57,215†	73,315†	16,621	65,077	81,697	16,409	72,942	89,351
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>88,826</b>	<b>277,263</b>	<b>366,089</b>	<b>96,440</b>	<b>358,161</b>	<b>454,602</b>	<b>100,437</b>	<b>352,330</b>	<b>452,767</b>	<b>100,994</b>	<b>364,299</b>	<b>465,292</b>
<b>Assets</b>												
Notes and coins	7	—	7	7	—	7	9	—	9	6	—	6
Amount due from banks and deposit-taking companies in Hong Kong	39,626	31,721	71,347	45,792	36,319	82,110	44,929	40,648	85,577	44,349	42,986	87,335
Amount due from banks abroad	1,035	84,500	85,535	894	117,165	118,059	1,013	115,017	116,030	908	116,316	117,224
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:												
Issued by banks in Hong Kong	1,908	1,980	3,889	2,961	1,327	4,288	5,571	1,138	6,709	4,936	1,626	6,562
Issued by deposit-taking companies	378	609	986	504	709	1,213	816	351	1,166	698	350	1,048
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	—	15,188	15,188	—	15,402	15,402	—	13,591	13,591	2	13,713	13,714
Loans and advances to customers:												
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	1,214	1,197	2,411	1,154	1,347	2,501	1,131	1,259	2,390	1,213	1,524	2,737
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	95	688	783	48	518	566	18	423	441	28	513	541
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	36,716	7,959	44,675	34,834	8,101	42,934	35,040	7,488	42,527	38,767	6,841	45,608
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,098	76,319	77,417	1,358	69,675	71,033	820	56,368	57,187	1,194	53,074	54,268
Other loans where the place of use is not known	988	8,499	9,487	1,401	8,587	9,988	819	6,485	7,304	536	9,020	9,556
<b>Total loans and advances</b>	<b>40,110</b>	<b>94,663</b>	<b>134,772</b>	<b>38,794</b>	<b>88,228</b>	<b>127,022</b>	<b>37,827</b>	<b>72,022</b>	<b>109,849</b>	<b>41,738</b>	<b>70,972</b>	<b>112,710</b>
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	76	740	816	95	1,672	1,766	66	913	979	48	572	620
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	777	23,632	24,409	1,959	48,479	50,438	4,512	57,431	61,943	3,717	45,960	49,677
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	1,581	9,269	10,850	1,540	21,222	22,762	1,230	23,888	25,118	1,520	35,423	36,942
Other assets	2,965	15,324	18,289	2,815	28,720	31,535	2,895	28,900	31,795	2,997	36,458	39,455
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>88,463</b>	<b>277,626</b>	<b>366,089</b>	<b>95,361</b>	<b>359,241</b>	<b>454,602</b>	<b>98,869</b>	<b>353,898</b>	<b>452,767</b>	<b>100,918</b>	<b>364,374</b>	<b>465,292</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.  
†Revised figure.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.



## 9.6 Analysis of Loans and Advances in Hong Kong (Old Series)

HK\$ million

	Banks				Deposit-taking companies			
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1978	1979	1980	1981
<b>Total loans and advances in Hong Kong</b>	<b>46,428</b>	<b>62,227</b>	<b>94,970</b>	<b>128,204</b>	<b>9,970</b>	<b>13,566</b>	<b>29,317</b>	<b>47,460</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>6,642</b>	<b>8,540</b>	<b>11,905</b>	<b>15,632</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>1,418</b>	<b>2,308</b>
<i>Textiles</i>	1,789	1,941	2,675	3,133	165	206	270	272
Cotton	1,083	1,071	1,643	1,534	77	83	90	83
Others	706	870	1,032	1,599	88	123	180	189
<i>Footwear and wearing apparel</i>	1,083	1,393	1,786	2,216	45	52	80	104
<i>Metal products and engineering</i>	683	887	1,351	1,745	51	102	110	150
<i>Rubber, plastics and chemicals</i>	575	742	963	1,102	32	48	90	132
<i>Shipbuilding and repair</i>	333	457	1,003	1,244	130	77	87	386
<i>Electrical and electronic</i>	769	1,134	1,581	2,169	84	204	328	362
<i>Food</i>	130	243	350	523	33	51	70	64
<i>Beverages and tobacco</i>	100	143	206	294	—	2	—	—
<i>Printing and publishing</i>	248	253	343	509	34	92	121	123
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	932	1,347	1,647	2,697	80	98	262	715
<b>Agriculture and fisheries</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>4</b>
<i>Fisheries</i>	16	30	37	42	3	14	12	3
<i>Livestock and livestock products</i>	19	15	30	37	2	—	—	—
<i>Vegetables and horticultures</i>	10	13	25	35	—	—	—	1
<b>Transport and transport equipment</b>	<b>4,154</b>	<b>5,112</b>	<b>7,699</b>	<b>8,326</b>	<b>2,104</b>	<b>2,651</b>	<b>3,822</b>	<b>4,241</b>
<b>Electricity, gas and telephone</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>1,087</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>Building and construction</b>	<b>5,288</b>	<b>7,299</b>	<b>14,064</b>	<b>23,642</b>	<b>1,636</b>	<b>2,586</b>	<b>5,143</b>	<b>9,999</b>
<b>General commerce</b>	<b>15,539</b>	<b>19,695</b>	<b>27,308</b>	<b>33,199</b>	<b>1,675</b>	<b>2,334</b>	<b>4,904</b>	<b>6,381</b>
<i>Import, export and wholesale trade</i>	14,502	18,583	25,701	31,180	1,574	2,185	4,758	6,080
<i>Retail trade</i>	1,037	1,112	1,607	2,019	101	149	146	301
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>14,447</b>	<b>21,125</b>	<b>33,217</b>	<b>46,059</b>	<b>3,881</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>13,984</b>	<b>24,243</b>
<i>Hotels, boarding houses and catering</i>	536	450	773	768	69	58	387	479
<i>Financial concerns including banks</i>	25	2,239	5,336	7,623	716	987	1,289	2,389
<i>Stockbrokers</i>	462	692	1,567	1,846	81	153	269	706
<i>Professional and private individuals</i>	9,631	12,872	16,125	21,527	1,502	2,283	8,391	14,690
To purchase residential property	4,940	7,524	7,173	9,167	782	1,128	4,530	6,347
For other business purposes	2,007	1,961	3,409	4,714	261	589	2,923	6,752
For other private purposes	2,684	3,387	5,543	7,646	459	566	938	1,591
<i>All others</i>	3,793	4,872	9,416	14,295	1,513	1,530	3,648	5,979

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

## 9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong (New Series)

HK\$ million

	Banks							Deposit-taking companies						
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (other than those to finance visible trade)</b>	<b>103,375</b>	<b>137,118</b>	<b>161,873</b>	<b>176,231</b>	<b>192,009</b>	<b>228,202</b>	<b>307,077</b>	<b>40,034</b>	<b>50,203</b>	<b>47,058</b>	<b>44,675</b>	<b>42,934</b>	<b>42,527</b>	<b>45,608</b>
<i>Manufacturing</i>	<i>12,430</i>	<i>14,439</i>	<i>16,210</i>	<i>16,940</i>	<i>17,962</i>	<i>23,479</i>	<i>27,876</i>	<i>1,761</i>	<i>2,497</i>	<i>2,457</i>	<i>1,853</i>	<i>1,764</i>	<i>1,661</i>	<i>1,957</i>
<i>Textiles</i>	2,466	2,807	3,103	2,945	3,330	4,051	5,290	167	200	214	165	174	194	280
Cotton	1,261	1,317	1,554	1,367	1,652	1,771	2,305	38	55	70	58	68	44	59
Others	1,205	1,490	1,549	1,578	1,678	2,280	2,985	129	144	143	106	106	150	221
<i>Footwear and wearing apparel</i>	1,538	1,930	1,990	1,937	2,015	2,162	2,054	99	113	124	111	119	117	118
<i>Metal products and engineering</i>	1,415	1,576	1,574	1,591	1,972	2,271	3,011	116	121	152	114	166	194	365
<i>Rubber, plastics and chemicals</i>	912	1,051	1,301	1,245	1,080	1,580	2,056	124	123	157	156	97	133	142
<i>Shipbuilding and repair</i>	1,209	1,051	1,017	1,491	1,009	646	807	310	567	367	259	289	146	79
<i>Electrical and electronic</i>	1,456	1,717	2,186	2,698	3,167	5,151	4,901	220	295	269	179	171	83	127
<i>Food</i>	421	609	750	735	1,121	1,354	1,034	58	61	34	19	36	52	40
<i>Beverages and tobacco</i>	267	304	450	381	638	615	627	1	75	87	13	25	23	—
<i>Printing and publishing</i>	451	516	538	540	688	667	1,202	118	129	158	154	222	235	423
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	2,275	2,877	3,300	3,377	2,942	4,982	6,894	548	814	895	683	465	486	384
<i>Agriculture and fisheries</i>	<i>97</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>215</i>	<i>189</i>	<i>163</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>113</i>
<i>Fisheries</i>	36	52	59	82	74	69	62	4	2	12	10	20	18	104
<i>Livestock and livestock products</i>	37	43	54	116	89	68	45	3	—	*	—	—	—	—
<i>Vegetables and horticultures</i>	24	24	25	17	25	26	42	1	1	1	1	*	—	10
<i>Transport and transport equipment</i>	<i>6,680</i>	<i>10,509</i>	<i>13,811</i>	<i>13,985</i>	<i>13,818</i>	<i>12,483</i>	<i>14,089</i>	<i>3,830</i>	<i>5,135</i>	<i>6,967</i>	<i>6,613</i>	<i>5,927</i>	<i>5,578</i>	<i>5,509</i>
<i>Electricity, gas and telephone</i>	<i>1,075</i>	<i>2,242</i>	<i>2,684</i>	<i>4,135</i>	<i>4,407</i>	<i>4,304</i>	<i>3,849</i>	<i>235</i>	<i>259</i>	<i>595</i>	<i>654</i>	<i>536</i>	<i>431</i>	<i>348</i>
<i>Building, construction and property development</i>	<i>24,123</i>	<i>36,192</i>	<i>37,194</i>	<i>39,332</i>	<i>33,813</i>	<i>31,265</i>	<i>36,909</i>	<i>9,619</i>	<i>13,344</i>	<i>9,926</i>	<i>8,782</i>	<i>6,267</i>	<i>3,337</i>	<i>2,603</i>
<i>Wholesale and retail trade</i>	<i>14,982</i>	<i>17,711</i>	<i>23,165</i>	<i>26,024</i>	<i>28,221</i>	<i>32,601</i>	<i>42,415</i>	<i>2,799</i>	<i>2,645</i>	<i>3,099</i>	<i>2,220</i>	<i>1,319</i>	<i>1,049</i>	<i>989</i>
<i>Mining and quarrying</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>211</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>270</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>246</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	<i>43,849</i>	<i>55,696</i>	<i>68,496</i>	<i>75,329</i>	<i>93,452</i>	<i>123,766</i>	<i>181,545</i>	<i>21,765</i>	<i>26,284</i>	<i>23,975</i>	<i>24,540</i>	<i>27,095</i>	<i>30,434</i>	<i>34,064</i>
<i>Hotels, boarding houses and catering</i>	704	1,198	1,562	2,312	3,359	3,684	4,991	446	513	575	515	337	316	490
<i>Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)</i>	7,431	8,975	13,973	13,377	15,844	19,302	30,870	1,614	3,183	3,244	3,574	3,688	3,762	3,575
<i>Stockbrokers</i>	1,796	1,893	1,247	1,224	1,646	2,354	2,434	566	289	157	141	373	920	1,401
<i>Professional and private individuals</i>	20,918	25,754	30,286	33,039	41,625	57,449	85,646	14,366	17,403	15,862	16,389	18,594	21,124	23,784
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	989	1,258	2,002	2,370	3,296	3,782	4,595	592	1,006	1,208	1,541	2,412	2,478	2,902
To purchase other residential property	7,983	10,128	12,569	14,631	18,984	28,553	42,960	5,788	6,714	9,315	10,821	12,538	14,349	14,955
For credit card advances	129	219	311	416	598	1,045	1,583	—	2	8	4	5	11	11
For other business purposes	4,469	4,915	5,413	4,851	7,048	9,372	14,952	6,641	8,422	4,089	3,046	2,417	2,539	3,151
For other private purposes	7,348	9,235	9,991	10,771	11,698	14,696	21,556	1,345	1,259	1,242	978	1,223	1,747	2,766
<i>All others</i>	<i>13,000</i>	<i>17,876</i>	<i>21,429</i>	<i>25,378</i>	<i>30,979</i>	<i>40,977</i>	<i>57,604</i>	<i>4,773</i>	<i>4,896</i>	<i>4,137</i>	<i>3,921</i>	<i>4,103</i>	<i>4,312</i>	<i>4,815</i>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.8 Money Markets (Old Series)

HK\$ million

	1978	1979	1980	1981
<b>Inter-bank liabilities</b>				
Demand and call	4,035	5,447	6,085	7,138
Short notice	553	3,252	4,146	8,537
Time deposits	3,141	8,930	16,646	30,062
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,729</b>	<b>17,629</b>	<b>26,877</b>	<b>45,737</b>
<b>Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies</b>				
Demand and call	2,969	10,773	10,008	12,505
Short notice	402	994	2,741	4,294
Time deposits	3,558	8,262	16,243	25,751
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,929</b>	<b>20,029</b>	<b>28,992</b>	<b>42,550</b>
<b>Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities</b>				
Demand and call	189	458	326	684
Short notice	279	587	1,971	3,275
Time deposits	4,051	5,942	7,971	11,152
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,519</b>	<b>6,987</b>	<b>10,268</b>	<b>15,111</b>
<b>Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks</b>				
Demand and call	922	451	1,122	1,310
Short notice	228	496	3,059	3,525
Time deposits	5,236	10,516	17,133	26,272
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,386</b>	<b>11,463</b>	<b>21,314</b>	<b>31,107</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

## 9.9 Money Markets (New Series)

HK\$ million

	1980			1981			1982			1983		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Inter-bank liabilities</b>												
Demand and call	4,885	646	5,531	5,622	1,000	6,622	4,528	1,156	5,684	4,060	2,055	6,115
Short notice	3,325	1,350	4,674	5,117	3,564	8,681	8,793	4,614	13,408	9,829	10,676	20,505
Time deposits	8,723	7,857	16,579	15,982	14,412	30,394	23,090	20,299	43,389	27,654	30,559	58,213
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,933</b>	<b>9,852</b>	<b>26,785</b>	<b>26,721</b>	<b>18,977</b>	<b>45,698</b>	<b>36,411</b>	<b>26,069</b>	<b>62,481</b>	<b>41,543</b>	<b>43,289</b>	<b>84,833</b>
<b>Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies</b>												
Demand and call	2,273	800	3,073	11,009	1,474	12,483	6,123	1,590	7,713	7,420	1,650	9,071
Short notice	9,095	759	9,854	2,328	2,007	4,335	2,717	4,121	6,837	2,724	3,996	6,720
Time deposits	13,295	2,753	16,048	21,466	4,266	25,732	13,647	7,034	20,681	17,431	13,682	31,113
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,663</b>	<b>4,312</b>	<b>28,975</b>	<b>34,803</b>	<b>7,747</b>	<b>42,550</b>	<b>22,486</b>	<b>12,745</b>	<b>35,231</b>	<b>27,575</b>	<b>19,329</b>	<b>46,904</b>
<b>Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities</b>												
Demand and call	265	75	340	362	322	684	852	1,229	2,081	398	202	600
Short notice	924	1,021	1,945	1,630	1,622	3,253	948	1,875	2,823	605	1,790	2,395
Time deposits	2,104	5,719	7,823	2,728	8,276	11,005	2,442	8,938	11,379	1,693	8,485	10,178
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,294</b>	<b>6,815</b>	<b>10,109</b>	<b>4,721</b>	<b>10,221</b>	<b>14,941</b>	<b>4,242</b>	<b>12,042</b>	<b>16,284</b>	<b>2,696</b>	<b>10,477</b>	<b>13,173</b>
<b>Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks</b>												
Demand and call	710	425	1,135	980	378	1,358	1,341	562	1,903	987	396	1,383
Short notice	1,702	1,842	3,543	1,815	1,892	3,707	2,133	2,252	4,385	2,152	5,413	7,565
Time deposits	3,939	12,672	16,610	7,326	18,729	26,055	16,642	33,564	50,206	22,028	50,774	72,803
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,350</b>	<b>14,938</b>	<b>21,288</b>	<b>10,122</b>	<b>20,999</b>	<b>31,120</b>	<b>20,117</b>	<b>36,377</b>	<b>56,494</b>	<b>25,168</b>	<b>56,584</b>	<b>81,751</b>

## 9.9 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1984			1985			1986			1987		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Inter-bank liabilities</b>												
Demand and call	4,904	1,980	6,884	4,635	2,109	6,744	4,142	1,198	5,339	8,177	998	9,175
Short notice	10,564	14,642	25,206	13,349	14,367	27,716	18,737	25,594	44,331	16,716	32,713	49,429
Time deposits	36,875	44,199	81,074	39,697	53,863	93,559	47,369	116,622	163,992	64,162	126,979	191,141
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,343</b>	<b>60,820</b>	<b>113,164</b>	<b>57,680</b>	<b>70,338</b>	<b>128,019</b>	<b>70,248</b>	<b>143,414</b>	<b>213,662</b>	<b>89,054</b>	<b>160,691</b>	<b>249,745</b>
<b>Banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies</b>												
Demand and call	7,408	1,017	8,425	9,232	1,573	10,804	6,363	2,176	8,540	5,863	1,826	7,689
Short notice	2,473	5,025	7,498	3,729	7,088	10,817	4,001	7,780	11,781	4,869	8,407	13,275
Time deposits	17,398	14,998	32,396	19,129	15,228	34,357	20,914	21,714	42,628	24,458	26,643	51,101
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,279</b>	<b>21,040</b>	<b>48,318</b>	<b>32,089</b>	<b>23,889</b>	<b>55,978</b>	<b>31,278</b>	<b>31,670</b>	<b>62,948</b>	<b>35,190</b>	<b>36,876</b>	<b>72,066</b>
<b>Inter-deposit-taking company liabilities</b>												
Demand and call	326	348	674	443	613	1,057	187	397	584	194	379	574
Short notice	600	2,380	2,980	635	1,870	2,505	823	2,052	2,875	853	1,903	2,756
Time deposits	11,292	8,144	19,436	12,876	9,619	22,495	12,962	6,182	19,143	8,173	5,864	14,037
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,218</b>	<b>10,871</b>	<b>23,090</b>	<b>13,954</b>	<b>12,102</b>	<b>26,057</b>	<b>13,972</b>	<b>8,631</b>	<b>22,603</b>	<b>9,220</b>	<b>8,146</b>	<b>17,366</b>
<b>Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to banks</b>												
Demand and call	615	813	1,428	668	3,349	4,017	2,064	2,520	4,585	2,627	995	3,622
Short notice	2,169	5,259	7,428	3,134	11,171	14,305	4,536	18,654	23,190	3,798	18,947	22,745
Time deposits	19,651	55,594	75,246	21,662	58,331	79,993	27,221	72,520	99,741	32,954	86,789	119,743
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,435</b>	<b>61,666</b>	<b>84,102</b>	<b>25,465</b>	<b>72,850</b>	<b>98,315</b>	<b>33,821</b>	<b>93,695</b>	<b>127,516</b>	<b>39,378</b>	<b>106,731</b>	<b>146,109</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.10 Foreign Currency Positions

HK\$ million

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Banks</b>										
Spot assets	69,694	110,114	164,184	233,175	359,178	517,777	632,162	762,131	1,277,626	2,237,548
Forward purchases	31,431	44,149	96,805	113,775	185,950	258,965	292,543	426,126	680,241	1,672,566
Spot liabilities	58,167	93,443	150,911	224,453	374,738	533,515	630,880	767,163	1,289,115	2,258,110
Forward sales	32,729	46,087	94,845	104,494	154,107	223,367	274,283	402,828	639,993	1,640,090
Net spot position	+11,527	+16,671	+13,273	+8,722	-15,560	-15,738	+1,282	-5,032	-11,489	-20,562
Net forward position	-1,298	-1,938	+1,960	+9,281	+31,843	+35,598	+18,260	+23,298	+40,248	+32,476
Open position	10,229	14,733	15,233	18,003	16,283	19,860	19,542	18,266	28,759	11,914
<b>Deposit-taking companies</b>										
Spot assets	32,388	47,918	77,333	126,054	191,655	250,779	280,895	361,697	355,597	375,572
Forward purchases	18,963	23,853	32,110	46,267	55,651	50,758	57,929	105,228	138,804	201,207
Spot liabilities	31,653	46,658	78,025	128,973	195,592	252,033	278,873	359,065	353,734	373,456
Forward sales	18,460	23,536	30,013	41,747	49,902	44,597	55,673	103,748	136,779	199,741
Net spot position	+735	+1,260	-692	-2,919	-3,937	-1,254	+2,022	+2,632	+1,863	+2,116
Net forward position	+503	+317	+2,097	+4,520	+5,749	+6,161	+2,256	+1,480	+2,025	+1,466
Open position	1,238	1,577	1,405	1,601	1,812	4,907	4,278	4,112	3,888	3,582
<b>All authorized institutions</b>										
Spot assets	102,082	158,032	241,517	359,229	550,833	768,556	913,057	1,123,828	1,633,223	2,613,120
Forward purchases	50,394	68,002	128,915	160,042	241,601	309,723	350,472	531,354	819,045	1,873,773
Spot liabilities	89,820	140,101	228,936	353,426	570,330	785,548	909,753	1,126,228	1,642,849	2,631,566
Forward sales	51,189	69,623	124,858	146,241	204,009	267,964	329,956	506,576	776,772	1,839,831
Net spot position	+12,262	+17,931	+12,581	+5,803	-19,497	-16,992	+3,304	-2,400	-9,626	-18,446
Net forward position	-795	-1,621	+4,057	+13,801	+37,592	+41,759	+20,516	+24,778	+42,273	+33,942
Open position	11,467	16,310	16,638	19,604	18,095	24,767	23,820	22,378	32,647	15,496

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.  
'+' denotes net assets and '-' denotes net liabilities.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

## 9.11 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)</b>										
	4 $\frac{3}{4}$ -8 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$ -14 $\frac{1}{2}$	10-17	16-20	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ -15	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ -16	8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -17	6-11	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -8	5-8 $\frac{1}{2}$
<b>Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offer Rate (% per annum)</b>										
<b>Overnight</b>										
High/low during the period	—	—	—	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -23	3-16	1-32	$\frac{1}{8}$ -48	$\frac{1}{2}$ -12	0.25-15.00	0.25-9.00
Rate at end of period	—	—	—	6	3	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7	12.00	0.25
<b>One week</b>										
High/low during the period	—	—	—	—	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ -15 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -30	1-39	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ -9	2.00-12.00	0.25-8.12
Rate at end of period	—	—	—	—	7 $\frac{3}{8}$	15	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{3}{8}$	8.00	0.25
<b>One month</b>										
High/low during the period	—	—	—	12 7/16-19	7 $\frac{3}{8}$ -15 $\frac{3}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -26	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ -28	4-8 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.37-9.00	0.25-7.50
Rate at end of period	—	—	—	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	8 15/16	14 $\frac{3}{8}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 11/16	5.25	0.25
<b>Three months</b>										
High/low during the period	—	—	—	13 $\frac{3}{8}$ -18 $\frac{3}{8}$	8 $\frac{3}{8}$ -15 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 1/16-20	5 $\frac{3}{8}$ -25	5-9	4.12-7.75	1.00-7.50
Rate at end of period	—	—	—	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	15	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{3}{8}$	4.68	1.75
<b>Six months</b>										
High/low during the period	—	—	—	13 $\frac{3}{8}$ -18 $\frac{3}{8}$	9 $\frac{3}{8}$ -15 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 13/16-19	7-21	5 15/16-9 $\frac{3}{8}$	4.50-7.75	2.75-7.93
Rate at end of period	—	—	—	13 $\frac{3}{8}$	9 $\frac{3}{8}$	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 11/16	4.68	3.12
Bank cheques cleared ('000 items)	49 622	56 958	67 669	73 537	74 833	77 252	82 347	86 654	94 127	110 819
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ million)	1,006,598	1,605,812	3,019,546	4,807,863	5,792,607	6,040,255	7,099,064	7,334,287	9,691,488	15,533,342

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.  
Hong Kong Association of Banks.

## 9.12 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Indexes

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
US dollar	4.803	4.948	5.130	5.675	6.495	7.780	7.823	7.811	7.795	7.760
Sterling	9.82	10.98	12.27	10.88	10.58	11.32	9.11	11.27	11.48	14.52
Deutsche mark	2.64	2.86	2.61	2.52	2.73	2.86	2.49	3.18	4.01	4.91
Japanese yen	0.0247	0.0207	0.0253	0.0260	0.0278	0.0337	0.0312	0.0390	0.0488	0.0637
Canadian dollar	4.05	4.23	4.32	4.80	5.29	6.26	5.94	5.60	5.67	5.99
Australian dollar	5.53	5.47	6.06	6.44	6.38	7.02	6.49	5.34	5.19	5.59
Singapore dollar	2.22	2.29	2.46	2.79	3.10	3.68	3.60	3.72	3.60	3.90
Dutch guilder	2.43	2.60	2.41	2.31	2.47	2.55	2.21	2.82	3.55	4.37
New Taiwan dollar	0.130	0.134	0.137	0.143	0.155	0.184	0.184	0.189	0.213	0.265
Swiss franc	2.98	3.11	2.89	3.17	3.25	3.57	3.02	3.77	4.79	6.07
Chinese renminbi	2.9709	3.2798	3.3212	3.2468	3.3557	3.9526	2.8178	2.4516	2.0974	2.0879
Belgian franc	0.167	0.176	0.162	0.153	0.143	0.142	0.127	0.161	0.196	0.237
Republic of Korea won	0.0099	0.0102	0.0077	0.0081	0.0086	0.0098	0.0095	0.0088	0.0091	0.0098
French franc	1.16	1.23	1.14	1.00	0.97	0.94	0.82	1.04	1.21	1.45
Italian lira	0.0058	0.0062	0.0056	0.0048	0.0048	0.0047	0.0041	0.0047	0.0058	0.0067
Thai baht	0.237	0.244	0.255	0.254	0.287	0.344	0.294	0.297	0.302	0.310
Indonesian rupiah	0.0075	0.0077	0.0079	0.0083	0.0089	0.0077	0.0072	0.0070	0.0048	0.0049
Philippine peso	0.653	0.667	0.680	0.723	0.745	0.575	0.400	0.413	0.382	0.370
Malaysian dollar	2.18	2.26	2.33	2.55	2.82	3.35	3.24	3.24	3.01	3.13
SDR	6.25730	6.51815	6.54285	6.60547	7.16470	8.14527	7.66814	8.57976	9.53415	11.00880

### Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for the Hong Kong Dollar (24-28 Oct. 83 = 100)

Trade (Import and Export)-weighted	137.0	135.3	128.5	125.3	117.2	101.1	115.4	112.7	110.3	100.5
Import-weighted	134.6	135.2	127.1	125.0	117.7	101.1	116.5	111.8	107.2	94.9
Export-weighted	139.8	135.5	130.2	125.7	116.5	101.2	114.3	113.6	113.7	106.9

Note: Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year.

Sources: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.  
Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.13 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Total stock exchange turnover* (HK\$ million)	27,419.01	25,632.74	95,684.33	105,986.85	46,229.87	37,164.68	48,786.98	75,808.05	123,128.01	371,406.45
Index of share prices #										
Hang Seng Index (31.7.64 = 100)	526.91	619.71	1 121.17	1 506.84	1 105.79	933.03	1 008.54	1 567.56	1 960.06	2 884.88
Sectoral Sub-indices:										
Finance	—	—	—	—	—	—	991.86	1 290.40	1 379.74	1 933.37
Utilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 128.80	1 902.98	2 659.87	3 594.42
Properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 063.54	1 952.31	2 435.92	4 257.11
Commerce and industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	910.54	1 376.60	1 759.33	2 536.89
Hong Kong Index (2.4.86 = 1000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 293.76‡	1 875.34

Notes: \*Figures prior to April 1986 were total tradings of the four stock exchange companies before the amalgamation.

# Average of indexes as at end of each month.

‡Figure for April to December.

Sources: Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.  
Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

### 9.14 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Gold (\$/tael)</b>										
Opening*	919	1,308	3,135	3,611	2,702	3,500	3,565	2,869	3,055	3,738
Closing§	1,304	3,088	3,592	2,714	3,492	3,569	2,891	3,041	3,629	4,502
High #	1,389	3,091	4,855	3,663	3,655	4,750	3,767	3,236	4,095	4,606
Low@	911	1,231	2,760	2,651	2,105	3,030	2,810	2,649	3,031	3,644
<b>Silver (\$/10 oz)</b>										
Opening*	251	286	1,680	780	470	710	695	500	455	420
Closing§	285	1,360	780	465	710	695	500	455	411	514
High #	285	1,360	2,350	835	725	1,110	780	520	490	748
Low@	244	286	550	450	295	660	495	430	380	418

Notes: \*As at first day of the year.  
 §As at last day of the year.  
 # Highest value during the year.  
 @Lowest value during the year.

Source: Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

### 9.15 Futures Exchange Turnover

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Cotton</b>										
Lots*	6 908	496	14 630	15 914	—	—	—	—	—	—
Value (U.S.\$'000)	103,320	13,351	632,770	639,070	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sugar</b>										
Lots (112 000 lb. each)	2 323	109	17 969	119 534	350 977	333 475	167 524	210 515	273 800	282 237
Value (U.S.\$'000)	23,210	1,070	670,552	2,191,995	4,039,993	4,037,981	1,348,257	1,270,069	2,225,093	2,447,771
<b>Soybean</b>										
Lots #	—	9 023	170 482	442 708	747 993	734 936	372 352	340 545	330 524	635 975
Value (H.K.\$'000)	—	240,923	10,046,486	27,247,275	40,680,779	50,837,680	26,206,012	19,855,703	17,755,934	38,936,050
<b>Gold</b>										
Lots (100 troy oz. each)	—	—	26 674	32 740	10 910	6 106	5 845	5 977	6 366	5 698
Value (U.S.\$'000)	—	—	1,770,747	1,628,510	430,891	268,165	220,266	197,115	241,910	260,309
<b>Hang Seng Index Futures</b>										
Lots (H.K.\$50 × HSI)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	825 279	3 611 329
Value (H.K.\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	89,784,057	585,078,174

Notes: Cotton was first traded in the Futures Exchange on 9 May 1977, sugar on 15 November 1977, soybean on 1 November 1979, gold on 19 August 1980 and Hang Seng Index Futures on 6 May 1986.  
 \*The lot unit for cotton was changed from 25 000 lb. to 50 000 lb. on 13 November 1979.  
 # The lot unit for soybean was changed from 15 000 kg to 30 000 kg on 18 August 1980.

Source: Hong Kong Futures Exchange Ltd.

[The page contains extremely faint and illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the document. No specific content can be transcribed.]



# Section 10

## Prices and Household Expenditure

### Tables 10.1 to 10.6 **General Information**

This section covers statistics showing the movements of average retail prices and average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs and three different consumer price index (CPI) series, and the household expenditure pattern obtained from the 1984/85 Household Expenditure Survey (HES).

The average retail prices of selected foodstuffs are obtained from a sample of market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

Three CPI series are published monthly. The CPI(A) and CPI(B) are compiled by the Consumer Price Index Section of the Census and Statistics Department whereas the Hang Seng CPI is compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited.

HES is conducted periodically to update the basket of goods and services which may become out-of-date with the passage of time owing to changes in, among others, the socio-economic characteristics of the population, consumers' tastes and products available in the market.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *CPI* measures the change in the cost of a constant basket of goods and services representative of the purchases made by households in a particular expenditure group in a specified time period.

The *1973/74-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between July 1973 and June 1974. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of households with monthly expenditures between \$400 and \$1,499, for CPI(B) between \$1,500 and \$2,999, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$3,000 and \$9,999 at the time of the survey in 1973/74.

The *1979/80-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1979 and September 1980. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$1,000 and \$3,499, for CPI(B) between \$3,500 and \$6,499, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$6,500 and \$19,999 at the time of the survey in 1979/80. Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of urban households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indexes.

The *1984/85-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1984 and September 1985. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$2,000 and \$6,499, for CPI(B) between \$6,500 and \$9,999, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$10,000 and \$24,999 at the time of the survey in 1984/85. Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of urban households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indexes.

### **Data Sources**

Two sets of data are essential in the construction of a CPI.

The first set comprises the prices of various kind of goods and services commonly purchased by households. Retail prices of popular items of goods and services are collected every day, partly by personal visit and partly by telephone enquiry, from different types of retail outlets in various districts throughout Hong Kong by field officers from the Census and Statistics Department. With the data collected from the price survey, the current month's price is compared with the base period price for each item, and the percentage change is used as a starting point for the index construction.

The second set of data used in the CPI computation is the 'weight' assigned to each item included in the index. The weight of an item, expressed as a percentage with the weights of all items in the CPI adding up to 100 per cent, represents the relative importance of the item in the total expenditure of an average household. These weights are derived from the results of a HES and applied to price changes of individual items to arrive at the CPI for a month.

The latest HES was conducted between October 1984 and September 1985 and covered all land domestic urban households throughout Hong Kong. The survey period was divided into 26 bi-weekly cycles. The sampling frame of living quarters is divided into a number of strata according to 'geographic area' and 'type of housing', and the stratified proportionate sampling design was used whereby 26 sub-samples were selected by systematic sampling from each of these strata for use in the 26 bi-weekly cycles. All households within a selected living quarters were asked to complete an expenditure record diary for two weeks. A total of 4 787 households participated in the survey.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department based on returns from the Urban Services Department Abattoirs and market throughput and sale data available in the markets run by the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations.

### Compilation and Calculation

Figures in these tables are annual averages of the periods concerned.

The CPI is basically a base-weighted Laspeyre's type of index and can be expressed mathematically as follows:—

$$I_t = \sum W_i \left( \frac{P_{ti}}{P_{oi}} \right)$$

where  $W_i$  is the weight of item  $i$ , representing its relative importance in terms of expenditure in an average household budget in the base period;

$P_{ti}$  and  $P_{oi}$  are the average prices of item  $i$  for the current and base periods respectively; and

$\sum$  means the summation over all items included in the CPI basket.

### Further References

Statistics on consumer prices are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the publications *Consumer Price Index Report (Monthly)* and *Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index*. Results and methodology of the latest Household Expenditure Survey are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the *Report on the Household Expenditure Survey 1984-85*.

## 10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg unless otherwise specified

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Rice</b>										
Top grade	2.68	2.83	3.31	4.04	4.20	4.42	4.70	4.65	4.65	4.68
Middle and low grade	2.38	2.51	2.96	3.79	3.95	4.09	4.36	4.31	4.26	4.11
<b>Meat and poultry</b>										
Pork, best cut	13.21	14.10	15.41	17.20	19.94	22.12	23.52	21.75	20.84	20.54
Pork chop	16.96	18.39	20.33	22.75	26.06	28.51	30.14	27.99	26.74	26.24
Beef, best quality	16.29	19.36	23.13	25.13	27.23	28.03	30.92	30.34	30.50	30.44
Beef, belly flesh	9.59	11.00	12.63	13.40	14.10	14.45	16.22	15.84	15.83	16.15
Chicken, top grade	16.12	16.90	20.40	20.04	22.43	22.84	26.36	23.41	22.96	24.33
Duck, top grade	10.32	11.46	13.00	14.24	14.19	15.99	16.85	15.21	14.33	15.53
<b>Marine fish, fresh</b>										
Golden thread	11.18	11.13	13.13	15.50	16.74	18.71	17.36	17.70	19.11	21.37
Mackerel	11.64	13.18	17.41	19.62	21.34	25.41	24.39	24.52	28.38	29.91
Garoupa	23.02	25.63	31.42	37.43	40.67	43.46	45.48	46.63	50.24	52.13
<b>Fresh-water fish, fresh</b>										
Grass carp	19.79	20.73	23.30	25.55	26.80	25.80	26.45	23.39	22.50	23.51
Big head	14.47	16.06	18.44	19.82	21.41	21.05	21.71	19.17	18.57	19.35
<b>Fresh vegetables</b>										
White cabbage	3.77	3.98	4.65	5.81	6.40	7.68	6.19	6.55	5.98	6.96
Flowering cabbage	5.21	5.72	6.60	7.93	8.75	10.53	8.52	8.86	7.82	8.81
Tomato	4.18	4.94	5.44	6.89	6.48	8.58	7.38	7.50	7.76	8.12
<b>Fresh fruit</b>										
Apples (per piece)	1.22	1.17	1.28	1.47	1.78	1.97	2.18	2.21	2.43	2.35
Oranges (per piece)	0.59	0.84	0.80	1.17	1.67	1.72	1.97	2.03	2.01	2.06
Bananas	2.89	3.68	4.44	5.32	5.24	5.62	6.09	5.67	5.25	5.31
<b>Fresh hen eggs (per piece)</b>										
	0.33	0.36	0.36	0.47	0.50	0.52	0.59	0.56	0.54	0.52
<b>Fresh milk (per bottle)</b>										
	1.20	1.33	1.60	1.74	1.96	2.15	2.40	2.41	2.43	2.66
<b>Flour, wheat</b>										
	1.97	2.13	2.44	2.68	2.87	3.17	3.63	3.79	3.95	4.76
<b>Sugar</b>										
	2.87	3.13	5.28	6.76	5.79	5.67	5.79	5.30	5.27	5.33

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Rice</b>										
Chinese See Mew	2.13	2.17	2.59	3.19	3.03	3.15	3.09	2.84	2.91	2.91
Australian Long Grain	2.30	2.43	2.98	3.83	3.61	4.26	4.61	4.47	4.71	4.73
Thai 100% whole	2.09	2.16	2.64	3.34	3.15	3.20	3.14	3.00	3.02	2.96
<b>Live pigs*</b>										
	5.50	5.98	6.40	7.05	7.91	8.86	9.41	8.65	8.16	8.43
<b>Live cattle #</b>										
	7.39	9.26	10.22	10.10	10.84	11.22	12.58	12.40	12.97	12.79
<b>Marine fish, fresh</b>										
Golden thread	6.20	6.33	7.60	8.02	8.02	8.55	7.84	7.04	6.98	6.59
Mackerel	5.88	6.40	8.03	9.82	9.27	10.90	10.38	10.25	12.09	11.16
Garoupa	13.08	14.54	17.92	20.31	22.98	25.68	23.46	24.51	25.34	25.77
<b>Fresh vegetables, locally produced</b>										
Flowering cabbage‡	2.76	2.93	3.32	3.54	4.05	5.27	4.07	4.43	3.55	4.30
White cabbage‡	1.67	1.67	2.00	2.36	2.53	3.34	2.39	2.62	2.16	2.54
Tomato‡	1.83	2.38	2.48	2.21	1.71	4.30	3.69	3.43	3.79	3.62

Notes: \*Live weight (weight of the animal before being slaughtered).

# Dressed weight (weight of the slaughtered animal after the removal of head, blood, offal and hair).

‡ Figures prior to 1983 refer to average weighted prices and as from 1983 onwards, they refer to simple average prices.

Sources: Trade Department.  
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

### 10.3 Consumer Price Indexes (July 1973–June 1974=100)

	<i>Weights attached</i>	1978	1979	1980	1981
<b>Consumer Price Index (A)</b>					
All items	100.00	124.7	139.2	160.8	185.5
Foodstuffs	56.60	121.3	134.3	154.1	178.5
Housing	14.08	130.3	142.6	152.6	171.9
Fuel and light	3.39	134.7	172.7	264.4	328.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.65	141.7	160.0	181.8	200.0
Clothing and footwear	3.82	103.3	110.0	121.1	134.4
Durable goods	1.41	114.4	126.0	134.4	145.2
Miscellaneous goods	4.58	133.2	146.2	168.9	182.8
Transport and vehicles	4.36	121.7	152.3	196.7	239.3
Services	9.11	137.1	148.0	169.5	196.5
<b>Consumer Price Index (B)</b>					
All items	100.00	124.9	139.3	160.3	184.0
Foodstuffs	47.82	121.9	136.0	156.3	180.6
Housing	16.79	129.4	142.0	152.3	170.6
Fuel and light	2.71	133.7	168.5	249.6	310.3
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.04	137.5	154.9	175.3	193.0
Clothing and footwear	5.92	102.3	108.5	119.3	132.9
Durable goods	2.97	111.8	123.0	130.3	140.0
Miscellaneous goods	5.17	129.9	143.7	166.9	180.6
Transport and vehicles	5.11	125.3	158.0	198.0	238.0
Services	11.47	138.0	150.4	173.8	202.5
<b>Hang Seng Consumer Price Index</b>					
All items	100.00	121.8	137.1	157.4	180.2
Foodstuffs	26.27	120.6	134.8	154.1	176.8
Housing	28.14	113.8	120.9	137.9	158.2
Fuel and light	2.53	130.3	165.8	222.3	284.5
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	0.73	131.4	146.6	164.7	180.6
Clothing and footwear	6.11	104.8	111.8	122.8	139.9
Durable goods	3.88	106.6	113.2	118.8	127.4
Miscellaneous goods	4.36	123.7	136.5	159.2	173.5
Transport and vehicles	7.47	132.8	166.3	195.8	224.8
Services	20.51	137.3	159.3	183.3	209.3

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

10.4 Consumer Price Indexes (October 1979–September 1980=100)

	<i>Weights attached</i>	<i>1980 (Oct.–Dec.)</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>
<b>Consumer Price Index (A)</b>								
<b>All items</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>117.9</b>	<b>130.3</b>	<b>143.2</b>	<b>154.9</b>	<b>159.8</b>	<b>164.3</b>
Foodstuffs	46.39	107.2	119.9	134.1	145.6	155.4	156.0	157.7
Housing	15.05	104.7	114.0	125.2	136.4	145.7	155.2	160.1
Fuel and light	3.63	110.8	134.0	136.2	145.9	148.4	146.1	131.6
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.67	104.1	112.9	124.4	182.2	208.2	229.3	241.6
Clothing and footwear	5.02	107.5	114.7	129.7	140.3	155.9	169.0	178.8
Durable goods	6.71	101.9	107.1	108.2	113.8	124.8	123.5	129.9
Miscellaneous goods	5.68	105.9	110.4	122.5	134.0	149.7	151.2	157.3
Transport and vehicles	5.27	112.5	127.3	140.1	153.7	169.7	181.4	189.8
Services	9.58	108.7	118.1	134.3	152.2	170.2	184.6	199.8
<b>Consumer Price Index (B)</b>								
<b>All items</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>117.3</b>	<b>129.8</b>	<b>142.6</b>	<b>154.7</b>	<b>160.1</b>	<b>165.6</b>
Foodstuffs	38.59	107.5	120.0	134.4	145.9	155.8	156.9	159.0
Housing	17.77	104.9	114.2	125.1	136.1	146.1	154.5	159.3
Fuel and light	2.71	110.5	134.8	136.6	146.4	148.2	146.2	134.2
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.90	104.2	112.5	123.3	176.0	200.7	220.1	231.7
Clothing and footwear	7.03	107.3	114.6	130.0	141.2	156.9	171.0	183.2
Durable goods	7.53	102.1	107.6	110.2	116.7	128.6	128.4	135.1
Miscellaneous goods	6.07	106.7	110.1	119.8	132.9	146.6	148.2	155.7
Transport and vehicles	6.09	111.5	125.1	139.4	156.1	172.0	182.3	191.0
Services	12.31	108.4	117.7	133.7	150.3	167.8	180.1	193.4
<b>Hang Seng Consumer Price Index</b>								
<b>All items</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>107.6</b>	<b>116.6</b>	<b>130.3</b>	<b>143.8</b>	<b>156.8</b>	<b>163.0</b>	<b>171.7</b>
Foodstuffs	26.21	108.9	120.9	136.1	147.7	157.7	159.7	162.4
Housing	27.20	106.8	115.9	131.2	144.4	156.8	164.7	178.0
Fuel and light	1.85	109.7	139.4	141.9	151.8	152.8	151.3	141.6
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.07	104.3	111.9	121.8	170.3	192.3	207.9	218.7
Clothing and footwear	7.50	107.4	108.7	116.9	120.7	137.0	146.7	155.0
Durable goods	6.88	102.4	107.0	110.0	117.6	130.5	132.1	141.4
Miscellaneous goods	6.59	107.3	109.0	116.1	130.9	142.2	143.3	152.0
Transport and vehicles	9.13	109.2	118.8	137.8	162.7	179.4	187.9	197.8
Services	13.57	108.5	118.6	136.0	151.0	169.0	181.8	194.3

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 10.5 Consumer Price Indexes (October 1984–September 1985=100)

	<i>Weights attached</i>	<i>1985 (Oct.–Dec.)</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>
<b>Consumer Price Index (A)</b>				
<b>All items</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>101.4</b>	<b>103.7</b>	<b>109.4</b>
Foodstuffs	45.48	99.5	101.4	106.2
Housing	15.31	102.6	105.0	109.9
Fuel and light	3.41	99.9	92.5	92.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.57	105.2	108.5	115.7
Clothing and footwear	5.24	104.0	106.9	113.4
Durable goods	5.72	100.1	105.3	111.3
Miscellaneous goods	5.84	100.8	104.9	115.7
Transport and vehicles	6.79	103.1	106.1	114.7
Services	9.64	106.1	109.8	116.7
<b>Consumer Price Index (B)</b>				
<b>All items</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>101.6</b>	<b>104.0</b>	<b>109.5</b>
Foodstuffs	38.92	99.8	101.7	106.8
Housing	20.16	101.9	104.3	107.6
Fuel and light	2.76	100.0	93.0	92.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.67	105.0	108.4	115.9
Clothing and footwear	6.98	104.4	107.7	114.9
Durable goods	5.60	100.0	104.6	110.5
Miscellaneous goods	6.06	101.2	105.3	115.4
Transport and vehicles	6.83	102.9	105.5	113.5
Services	11.02	105.4	109.3	116.1
<b>Hang Seng Consumer Price Index</b>				
<b>All items</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>102.3</b>	<b>105.7</b>	<b>112.5</b>
Foodstuffs	29.98	100.1	102.4	108.5
Housing	25.77	102.5	109.1	116.4
Fuel and light	2.35	100.1	93.4	94.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.20	104.5	107.6	116.3
Clothing and footwear	7.93	107.9	107.5	113.6
Durable goods	5.82	100.4	104.8	111.5
Miscellaneous goods	5.89	101.4	105.4	115.2
Transport and vehicles	7.10	102.6	104.2	110.5
Services	13.96	104.9	108.7	116.1

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 10.6 Household Expenditure Pattern by Monthly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1984–85

Commodity/Service	Percentage																
	Monthly expenditure group																
	Below \$1,000	\$1,000– below \$1,500	\$1,500– below \$2,000	\$2,000– below \$2,500	\$2,500– below \$3,500	\$3,500– below \$4,500	\$4,500– below \$5,500	\$5,500– below \$6,500	\$6,500– below \$7,500	\$7,500– below \$8,500	\$8,500– below \$10,000	\$10,000– below \$12,000	\$12,000– below \$15,000	\$15,000– below \$20,000	\$20,000– below \$25,000	\$25,000 and over	All
Foodstuffs	59.1	57.7	55.4	55.8	52.6	49.5	46.5	44.0	41.5	40.3	38.7	36.5	32.7	31.8	27.5	20.1	38.3
Housing	15.1	15.1	15.8	12.9	13.4	14.9	17.9	18.7	20.2	21.6	20.6	22.7	22.0	23.0	21.0	27.7	20.7
Fuel and light	4.7	4.1	4.9	4.3	4.3	3.9	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.2	2.1	2.4	1.8	2.8
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	6.3	5.1	5.7	4.5	3.4	3.1	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.0	0.9	0.6	1.8
Clothing and footwear	1.9	2.5	2.1	2.8	4.3	4.7	5.4	6.3	6.5	6.8	7.5	7.4	8.9	10.1	10.5	11.2	7.4
Durable goods	0.5	0.7	0.4	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.5	2.6	3.6	3.2	3.4	3.4	4.1	3.9	4.6	4.6	3.4
Miscellaneous goods	5.3	4.2	4.5	5.6	5.8	6.2	6.6	6.9	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.7	7.4	6.8	8.5	8.2	6.9
Transport and vehicles	2.4	5.3	5.0	5.9	6.3	6.6	6.5	6.7	6.6	7.0	6.9	6.9	7.5	6.9	7.0	11.0	7.2
Services	4.7	5.3	6.2	6.8	8.0	8.8	9.0	9.4	10.0	9.9	11.8	12.1	13.7	14.4	17.6	14.8	11.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# Section 11

## Food Supplies

### Tables 11.1 to 11.7 **General Information**

Much of the wholesale marketing of primary products, particularly fresh foods, is the responsibility of the Agriculture and Fisheries Department and the Vegetable and Fish Marketing Organizations.

The Vegetable Marketing Organization operates under the Agricultural Products (Marketing) Ordinance (Cap. 277), which also provides for the establishment of a Marketing Advisory Board. The organization is responsible for transporting locally produced vegetables from the New Territories to the wholesale market in Kowloon, providing marketing facilities, and supervising sales and financial transactions in the market. It operates as a non-profit-making concern and if surpluses arise, they are reinvested in the development of marketing services and farming industry.

The Fish Marketing Organization operates under the Marine Fish (Marketing) Ordinance, which also provides for the establishment of a Fish Marketing Advisory Board. The Ordinance provides for the control of the landing, wholesale marketing, and the import and export of marine fish. The organization is a non-profit-making concern. It operates seven wholesale fish markets.

### **Data Sources**

Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Estimates of local production foodstuffs are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department on the basis of market throughput statistics as well as results of routine economic surveys.

### **Further References**

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from *Hong Kong Trade Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

# REPORT

## PROJECT

The first part of the report describes the objectives and scope of the study. It outlines the research questions and the methodology used to collect and analyze data. The second part presents the results of the study, including statistical analysis and graphical representations. The final part discusses the conclusions drawn from the findings and offers recommendations for future research.

The study was conducted over a period of six months. Data was collected from a sample of 100 participants. The results show a significant correlation between the variables studied. The findings suggest that the proposed model is effective in explaining the observed phenomena. Further research is needed to validate these results in a larger, more diverse sample.

In conclusion, the study has provided valuable insights into the relationship between the variables. The results support the hypothesis that the independent variable has a positive effect on the dependent variable. These findings have important implications for the field of study and can inform future research and practice.

The author would like to thank the following individuals for their assistance and support during the course of this project: [Name], [Name], and [Name].



## 11.1 Food Supplies

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Rice (tonne)</b>										
Intakes	334 752	346 266	357 047	347 792	353 231	354 442	349 532	355 627	345 730	345 566
Off-takes	328 118	354 219	351 919	345 101	352 739	358 490	351 548	352 952	356 288	343 857
Stock at end of period	69 671	61 718	66 846	69 537	70 029	65 981	63 965	66 640	56 082	57 791
<b>Live animals slaughtered* (head)</b>										
Cattle	200 160	223 780	234 650	220 880	214 560	200 410	178 160	186 600	184 310	181 550
Pigs	3 457 790	3 414 800	3 436 950	3 419 550	3 485 000	3 470 840	3 548 620	3 597 460	3 671 350	3 594 830
Goats/sheep	16 620	16 110	18 450	17 980	16 020	14 020	16 310	17 160	20 470	16 300
<b>Supplies of fresh vegetables ('000 tonnes)</b>										
Locally grown vegetables #	175	192	195	176	155	153	159	151	158	141
Imported vegetables (net)	260	295	293	287	334	336	293	295	304	274
<b>Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)</b>										
Fresh-water fish	35 880	41 730	44 010	47 710	50 035	52 030	47 290	44 670	48 360	44 560
Marine fish†	96 730	104 730	96 280	92 780	94 000	97 400	102 540	92 780	106 330	104 990

Notes: \*In both urban and rural abattoirs.

# Include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.

† Include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

Sources: Trade Department.  
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

## 11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Crops (tonne)</b>										
Fruits	2 600	1 070	3 090	4 980	5 490	4 920	2 490	1 150	2 040	2 350
Vegetables	175 000	192 000	195 000	176 000	155 000	153 000	159 000	151 000	158 400	141 000
Rice (paddy)	350	100	70	30	20	10	20	15	10	5
Field crops	2 670	2 760	2 350	2 500	2 100	1 800	1 710	1 460	1 500	1 540
<b>Livestocks (head)</b>										
Pigs #	791 670	842 530	792 740	797 030	753 420	607 280	625 420	650 100	633 190	657 900
Cattle	2 320	2 120	1 250	790	1 100	860	540	810	970	790
<b>Poultry ('000 heads)</b>										
Chickens	15 171	16 413	15 447	17 388	17 873	15 548	14 244	14 017	16 893	16 813
Ducks	3 424	2 670	3 248	4 446	4 680	5 033	4 559	4 413	3 672	3 015
Geese	22	18	12	232	145	151	90	192	203	176
Quails	8 419	13 011	13 412	12 019	12 431	8 694	14 630	12 435	13 332	12 495
Pigeons	1 258	1 288	1 402	1 464	1 724	2 171	2 822	3 179	4 508	5 136
<b>Dairy products and eggs ('000 unless otherwise specified)</b>										
Milk (fresh) (tonne)	4 080	3 810	4 270	4 470	5 110	4 210	3 080	2 930	2 450	2 210
Hen eggs	77 060	66 250	51 820	46 170	43 930	39 260	34 076	29 492	41 416	42 742
Duck eggs	6 640	5 080	2 760	1 270	700	520	288	1 619	1 527	1 755
Goose eggs	17	9	7	1	4	3	3	3	4	3
Quail eggs	100 224	154 900	146 360	126 040	130 100	133 430	140 089	149 188	159 955	149 909
<b>Fish and fishery products (tonne)</b>										
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)										
Marine fish	120 920	137 440	145 920	133 080	133 290	144 030	151 640	146 400	154 000	155 410
Freshwater fish	5 790	6 540	7 020	6 780	7 780	7 100	6 500	5 800	5 740	6 500
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine fish	4 050	4 870	4 260	3 960	3 460	3 230	3 160	3 020	3 660	3 090
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	22 000	30 730	25 400	26 650	23 860	24 110	25 750	29 130	33 890	34 690
Other marine products and preparations	1 180	790	570	290	270	320	530	470	530	690

Note: # Include local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

### 11.3 Imports of Foodstuffs

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Crops (tonne)</b>										
Rice (unhusked)	343 638	361 078	360 049	362 102	365 394	370 547	365 809	378 336	367 679	372 588
Wheat	124 853	136 596	116 949	115 625	124 129	126 194	123 093	118 766	119 923	119 237
Other cereals and cereal preparations	382 631	419 501	407 070	424 891	479 915	520 997	423 265	472 514	493 765	466 029
Other field crops	49 111	45 475	53 759	78 948	107 042	92 628	56 302	64 689	92 777	95 680
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	325 178	355 244	381 001	413 467	454 533	440 114	388 757	405 273	584 774	402 307
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	81 148	99 086	114 395	137 066	148 707	147 186	123 945	142 274	180 044	206 805
Fresh fruits and nuts	357 536	364 683	394 866	408 172	411 044	426 977	409 498	455 220	495 110	502 330
Dried fruits and fruit preparations	52 796	63 793	84 909	82 475	85 483	71 824	63 493	68 124	77 339	92 216
Sugar and honey	118 752	125 582	122 708	126 448	134 252	161 947	151 244	162 916	179 931	219 563
Coffee	2 466	4 135	3 936	2 873	2 646	12 237	14 365	18 109	9 165	5 350
Cocoa	322	269	360	286	224	170	235	278	1 176	454
Tea and mate	10 101	10 602	12 030	10 672	11 043	11 875	14 190	15 642	17 086	18 848
<b>Livestock (head)</b>										
Cattle	205 992	227 614	237 466	219 531	216 395	198 450	178 141	185 830	184 836	181 637
Sheep, lambs and goats	16 974	14 737	17 719	16 877	16 170	14 157	18 311	16 859	21 063	16 130
Pigs ('000)	2 940	2 896	4 339	2 984	3 102	3 053	2 997	2 978	3 085	2 981
<b>Poultry (tonne)</b>										
Chicken	12 766	11 645	15 258	19 268	18 115	15 951	20 237	34 125	42 666	43 998
Other poultry	12 434	13 726	14 201	20 932	22 869	21 700	17 808	23 381	29 845	28 855
Live animals	1 831	2 213	2 084	2 587	2 903	3 422	3 289	3 425	3 421	3 362
Meat and meat preparations	144 961	148 531	171 732	172 359	196 433	217 246	212 528	223 202	229 601	249 405
<b>Dairy products and eggs (tonne unless otherwise specified)</b>										
Milk (fresh)	7 004	7 642	10 195	13 656	16 040	14 803	21 977	27 375	28 626	32 480
Cream (fresh)	832	1 130	1 316	1 453	675	722	587	520	591	652
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	36 743	37 179	40 401	40 088	44 006	48 843	43 384	48 077	53 424	58 524
Butter, cheese and curd	6 245	6 289	7 138	7 079	6 268	5 909	6 518	7 286	7 965	9 074
Eggs (fresh) (million)	1 132	1 234	1 225	1 206	1 202	1 196	1 306	1 245	1 315	1 394
Eggs (preserved) (million)	87	84	96	111	138	118	150	142	172	201
<b>Fish and fish preparations (tonne)</b>										
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)										
Marine water fish	10 617	12 309	11 454	12 211	14 445	14 706	15 003	19 460	25 678	33 076
Fresh water fish	30 360	35 443	37 437	41 621	42 671	45 475	41 281	39 204	42 862	38 498
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine water fish	8 354	7 060	7 655	8 716	9 448	8 674	10 824	8 102	9 243	10 644
Fresh water fish	139	61	361	*	—	10	2	1	—	7
Fish products and preparations	2 239	3 471	5 589	4 451	4 308	6 764	3 865	4 577	5 724	7 451
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	28 877	32 370	33 330	29 836	44 515	46 257	49 257	60 308	76 814	93 879
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	1 760	1 881	2 235	1 885	1 861	2 183	2 258	2 462	3 316	4 439

Note: \*Less than half a unit.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Bitter cucumber	2 810	3 570	3 150	3 530	4 630	3 660	2 650	3 919	3 340	2 530
Cabbage	6 720	6 470	8 190	10 640	13 530	11 750	8 120	9 681	8 970	9 850
Cabbage, flowering	9 780	9 880	11 960	10 010	13 330	18 040	14 870	12 353	11 200	5 510
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	10 970	10 370	11 000	11 860	15 480	15 340	12 940	9 310	10 170	13 820
Cabbage, white	6 380	7 120	9 090	8 020	6 300	5 500	5 150	6 024	5 560	3 260
Carrot	3 330	3 410	4 570	4 240	5 950	7 920	8 600	5 323	5 150	4 910
Chinese kale	2 430	3 680	4 430	5 460	4 560	5 290	8 230	6 179	4 110	2 500
Chinese radish	5 300	5 000	6 330	6 990	8 970	8 050	6 110	6 343	7 920	6 560
Celery (Chinese and European)	2 720	2 070	1 990	2 680	5 310	4 370	4 140	4 768	4 910	4 870
Fresh mushroom	240	230	260	190	60	40	20	120	260	420
Green cucumber	2 340	2 490	2 210	2 750	5 410	4 130	3 290	4 186	3 730	3 410
Hairy gourd	6 720	7 590	8 520	9 440	13 630	10 310	8 400	8 047	5 500	4 390
Leaf mustard	2 750	2 830	3 600	3 750	2 460	1 800	1 650	1 215	1 020	460
Lettuce (Chinese and European)	8 740	7 900	9 600	8 130	12 970	12 110	9 770	10 858	10 050	8 110
Onion	2 610	2 340	2 720	3 890	5 940	3 020	3 020	3 221	4 830	4 900
Potato	6 560	4 190	5 000	7 550	9 900	6 910	4 620	3 321	4 440	4 630
Silky gourd	1 900	2 070	3 060	2 910	4 700	4 570	3 810	3 941	3 560	2 260
Spinach	1 520	1 940	2 910	2 260	2 320	2 210	1 990	1 677	1 920	780
String bean, green	1 790	2 490	2 430	2 000	3 720	3 530	2 900	3 087	2 520	1 910
String bean, white	1 750	1 670	1 650	1 690	2 210	2 550	1 960	1 252	1 020	1 400
Sweet pepper	3 610	3 550	4 030	3 780	6 710	5 440	4 320	3 691	2 910	2 660
Sweet potato	2 080	2 130	2 580	2 940	4 000	3 600	2 580	1 242	2 730	1 040
Tomato	8 540	6 990	8 410	8 620	12 280	9 180	8 730	11 446	8 740	7 680
Wax gourd	6 210	1 610	4 110	4 410	8 880	7 980	5 400	8 636	11 210	10 210
Other vegetables	25 880	30 550	34 970	25 490	30 230	51 960	54 430	60 114	43 790	42 530
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 680</b>	<b>132 140</b>	<b>156 770</b>	<b>153 230</b>	<b>203 480</b>	<b>209 260</b>	<b>187 700</b>	<b>189 954</b>	<b>169 560</b>	<b>150 600</b>

Note: Imported vegetables are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market and Kennedy Town Wholesale Market.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

### 11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market

'000 heads

		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Chicken	Imports	7 999	6 605	8 662	9 858	9 698	9 514	9 861	14 147	22 163	20 885
	Local	11 576	11 854	10 969	11 882	12 550	10 130	9 767	10 800	13 809	13 127
Duck	Imports	5 467	5 071	4 815	4 889	3 669	2 877	2 588	2 872	4 124	5 012
	Local	2 133	1 790	1 835	1 987	2 204	2 300	2 428	2 325	2 737	2 122
Goose	Imports	991	1 821	1 955	2 048	2 049	1 529	1 165	1 537	1 702	1 871
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pigeon	Imports	2 448	2 635	2 863	2 636	2 559	2 228	2 285	2 372	2 368	2 641
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>Imports</b>	<b>16 905</b>	<b>16 132</b>	<b>18 295</b>	<b>19 431</b>	<b>17 975</b>	<b>16 148</b>	<b>15 899</b>	<b>20 928</b>	<b>30 357</b>	<b>30 409</b>
	<b>Local</b>	<b>13 709</b>	<b>13 644</b>	<b>12 804</b>	<b>13 869</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>12 430</b>	<b>12 195</b>	<b>13 125</b>	<b>16 546</b>	<b>15 249</b>

Note: Poultry are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Poultry Wholesale Market and Forbes Street Poultry Wholesale Market.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

## 11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Species</b>										
Fork-tail	1 352	1 060	1 433	1 309	1 289	1 019	1 008	786	672	757
Ginkgo	628	1 044	835	691	628	489	456	348	365	459
Golden Thread	5 466	5 955	5 530	5 448	4 821	4 224	5 815	5 328	5 798	7 687
Melon Coat	2 143	1 979	1 464	1 309	1 165	673	1 165	1 394	1 853	1 467
Melon Seed	584	501	877	578	480	1 056	1 442	1 510	3 337	3 128
Red Goatfish	1 276	1 952	1 171	1 388	1 233	1 001	734	593	716	446
Red Snapper	638	1 093	1 219	1 059	813	733	697	488	502	518
Yellow Belly	3 465	4 823	4 690	3 357	2 732	2 730	2 024	1 577	2 128	2 015
<b>Genera</b>										
Big-eyes	5 027	8 007	9 973	10 232	10 123	8 179	6 000	5 216	6 438	5 551
Conger-pike Eels	4 400	3 343	2 982	3 191	2 739	2 573	3 008	2 482	2 695	2 731
Crevalles	714	794	804	752	657	495	461	328	278	312
Hair-tails	2 415	1 808	1 659	1 969	2 271	1 993	2 610	2 596	3 061	2 348
Horse-heads	2 270	1 995	1 459	1 108	969	912	1 309	801	721	867
Lizard fishes	5 236	5 865	5 282	5 348	4 771	4 318	5 601	5 145	5 156	5 255
Mackerels	2 366	2 084	1 485	1 716	1 788	1 706	1 945	1 737	1 573	1 652
Sardines	1 833	1 670	1 155	987	467	542	371	179	147	185
Scads	7 331	5 622	6 378	5 206	4 815	5 436	4 733	3 123	2 268	2 274
Soles	603	464	345	209	207	205	188	175	249	185
Tuna	73	13	11	5	6	10	8	7	13	16
<b>Families</b>										
Anchovies	99	56	60	66	45	60	30	33	50	30
Breams	2 340	1 752	1 087	749	821	1 062	1 558	1 147	977	854
Croakers	2 218	2 421	2 179	2 003	1 940	1 892	2 180	2 212	2 174	2 638
Groupers	1 782	1 965	1 852	1 789	1 596	1 521	1 661	1 490	1 607	1 719
Pomfrets	2 028	2 470	2 304	2 100	2 231	1 858	2 005	2 113	1 899	1 615
Round Herrings	426	255	386	289	124	117	135	101	66	73
Snappers	173	285	281	283	315	356	344	356	472	520
Yellow Croakers	2 117	1 860	1 942	1 888	1 818	2 308	3 345	2 586	1 418	571
<b>Order</b>										
Sharks	812	1 035	1 008	1 208	1 127	817	621	498	475	456
<b>Mixed</b>										
Others	20 780	17 161	15 747	17 486	17 705	17 300	17 419	15 158	15 103	15 510
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 595</b>	<b>79 332</b>	<b>75 598</b>	<b>73 723</b>	<b>69 696</b>	<b>65 585</b>	<b>68 873</b>	<b>59 507</b>	<b>62 211</b>	<b>61 839</b>

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

## 11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

Tonne

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Anchovies	502	209	101	205	179	168	190	76	100	66
Croakers	313	254	190	246	335	215	309	248	206	143
Golden Thread	65	63	53	36	56	45	44	53	41	21
Ginkgo	14	21	24	27	25	14	11	4	8	3
Lizard fishes	137	142	108	129	125	91	161	120	112	73
Round Herrings	34	43	44	65	22	36	14	24	16	25
Sardines	31	48	60	54	29	42	29	27	21	22
Scads	43	27	86	45	101	98	98	93	78	36
Snappers	5	3	3	4	5	4	5	7	6	3
Others	438	679	645	696	602	495	567	503	497	515
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>1 489</b>	<b>1 314</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>1 428</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>907</b>

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

# Section 12

## Transport, Communications and Tourism

### Tables 12.1 to 12.3 **General Information**

The Civil Aviation Department is responsible for all aspects of civil aviation in Hong Kong. The department consists of five divisions dealing with air traffic control, aviation safety, technical matters and planning, international relations governing air services and management of the Hong Kong International Airport.

The administration of the port is the responsibility of the Director of Marine, who is advised by various committees through which the closest liaison with shipping and commercial interests is maintained to ensure that facilities and services are developed to meet the changing needs of Hong Kong and of ships using the port.

The container terminals at Kwai Chung provide six berths with more than 2 300 metres of quay backed by about 90 hectares of cargo handling area. This area includes container yards and container freight stations, all of which are operated by private companies or consortia. Other wharves and terminals provided and operated by private enterprise are capable of accommodating vessels up to 305 metres in length with draughts up to 14.6 metres. Cargo handling facilities in the public sector include cargo working area at Wan Chai, Yau Ma Tei, Kwun Tong, Tsuen Wan, Western District, Rambler Channel, Chai Wan, Sham Shui Po, Kowloon Bay and Tuen Mun. These areas are administered by the Marine Department.

Cargoes transported by road, compiled by the Customs and Excise Department, refer to cross frontier traffic through Man Kam To and Sha Tau Kok to and from China.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Vessels entered* refer to vessels arriving at Hong Kong whereas *vessels cleared* refer to vessels leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting with the 1986 edition, statistics on *international movements of commercial cargo by railway* refer to the actual tonnage of cargo conveyed whereas those published in previous editions represent the loading capacity of wagons used for conveyance.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics on aircraft movements are extracted from the reports of the Civil Aviation Department; on ocean-going vessels entered and cleared from the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System, and on other vessels entered and cleared from the reports of the Marine Department.

Statistics on airborne cargoes are supplied by the Civil Aviation Department, on seaborne cargoes by the Marine Department, on cargoes carried by railway by the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation and on cargoes transported by road by the Customs and Excise Department.

### Table 12.4 **General Information**

The Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System was developed in 1983 to produce shipping/port/cargo statistics for Hong Kong. Statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels are compiled based on general declarations submitted by ship masters or shipping agents to the Marine Department.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Shipping statistics* cover all ocean-going vessels entering and leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft. Ship type refers to the known specific function of the ship.

#### **Data Sources**

Shipping statistics are compiled primarily from all general declarations submitted to the Marine Department by ship masters or shipping agents.

#### **Further References**

More statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels and on the tonnage and volume of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong are available in the quarterly *Shipping Statistics Report* and the annual *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

The Transport Department administers the Road Traffic Ordinance and other legislation regulating public transport operations other than railways. Its responsibilities cover road traffic management, including government road tunnels, carparks and metered parking spaces, and the regulation of internal road and waterborne public transport. The department is also responsible for the licensing of drivers and the registration, licensing and inspection of vehicles.

**Concepts and Definitions**

*Light goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight below 5.5 tonnes.

*Medium goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight between 5.5 and 24 tonnes.

*Heavy goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight between 24 and 38 tonnes.

*Special purpose vehicles* refer to vehicles not for the carrying of goods or passengers.

*Estimated passenger journeys in Hong Kong Island* include passenger traffic on China Motor Bus Island services; Mass Transit Railway intra-Hong Kong Island journeys; Hongkong Tramways; Peak Tramways; Ocean Park Cable Car; Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry's coastal services (terminated in July 1985); Hong Kong Island green minibuses (GMB); Hong Kong Island residential coach services and minor ferry between Aplichau and Aberdeen.

*Estimated passenger journeys in Kowloon* include passenger traffic on Mass Transit Railway other than intra-Hong Kong and cross harbour journeys; Kowloon Motor Bus Kowloon Urban routes; Kowloon green minibuses and minor ferry crossing Tsau Wan.

*Estimated passenger journeys by Cross Harbour Ferry* include passenger traffic on Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry cross harbour ferry services; Star Ferry and minor ferry between Shau Kei Wan and Rennie's Mill.

*Estimated passenger journeys through Cross Harbour Tunnel* include passenger traffic on cross harbour bus services and Mass Transit Railway cross harbour journeys. Passengers boarding and alighting cross harbour tunnel bus on the same side of the harbour are also included.

*Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories, Urban* include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. Urban routes; N.T. (Urban) green minibuses and N.T. (Urban) residential coach services.

*Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories, Rural* include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. Rural routes; N.T. (Rural) green minibuses; N.T. (Rural) residential coach services; New Lantao Bus; Kowloon-Canton Railway; Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus; Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry outlying districts services and minor ferry services to outlying districts.

**Data Sources**

Passenger journey figures for the various modes (except for taxi and public light bus (PLB) other than GMB) are compiled from monthly operating returns submitted by the respective public transport operators to the Transport Department.

Figures for PLB (other than GMB) are estimated based on the annual PLB/GMB Comprehensive Survey conducted by the Transport Department.

Figures for taxi are estimated based on the annual Surveys on Level of Taxi Service and Taxi Operating Economics conducted by the Transport Department.

**Further References**

Further details on the Transport Statistics (e.g. monthly figures) and related data can be found in the monthly *Traffic and Transport Digest* published by the Transport Department.

Table 12.10 **General Information**

The Highways Department is responsible to Transport Branch for transport policy and the highway development programme and to the Lands and Works Branch for works policy, construction standards, contract procedures and co-ordination of the Public Works Programme.

Table 12.11 **General Information**

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Wing of Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The Traffic Wing is responsible for the formulation and dissemination of traffic policies, the processing of traffic prosecutions (other than those dealt with by arrest) and the evaluation of traffic management schemes.

Tables 12.12 to 12.13 **General Information**

Statistics on international telecommunication services including telephone, telegraph, telex, leased circuits and television transmission/reception programmes are provided by the Cable & Wireless (HK) Limited. Figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

The local telephone service is operated as a public franchise by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited under the Telephone Ordinance while international telecommunication services are provided by the Cable & Wireless (HK) Limited under a licence issued within the provisions of the Telecommunication Ordinance.

**Data Sources**

Statistics for both international telecommunication services and local telephone services are provided by the Cable & Wireless (HK) Limited and the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited respectively on a monthly basis.

Table 12.14 **General Information**

Statistics on the number of letter mail items and parcels handled are maintained during the course of their processing in the Post Office.

**Concepts and Definitions**

*Letter mail* refer to first class letter mail and printed papers.

*Items posted to other countries* refer to outward mails despatched by air, sea or by train.

*Overseas items for local delivery* refer to inward mails received by air, sea or by train.

*Items in transit* refer to overseas mails passing through Hong Kong to another postal administration in sealed bags. Items of this category are not individually sorted and processed.

**Data Sources**

Primary data on the amount of letter mail and parcels are collected on a continuous basis during the course of their processing.

**Compilation and Calculation**

Statistics on parcels are based on records of the actual number of items handled.

In the case of letter mail, raw data are in the form of physical count figures, weight of items or bags of mails handled depending on the source of the mail. Sampling exercises are conducted regularly and the results used to convert the weight and bags into number of items. Since the raw data are continuously collected and sampling exercise regularly performed, seasonal fluctuations are taken into account in reckoning the traffic.

Tables 12.15 to 12.16 **General Information**

The Immigration Department is responsible for controlling people moving into and out of Hong Kong, and providing travel documents and registration facilities for local residents. Much effort also goes into the detection and prosecution of those who breach the immigration laws and the repatriation of those who are in Hong Kong illegally. Immigration policies are framed to limit permanent population growth, and every effort is made to streamline immigration procedures for Hong Kong residents, tourists and businessmen.

**Concepts and Definitions**

Statistics on *arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land* refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Tables 12.17 to 12.23 **General Information**

Tourism statistics are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. Main topics include number of visitor arrivals, mode of transport of visitors, total and per capita spending by visitors, average length of stay of visitors, number of hotels and rooms and average hotel room occupancy rate.

Statistics on visitor arrivals in Tables 12.17 to 12.18 include data pertaining to nationals of the People's Republic of China. Figures in these tables differ from the 'Visitor Arrival Statistics' published by the Hong Kong Tourist Association which exclude visitors from the People's

Republic of China since January 1986. Statistics on visitor spending and average length of stay of visitors in Tables 12.19 to 12.21 exclude data pertaining to nationals of the People's Republic of China.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Visitor Arrivals*—Arrivals by all non-Hong Kong residents through immigration formalities.

*Hotel Room Occupancy Rate*—Based on rooms available only; rooms under repair or being refurbished are excluded from calculation.

### **Data Sources**

Raw data on visitor arrivals and mode of transport of visitors are supplied by the Immigration Department.

Particulars on spending by visitors and their average length of stay are based on a continuous sample survey conducted among departing visitors by the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Hotel statistics are based on regular mail surveys among hotel members of the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

### **Further References**

Further details on tourism statistics can be found in the following Hong Kong Tourist Association research publications:

*A Statistical Review of Tourism in Hong Kong*, published annually

*Tourism Receipts*, published 3 issues per year

*Visitor Arrival Statistics*, published monthly

*Visitor Profile Report*, published annually

*Hotel Room Occupancy Report*, published monthly

*Hotel Supply Situation*, published quarterly

*Hotel Industry Report*, published annually

*Revenue and Expenditure of Hotel Industry*, published annually.



## 12.1 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Aircraft</b>										
Arrivals	26 320	27 965	27 283	27 699	27 312	27 140	28 505	29 849	32 438	36 823
Departures	26 322	27 963	27 286	27 694	27 323	27 141	28 511	29 852	32 436	36 820
<b>Ocean-going vessels</b>										
Entered										
Number	—	—	—	—	—	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876
N.R.T.('000)	—	—	—	—	—	68 186	68 730	76 580	82 371	89 960
Cleared										
Number	—	—	—	—	—	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853
N.R.T.('000)	—	—	—	—	—	68 043	68 793	76 557	82 423	90 010
<b>River steamers*</b>										
Number entered	1 669	1 668	1 860	1 991	2 748	3 612	4 428	6 529	8 065	8 716
Number cleared	1 669	1 669	1 859	1 990	2 746	3 609	4 432	6 528	8 066	8 716
<b>Hydrofoil vessels</b>										
Number entered	17 634	18 663	19 562	21 044	24 045	24 574	25 265	24 514	24 039	25 265
Number cleared	17 635	18 665	19 566	21 044	24 047	24 572	25 266	24 515	24 039	25 260
<b>Hoverferries</b>										
Number entered	145	1 531	1 198	1 189	1 518	2 847	4 684	5 277	5 759	5 984
Number cleared	145	1 531	1 197	1 189	1 518	2 848	4 686	5 278	5 759	5 985
<b>River trading vessels</b>										
Number entered	16 850	19 817	22 466	27 500	29 865	33 753	37 564	43 931	44 096	47 347
Number cleared	16 842	19 769	22 511	27 578	30 115	33 699	37 562	43 959	43 940	47 232

Notes: N.R.T. = net registered tons.  
\*Include catamarans since 1982.

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.  
Marine Department.  
Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 12.2 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>By sea (tonne)</b>										
Import	20 909 017	22 598 774	24 622 506	26 448 318	28 018 911	31 554 689	33 497 640	37 226 087	42 979 168	47 665 111
Export	6 923 416	7 711 080	8 939 622	9 170 622	9 077 010	11 794 759	13 982 784	16 429 296	19 499 858	22 872 700
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 832 433</b>	<b>30 309 854</b>	<b>33 562 128</b>	<b>35 618 940</b>	<b>37 095 921</b>	<b>43 349 448</b>	<b>47 480 424</b>	<b>53 655 383</b>	<b>62 479 026</b>	<b>70 537 811</b>
<b>By air (tonne)</b>										
Import	91 307	107 019	105 200	121 405	133 148	144 890	162 457	182 842	204 446	234 407
Export	137 624	150 389	152 666	168 900	172 609	223 276	254 689	247 141†	332 314	376 158
<b>Total</b>	<b>228 931</b>	<b>257 408</b>	<b>257 866</b>	<b>290 305</b>	<b>305 757</b>	<b>368 166</b>	<b>417 146</b>	<b>429 983†</b>	<b>536 760</b>	<b>610 565</b>
<b>By railway</b>										
Import										
Tonne	..	..	1 157 351	1 032 466	1 035 676	1 253 432	1 343 152	1 384 136	1 804 756	1 890 271
Tonne-kilometres	..	..	38 911 343	34 805 144	35 196 930	42 317 862	43 546 964	44 991 808	56 689 301	58 805 063
Export										
Tonne	..	..	15 380	40 595	34 038	72 039	104 267	203 273	366 706	374 795
Tonne-kilometres	..	..	522 920	1 380 216	1 157 301	2 449 326	3 545 078	6 764 402	12 440 412	12 729 362
<b>By road (tonne)</b>										
Import	68 540	84 961	129 782	225 289	394 339	702 004	1 134 476	1 435 677	2 124 651	2 967 003
Export	2 769	54 025	177 948	299 686	446 622	810 677	1 061 039	1 249 392	1 702 881	2 439 781
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 309</b>	<b>138 986</b>	<b>307 730</b>	<b>524 975</b>	<b>840 961</b>	<b>1 512 681</b>	<b>2 195 515</b>	<b>2 685 069</b>	<b>3 827 532</b>	<b>5 406 784</b>

Note: †Revised figure.

Sources: Marine Department.  
Civil Aviation Department.  
Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.  
Customs and Excise Department.

### 12.3 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Kwai Chung Terminals</b>										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	271 330	315 041	370 516	395 655	384 813	389 933	430 290	501 028	526 437	624 017
Transshipment	230 134	215 836	224 460	235 405	209 466	229 910	239 906	242 497	273 930	315 703
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	87 912	104 084	125 347	127 388	145 478	177 211	212 337	179 395	247 999	325 594
Transshipment	23 692	14 734	14 619	12 665	13 157	14 841	19 690	22 026	17 942	24 207
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	4 583	5 050	5 451	5 851	5 696	5 816	6 319	6 987	7 633	8 858
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	293 968	358 611	401 114	456 814	461 088	499 896	566 721	594 794	756 140	914 113
Transshipment	225 358	212 726	223 047	230 875	204 414	225 771	235 762	229 044	273 929	308 245
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	64 924	65 856	90 330	88 422	75 130	83 648	78 053	103 907	75 393	78 649
Transshipment	28 938	17 035	15 528	12 595	13 738	14 531	19 084	22 136	17 681	23 039
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	3 931	4 466	4 710	4 985	4 847	5 129	5 563	5 800	7 085	8 340
<b>Elsewhere in Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	57 177	81 084	132 236	187 739	237 917	350 624
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	16 085	25 510	30 739	21 432	35 007	65 529
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	60 241	68 467	96 825	114 813	160 315	282 592
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	..	..	..	19 156	26 245	46 940	70 142	77 277	81 321

Notes: 'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardized container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).  
 'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.  
 'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

Source: Marine Department.

### 12.4 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Ship Type

		<i>Number of vessels</i>				
<i>Ship type</i>		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Conventional cargo vessel	Entered	4 116	3 728	3 809	3 717	3 605
	Cleared	4 143	3 733	3 808	3 715	3 597
Semi-container vessel	Entered	988	1 121	1 235	1 069	1 126
	Cleared	982	1 121	1 232	1 063	1 122
Container vessel	Entered	3 489	3 750	4 426	5 158	5 927
	Cleared	3 480	3 755	4 420	5 163	5 930
Roll-on/roll-off	Entered	302	440	603	426	441
	Cleared	302	440	600	424	443
Oil tanker	Entered	651	689	592	807	758
	Cleared	646	687	602	807	756
Dry bulk carrier	Entered	704	772	990	969	1 109
	Cleared	699	769	987	973	1 110
Log/timber carrier	Entered	193	152	195	203	204
	Cleared	192	156	191	201	205
Others	Entered	752	1 043	1 226	1 411	1 706
	Cleared	758	1 055	1 207	1 415	1 690
<b>Total</b>	<b>Entered</b>	<b>11 195</b>	<b>11 695</b>	<b>13 076</b>	<b>13 760</b>	<b>14 876</b>
	<b>Cleared</b>	<b>11 202</b>	<b>11 716</b>	<b>13 047</b>	<b>13 761</b>	<b>14 853</b>

Source: Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 12.5 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

'000 passenger journeys

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Kowloon Motor Bus	860 480	934 339	911 657	933 025	940 396	981 823	1 069 322	1 079 045	1 108 286	1 088 363
Mass Transit Railway	—	11 742	167 533	222 914	351 082	411 955	410 556	462 894	532 074	592 912
Taxi*	304 045	261 705	300 030	330 325	371 570	401 135	404 184	421 643	437 119	441 922
China Motor Bus	254 687	274 324	275 533	287 461	311 909	348 084	362 633	344 031	318 397	318 396
Public Light Bus (other than GMB)	540 200	557 720	509 472	481 800	463 185	415 005	358 680	369 742	362 906	356 616
Green Minibus (GMB)‡	6 593	18 003	37 617	50 780	69 947	104 082	138 349	170 418	189 511	212 658
Hongkong Tramways	138 655	150 935	159 183	160 442	143 371	131 093	122 502	120 831	122 245	128 677
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry	131 183	142 415	131 994	126 557	114 765	100 132	90 511	83 727	76 474	74 966
Kowloon-Canton Railway #	15 835	18 353	19 341	17 123	22 215	48 110	79 973	103 270	115 866	136 352
Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 403
Star Ferry	54 213	56 538	46 551	41 359	38 113	37 406	41 593	43 285	40 808	39 911
Minor Ferries	7 623	8 036	7 557	5 823	6 140	6 918	6 790	6 255	6 070	5 768
New Lantao Bus	2 203	2 481	2 802	3 140	3 370	3 153	3 164	3 187	3 028	3 232
Residential Coach	—	—	—	—	556	1 905†	2 409	4 762	5 619	6 405
Peak Tramways	1 971	2 107	2 041	2 097	1 765	1 744	2 054	2 318	2 637	2 684
Ocean Park Cable Car	1 532	1 586	1 290	1 169	1 058	954	1 479	1 126	1 112	1 308

Notes: \*Taxi is treated as personalized public transport.

‡Known as PLB 'Maxicab' before March 1985.

# Includes passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu and excludes platform ticket holders.

†Revised figure.

\*\*KCRC bus was introduced on 6 September 1987.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.6 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Area

'000 passenger journeys

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Hong Kong Island	343 572	376 163	404 812	424 646	433 115†	453 236†	453 374†	463 166	475 962	506 158
Kowloon	558 587	597 126	666 122	666 452	748 681	824 499	861 448	846 820	849 020	844 874
Cross Harbour										
Ferry	167 753	178 414	156 465	143 137	128 332	116 926	113 953	108 301	97 949	94 597
Tunnel	139 743	153 772	181 433	211 353	247 192	268 268	289 816	319 455	344 256	359 796
New Territories										
Urban	137 281	161 388	180 946	233 220	271 486	286 186	323 601	356 723	383 189	396 126
Rural	128 039	153 996	173 321	173 082	175 881†	228 244	289 144	330 684	371 754	411 485

Notes: Figures exclude taxis and public light buses (other than green minibus).

†Revised figure.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.7 Motor Vehicles Registered

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Motor cycles	22 093	23 289	25 536	27 438	27 434	25 685	22 417	19 331	17 761	17 045
Motor tricycles	12	7	7	5	3	—	—	7	9	12
Private cars	142 049	162 762	190 146	211 556	214 849	200 923	182 985	168 200	161 279	166 977
Taxis	7 663	8 762	9 856	11 061	12 756	14 421	15 984	16 481	16 682	16 810
Public buses	4 093	4 382	4 928	5 496	5 611	5 715	5 787	5 887	6 123	6 450
Private buses	242	222	226	224	248	231	186	158	130	137
Public light buses	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350
Private light buses	1 026	964	955	924	1 330	1 724	1 886	2 107	2 265	2 413
Public cars	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods vehicles	47 405	51 780	58 801	64 214	67 606	69 057	72 469	77 918	86 347	101 970
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)	4 217	4 410	4 590	5 041	5 380	5 697	5 786	6 122	6 049	6 126
<b>Total</b>	<b>233 150</b>	<b>260 928</b>	<b>299 395</b>	<b>330 309</b>	<b>339 567</b>	<b>327 803</b>	<b>311 850</b>	<b>300 561</b>	<b>300 995</b>	<b>322 290</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.8 Motor Vehicles Licensed

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Motor cycles	17 033	17 913	19 753	21 106	19 515	16 836	15 345	14 060	13 314	13 489
Motor tricycles	6	5	3	—	—	—	—	7	7	10
Private cars	131 324	148 867	171 642	190 307	184 585	159 488	147 616	144 723	139 053	145 809
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	6 892	7 997	9 100	10 165	11 342	12 403	13 499	13 795	14 004	14 116
New Territories	735	732	734	880	1 376	1 887	2 260	2 388	2 494	2 382
Lantau	—	—	—	—	—	20	30	40	40	40
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	5	8	8	6	4	4	2	—	1	—
Double deck	756	808	873	935	985	1 036	959	891	923	915
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	485	394	378	347	288	202	167	138	132	81
Double deck	1 318	1 436	1 689	2 028	2 084	2 144	2 245	2 373	2 581	2 747
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	47	52	53	47	44	45	44	43	43	43
Double deck	—	—	2	6	8	9	9	11	11	13
Other public buses										
Single deck	1 336	1 545	1 708	1 914	1 971	1 961	2 001	2 041	2 129	2 323
Double deck	—	7	10	26	32	56	72	82	87	126
Private buses										
Single deck	229	205	194	175	175	157	126	108	102	110
Double deck	—	—	12	28	53	47	33	26	19	19
Public light buses	4 312	4 332	4 346	4 348	4 340	4 327	4 332	4 344	4 348	4 340
Private light buses	915	857	806	796	1 213	1 600	1 782	2 025	2 183	2 329
Public cars	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods vehicles										
Light							48 610	54 648	63 149	75 543
Medium							13 342	14 492	15 846	18 531
Heavy							188	182	188	193
Special purpose vehicles							351	351	74	101
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	997	915	936	1 067	1 206	1 184	1 160	1 331	1 174	1 209
Other vehicles	3 220	3 495	3 654	3 974	4 174	4 513	4 626	4 791	4 875	4 917
<b>Total</b>	<b>214 507</b>	<b>237 968</b>	<b>266 244</b>	<b>292 940</b>	<b>292 906</b>	<b>267 318</b>	<b>258 799</b>	<b>262 890</b>	<b>266 777</b>	<b>289 386</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.9 New Registration of Motor Vehicles

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Motor cycles	2 945	3 364	4 438	4 391	2 683	1 533	1 010	1 028	1 100	1 601
Motor tricycles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	2	3
Private cars	27 429	30 706	38 030	33 761	19 624	7 108	6 569	11 119	13 816	19 967
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	2 342	2 513	2 513	2 076	2 049	1 909	1 819	2 006	2 165	2 497
New Territories	72	93	80	238	596	585	503	260	226	399
Lantau	—	—	—	—	—	20	10	11	—	1
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—
Double deck	97	66	179	115	81	88	28	—	1	13
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	4	1	1	—	—	—	—	13	7	9
Double deck	107	151	297	413	160	105	179	188	363	324
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	4	7	—	—	—	—	—	4	1	6
Double deck	—	—	2	4	2	1	—	2	—	2
Other public buses										
Single deck	215	256	218	246	134	78	94	126	133	220
Double deck	—	7	3	17	6	28	18	15	8	67
Private buses										
Single deck	29	19	34	23	17	23	8	3	11	24
Double deck	—	—	13	16	38	4	4	—	10	—
Public light buses	327	398	262	264	233	851	1 504	778	262	243
Private light buses	128	129	140	100	514	566	371	458	427	254
Public cars	126	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods vehicles										
Light								10 306	12 815	17 572
Medium								2 251	2 321	3 663
Heavy	7 026	8 409	11 794	10 194	10 109	8 199	9 494	6	52	84
Special purpose vehicles								41	23	27
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	253	14	68	268	281	238	223	358	156	129
Other vehicles	258	296	299	388	556	652	323	472	431	262
<b>Total</b>	<b>41 362</b>	<b>46 429</b>	<b>58 371</b>	<b>52 515</b>	<b>37 083</b>	<b>21 988</b>	<b>22 158</b>	<b>29 452</b>	<b>34 330</b>	<b>47 367</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.10 Public Roads

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Km</i>										
<b>Length of Public Roads</b>										
Hong Kong Island										
Flexible pavement	} 344	345	257	260	262	263	266	268	268	273
Rigid pavement			92	92	96	102	110	111	112	114
Kowloon										
Flexible pavement	} 335	341	238	241	235	235	238	240	245	245
Rigid pavement			108	111	109	111	111	111	114	120
New Territories										
Flexible pavement	} 431	461	420	429	464	483	503	538	549	577
Rigid pavement			47	49	51	50	51	55	62	66
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>1 147</b>	<b>1 162</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>1 244</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>1 323</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>1 395</b>
<b>Lane Length of Public Roads</b>										
Hong Kong	..	..	..	..	753	772	811	822	826	846
Kowloon	..	..	..	..	1 034	1 046	1 055	1 062	1 089	1 110
New Territories	..	..	..	..	1 119	1 170	1 281	1 405	1 465	1 558
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2 906</b>	<b>2 989</b>	<b>3 147</b>	<b>3 288</b>	<b>3 381</b>	<b>3 514</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\*Figures adjusted to tie in with District Board.

Source: Highways Department.

## 12.11 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Accidents</b>										
Hong Kong Island†	4 431	4 182	4 494	4 901	4 725	4 208	3 596	3 505	3 336	3 768
Kowloon	8 052	7 708	8 186	9 003	9 102	8 580	7 792	7 921	7 843	8 410
New Territories	2 785	3 281	3 579	4 130	4 510	4 050	3 732	3 492	3 556	3 859
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 268</b>	<b>15 171</b>	<b>16 259</b>	<b>18 034</b>	<b>18 337</b>	<b>16 838</b>	<b>15 120</b>	<b>14 918</b>	<b>14 735</b>	<b>16 037</b>
<b>Casualties (number of persons)</b>										
Hong Kong Island*										
Fatal	98	102	79	109	104	63	46	56	59	56
Serious	1 554	1 499	1 459	1 575	2 016	1 579	1 185	1 144	1 150	1 245
Slight	3 672	3 638	4 021	4 407	3 889	3 712	3 299	3 206	2 972	3 423
Kowloon										
Fatal	200	201	161	177	182	127	130	126	116	128
Serious	3 241	2 825	2 925	3 430	4 070	2 947	2 279	2 419	2 121	2 411
Slight	6 637	6 434	7 095	7 676	7 136	7 557	7 463	7 714	7 784	8 435
New Territories										
Fatal	139	157	162	192	171	150	146	127	135	97
Serious	1 883	1 998	2 060	2 441	3 548	2 559	1 905	1 475	1 433	1 576
Slight	2 348	2 614	2 985	3 595	3 163	3 306	3 682	3 597	3 664	4 192
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 772</b>	<b>19 468</b>	<b>20 947</b>	<b>23 602</b>	<b>24 279</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>20 135</b>	<b>19 864</b>	<b>19 434</b>	<b>21 563</b>

Notes: Figures exclude accidents involving damages only.  
\*Includes Marine and Lantau Island.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 12.12 Telephone Services

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Number of applications*</b>										
Received during period	174 199	175 649	222 582	240 639	245 491	244 776	248 119	279 921	285 503	335 431
Outstanding at end of period	3 218	3 675	6 881	5 209	3 174	1 662	1 518	1 490†	1 926	1 862
<b>Number of exchange lines</b>										
Installed during period	162 788	167 486	208 684	227 419	238 475	234 350	234 920	264 595	273 984	326 452
Ceased during period	74 262	77 364	102 348	122 618	145 177	157 209	148 304	163 732	171 166	180 197
Working at end of period	1 082 408	1 172 530	1 278 866	1 383 667	1 476 965	1 554 106	1 640 722	1 741 585	1 844 403	1 988 524
<b>Exchange capacity</b>	<b>1 223 650</b>	<b>1 298 824</b>	<b>1 448 902</b>	<b>1 590 753</b>	<b>1 749 247</b>	<b>1 870 044</b>	<b>1 963 250†</b>	<b>2 049 450†</b>	<b>2 189 050</b>	<b>2 308 090</b>

Notes: \*Refers to number of exchange lines requested for installation.  
†Revised figure.

Source: Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

## 12.13 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Number of telex subscribers (as at end of the year)	9 019	11 108	13 757	16 635	18 863	20 868	23 657	26 993	28 813	29 700
International telex traffic ('000 minutes)										
Outward	16 525	19 044	24 440	30 663	35 036	36 395	41 160	43 993	46 985	44 662
Inward	19 426	22 543	30 844	37 290	37 565	40 542	45 482	50 545	53 349	50 571
Transit	16 262	13 749	11 898	11 865	12 607	16 516	18 013	19 491	18 130	19 089
Internal telex traffic ('000 minutes)	6 318	8 742	12 624	16 804	20 495	23 769	27 936	31 521	36 607	38 577
Number of leased circuits (as at end of the year)	1 054	1 205	1 386	1 550	1 630	1 621	1 674	1 734	1 744	1 856
Outward international telephone traffic ('000 minutes)	23 026	31 311	42 675	57 759	72 509	89 443	110 681	144 761	184 202	253 156
Public telegraph traffic ('000 messages)										
Outward	1 152	1 313	1 417	1 443	1 313	1 242	1 286	1 165	939	801
Inward	1 463	1 535	1 548	1 616	1 426	1 233	1 172	1 135	955	843
Inland telegrams	9 105	11 061	12 171	13 133	12 190	9 115	9 569	7 256	7 596	7 013
Television programmes*										
Number	52	80	81	88	62	85	291	214	335	443
Minutes	1 751	2 522	1 914	3 350	3 157	4 203	16 486	4 768	15 163	6 594
Television programmes reception										
Number	679	764	790	792	963	964	1 250	1 054	1 255	1 393
Minutes	9 195	9 623	10 324	11 335	22 364	16 255	42 312	24 825	37 718	30 539
Maritime radio telegrams (messages)										
Transmitted	44 987	53 151	54 528	54 486	53 434	53 559	54 376	54 782	54 118	55 492
Received	116 338	119 853	124 824	123 933	129 382	126 762	128 954	131 666	126 357	130 297
Maritime radio telephone traffic (minutes)										
Outward	5 500	5 153	3 836	4 463	4 867	5 210	5 638	6 466	6 063	5 594
Incoming	60 608	70 238	69 820	72 736	91 414	133 617	155 675	168 686	155 608	183 174
Maritime radio telex (minutes)										
Outward	—	3 616	7 531	25 464	41 800	42 019	47 370	53 867	63 520	21 392
Inward	—	16 513	19 800	36 222	44 715	64 618	69 702	54 679	46 792	167 096

Note: \*Prior to 1984, figures refer to television programmes via satellite; from 1984 onwards, figures refer to television programmes via all media (i.e. both by satellite and by microwave link).

Source: Cable and Wireless (Hong Kong) Limited.

## 12.14 Postal Services

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Letter mail (million)</b>										
Local articles	168.9	189.3	219.6	265.6	294.1	293.6	319.9	358.4	404.9	456.9
Articles posted to other countries	85.1	95.2	93.2	97.1	97.5	97.1	108.0	115.3	124.6	135.1
Overseas articles for local delivery	66.8	77.4	85.4	91.6	97.6	81.8	82.0	85.0	81.6	83.8
Articles in transit	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.6	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>324.2</b>	<b>365.6</b>	<b>402.2</b>	<b>458.3</b>	<b>493.8</b>	<b>476.3</b>	<b>513.7</b>	<b>562.5</b>	<b>614.8</b>	<b>679.5</b>
<b>Parcels ('000)</b>										
Local parcels	146	179	224	227	193	94	104	203	141	123
Parcels posted to other countries	1 850	1 825	1 823	1 709	1 509	1 528	1 491	1 490	1 485	1 466
Overseas parcels for local delivery	540	560	617	642	616	568	572	636	613	548
Parcels in transit	42	48	55	59	55	55	48	52	49	47
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 578</b>	<b>2 612</b>	<b>2 719</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>2 373</b>	<b>2 245</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 381</b>	<b>2 288</b>	<b>2 184</b>

Source: Post Office.

## 12.15 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Air, Sea and Land

Number of persons

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Arrivals</b>	<b>6 793 372</b>	<b>9 474 427</b>	<b>10 626 699</b>	<b>11 911 165</b>	<b>12 456 867</b>	<b>13 733 320</b>	<b>16 842 087</b>	<b>20 460 671</b>	<b>21 826 541</b>	<b>25 877 263</b>
By air	2 629 383	2 836 120	3 036 939	3 509 028	3 661 883	3 767 160	4 077 632	4 263 022	4 613 145	5 500 687
By sea	2 726 535	3 391 797	3 535 985	3 894 755	4 458 823	4 745 831	5 098 648	5 571 509	5 718 169	6 828 773
By Land	1 437 454	3 246 510	4 053 775	4 507 382	4 336 161	5 220 329	7 665 807	10 626 140	11 495 227	13 547 803
<b>Departures</b>	<b>6 770 923</b>	<b>9 470 893</b>	<b>10 558 382</b>	<b>11 922 936</b>	<b>12 513 233</b>	<b>13 858 142</b>	<b>16 882 140</b>	<b>20 356 014</b>	<b>21 760 330</b>	<b>25 886 195</b>
By air	2 664 575	2 909 541	3 164 026	3 619 688	3 777 485	3 917 235	4 206 576	4 373 496	4 747 804	5 677 592
By sea	2 735 207	3 373 177	3 631 865	4 019 388	4 610 701	4 910 653	5 389 878	5 913 220	6 086 850	7 242 565
By land	1 371 141	3 188 175	3 762 491	4 283 860	4 125 047	5 030 254	7 285 686	10 069 298	10 925 676	12 966 038

Note: Figures include servicemen but exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers.

Source: Immigration Department.

## 12.16 Hong Kong Resident Departures by Destination

Destination	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
People's Republic of China	1 285 707	3 204 329	3 916 944	4 537 463	4 615 784	5 724 418	8 036 452	10 960 747	11 867 896	14 088 643
Macao	2 088 164	2 576 000	2 716 584	3 015 910	3 355 578	3 341 945	3 519 115	3 716 413	3 742 011	4 455 953
Taiwan	199 172	216 089	260 459	306 961	306 824	288 202	294 231	270 872	276 616	271 318
Japan	64 113	71 328	99 907	136 188	174 480	199 348	184 296	198 612	149 281	150 113
Thailand	69 666	99 838	118 598	149 035	160 337	134 258	137 743	139 504	175 343	254 528
Philippines	137 340	101 392	107 617	111 954	99 543	97 245	96 484	88 801	113 706	133 553
United Kingdom	46 603	49 646	61 415	70 896	67 957	73 523	78 139	78 626	77 763	87 990
United States of America	45 315	59 907	72 000	68 756	76 409	83 670	80 737	77 369	93 062	102 171
Singapore	33 244	40 840	53 172	59 071	63 784	70 817	81 110	76 358	80 023	89 318
Canada	15 921	18 409	21 794	27 667	28 281	34 092	34 973	33 306	40 879	59 136
Australia and New Zealand	13 733	15 598	18 651	20 612	23 904	25 386	26 838	30 469	41 114	55 038
West Germany	3 945	4 847	4 732	5 282	5 100	5 329	11 011	14 870	13 022	14 731
Others	89 966	88 201	99 252	116 748	131 849	127 665	118 365	127 013	150 350	177 380
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 092 889</b>	<b>6 546 424</b>	<b>7 551 125</b>	<b>8 626 543</b>	<b>9 109 830</b>	<b>10 205 898</b>	<b>12 699 494</b>	<b>15 812 960</b>	<b>16 821 066</b>	<b>19 939 872</b>

Note: Hong Kong residents may travel to more than one country other than the destination claimed.

Source: Immigration Department.



12.17 Visitor Arrivals by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Country of residence	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>South East Asia</i>										
Thailand	99 764	132 551	148 671	137 715	145 860	165 962	151 222	136 697	156 908	174 182
Singapore	66 920	77 191	89 661	101 373	123 904	149 453	168 672	200 977	192 985	205 667
Malaysia	80 491	86 307	99 867	111 230	113 921	139 254	135 310	129 469	133 667	140 602
Philippines	86 381	89 549	98 628	104 690	104 505	92 500	97 887	112 147	118 189	143 865
Indonesia	68 040	64 008	79 400	96 731	100 517	89 685	105 709	120 532	127 457	117 306
Others	9 921	5 706	5 516	5 835	5 962	5 709	5 980	6 358	6 403	5 583
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>411 517</i>	<i>455 312</i>	<i>521 743</i>	<i>557 574</i>	<i>594 669</i>	<i>642 563</i>	<i>664 780</i>	<i>706 180</i>	<i>735 609</i>	<i>787 205</i>
<i>Japan</i>	<i>487 250</i>	<i>508 011</i>	<i>472 182</i>	<i>507 960</i>	<i>515 697</i>	<i>502 175</i>	<i>584 013</i>	<i>635 767</i>	<i>727 219</i>	<i>1 033 525</i>
<i>U.S.A./Canada</i>										
U.S.A.	284 642	303 583	346 910	372 133	377 853	451 566	562 764	638 168	704 428	793 341
Canada	46 489	50 226	56 352	64 455	61 413	73 672	94 177	113 545	127 736	156 401
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>331 131</i>	<i>353 809</i>	<i>403 262</i>	<i>436 588</i>	<i>439 266</i>	<i>525 238</i>	<i>656 941</i>	<i>751 713</i>	<i>832 164</i>	<i>949 742</i>
<i>West Europe</i>										
United Kingdom	84 324	95 344	121 054	167 117	156 414	164 597	171 389	187 906	214 704	251 791
West Germany	51 851	58 426	61 869	62 926	58 170	62 941	71 411	79 687	90 608	109 203
France	33 955	39 730	42 335	50 488	49 162	44 050	49 906	60 731	73 536	87 779
Italy	28 385	27 442	30 165	33 369	31 919	32 330	34 356	42 856	48 074	61 433
Others	75 473	78 713	86 964	94 678	93 448	98 972	109 490	129 779	146 503	178 193
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>273 988</i>	<i>299 655</i>	<i>342 387</i>	<i>408 578</i>	<i>389 113</i>	<i>402 890</i>	<i>436 552</i>	<i>500 959</i>	<i>573 425</i>	<i>688 399</i>
<i>Australia/New Zealand</i>										
Australia	160 004	139 236	166 170	201 793	216 486	228 107	278 071	275 494	276 390	253 849
New Zealand	26 022	28 547	28 236	26 809	22 804	22 685	26 544	23 219	27 629	41 403
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>186 026</i>	<i>167 783</i>	<i>194 406</i>	<i>228 602</i>	<i>239 290</i>	<i>250 792</i>	<i>304 615</i>	<i>298 713</i>	<i>304 019</i>	<i>295 252</i>
<i>Others</i>										
Taiwan	128 924	206 344	123 644	135 621	153 133	156 600	166 762	176 617	220 469	354 195
India	24 296	29 468	38 641	44 915	50 132	54 238	65 575	72 689	69 300	74 370
South Korea	70 139	61 563	45 187	44 943	58 123	51 494	45 289	44 728	45 012	55 924
Middle East	27 778	26 964	32 306	28 877	30 633	30 608	30 507	27 048	23 773	21 454
South and Central America	26 662	27 621	35 646	39 755	25 341	20 566	25 269	29 343	28 948	31 574
Others*	87 028	76 679	92 069	101 790	113 703	137 850	171 369	199 416	228 557	274 093
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>364 827</i>	<i>428 639</i>	<i>367 493</i>	<i>395 901</i>	<i>431 065</i>	<i>451 356</i>	<i>504 771</i>	<i>549 841</i>	<i>616 059</i>	<i>811 610</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 054 739</b>	<b>2 213 209</b>	<b>2 301 473</b>	<b>2 535 203</b>	<b>2 609 100</b>	<b>2 775 014</b>	<b>3 151 672</b>	<b>3 443 173</b>	<b>3 788 495</b>	<b>4 565 733</b>

Note: \*Include visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.18 Visitor Arrivals by Mode of Transport by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Mode of transport/ Country of residence	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>By air</i>										
South East Asia	382 100	427 729	487 352	516 925	552 911	594 672	609 765	618 573	628 260	675 582
Japan	465 609	484 812	442 361	462 036	472 973	455 133	504 203	523 666	595 926	870 537
U.S.A./Canada	301 885	306 386	328 400	360 881	375 996	445 594	557 446	611 870	665 536	747 679
West Europe	250 602	268 313	298 859	359 828	344 229	353 654	371 706	413 390	466 244	559 701
Australia/New Zealand	169 430	151 830	162 338	192 886	208 295	221 388	268 603	260 946	261 269	252 373
Others*	332 918	412 435	346 589	372 406	402 815	409 878	434 663	444 395	491 846	639 463
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 902 544</i>	<i>2 051 505</i>	<i>2 065 899</i>	<i>2 264 962</i>	<i>2 357 219</i>	<i>2 480 319</i>	<i>2 746 386</i>	<i>2 872 840</i>	<i>3 109 081</i>	<i>3 745 335</i>
<i>By sea</i>										
South East Asia	7 770	6 051	8 448	12 782	13 272	17 018	16 780	28 372	27 663	26 809
Japan	5 931	7 686	6 024	7 833	8 030	11 688	17 720	23 404	24 343	33 471
U.S.A./Canada	6 874	11 905	10 444	7 368	10 836	20 294	25 079	31 797	37 533	47 431
West Europe	3 971	6 087	6 951	6 124	6 964	11 135	17 500	23 855	25 920	29 511
Australia/New Zealand	8 865	8 449	8 207	8 014	8 480	5 896	6 919	9 451	11 391	10 718
Others*	844	1 474	2 233	1 963	2 964	5 084	7 974	12 423	25 730	67 267
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>34 255</i>	<i>41 652</i>	<i>42 307</i>	<i>44 084</i>	<i>50 546</i>	<i>71 115</i>	<i>91 972</i>	<i>129 302</i>	<i>152 580</i>	<i>215 207</i>
<i>By land</i>										
South East Asia	21 647	21 532	25 943	27 867	28 486	30 873	38 235	59 235	79 686	84 814
Japan	15 710	15 513	23 797	38 091	34 694	35 354	62 090	88 697	106 950	129 517
U.S.A./Canada	22 372	35 518	64 418	68 339	52 434	59 350	74 416	108 046	129 095	154 632
West Europe	19 415	25 255	36 577	42 626	37 920	38 101	47 346	63 714	81 261	99 187
Australia/New Zealand	7 731	7 504	23 861	27 702	22 515	23 508	29 093	28 316	31 359	32 161
Others*	31 065	14 730	18 671	21 532	25 286	36 394	62 134	93 023	98 483	104 880
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>117 940</i>	<i>120 052</i>	<i>193 267</i>	<i>226 157</i>	<i>201 335</i>	<i>223 580</i>	<i>313 314</i>	<i>441 031</i>	<i>526 834</i>	<i>605 191</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 054 739</b>	<b>2 213 209</b>	<b>2 301 473</b>	<b>2 535 203</b>	<b>2 609 100</b>	<b>2 775 014</b>	<b>3 151 672</b>	<b>3 443 173</b>	<b>3 788 495</b>	<b>4 565 733</b>

Note: \*Include visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.19 Spending by Visitors

HK\$ million

Country of residence	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
South East Asia	797.17	969.66	1,168.67	1,482.27	1,743.88	2,292.71	2,561.61	2,457.58	3,073.95	3,464.50
Japan	1,197.79	1,548.44	1,284.05	1,553.50	1,428.30	1,624.06	2,060.51	2,511.09	3,612.72	7,024.04
U.S.A./Canada	694.30	946.04	1,066.97	1,344.57	1,455.01	2,452.66	3,421.97	3,861.33	4,259.28	5,309.73
West Europe	616.37	795.87	923.44	1,192.80	1,199.32	1,348.80	1,597.45	1,729.02	2,257.60	3,456.10
Australia/New Zealand	445.59	506.59	610.39	908.15	966.92	1,317.20	1,772.77	1,561.95	1,700.13	1,736.80
Others*	831.55	1,115.06	949.92	1,140.72	1,332.94	1,729.76	1,931.85	1,826.14	2,340.25	3,845.97
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,582.77</b>	<b>5,881.66</b>	<b>6,003.44</b>	<b>7,622.01</b>	<b>8,126.37</b>	<b>10,765.19</b>	<b>13,346.16</b>	<b>13,947.11</b>	<b>17,243.93</b>	<b>24,837.14</b>

Note: \*Exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.20 Per Capita Visitor Spending

HK\$

<i>Country of residence</i>	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
South East Asia	1,937	2,130	2,240	2,658	2,933	3,568	3,853	3,480	4,179	4,401
Japan	2,458	3,048	2,719	3,058	2,770	3,234	3,528	3,950	4,968	6,796
U.S.A./Canada	2,097	2,674	2,646	3,080	3,312	4,670	5,209	5,137	5,118	5,591
West Europe	2,250	2,656	2,697	2,919	3,082	3,348	3,659	3,451	3,937	5,021
Australia/New Zealand	2,395	3,019	3,140	3,973	4,041	5,252	5,820	5,229	5,592	5,882
Others*	2,446	2,699	2,733	2,971	3,220	4,024	4,192	3,829	4,172	5,143
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,258</b>	<b>2,676</b>	<b>2,631</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>3,135</b>	<b>3,910</b>	<b>4,295</b>	<b>4,138</b>	<b>4,619</b>	<b>5,517</b>

Note: \*Exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.21 Average Length of Stay of Visitors

Nights

<i>Country of residence</i>	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
South East Asia	3.88	3.72	3.59	3.58	3.75	3.64	3.56	3.51	3.57	3.60
Japan	2.67	2.65	2.63	2.59	2.37	2.48	2.50	2.58	2.72	2.83
U.S.A./Canada	4.65	4.13	3.85	3.81	3.78	3.91	3.93	3.74	3.56	3.67
West Europe	4.27	4.05	3.97	4.04	4.10	4.16	3.88	3.75	3.65	3.75
Australia/New Zealand	4.77	4.64	4.99	4.68	4.67	4.83	4.98	4.98	5.02	4.91
Others*	3.99	3.77	3.52	3.57	3.46	3.34	3.57	3.50	3.39	3.34
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.87</b>	<b>3.67</b>	<b>3.60</b>	<b>3.59</b>	<b>3.57</b>	<b>3.62</b>	<b>3.62</b>	<b>3.55</b>	<b>3.51</b>	<b>3.50</b>

Note: \*Exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.22 Hotel Statistics

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>High tariff hotels</b>										
Number of hotels	21	21	22	25	26	27	28	28	29	30
Number of rooms	11 279	11 546	12 178	13 837	14 935	14 999	15 377	15 311	16 762	16 970
Room occupancy rate (%)	89	90	88	88	83	83	89	88	87	90
<b>Medium tariff hotels</b>										
Number of hotels	21	19	18	17	16	15	15	15	17	18
Number of rooms	2 126	2 080	2 052	1 753	1 796	1 752	1 785	1 680	2 060	3 035
Room occupancy rate (%)	89	89	85	85	81	79	84	90	80	89
<b>Hostels and guest houses</b>										
Number of hostels and guest houses	7	6	6	5	5	6	7	8	11	8
Number of rooms	763	737	759	733	684	819	869	1 189	1 408	1 017
Room occupancy rate (%)	89	93	90	86	82	86	87	85	73	86
<b>All categories</b>										
Number of hotels	49	46	46	47	47	48	50	51	57	56
Number of rooms	14 168	14 363	14 989	16 323	17 415	17 570	18 031	18 180	20 230	21 022
Room occupancy rate (%)	89	91	87	87	82	83	89	88	85	90

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.23 Seasonal Pattern of Average Hotel Room Occupancy

	Percentage									
Month	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
January	85	84	82	83	70	74	78	86	84	80
February	78	93	78	79	83	72	74	76	72	84
March	91	96	91	91	87	83	86	94	83	88
April	93	95	90	90	85	82	91	92	85	88
May	95	94	89	89	86	83	82	90	84	91
June	84	87	83	86	79	79	89	91	86	91
July	84	84	81	85	79	79	86	83	82	89
August	88	89	87	87	82	79	88	85	84	89
September	94	89	89	88	79	87	93	89	86	93
October	97	95	98	97	94	98	98	97	95	98
November	97	98	97	95	90	95	97	93	94	95
December	85	82	81	78	75	83	90	84	84	88
<b>Whole year</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>90</b>

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

# Section 13

## Building and Construction

### Tables 13.1 to 13.6 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the building, construction and real estate sectors in Tables 13.1 to 13.5 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. The figures on output for 1987 in Table 13.6 are provisional estimates based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

#### Concepts and Definitions

##### *Statistical units:*

##### *Establishment*

—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. In the context of construction, the requirement of a single physical location is relaxed for practical purposes. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management were not available, a combined return was accepted and in this case, the reporting unit was treated as an establishment.

##### *Site*

—A site return refers to a main construction contract for a building and construction site which is defined to be a demarcated locality where one or more major stages or processes of construction work are being carried on. A site differs from an erected building or structure in that the unfinished building or structure in question has not yet been issued with a Certificate of Practical Completion/Occupation Permit and is as yet not ready for use. On account of the practice of multi-stage contracting, the number of site returns often exceeds that of actual site locations.

##### *Project*

—A real estate development project is concerned with the development of land and/or re-development of existing premises into a new form of property for sale or lease. A development project is not regarded as active if the works that have been initiated relate only to pre-construction preparation. No project return would be required for inactive projects.

##### *For building and civil engineering construction:*

##### *Number of persons directly engaged*

—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers  
plus number of direct employees, comprising operatives and other employees

##### *Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors*

—equals remunerations to direct employees (comprising wages and salaries to operatives and to other employees; and payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure)  
plus payments to labour-only sub-contractors

##### *Miscellaneous operating expenses*

—equals rent and rates for land and buildings  
plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment  
plus interest payments  
plus other operating expenses

##### *Gross value of construction work performed*

—equals construction work performed as main contractor at  
(i) building and construction sites  
(ii) other minor new construction work locations  
(iii) erected buildings and structures  
plus construction work performed as sub-contractor at  
(i) building and construction sites  
(ii) other minor new construction work locations  
(iii) erected buildings and structures

##### *Business receipts apart from construction*

—equals interest income  
plus other income

<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	gross value of construction work performed
	plus	other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors
	less	consumption of materials and supplies; fuel, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	rent and rates
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets
<b><i>For real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management:</i></b>		
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active business partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rental payments
	plus	interest payments apart from those for financing real estate development projects
	plus	estate management expenses
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	gross margin of real estate development projects
	plus	service and rental income
	plus	other income
<i>Gross margin of real estate development projects</i>	—equals	value accrued to project
	less	total project expenses
	plus	interest payments to finance real estate development projects
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals	interest income
	plus	other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	estate management expenses
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments to finance the real estate development projects and other activities
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Value accrued to project during reporting period</i>	—equals	$\frac{(P_1 - L_1) + (P_2 - L_2)}{2} \times (C_2 - C_1)$
		P: market value of the property if completed
		L: market value of the underlying land lot
		C: percentage of project completion
		Subscript 1: the beginning of reporting period
		Subscript 2: the end of reporting period
<i>Total project expenses</i>	—equals	payments to contractors
	plus	building materials and fittings supplied outside the contract price
	plus	architectural design and technical consultancy fees
	plus	interest payments to finance the real estate development projects
	plus	other project expenses
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets

**For architectural, surveying and project engineering:**

<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors and active business partners
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rental and interest payments
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	service income
	plus	other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	payments for commission work
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets

**Data Sources**

The Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors covers all establishments engaged in the activities of (a) building and civil engineering construction; (b) real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services; and (c) architectural, surveying and project engineering services. A register of establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department provides the frame for selecting the survey sample. The register is supplemented by information from the Quarterly Survey of Employment in Building and Construction Sites conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and also from annual company reports of real estate enterprises.

Building and civil engineering construction includes all new architectural and civil engineering works, as well as repair and maintenance services. However, the survey does not cover construction work undertaken by direct employees of the Government, the value of which is trivial as public works projects are mainly carried out by private contractors. Labour-only sub-contractors are also excluded from the survey but their output is already included in that of the contractors commissioning their services. Real estate development refers to private development projects for which active construction work was undertaken during the survey reference period, including the Private Sector Participation Schemes. However, real estate development purely or predominantly for own occupation and firms set up purely for land holding are excluded. For real estate leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services, only those establishments engaging two or more persons or which are subsidiaries of real estate enterprises are included. Other dealers, mostly self-employed persons, or persons operating on a casual basis, are excluded from the survey as they cannot be adequately enumerated in an establishment-type enquiry.

Main contractors at construction sites and real estate developers are covered in full. The rest of the sampling frame is stratified by trade and, within each trade, by employment size range. The sample size for each trade and employment size stratum is determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each trade group.

Data collected in the survey include the number of persons engaged, compensation of employees, purchases and other operating expenses, construction output, service and rental income, value accrued to real estate development projects, and capital expenditure. Establishments are required to provide data relating to the reference year or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected are in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commence or cease operation during the reference year, data reported are for that part of the reference year during which business is conducted.

The Quarterly Survey of Construction Output covers establishments engaged in building and civil engineering construction. It is aimed at providing a prompt indicator of output in the construction industry. The information collected is the gross value of construction work performed, with breakdown into different types of work location and into work performed as main contractors or sub-contractors.

Main contractors of building and construction sites, irrespective of their employment sizes, and other construction establishments engaging 100 persons or more are enumerated in full in the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. As regards the other establishments in the frame, a random sample stratified by trade and employment size was selected for enumeration. In addition, a supplementary sample of new establishments is selected every quarter.

Both the annual and quarterly surveys cover all establishments that have operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including reporting and non-reporting establishments. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size range.

#### **Further References**

Further details about the methodology and results of the surveys are available in the reports entitled *1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors* and *Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### Tables 13.7 to 13.11 **Concepts and Definitions**

A building is said to be *completed* upon the issuance of an Occupation Permit by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department.

Consents to commence work are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department for private buildings except small village-type houses where 'consents' are not necessary.

*Usable floor area* is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor or floors in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, waterclosets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning system or similar service provided for the building.

The *usable floor area* of a flat is defined as the total floor area within the flat excluding any staircases, lavatories, water closets, kitchens and other common areas of the building.

The *gross floor area* of a building is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a building.

*Non-residential buildings* include industrial buildings, commercial buildings, hotels, educational buildings without dormitory, health buildings and other non-residential buildings.

*Combined residential and non-residential* refers to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings, tenement/commercial buildings or educational buildings with dormitory.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics on completed new buildings certified for occupation and consents to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department. Data for tables 13.7 to 13.9 include building activities in the private sector and those for Housing Society, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing but exclude small village-type houses while those for tables 13.10 and 13.11 covers only building activities in the private sector.

#### Tables 13.12 to 13.18 **General Information**

The Rating and Valuation Department is Government's principal adviser on valuation matters and is consulted by other government departments and official bodies concerning the capital and rental valuation of real property.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

Domestic units built under the Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS), and all units built under the Home Ownership Scheme and various Urban Improvement Schemes are excluded from statistics for the *private sector*.

*Private domestic units* are defined as independent dwellings with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory). They are sub-divided by reference to floor area. '*A*' units have a saleable area not exceeding 39.9 square metres. '*B*' units have a saleable area of at least 40 square metres but not exceeding 69.9 square metres. '*C*' units have a saleable area of at least 70 square



metres but not exceeding 99.9 square metres. 'D' units have a saleable area of at least 100 square metres but not exceeding 159.9 square metres. 'E' units have a saleable area of at least 160 square metres.

*Commercial premises* include shops and other premises designed or adapted for commercial use, other than offices, in composite buildings.

*Offices* comprise premises situated in buildings designed for commercial/business purposes, excluding non-domestic floors in composite buildings. Offices are sub-divided as follows:—

*Grade A*—well constructed, designed and managed, centrally air-conditioned premises in suitable locations within the district.

*Grade B*—less superior buildings in good locations or high quality buildings in secondary locations within the district, with or without central air-conditioning.

*Grade C/D*—poorer buildings on less attractive sites within the district.

*Flatted factories* comprise premises designed for general manufacturing processes and normally intended for sale or letting by the developers.

*Specialised factories* comprise all other factory premises, being primarily purpose-built for a specialised manufacturing process, usually for occupation by a single operator.

*Storage premises* comprise premises designed or adapted for use as a godown or cold store.

The *floor area of domestic units* is calculated by reference to saleable area, which is defined as the floor area exclusively allocated to the unit including balconies and verandahs but excluding common areas such as stairs, lift shafts, lobbies and communal toilets. It is measured from the exterior of the enclosing walls of the unit and the middle of the party walls between two units. Bay windows, yards, gardens, terraces, flat roofs, carports and the like are excluded from the area.

The *floor area of non-domestic accommodation* is calculated by reference to internal floor area, which is defined as the area of all enclosed space of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

The *price and rental indexes* measure value changes by reference to the factor of rental or price divided by rateable value of the subject properties. For domestic premises, only new and fresh rentals effective in the quarter are analysed. For non-domestic premises, rentals negotiated on renewal are also included. All rentals are analysed on a net basis, i.e. exclusive of rates, management and other charges. Prices are derived from all transactions scrutinized by the Rating and Valuation Department for stamp duty purposes with an agreement date within the quarter being analysed.

#### **Further References**

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.12–13.15 and price and rental indexes statistics in Tables 13.17 to 13.18 are available in the publication *Property Review* published by the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied.

Statistics on sales and transfer of real property in Table 13.16 can be found in the publication *Annual Summary* published by the Rating and Valuation Department. The Rating and Valuation Department scrutinizes, on behalf of the Collector of Stamp Revenue, transactions involving the sale and transfer of real property. The table provides details of transactions received for scrutiny over the past ten years.

#### **Table 13.19 General Information**

Statistics on instruments registered in the Land Office only relate to instruments registered in respect of land in Hong Kong, Kowloon, portions of New Kowloon and a number of lots in the New Territories which have been exempted from the provisions of Part II of the New Territories Ordinance.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Assignments of lot/section* refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a parcel of ground.

*Assignments of share of lot/section* refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot.

*Receipts, discharges and releases* refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan and include re-assignments and certificates of satisfaction.

*Miscellaneous* refer to documents lodged by solicitors for registration in the Land Office other than those listed in the table. They include Probates and Letters of Administration, Deeds of Covenant, Court Orders, Declaration of Trust, Undertakings, Various Agreements and Memoranda, etc.

Table 13.20 **Concepts and Definitions**

*Letter 'A' and 'B' tender system* in the New Territories: when it is necessary for Government to acquire land for public purposes, the Government exercises its power under the Crown Lands Resumption Ordinance. Where land is required within an area embraced by an approved layout plan, the policy is to give the leasee of private land the opportunity of surrendering his land voluntarily in exchange for the right to be granted Government land at some future date. This right is contained in a Letter called Letter 'A' or Letter 'B'.

The *realised premium* of land acquired by a land exchange entitlement is calculated by deducting the Government's value of the resumed land from the value of the land to be granted prevailing at the time when the exchange entitlement letter was issued. The realised premium of land acquired through auction or public tender is the auctioned/tendered price of the land.

Land for special low cost housing projects, Home Ownership Schemes, public utilities, schools, churches, temples, clinics, welfare and certain charitable purposes is usually *granted by private treaty*, and in such cases, the premium charged varies from nothing for non-profit-making purposes up to the full market value for public utilities.

### 13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1981-1986 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

#### (a) All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Trade group	Year	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
New construction works—pre-erection works at building and construction sites	1981	213	7 350	473	629	339	158	1,765	21	672	73
	1982	218	8 424	704	892	636	253	2,616	79	942	74
		(+2)	(+15)	(+49)	(+42)	(+88)	(+60)	(+48)	(+276)	(+40)	(+1)
	1983	307	6 077	493	574	594	228	1,924	38	595	24
		(+41)	(-28)	(-30)	(-36)	(-7)	(-10)	(-26)	(-52)	(-37)	(-68)
	1984	224	4 403	331	372	370	156	1,205	55	379	11
		(-27)	(-28)	(-33)	(-35)	(-38)	(-32)	(-37)	(+45)	(-36)	(-54)
1985	190	4 927	425	505	409	158	1,490	35	464	78	
	(-15)	(+12)	(+28)	(+36)	(+11)	(+1)	(+24)	(-36)	(+22)	(+609)	
1986	177	5 464	582	582	674	206	2,081	36	667	58	
	(-7)	(+11)	(+37)	(+15)	(+65)	(+30)	(+40)	(+3)	(+44)	(-26)	
New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at building and construction sites	1981	643	55 861	5,549	6,204	7,777	1,141	22,275	247	7,625	351
	1982	678	54 524	5,894	6,419	10,339	1,306	25,590	327	8,072	477
		(+5)	(-2)	(+6)	(+3)	(+33)	(+14)	(+15)	(+32)	(+6)	(+36)
	1983	579	42 615	5,561	6,556	11,200	1,232	26,200	429	7,580	191
		(-15)	(-22)	(-6)	(+2)	(+8)	(-6)	(+2)	(+31)	(-6)	(-60)
	1984	603	38 253	5,489	6,098	11,410	1,245	25,335	383	6,963	97
		(+4)	(-10)	(-1)	(-7)	(+2)	(+1)	(-3)	(-11)	(-8)	(-49)
1985	653	37 315	5,294	5,935	11,051	1,294	23,977	445	6,136	201	
	(+8)	(-2)	(-4)	(-3)	(-3)	(+4)	(-5)	(+16)	(-12)	(+107)	
1986	647	39 159	6,180	7,242	11,958	1,412	27,062	458	6,917	249	
	(#)	(+5)	(+17)	(+22)	(+8)	(+9)	(+13)	(+3)	(+13)	(+24)	
New construction works—demolition and minor new construction works	1981	262	5 427	345	235	134	58	818	7	405	8
	1982	271	5 478	371	285	247	68	1,013	8	426	13
		(+3)	(#)	(+8)	(+21)	(+84)	(+17)	(+24)	(+14)	(+5)	(+63)
	1983	260	3 296	181	166	271	48	695	8	222	1
		(-4)	(-40)	(-51)	(-42)	(+10)	(-29)	(-31)	(-)	(-48)	(-92)
	1984	241	2 963	173	159	170	32	543	13	197	8
		(-7)	(-10)	(-4)	(-4)	(-37)	(-33)	(-22)	(+63)	(-11)	(+700)
1985	244	2 569	176	143	116	28	486	3	205	6	
	(+1)	(-13)	(+2)	(-10)	(-32)	(-12)	(-10)	(-77)	(+4)	(-25)	
1986	298	3 389	258	198	371	58	930	14	321	14	
	(+22)	(+32)	(+47)	(+38)	(+220)	(+107)	(+91)	(+367)	(+57)	(+133)	
Renovation and maintenance at erected buildings and structures	1981	1 858	13 801	506	523	865	108	2,127	14	657	-3
	1982	1 959	10 259	523	496	550	105	1,782	20	658	20
		(+5)	(-26)	(+3)	(-5)	(-36)	(-3)	(-16)	(+43)	(#)	(N.A.)
	1983	2 238	12 694	695	636	795	151	2,409	31	865	30
		(+14)	(+24)	(+33)	(+28)	(+45)	(+44)	(+35)	(+55)	(+31)	(+50)
	1984	2 594	16 503	863	854	1,275	209	3,362	20	1,055	27
		(+16)	(+30)	(+24)	(+34)	(+60)	(+38)	(+40)	(-36)	(+22)	(-10)
1985	2 815	15 881	890	890	1,330	207	3,510	18	1,111	36	
	(+9)	(-4)	(+3)	(+4)	(+4)	(-1)	(+4)	(-10)	(+5)	(+33)	
1986	3 514	19 779	1,333	1,191	1,914	288	4,939	51	1,611	74	
	(+25)	(+25)	(+50)	(+34)	(+44)	(+39)	(+41)	(+183)	(+45)	(+106)	
Special trades—erection and general finishing	1981	835	7 201	447	357	227	99	1,246	17	590	53
	1982	888	7 155	411	449	88	88	1,099	15	496	31
		(+6)	(#)	(-8)	(+26)	(-61)	(-11)	(-12)	(-12)	(-16)	(-42)
	1983	1 076	8 697	580	600	115	120	1,515	19	707	27
		(+21)	(+22)	(+41)	(+34)	(+31)	(+36)	(+38)	(+27)	(+43)	(-13)
	1984	1 354	10 883	768	822	355	116	2,182	22	918	11
		(+26)	(+25)	(+32)	(+37)	(+209)	(-3)	(+44)	(+16)	(+30)	(-59)
1985	1 313	9 320	738	705	173	147	1,898	28	908	49	
	(-3)	(-14)	(-4)	(-14)	(-51)	(+27)	(-13)	(+27)	(-1)	(+345)	
1986	1 297	10 715	894	808	161	180	2,133	33	1,022	47	
	(-1)	(+15)	(+21)	(+15)	(-7)	(+22)	(+12)	(+18)	(+13)	(-4)	
Special trades—electrical and mechanical fitting	1981	813	20 855	1,426	2,001	1,094	282	5,080	64	1,839	125
	1982	1 018	17 021	1,577	2,396	561	311	5,133	80	2,026	62
		(+25)	(-18)	(+11)	(+20)	(-49)	(+10)	(+1)	(+25)	(+10)	(-50)
	1983	1 125	19 733	1,605	2,426	704	360	5,321	142	1,983	44
		(+11)	(+16)	(+2)	(+1)	(+25)	(+16)	(+4)	(+78)	(-2)	(-29)
	1984	1 300	20 489	1,660	2,881	1,429	399	6,763	177	2,249	25
		(+16)	(+4)	(+3)	(+19)	(+103)	(+11)	(+27)	(+25)	(+13)	(-43)
1985	1 542	21 896	2,081	3,154	671	392	6,726	112	2,645	13	
	(+19)	(+7)	(+25)	(+9)	(-53)	(-2)	(-37)	(-37)	(+18)	(-48)	
1986	2 105	27 076	2,087	3,089	835	419	6,723	173	2,544	56	
	(+37)	(+24)	(#)	(-2)	(+24)	(+7)	(#)	(+54)	(-4)	(+331)	
Special trades—gas and water fitting	1981	178	2 806	191	205	48	20	494	1	225	10
	1982	226	2 822	298	297	41	28	714	2	356	10
		(+27)	(#)	(+56)	(+45)	(-15)	(+40)	(+45)	(+100)	(+58)	(-)
	1983	206	2 597	204	242	14	27	516	6	243	4
		(-9)	(-8)	(-32)	(-19)	(-66)	(-4)	(-28)	(+200)	(-32)	(-60)
	1984	318	3 342	299	293	44	41	689	12	328	7
		(+54)	(+29)	(+47)	(+21)	(+214)	(+52)	(+34)	(+100)	(+35)	(+75)
1985	369	3 524	421	434	42	50	983	7	471	21	
	(+16)	(+5)	(+41)	(+48)	(-5)	(+22)	(+43)	(-42)	(+44)	(+200)	
1986	331	2 910	296	340	46	33	752	6	343	16	
	(-10)	(-17)	(-30)	(-22)	(+10)	(-34)	(-23)	(-14)	(-27)	(-24)	
Special trades—other fitting	1981	20	381	18	20	—	2	43	*	21	—
	1982	9	59	2	14	—	—	17	*	5	*
		(-55)	(-85)	(-89)	(-30)	(N.A.)	(-50)	(-60)	(N.A.)	(-76)	(N.A.)
	1983	9	68	2	7	—	1	12	*	3	*
		(-)	(+15)	(-)	(-50)	(N.A.)	(-)	(-29)	(N.A.)	(-40)	(N.A.)
	1984	22	157	5	23	—	3	34	*	7	*
		(+144)	(+131)	(+150)	(+229)	(N.A.)	(+200)	(+183)	(N.A.)	(+133)	(N.A.)
1985	29	133	5	14	—	1	22	*	6	*	
	(+32)	(-15)	(-)	(-39)	(N.A.)	(-67)	(-35)	(N.A.)	(-14)	(N.A.)	
1986	17	53	1	5	—	1	7	*	2	*	
	(-41)	(-60)	(-80)	(-64)	(N.A.)	(-)	(-68)	(N.A.)	(-67)	(N.A.)	

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1981-1986 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(a) All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Special trades—not elsewhere classified	1981	83	1 116	49	47	6	8	119	*	61	2
	1982	129	970	47	54	8	7	119	1	51	3
		(+55)	(-13)	(-4)	(+15)	(+33)	(-13)	(-)	(N.A.)	(-16)	(+50)
	1983	72	862	85	97	59	12	262	2	97	9
		(-44)	(-11)	(+81)	(+80)	(+638)	(+71)	(+120)	(+100)	(+90)	(+200)
	1984	122	1 173	73	85	15	13	195	1	84	2
		(+69)	(+36)	(-14)	(-12)	(-75)	(+8)	(-26)	(-50)	(-13)	(-78)
	1985	165	1 583	92	94	27	14	241	1	107	5
		(+35)	(+35)	(+26)	(+11)	(+80)	(+8)	(+24)	(-)	(+27)	(+150)
	1986	183	1 498	99	103	7	17	235	3	112	5
		(+11)	(-5)	(+8)	(+10)	(-74)	(+21)	(-2)	(+200)	(+5)	(-)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1981</b>	<b>4 905</b>	<b>114 797</b>	<b>9,005</b>	<b>10,222</b>	<b>10,489</b>	<b>1,875</b>	<b>33,968</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>12,096</b>	<b>619</b>
	<b>1982</b>	<b>5 396</b>	<b>106 711</b>	<b>9,826</b>	<b>11,302</b>	<b>12,470</b>	<b>2,167</b>	<b>38,082</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>13,033</b>	<b>688</b>
		(+10)	(-7)	(+9)	(+11)	(+19)	(+16)	(+12)	(+44)	(+8)	(+11)
	<b>1983</b>	<b>5 870</b>	<b>96 639</b>	<b>9,406</b>	<b>11,304</b>	<b>13,753</b>	<b>2,181</b>	<b>38,853</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>12,295</b>	<b>331</b>
		(+9)	(-9)	(-4)	(#)	(+10)	(+1)	(+2)	(+26)	(-6)	(-52)
	<b>1984</b>	<b>6 779</b>	<b>98 166</b>	<b>9,661</b>	<b>11,587</b>	<b>15,068</b>	<b>2,214</b>	<b>40,307</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>12,180</b>	<b>189</b>
		(+15)	(+2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+10)	(+2)	(+4)	(+1)	(#)	(-43)
	<b>1985</b>	<b>7 321</b>	<b>97 148</b>	<b>10,120</b>	<b>11,875</b>	<b>13,821</b>	<b>2,292</b>	<b>39,333</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>12,053</b>	<b>409</b>
		(+8)	(-1)	(+5)	(+2)	(-8)	(+4)	(-2)	(-5)	(-1)	(+116)
	<b>1986</b>	<b>8 570</b>	<b>110 044</b>	<b>11,732</b>	<b>13,559</b>	<b>15,966</b>	<b>2,614</b>	<b>44,860</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>13,538</b>	<b>519</b>
		(+17)	(+13)	(+16)	(+14)	(+16)	(+14)	(+14)	(+19)	(+12)	(+27)

(b) All Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design	1981	136	1 357	57	7	39	26	166	4	98	5
	1982	150	1 882	135	12	64	54	304	13	188	5
		(+10)	(+39)	(+137)	(+71)	(+64)	(+108)	(+83)	(+225)	(+92)	(-)
	1983	146	1 658	141	11	53	63	323	7	204	6
		(-3)	(-12)	(+4)	(-8)	(-17)	(+17)	(+6)	(-46)	(+9)	(+20)
	1984	131	1 562	122	10	64	49	297	12	187	*
		(-10)	(-6)	(-13)	(-9)	(+21)	(-22)	(-8)	(+71)	(-8)	(N.A.)
	1985	219	1 745	156	11	84	61	351	19	206	9
		(+67)	(+12)	(+28)	(+10)	(+31)	(+24)	(+18)	(+58)	(+10)	(N.A.)
	1986	212	2 042	184	13	72	78	397	28	259	8
		(-3)	(+17)	(+18)	(+18)	(-14)	(+28)	(+13)	(+47)	(+26)	(-11)
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	1981	54	1 681	133	12	15	48	277	5	211	8
	1982	118	1 666	150	19	28	58	328	7	236	8
		(+119)	(#)	(+13)	(+58)	(+87)	(+21)	(+18)	(+40)	(+12)	(-)
	1983	136	1 882	161	13	25	61	333	10	245	5
		(+15)	(+13)	(+7)	(-32)	(-11)	(+5)	(+2)	(+43)	(+4)	(-38)
	1984	146	2 028	203	15	21	79	450	25	361	18
		(+7)	(+8)	(+26)	(+15)	(-16)	(+30)	(+35)	(+150)	(+47)	(+260)
	1985	146	2 551	256	22	33	117	585	37	450	12
		(-)	(+26)	(+26)	(+47)	(+37)	(+48)	(+30)	(+48)	(+25)	(-33)
	1986	142	2 628	269	25	35	129	598	35	449	22
		(-3)	(+3)	(+5)	(+14)	(+6)	(+10)	(+2)	(-5)	(#)	(+83)
Structural engineering	1981	33	233	10	1	4	4	28	*	19	1
	1982	42	294	18	3	2	7	43	*	33	5
		(+7)	(+26)	(+80)	(+200)	(-50)	(+75)	(+54)	(N.A.)	(+74)	(+400)
	1983	30	183	10	1	3	5	35	1	26	2
		(-29)	(-38)	(-44)	(-67)	(+50)	(-29)	(-19)	(N.A.)	(-21)	(-60)
	1984	36	181	10	1	4	4	35	*	27	3
		(+20)	(-1)	(-)	(-)	(+33)	(-20)	(-)	(N.A.)	(+4)	(+50)
	1985	47	203	17	1	5	7	38	*	26	1
		(+13)	(+12)	(+70)	(-)	(+25)	(+75)	(+9)	(N.A.)	(-4)	(-67)
	1986	27	264	14	1	4	5	27	*	18	*
		(-43)	(+30)	(-18)	(-)	(-20)	(-29)	(-29)	(N.A.)	(-31)	(N.A.)
Building services engineering	1981	39	761	44	3	11	16	99	3	71	3
	1982	33	735	59	3	14	17	108	8	82	2
		(-15)	(-3)	(+34)	(-)	(+27)	(+6)	(+9)	(+167)	(+15)	(-33)
	1983	33	857	97	6	11	30	200	6	159	2
		(-)	(+17)	(+64)	(+100)	(-21)	(+76)	(+85)	(-25)	(+94)	(-)
	1984	27	686	69	4	10	26	118	3	79	2
		(-18)	(-20)	(-29)	(-33)	(-9)	(-13)	(-41)	(-50)	(-50)	(-)
	1985	27	703	65	4	14	20	107	3	72	2
		(-)	(+2)	(-6)	(-)	(+40)	(-23)	(-9)	(-)	(-9)	(-)
	1986	39	796	63	4	12	21	113	4	79	2
		(+44)	(+13)	(-3)	(-)	(-14)	(+5)	(+6)	(+33)	(+10)	(-)
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1981	27	1 196	102	4	63	30	247	4	155	8
	1982	32	1 194	131	5	52	37	259	6	170	5
		(+19)	(#)	(+28)	(+25)	(-17)	(+23)	(+5)	(+50)	(+10)	(-38)
	1983	29	868	120	6	29	37	206	4	136	3
		(-9)	(-27)	(-8)	(+20)	(-44)	(-)	(-20)	(-33)	(-20)	(-40)
	1984	20	702	113	6	14	31	187	7	141	11
		(-31)	(-19)	(-6)	(-)	(-52)	(-9)	(+75)	(+4)	(+267)	
	1985	38	962	132	6	11	33	189	23	161	1
		(+90)	(+37)	(+17)	(-)	(-21)	(+6)	(+1)	(+229)	(+14)	(-91)
	1986	39	842	111	6	29	36	185	16	130	9
		(+3)	(-12)	(-16)	(-)	(+164)	(+9)	(-2)	(-30)	(-19)	(+800)

13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1981-1986 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

(b) All Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Firms (Continued)

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design and structural engineering	1981	34	1 059	69	5	21	16	162	3	123	5
	1982	53	1 130	81	7	20	29	197	2	145	5
		(+56)	(+7)	(+17)	(+40)	(-5)	(+81)	(+22)	(-33)	(+18)	(-)
	1983	55	1 004	76	6	16	27	171	2	122	1
		(+4)	(-11)	(-6)	(-14)	(-20)	(-7)	(-13)	(-)	(-16)	(-80)
	1984	55	1 027	86	8	38	38	192	7	114	1
	(-)	(+2)	(+13)	(+33)	(+138)	(+41)	(+12)	(+250)	(-7)	(-)	
1985	49	1 029	93	8	33	29	194	8	132	1	
	(-11)	(#)	(+8)	(-)	(-13)	(-24)	(+1)	(+14)	(+16)	(-)	
1986	77	1 224	126	10	37	38	239	11	166	4	
	(+57)	(+19)	(+35)	(+25)	(+12)	(+31)	(+23)	(+38)	(+26)	(+300)	
Combination of preceding services	1981	109	3 450	286	19	127	80	670	11	459	25
	1982	90	3 367	353	21	187	91	787	15	507	13
		(-17)	(-2)	(+23)	(+11)	(+47)	(+14)	(+17)	(+36)	(+10)	(-48)
	1983	67	2 634	312	16	136	78	594	12	374	3
		(-26)	(-22)	(-12)	(-24)	(-27)	(-14)	(-25)	(-20)	(-26)	(-77)
	1984	70	1 799	220	13	75	56	424	9	285	5
	(+4)	(-32)	(-29)	(-19)	(-45)	(-28)	(-29)	(-25)	(-24)	(+67)	
1985	48	2 078	269	15	53	76	533	19	405	6	
	(-31)	(+16)	(+22)	(+15)	(-29)	(+36)	(+26)	(+111)	(+42)	(+20)	
1986	77	2 475	334	19	105	82	644	21	457	-7	
	(+60)	(+19)	(+24)	(+27)	(+98)	(+8)	(+21)	(+11)	(+13)	(N.A.)	
Total	1981	433	9 737	699	51	281	221	1 649	30	1 136	55
	1982	518	10 268	926	70	366	294	2 027	50	1 360	43
		(+20)	(+5)	(+32)	(+37)	(+30)	(+33)	(+23)	(+67)	(+20)	(-22)
	1983	496	9 086	916	59	272	302	1 862	43	1 266	22
		(-4)	(-12)	(-1)	(-16)	(-26)	(+3)	(-8)	(-14)	(-7)	(-49)
	1984	486	7 985	824	56	226	284	1 704	62	1 193	40
	(-2)	(-12)	(-10)	(-5)	(-17)	(-6)	(-8)	(+44)	(-6)	(+82)	
1985	575	9 270	988	66	233	344	1 998	110	1 452	32	
	(+18)	(+16)	(+20)	(+18)	(+3)	(+21)	(+17)	(+77)	(+22)	(-20)	
1986	613	10 271	1 101	78	293	387	2 203	115	1 558	37	
	(+7)	(+11)	(+11)	(+18)	(+26)	(+13)	(+10)	(+5)	(+7)	(+16)	

(c) All Real Estate Development, Leasing, Brokerage and Maintenance Management Establishments

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service & rental income	Gross margin of real estate development	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Real estate development and/or leasing	1983	2 290	9 908	560	438	3,546	6,583	7,038	13,113	4,899
	1984	2 488	10 740	601	549	3,807	7,087	6,090	12,534	3,272
		(+9)	(+8)	(+7)	(+25)	(+7)	(+8)	(-13)	(-4)	(-33)
	1985	2 483	12 320	712	599	3,531	8,186	6,217	13,189	-841
		(#)	(+15)	(+18)	(+9)	(-7)	(+16)	(+2)	(+5)	(N.A.)
1986	2 446	12 205	838	693	4,188	8,503	8,727	15,819	796	
	(-1)	(#)	(+18)	(+16)	(+19)	(+4)	(+40)	(+20)	(N.A.)	
Real estate maintenance management	1983	193	14 552	383	388	248	1,065	N.A.	483	11
	1984	288	11 098	336	473	340	1,170	N.A.	441	11
		(+49)	(-24)	(-12)	(+22)	(+37)	(+10)	(N.A.)	(-9)	(-)
	1985	248	12 801	414	560	338	1,383	N.A.	526	7
		(-14)	(+15)	(+23)	(+18)	(#)	(+18)	(N.A.)	(+19)	(-36)
1986	268	14 843	519	620	340	1,582	N.A.	667	115	
	(+8)	(+16)	(+25)	(+11)	(#)	(+14)	(N.A.)	(+27)	(+1,543)	
Real estate brokerage and agency	1983	355	1 903	92	14	155	185	N.A.	144	4
	1984	509	2 924	126	21	118	264	N.A.	197	12
		(+43)	(+54)	(+37)	(+50)	(-24)	(+43)	(N.A.)	(+37)	(+200)
	1985	922	3 792	171	21	362	580	N.A.	372	26
		(+81)	(+30)	(+36)	(-)	(+207)	(+120)	(N.A.)	(+89)	(+117)
1986	986	4 679	225	26	264	512	N.A.	333	4	
	(+7)	(+23)	(+32)	(+24)	(-27)	(-12)	(N.A.)	(-10)	(-85)	
Total	1983	2 838	26 363	1,034	839	3,949	7,834	7,038	13,740	4,914
	1984	3 285	24 762	1,063	1,042	4,265	8,522	6,090	13,171	3,295
		(+16)	(-6)	(+3)	(+24)	(+8)	(+9)	(-13)	(-4)	(-33)
	1985	3 652	28 913	1,298	1,180	4,230	10,149	6,217	14,087	-808
		(+11)	(+17)	(+22)	(+13)	(#)	(+19)	(+2)	(+7)	(N.A.)
1986	3 699	31 728	1,582	1,339	4,793	10,596	8,727	16,819	915	
	(+1)	(+10)	(+22)	(+13)	(+13)	(+4)	(+40)	(+19)	(N.A.)	

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding survey.  
 Statistics for real estate development establishments are available from 1983 onwards.  
 # Less than 1% in magnitude.  
 \* Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.  
 N.A. = Not applicable

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed, 1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	4 178	12 952	339	315	77	83	890	14	428	9
500-1,999	2 433	16 966	863	763	496	204	2,445	38	1,035	45
2,000-4,999	942	12 450	973	825	707	187	2,799	46	1,137	62
5,000-9,999	408	8 870	948	814	841	223	2,902	72	1,109	8
10,000-19,999	297	9 727	1,256	1,337	1,182	251	4,124	58	1,427	37
20,000-49,999	147	9 505	1,411	1,469	1,400	302	4,599	84	1,520	65
50,000-99,999	88	12 522	1,481	1,810	2,380	278	6,059	114	1,693	65
100,000 and over	77	27 051	4,460	6,226	8,883	1,087	21,042	350	5,189	227
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 570</b>	<b>110 044</b>	<b>11,732</b>	<b>13,559</b>	<b>15,966</b>	<b>2,614</b>	<b>44,860</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>13,538</b>	<b>519</b>

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Value Added, 1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuel, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Business receipts apart from construction	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	6 056	24 333	909	1,057	2,385	285	4,505	64	823	46
500-999	886	8 448	510	520	651	131	1,878	25	608	44
1,000-2,499	863	14 244	1,153	1,022	1,489	262	4,018	54	1,311	60
2,500-4,999	341	10 158	1,116	1,151	1,186	243	3,696	62	1,193	68
5,000-9,999	205	9 597	1,238	1,328	1,504	286	4,434	115	1,438	7
10,000-24,999	133	11 443	1,911	2,100	1,772	337	6,193	120	2,110	68
25,000-49,999	43	10 159	1,137	1,540	1,571	241	4,649	107	1,407	57
50,000 and over	41	21 662	3,757	4,842	5,407	829	15,488	227	4,648	170
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 570</b>	<b>110 044</b>	<b>11,732</b>	<b>13,559</b>	<b>15,966</b>	<b>2,614</b>	<b>44,860</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>13,538</b>	<b>519</b>

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.4 Construction Site Statistics, 1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

#### (a) Analysed by Public/Private Sector

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Public/Private Sector	Number of sites	Total expenses	Major project expenses			Gross value of construction work performed
			Materials & supplies as input for construction work	Wages to operatives	Sub-contract work	
Public sector*	600	6,419	1,609	430	4,380	6,979
Private sector	1 242	12,390	3,829	613	7,948	14,179
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 842</b>	<b>18,809</b>	<b>5,438</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>12,328</b>	<b>21,158</b>

#### (b) Analysed by Nature of Construction Activity

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Nature of construction activity	Number of sites	Total expenses	Major project expenses			Gross value of construction work performed
			Materials & supplies as input for construction work	Wages to operatives	Sub-contract work	
Site formation and clearance	64	447	97	45	305	536
Piling and related foundation work	473	1,558	713	103	742	1,921
Erection of architectural superstructure	929	13,400	3,662	630	9,108	14,718
Civil engineering construction	376	3,404	966	265	2,173	3,982
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 842</b>	<b>18,809</b>	<b>5,438</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>12,328</b>	<b>21,158</b>

Note: \*Includes the Hong Kong Government, Mass Transit Railway Corporation and Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.5 Real Estate Project Statistics Analysed by End-use of Building, 1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

End-use of building	Number of projects	Total expenses	Project expenses incurred during reporting period					Value accrued to project during reporting period	Land area of projects ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )	Gross floor area of buildings when completed ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
			Payments to contractors	Building materials & fittings supplied	Architectural design & technical consultancy fees	Interest payments	Other project expenses			
Private residential premises#	469	9,301	7,724	20	405	908	244	14,893	5 046	11 630
Government Home Ownership Schemes (Private Sector Participation Schemes)	3	236	213	—	8	8	7	332	97	414
Office buildings	44	532	375	1	39	108	9	751	31	409
Hotels and boarding houses	15	767	538	—	59	160	11	973	38	468
Multi-purpose commercial premises	27	1,224	872	—	96	241	16	1,539	104	1 309
Flatted factory blocks	111	1,625	1,337	8	51	191	37	2,225	501	3 423
Warehouses	19	366	341	*	11	10	5	441	96	572
<b>Total</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>14,051</b>	<b>11,399</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>669</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>21,154</b>	<b>5 914</b>	<b>18 224</b>

Note: # Include buildings purely for residential purpose and combined residential and non-residential buildings.  
\*Less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.6 Gross Value of Construction Work Performed by All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors, Analysed by Broad Trade Group, Contractor's Role and Type of Construction Location

HK\$ million

Broad trade group/Contractor's role/ Type of construction location	Gross value of construction work performed								
	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987#
<b>New construction works and renovation and maintenance</b>									
<i>Main contractors</i>									
Building and construction sites	12,195	15,438	19,485	22,295	21,955	21,160	19,652	21,158	24,904
Other minor new construction work locations		601	972	1,145	884	783	866	1,063	813
Erected buildings and structures	1,275*	874	1,755	1,904	2,281	2,979	3,154	4,251	4,334
<i>Sub-contractors</i>									
Building and construction sites	1,989	2,241	3,270	4,452	4,815	4,026	4,364	6,616	6,125
Other minor new construction work locations		303	544	575	507	451	385	649	602
Erected buildings and structures	..	258	960	630	786	1,045	1,043	1,274	1,568
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>15,459</i>	<i>19,715</i>	<i>26,986</i>	<i>31,001</i>	<i>31,228</i>	<i>30,445</i>	<i>29,464</i>	<i>35,011</i>	<i>38,345</i>
<b>Special trades</b>									
<i>Main contractors</i>									
Other minor new construction work locations	8	54	510	383	820	1,339	663	1,198	850
Erected buildings and structures	659*	495	652	627	585	1,037	1,143	1,525	1,749
<i>Sub-contractors</i>									
Building and construction sites	2,492	3,199	4,990	5,300	5,511	6,697	7,086	6,006	8,490
Other minor new construction work locations		43	303	321	399	271	409	456	794
Erected buildings and structures	..	438	528	451	310	518	569	665	692
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3,159</i>	<i>4,229</i>	<i>6,982</i>	<i>7,081</i>	<i>7,625</i>	<i>9,862</i>	<i>9,870</i>	<i>9,850</i>	<i>12,577</i>
<b>All building and civil engineering contractors</b>	<b>18,618</b>	<b>23,944</b>	<b>33,968</b>	<b>38,082</b>	<b>38,853</b>	<b>40,307</b>	<b>39,333</b>	<b>44,860</b>	<b>50,922</b>

Notes: \*Includes gross value of construction work performed by sub-contractors at erected buildings and structures.

# Figures for the year 1987 were provisional estimates based on the results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output whilst figures for the years 1979 to 1986 were obtained from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. Results of the Annual Survey are subject to smaller sampling errors by virtue of a larger sample size.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.7 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Residential</b>										
Number of building projects	95	92	106	147	125	94	65	73	89	121
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	503,342	588,442	949,864	1,711,798	1,371,501	1,668,970	937,410	1,066,004	1,421,735	2,752,447
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	1,631	2,069	2,624	3,694	3,890	5,247	5,310	3,928	3,981	4,293
<b>Non-residential</b>										
Number of building projects	235	209	209	237	270	257	245(23)	173(5)	164(5)	203(7)
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,461,390	1,456,428	2,350,867	3,512,530	5,691,909	5,575,888	3,548,477	4,394,580	3,753,215	3,952,741
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	919	816	1,494	1,869	2,562	3,454	3,154	3,646	3,323	3,315
<b>Combined residential and non-residential</b>										
Number of building projects	257	257	229	216	187	172	172(1)	168	159	134
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,060,042	1,223,846	1,373,735	2,013,829	3,058,033	4,792,383	2,447,979	4,909,890	9,107,710	3,502,589
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	1,220	1,472	2,004	2,304	3,631	4,085	3,870	3,442	8,573	3,634
<b>Total</b>										
Number of building projects	587	558	544	600	582	523	482(24)	414(5)	412(5)	458(7)
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	3,024,774	3,268,716	4,674,466	7,238,157	10,121,443	12,037,240	6,933,867	10,370,475	14,282,661	10,207,777
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	1,096	1,130	1,785	2,253	2,967	3,878	3,591	3,571	5,617	3,599

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the numbers of building projects, included in the corresponding total building projects, for which the construction costs are still not available.

\*Calculation excludes projects with no area given or construction costs still not available.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.8 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by End-use by District

'000 m<sup>2</sup>

End-use/District	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>For residential use</b>										
Hong Kong Island	511	487	359	409	264	569	219	525	559	524
Kowloon	146	178	81	99	49	120	56	95	94	133
New Kowloon	144	75	164	166	64	56	97	278	64	136
New Territories	146	123	255	409	551	358	255	565	466	610
<b>Total</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>863</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>1 084</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>1 103</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>1 463</b>	<b>1 184</b>	<b>1 403</b>
<b>For non-residential use</b>										
Hong Kong Island	420	297	375	381	522	689	332	367	381	385
Kowloon	163	185	180	373	530	426	223	105	180	143
New Kowloon	510	376	464	305	239	297	320	210	361	312
New Territories	675	1 154	732	1 049	1 158	577	429	762	430	555
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 769</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>2 108</b>	<b>2 449</b>	<b>1 989</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>1 444</b>	<b>1 352</b>	<b>1 395</b>

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 13.9 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

Cost of construction (HK\$)	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Under 500,000</b>										
Number of building projects	99	77	38	20	24	26	39	22	19	19
Total cost of construction	31,042	23,703	11,428	5,105	5,957	7,229	7,133	6,705	4,864	4,161
<b>500,000-999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	80	85	83	61	51	50	40	33	30	31
Total cost of construction	54,642	60,247	61,444	45,792	38,957	38,805	31,188	24,697	23,692	23,022
<b>1,000,000-1,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	81	95	79	68	66	57	45	36	54	58
Total cost of construction	114,297	145,230	114,934	98,088	91,946	84,839	65,346	49,139	79,184	83,674
<b>2,000,000-3,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	129	113	100	115	81	78	66	62	52	57
Total cost of construction	369,108	326,129	292,377	346,056	234,746	230,835	190,650	188,215	150,065	167,129
<b>4,000,000-6,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	78	69	95	95	91	86	89	73	61	65
Total cost of construction	420,291	355,971	495,987	511,704	469,404	450,715	470,041	391,999	316,816	360,336
<b>7,000,000-9,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	45	35	46	66	54	45	27	40	38	41
Total cost of construction	362,593	279,767	374,241	552,836	444,425	378,791	228,047	324,117	314,768	338,031
<b>10,000,000-14,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects				62	52	44	40	20	25	39
Total cost of construction				747,707	635,121	541,292	483,811	248,188	304,075	472,553
<b>15,000,000-19,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	75	84	103	30	32	24	25	21	20	20
Total cost of construction	1,672,802	2,077,669	3,324,055	507,189	566,491	413,749	422,795	357,824	329,945	338,350
<b>20,000,000 and above</b>										
Number of building projects				81	130	112	87	99	107	121
Total cost of construction				4,423,680	7,634,396	9,890,984	5,034,856	8,779,590	12,759,252	8,420,520

Notes: In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.7.  
Figures for 1984, 1985, 1986 and 1987 do not include 24, 5, 5 and 7 building projects respectively for which the construction costs are still not available.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.10 Private Domestic Units/Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Number of units

Area	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Hong Kong Island	13 878	12 168	9 954	7 552	5 072	5 110	13 638	12 079	10 379	12 413
Kowloon and New Kowloon	9 083	6 182	6 901	2 346	3 929	5 743	2 928	5 867	5 954	3 082
Tsuen Wan	4 482	3 107	888	5 762	571	2 144	1 727	6 358	5 492	6 171
Sha Tin	446	3 523	5 462	613	4 227	7 313	3 612	4 206	3 627	338
Tuen Mun	466	689	1 120	2 520	328	2 111	518	2 560	5 530	3 270
Tai Po			607	692	799	742	3 475	1 838	1 686	1 471
Fanling/Sheung Shui	2 911	2 257	269	325	229	132	120	276	60	43
Rest of New Territories			1 997	2 372	2 061	2 119	976	1 478	3 302	1 744
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 266</b>	<b>27 926</b>	<b>27 198</b>	<b>22 182</b>	<b>17 216</b>	<b>25 414</b>	<b>26 994</b>	<b>34 662</b>	<b>36 030</b>	<b>28 532</b>

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.11 Private Domestic Units/Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Number of units									
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Under 40.0	25 107	19 216	18 824	12 718	12 673	21 404	20 870	25 899	24 056	16 042
40.0-69.9	3 521	5 592	4 172	4 759	1 837	1 179	3 756	6 499	7 974	8 941
70.0-99.9	1 013	1 191	1 604	1 103	888	724	738	1 199	2 555	2 204
100.0-159.9	736	896	1 087	939	783	1 115	1 033	486	643	563
160 and above	889	1 031	1 511	2 663	1 035	992	597	579	802	782
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 266</b>	<b>27 926</b>	<b>27 198</b>	<b>22 182</b>	<b>17 216</b>	<b>25 414</b>	<b>26 994</b>	<b>34 662</b>	<b>36 030</b>	<b>28 532</b>

Note: All flats are classified by usable floor area except for small village-type houses which are classified by gross floor area.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by District

Area/District	Number of units									
	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>New domestic units</b>										
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	1 410	1 080	1 490	1 925	410	970	825	2 645	1 725	1 080
Sheung Wan	745	520	730	170	105	305	20	720	565	660
Central	15	150	65	10	10	15	45	205	345	60
Wan Chai	1 095	2 270	1 025	385	150	145	175	365	255	505
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	495	1 345	420	790	155	625	240	500	665	330
Peak	25	15	85	35	40	50	—	45	30	25
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	185	375	270	340	435	490	410	400	980	665
North Point	5 620	4 310	2 670	4 615	3 180	3 525	2 380	3 735	6 165	5 915
Shau Kei Wan	1 225	600	90	600	1 230	1 180	320	735	900	2 260
Aberdeen	2 250	3 360	1 070	2 905	530	870	95	515	680	140
South	245	135	90	45	215	170	200	150	565	225
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>13 310</i>	<i>14 160</i>	<i>8 005</i>	<i>11 820</i>	<i>6 460</i>	<i>8 345</i>	<i>4 710</i>	<i>10 015</i>	<i>12 875</i>	<i>11 865</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	615	335	870	535	245	210	255	375	200	95
Yau Ma Tei	1 845	1 290	620	565	405	335	1 060	435	380	280
Mong Kok	330	550	950	795	40	45	165	455	270	165
Hung Hom	1 975	3 615	230	475	270	305	645	935	2 335	2 715
Ho Man Tin	610	560	660	280	60	45	505	300	30	105
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5 375</i>	<i>6 350</i>	<i>3 330</i>	<i>2 650</i>	<i>1 020</i>	<i>940</i>	<i>2 630</i>	<i>2 500</i>	<i>3 215</i>	<i>3 360</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	1 910	1 330	1 330	980	845	855	1 485	945	975	335
Shek Kip Mei	125	145	475	275	25	50	25	165	410	680
Kowloon Tong	225	10	610	135	5	195	—	—	30	70
Kowloon City/Wong Tai Sin	760	230	260	415	120	220	55	815	555	185
Ngau Tau Kok/Kwun Tong	670	565	1 090	4 780	1 120	75	3 040	1 800	—	1 445
Lei Yue Mun	—	505	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 690</i>	<i>2 785</i>	<i>3 765</i>	<i>6 585</i>	<i>2 115</i>	<i>1 395</i>	<i>4 605</i>	<i>3 725</i>	<i>1 970</i>	<i>2 715</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	1 820	815	4 410	2 840	3 450	4 810	3 405	885	5 825	2 800
Tuen Mun	260	290	285	940	3 050	440	220	715	960	3 725
Yuen Long	925	1 825	2 255	2 410	1 160	1 375	1 435	845	950	1 285
Fanling/Sheung Shui	20	30	140	270	170	295	95	20	50	295
Tai Po	165	260	605	375	325	160	880	2 940	1 790	2 005
Sha Tin	425	180	685	4 220	3 300	2 985	3 700	7 475	5 665	4 985
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	240	345	305	350	190	205	285	190	205	570
Outlying islands	—	755	705	1 015	1 900	670	305	565	600	770
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3 855</i>	<i>4 500</i>	<i>9 390</i>	<i>12 420</i>	<i>13 545</i>	<i>10 940</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>13 635</i>	<i>16 045</i>	<i>16 435</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 230</b>	<b>27 795</b>	<b>24 490</b>	<b>33 475</b>	<b>23 140</b>	<b>21 620</b>	<b>22 270</b>	<b>29 875</b>	<b>34 105</b>	<b>34 375</b>
<b>Stock as at end of the year*</b>	<b>422 525</b>	<b>448 020</b>	<b>470 315</b>	<b>501 280</b>	<b>522 080</b>	<b>541 510</b>	<b>563 005</b>	<b>592 165</b>	<b>625 075</b>	<b>657 845</b>

Note: \*Figures for 1978 exclude outlying islands.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.13 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by Type

Number of units

Area/Type of domestic unit	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Unit A	5 695	5 690	3 410	3 490	2 550	3 370	2 040	6 560	3 290	2 850
Unit B	5 765	5 920	3 460	6 545	1 795	1 700	965	1 780	6 210	7 085
Unit C	600	1 645	480	890	1 150	1 810	845	555	1 590	1 035
Unit D	1 035	750	470	430	660	630	525	830	1 040	585
Unit E	215	155	185	465	305	835	335	290	745	310
Sub-total	13 310	14 160	8 005	11 820	6 460	8 345	4 710	10 015	12 875	11 865
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Unit A	3 720	4 485	2 215	1 920	680	745	2 245	1 575	1 855	1 255
Unit B	1 430	1 635	640	250	155	25	275	135	1 170	1 555
Unit C	135	230	420	185	25	—	95	610	190	480
Unit D	90	—	50	85	—	45	10	150	—	15
Unit E	—	—	5	210	160	125	5	30	—	55
Sub-total	5 375	6 350	3 330	2 650	1 020	940	2 630	2 500	3 215	3 360
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Unit A	1 650	1 610	1 950	3 300	920	1 000	4 560	3 335	1 490	615
Unit B	1 340	1 065	1 175	3 110	1 165	155	20	240	30	1 365
Unit C	475	70	60	35	15	25	—	70	195	570
Unit D	225	10	565	105	10	50	25	80	220	140
Unit E	—	30	15	35	5	165	—	—	35	25
Sub-total	3 690	2 785	3 765	6 585	2 115	1 395	4 605	3 725	1 970	2 715
<b>New Territories</b>										
Unit A	1 695	2 270	4 875	5 185	5 520	4 415	6 800	8 460	10 550	6 270
Unit B	1 870	965	2 720	4 455	5 550	5 545	2 640	4 170	4 465	8 225
Unit C	10	750	1 265	1 625	1 095	210	380	425	520	1 055
Unit D	100	235	155	590	800	505	345	380	385	725
Unit E	180	280	375	565	580	265	160	200	125	160
Sub-total	3 855*	4 500	9 390	12 420	13 545	10 940	10 325	13 635	16 045	16 435
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 230*</b>	<b>27 795</b>	<b>24 490</b>	<b>33 475</b>	<b>23 140</b>	<b>21 620</b>	<b>22 270</b>	<b>29 875</b>	<b>34 105</b>	<b>34 375</b>
Unit A	12 760	14 055	12 450	13 895	9 670	9 530	15 645	19 930	17 185	10 990
Unit B	10 405	9 585	7 995	14 360	8 665	7 425	3 900	6 325	11 875	18 230
Unit C	1 220	2 695	2 225	2 735	2 285	2 045	1 320	1 660	2 495	3 140
Unit D	1 450	995	1 240	1 210	1 470	1 230	905	1 440	1 645	1 465
Unit E	395	465	580	1 275	1 050	1 390	500	520	905	550

Note: \*Excludes outlying islands.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.14 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Non-residential Premises

'000 m<sup>2</sup>

Use	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Commercial</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	3 896*	4 113	4 300	4 514	4 782	5 102	5 341	5 579	5 817	6 521†
Amount built during the year	212*	227	272	315	368	270	255	249	174	284
Amount vacant as at end of year	231*	264*	333	423	545	541	550	524	466	368
<b>Office</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 829	2 014	2 186	2 434	2 736	3 260	3 851	4 068	4 376	4 177†
Amount built during the year	185	178	297	319	546	591	219	308	46	247
Amount vacant as at end of year	131	79	203	302	573	793	561	484	266	241
<b>Flatted factory</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	6 403	7 466	8 703	9 607	10 656	11 651	12 248	12 673	13 121	13 926†
Amount built during the year	1 092	1 278	977	1 122	1 041	621	429	456	611	541
Amount vacant as at end of year	473	581	476	795	1 219	1 089	657	716	516	247
<b>Specialized factory building</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 924	2 002	2 033	2 100	2 162	2 246	2 282	2 353	2 349	2 481†
Amount built during the year	76	97	98	110	209	86	82	75	117	117
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Storage</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 051	1 137	1 325	1 342	1 409	1 568	1 613	1 809	1 910	1 870†
Amount built during the year	95	235	43	167	176	65	212	109	110	33
Amount vacant as at end of year	32	76	25	45	113	82	89	62	52	4

Note: \*Excludes outlying islands.

†The stock figures are based on rating records, adjusted to reflect completions and demolitions. They have been updated in the course of preparing for the 1988-89 rating revaluation.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

## 13.15 Supply of New Flatted Factory Space by Area by District

'000 m<sup>2</sup>

Area/District	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	—	2	1	36	—	—	—	—	—	5
Sheung Wan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Central	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wan Chai	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Peak	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North Point	19	11	—	—	—	—	35	29	—	—
Shau Kei Wan	56	7	21	14	37	12	13	12	39	—
Aberdeen	44	—	46	59	36	49	33	—	24	—
South	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>109</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>82*</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yau Ma Tei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mong Kok	—	5	52	3	30	35	22	—	—	—
Hung Hom	37	75	8	44	25	11	33	27	117	63
Ho Man Tin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>79*</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>54*</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>54*</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>117</i>	<i>63</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	78	83	64	28	95	20	10	21	24	10
Shek Kip Mei	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kowloon City/Wong Tai Sin	23	17	1	21	37	17	—	22	—	—
Ngau Tau Kok/Kwun Tong	232	125	228	158	35	114	69	78	223	230
Lei Yue Mun	89	57	35	5	—	—	39	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>422</i>	<i>282</i>	<i>328</i>	<i>212</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>150*</i>	<i>119*</i>	<i>121</i>	<i>248*</i>	<i>240</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Kwai Chung/Tsuen Wan	363	578	470	493	370	135	123	197	43	64
Tuen Mun	88	257	36	110	150	129	8	—	51	48
Yuen Long	28	5	4	—	5	15	8	5	53	20
Fanling/Sheung Shui	3	4	11	3	—	—	—	—	—	3
Tai Po	—	16	—	26	70	15	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin	32	36	—	121	152	70	37	66	36	99
Sai Kung/Clear Water Bay	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>514</i>	<i>896</i>	<i>521</i>	<i>754*</i>	<i>747</i>	<i>363*</i>	<i>175*</i>	<i>267*</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>233*</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>1 278*</b>	<b>977</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>1 041</b>	<b>621*</b>	<b>429*</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>541</b>

Note: \*Figures do not add up to the sub-total/total due to rounding.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.16 Sales and Transfer of Real Property by Area by District

#### (a) Number of Transactions Received for Scrutiny for Collector of Stamp Revenue

Area/District	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
West	2 275	1 846	2 373	3 014	1 722	2 708	2 643	3 933	5 736	4 563
Sheung Wan	1 318	1 044	2 131	1 128	985	1 077	965	1 264	2 113	2 359
Central	279	218	453	673	334	250	261	424	664	658
Wan Chai	1 892	3 579	2 467	1 860	1 597	1 674	1 805	2 024	2 793	3 286
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	1 247	1 671	1 034	1 062	833	959	1 363	1 434	1 956	2 126
Peak	116	63	85	43	62	56	78	102	117	171
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	1 738	1 220	1 380	1 055	1 105	1 533	1 788	2 038	2 805	3 342
North Point	8 009	5 129	7 121	7 819	6 021	8 297	7 998	8 769	14 325	14 436
Shau Kei Wan	2 443	1 509	1 056	1 139	1 543	3 090	2 121	1 612	3 492	4 454
Aberdeen	1 176	2 275	4 746	3 464	1 798	2 028	1 724	2 240	2 800	2 609
South	188	144	94	125	129	128	165	274	329	630
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>20 681</i>	<i>18 698</i>	<i>22 940</i>	<i>21 382</i>	<i>16 129</i>	<i>21 800</i>	<i>20 911</i>	<i>24 114</i>	<i>37 130</i>	<i>38 634</i>
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	1 617	1 355	1 323	1 817	1 599	1 508	1 713	2 084	2 341	2 636
Yau Ma Tei	3 290	2 900	2 536	2 093	1 791	2 268	3 127	3 462	3 598	4 466
Mong Kok	2 091	2 051	2 785	2 389	1 852	2 120	2 323	3 257	3 573	3 966
Hung Hom	3 956	5 405	2 317	2 486	2 445	3 262	3 663	4 070	5 868	8 274
Ho Man Tin	899	1 249	1 490	845	712	816	1 411	1 580	1 579	1 723
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 853</i>	<i>12 960</i>	<i>10 451</i>	<i>9 630</i>	<i>8 399</i>	<i>9 974</i>	<i>12 237</i>	<i>14 453</i>	<i>16 959</i>	<i>21 065</i>
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	4 281	3 871	4 659	3 794	4 095	5 201	5 551	5 903	7 125	7 015
Shek Kip Mei	153	119	291	495	145	167	209	316	629	1 108
Kowloon Tong	1 134	381	568	859	377	389	642	654	652	730
Kai Tak	1 594	1 136	1 406	966	1 145	1 281	1 303	1 958	2 480	1 913
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	3 163	3 069	3 285	5 419	5 075	3 431	4 937	7 592	6 233	8 722
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>8 576</i>	<i>10 209</i>	<i>11 533</i>	<i>10 837</i>	<i>10 469</i>	<i>12 642</i>	<i>16 423</i>	<i>17 119</i>	<i>19 488</i>
<b>New Territories*</b>										
	..	..	..	..	196	901	8 363	14 989	27 215	45 687
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 859</b>	<b>40 234</b>	<b>43 600</b>	<b>42 545</b>	<b>35 561</b>	<b>43 144</b>	<b>54 153</b>	<b>69 979</b>	<b>98 423</b>	<b>124 874</b>

#### (b) Total Stated Consideration of Transactions Received for Scrutiny for Collector of Stamp Revenue

HK\$ million

Area/District	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
West	513	812	967	1,474	718	956	855	1,306	1,942	2,411
Sheung Wan	578	535	1,696	1,348	1,444	830	606	897	1,579	2,293
Central	882	344	3,189	5,506	3,032	1,431	1,360	1,371	2,060	3,091
Wan Chai	898	1,772	1,928	2,974	1,177	1,274	789	1,285	2,259	4,229
Mid-levels/Pok Fu Lam	951	1,438	1,172	1,446	1,844	1,364	1,392	2,479	3,286	4,019
Peak	184	227	266	320	267	304	174	323	536	1,082
Causeway Bay/Tai Hang	772	945	1,328	1,983	958	1,029	1,425	1,901	3,225	5,999
North Point	2,198	1,650	3,099	4,583	3,324	4,662	3,916	4,486	7,845	11,194
Shau Kei Wan	571	448	411	420	517	836	674	467	1,223	2,287
Aberdeen	260	518	1,615	1,513	1,175	778	705	879	1,321	1,459
South	303	305	480	824	772	464	440	1,003	1,287	2,697
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8,110</i>	<i>8,994</i>	<i>16,151</i>	<i>22,391</i>	<i>15,228</i>	<i>13,928</i>	<i>12,336</i>	<i>16,397</i>	<i>26,563</i>	<i>40,761</i>
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	811	906	1,941	5,733	4,276	1,652	1,342	2,281	3,748	4,367
Yau Ma Tei	943	1,250	1,226	1,566	1,096	856	1,032	1,402	2,239	3,466
Mong Kok	625	607	1,163	1,099	1,199	641	983	1,120	1,502	2,593
Hung Hom	799	1,711	960	1,570	947	1,224	1,110	1,420	2,542	4,199
Ho Man Tin	383	552	944	881	547	510	798	1,158	1,146	1,734
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3,561</i>	<i>5,026</i>	<i>6,234</i>	<i>10,849</i>	<i>8,065</i>	<i>4,883</i>	<i>5,265</i>	<i>7,381</i>	<i>11,177</i>	<i>16,359</i>
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	1,260	1,446	2,083	1,986	1,968	1,889	1,702	2,184	3,169	3,970
Shek Kip Mei	68	70	157	180	102	62	98	232	697	1,217
Kowloon Tong	303	315	448	1,233	368	379	528	685	652	928
Kai Tak	404	528	817	802	615	483	442	753	1,379	1,245
Ngau Tau Kok/Lei Yue Mun	1,200	1,124	1,655	2,597	1,690	1,309	1,549	2,631	3,087	5,960
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>3,235</i>	<i>3,483</i>	<i>5,160</i>	<i>6,798</i>	<i>4,743</i>	<i>4,122</i>	<i>4,319</i>	<i>6,485</i>	<i>8,984</i>	<i>13,320</i>
<b>New Territories*</b>										
	..	..	..	..	166	351	2,677	4,763	9,675	24,020
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,906</b>	<b>17,503</b>	<b>27,545</b>	<b>40,038</b>	<b>28,202</b>	<b>23,284</b>	<b>24,597</b>	<b>35,026</b>	<b>56,399</b>	<b>94,460</b>

Notes: \*Responsibility taken over by phase as follows:—  
 August 1982 Sai Kung and Clear Water Bay  
 February 1984 Sha Tin and Tai Po  
 January 1985 Yuen Long, Sheung Shui and Fanling  
 June 1986 outlying islands  
 October 1986 Tuen Mun  
 March 1987 Kwai Chung and Tsuen Wan.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.17 Price Indexes by Type of Premises

4th quarter 1979 = 100

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*
<b>Private domestic premises</b>										
Under 40 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	123	148	130	114	109	117	129	157
40–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	118	148	128	108	103	114	123	147
70–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	122	149	127	100	90	106	118	141
100 m <sup>2</sup> and above	—	—	119	146	122	89	78	93	105	120
<b>Overall</b>	—	—	<b>121</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Shops</b>	—	—	<b>126</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>Offices (Grades B and C)</b>	—	—	<b>140</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Flatted Factories (Upper-floor units)</b>	—	—	<b>124</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>137</b>

Notes: Figures are annual indexes. The annual index is the simple average of the four quarterly indexes in respect of the year.

Price indexes refer to the urban area only.

Shops comprise only those premises designed for retail trade with a frontage to a public thoroughfare.

\*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.18 Rental Indexes by Type of Premises

4th quarter 1979 = 100

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987*
<b>Private domestic premises</b>										
Under 40 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	140	165	170	160	156	160	166	182
40–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	125	146	151	141	139	146	154	170
70–99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	118	148	153	136	127	139	152	171
100–159.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	130	165	162	139	125	138	160	178
160 m <sup>2</sup> and above	—	—	139	175	170	139	123	149	174	184
<b>Overall</b>	—	—	<b>132</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>Shops</b>	—	—	<b>128</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>216</b>
<b>Offices (Grades A, B and C)</b>	—	—	<b>144</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Flatted factories (Upper-floor units)</b>										
Urban area	—	—	124	174	169	135	132	145	153	180
New Territories	—	—	131	141	156	133	135	141	150	194
<b>Overall</b>	—	—	<b>127</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>186</b>

Notes: Figures are annual indexes. The annual index is the simple average of the four quarterly indexes in respect of the year.

Shops comprise only those premises designed for retail trade with a frontage to a public thoroughfare.

\*Provisional figures.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.19 Instruments Registered in the Land Office

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Assignments of properties</i>										
Assignments of lot/section										
Number	1 283	988	886	968	530	448	418	594	653	968
Value (HK\$ million)	3,416.51	6,673.09	7,287.74	20,643.96	7,217.56	4,782.42	2,173.93	6,919.56	28,122.39	17,915.31
Assignments of share of lot/section										
Number	47 780	46 092	48 174	51 547	48 015	48 264	52 358	73 791	80 487	94 436
Value (HK\$ million)	10,736.21	12,344.40	19,852.92	36,985.85	31,545.65	23,956.29	22,378.61	31,308.56	45,501.35	61,918.36
<i>Mortgages</i>										
Building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	127	121	154	130	119	54	46	52	49	51
Value (HK\$ million)	586.75	801.63	2,217.45	1,366.88	1,483.27	608.35	286.09	974.10	908.61	765.45
Mortgages/legal charges other than building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	46 347	44 288	56 975	56 974	49 709	41 022	43 857	64 602	76 004	100 272
Value (HK\$ million)	11,575.87	16,876.35	30,846.04	48,760.26	38,148.25	40,615.00	15,362.74	25,147.89	33,085.76	47,927.88
<i>Receipts, discharges and releases</i>										
Number	25 323	26 450	33 266	35 462	30 072	26 957	26 726	36 633	41 061	54 627
Value (HK\$ million)	5,185.04	6,430.44	10,521.77	18,218.29	21,011.26	12,255.23	14,586.35	22,735.10	22,182.20	24,435.94
<i>Agreements for sale and purchase</i>										
Number	33 290	31 354	31 943	24 998	17 436	24 447	29 959	54 405	56 549	55 504
Value (HK\$ million)	..	..	..	..	..	..	11,934.64#	36,965.12	48,954.29	73,222.06
<i>Tenancy agreements</i>										
Number	2 127	2 130	1 853	2 329	2 831	2 179	2 580	2 349	2 588	3 045
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance</i>										
Number	56	36	38	27	15	4	4	3	4	—
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Miscellaneous</i>										
Number	14 382	18 595	19 803	17 310	16 499	17 008	20 677	30 505	35 401	27 444
Value (HK\$ million)	35.25	402.93	27.05	14.60	62.48	261.02	148.59	50.31	83.72	81.27
<b>Total instruments registered</b>										
Number	<b>170 715</b>	<b>170 054</b>	<b>193 092</b>	<b>189 745</b>	<b>165 226</b>	<b>160 383</b>	<b>176 625</b>	<b>262 934</b>	<b>292 796</b>	<b>336 347</b>
Value (HK\$ million)	<b>31,535.64</b>	<b>43,528.84</b>	<b>70,752.98</b>	<b>125,989.84</b>	<b>99,468.48</b>	<b>82,478.30</b>	<b>66,870.94</b>	<b>124,100.63</b>	<b>178,838.32</b>	<b>226,266.27</b>

Note: # Figure for April to December 1984.

Source: Registrar General's Department.

## 13.20 Disposals of Government Land

## (a) in Urban Areas

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Public auction/tender</b>										
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	22 809	96 036	88 875	29 033	11 286	10 023	5 590	4 020	12 744
	Realized premium	316.50	2,920.20	1,539.19	173.00	49.30	79.80	58.20	64.50	323.00
Commercial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	1 861	—	2 489	10 706	9 433	3 429	10 875	2 098
	Realized premium	—	54.10	—	376.50	228.80	390.30	302.00	99.80	840.00
Commercial/Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	15 289	19 949	4 358	15 699	1 148	13 512	47 468	18 611	4 917
	Realized premium	1,085.04	2,659.00	258.60	2,884.50	18.62	151.23	1,921.08	1,192.90	207.60
							<i>345.00</i>	<i>1.72</i>		
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	14 162	192 356	182 966	144 420	8 029	—	9 855	83 961	18 938
	Realized premium	225.85	2,640.72	2,652.08	1,095.29	42.10	—	325.50	1,469.00	799.00
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	5 334	52 483	4 269	—	912	3 528	—	—	22 280
	Realized premium	5.43	119.68	399.11	—	10.80	36.52	—	—	470.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>57 594</b>	<b>362 685</b>	<b>280 468</b>	<b>191 641</b>	<b>32 081</b>	<b>36 496</b>	<b>66 342</b>	<b>117 467</b>	<b>60 977</b>
	<b>Realized premium</b>	<b>1,632.82</b>	<b>8,393.70</b>	<b>4,848.98</b>	<b>4,529.29</b>	<b>349.62</b>	<b>657.85</b>	<b>2,606.78</b>	<b>2,826.20</b>	<b>2,639.60</b>
							<i>345.00</i>	<i>1.72</i>		
<b>Private treaty grant</b>										
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	38 405	22 980	—	10 000	16 980	179	—	—(1 057)	—
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	109 380	36 000	79 429	44 000	3 053	326 558	117 640	13 588(3 394)	20 944
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	115 526	72 993	66 234	39 383	101 311	21 480	51 954	52 797(67 429)	36 440
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	21 375	75 452	16 700	218 718	116 700	43 687	187 800*	21 597(11 739)	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>284 686</b>	<b>207 425</b>	<b>162 363</b>	<b>312 101</b>	<b>238 044</b>	<b>391 904</b>	<b>357 394*</b>	<b>87 982(83 619)</b>	<b>57 384</b>

## (b) in New Territories

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Public auction/tender</b>										
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	13 314	9 102	38 333	83 478	17 532	36 472	16 034	23 775	21 469§
	Realized premium	105.65	92.50	305.00	162.83	26.90	50.10	28.60	68.40	188.09§
							<i>10.45</i>	<i>7.80</i>		
Commercial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	693	800	—	1 956	7 405	—	—	15 627	—
	Realized premium	13.10	5.60	—	8.88	5.38	—	—	114.68	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	26 600	17 551	20 564	2 625	24 407	12 658	10 050	4 574	315
	Realized premium	383.00	487.00	465.00	19.85	31.98	43.30	71.65	29.20	2.94
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	12 984	32 853	192 154	72 696	46 501	28 226	136 420	23 450	95 351
	Realized premium	86.83	69.00	712.17	33.71	150.10	17.85	514.15	175.49	1,233.83
							<i>104.00</i>			
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	10 000	—	124 602	19 795	411 190†	708	1 425	6 591	938
	Realized premium	6.00	—	241.40	62.95	20.67	19.80	0.14	111.20	43.80
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>63 591</b>	<b>60 306</b>	<b>375 653</b>	<b>180 550</b>	<b>507 035</b>	<b>78 064</b>	<b>163 929</b>	<b>74 017</b>	<b>118 073§</b>
	<b>Realized premium</b>	<b>594.58</b>	<b>654.10</b>	<b>1,723.57</b>	<b>288.22</b>	<b>235.03</b>	<b>131.05</b>	<b>614.54</b>	<b>498.97</b>	<b>1,468.66§</b>
							<i>114.45</i>	<i>7.80</i>		
<b>Letter A/B tender</b>										
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	44 051	51 535	24 575	3 210	—	—	—	1 685	—
	Realized premium	61.19	186.02	92.22	13.82	—	—	—	0.10	—
									<i>11.90</i>	
Commercial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	—	4 270	—	5 005	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium	—	—	4.76	—	14.22	—	—	—	—
Commercial/Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	5 206	28 220	44 970	31 536	29 323	32 596	—	28 776	35 745
	Realized premium	0.60	54.55	146.20	90.22	51.84	56.61	—	70.61	100.58
							<i>15.77</i>			
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	19 633	158 665	33 900	35 745	12 490	33 239	17 580	65 575	32 889
	Realized premium	6.21	83.12	86.77	17.47	12.04	56.41	15.55	131.57	129.30
							<i>34.67</i>	<i>14.50</i>	<i>28.80</i>	
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	—	—	—	5 219	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium	—	—	—	—	15.98	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>68 890</b>	<b>238 420</b>	<b>107 715</b>	<b>70 491</b>	<b>52 037</b>	<b>65 835</b>	<b>17 580</b>	<b>96 036</b>	<b>68 634</b>
	<b>Realized premium</b>	<b>68.00</b>	<b>323.69</b>	<b>329.95</b>	<b>121.51</b>	<b>94.08</b>	<b>113.02</b>	<b>15.55</b>	<b>202.28</b>	<b>229.88</b>
							<i>50.44</i>	<i>14.50</i>	<i>40.70</i>	
<b>Private treaty grant</b>										
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	150 000	2 730	676 600	—	—	—	—	—(—)	—
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	14 386	12 410	162 930	158 230	84 150	46 429	130 230	34 650(36 580)	96 608
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	27 065	82 791	76 685	43 522	35 632	273 333	98 454	18 760(40 619)	37 106
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	20 070	5 250	323 535	59 330	2 097	1 681	1 382 615	167 644(1 461)	219 637
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>211 521</b>	<b>103 181</b>	<b>1 239 750</b>	<b>261 082</b>	<b>121 879</b>	<b>321 443</b>	<b>1 611 299</b>	<b>221 054(78 660)</b>	<b>353 351</b>

Notes: Figures in italics indicate payments made in Monetized Letter B, i.e. revenue foregone.

Figures in brackets denote the new series of 'private treaty grant' statistics which have been adopted since 1986. Figures for the new series are on 'Agreement' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which the offer of a grant of land by Government is accepted by the grantee; whereas those for the old series refer to the 'Approval' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which a grant is approved by Executive Council or its delegated function. To facilitate comparison with past data, the old series will be published in parallel with the new series in 1986 after which it will be discontinued.

\*Revised figure.

†Including 210 000 square metres of sea area.

§This figure includes the sale of FSS TL 17 (Area 3 372m<sup>2</sup>@ a premium of \$28M) which was cancelled on 10.11.87 due to non-payment of balance of premium (\$27M).

Source: Buildings and Lands Department.



# Section 14

## Housing

### Tables 14.1 to 14.9 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from population censuses, except Table 14.4 (stock of living quarters) which is based on the computerized frame of quarters maintained by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

A *living quarters* is either (i) an occupied/unoccupied residential quarters or (ii) a non-residential quarters which has one or more persons residing in it usually or during the census reference night (i.e. the night prior to the first visit by the enumerator). For an enclosed space to be counted as a quarters, it must be internally connected so that the occupants can move between rooms/cubicles or from one corner to another without going outside onto a public corridor, landing or staircase, and have direct access to the street, a corridor or landing without going through another unit.

*Type of living quarters* is defined as the type of building in which a household's living quarters is located. A self-contained quarters is a complete unit of residence which has its own entrance, an internal kitchen/cooking place, a flush toilet/bathroom and an internal piped water supply.

*Type of accommodation* is classified by the portion of living space occupied by the household on the reference night.

Figures on the *stock of living quarters* (Table 14.4) are derived from the computerized frame of quarters which includes both occupied/unoccupied residential quarters and non-residential quarters which had one or more persons residing therein during field up-dating.

#### **Data Sources**

Information on the population censuses can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

### Tables 14.10 to 14.24 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables are based on data supplied by the Housing Department. The Housing Department is the executive arm of the Housing Authority which is mainly responsible for public housing matters in Hong Kong. The Authority has been reorganised to become a largely independent body and assumes most of the duties of the former Housing Branch which was abolished on 1 April 1988.

There are three forms of public housing provisions: rental flats, Home Ownership Scheme flats, and temporary housing in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas. The stock, production, size and authorized population of these housing units, their distribution by geographic area and typical rents are shown in Tables 14.10 to 14.19.

The Housing Authority is also active in the provision of commercial and community facilities in its domestic estates, Home Ownership Scheme Courts and flatted factories in industrial estates. The production of such non-residential buildings is shown in Tables 14.20 and 14.21.

The Government has subsidized public housing heavily to support the activities of the Housing Authority. Recurrent income is also generated in the form of domestic rents, and rents and other income from non-domestic properties. The recurrent account of the Housing Authority and public housing capital expenditures are shown in Tables 14.22 to 14.24.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

A *flat* is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A Housing Authority block is '*completed*' when it has been certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

*Saleable floor area* refers to the total area inside the flat measured to the outside of external and corridor walls and to the centre line of party-walls, i.e. including all parts of the flat (kitchen, bathroom, balcony, etc.), but excluding any common areas.

*Consent to commence work* refers to the award of contracts to a contractor(s) by the Housing Authority.

*Authorized population* refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by the Housing Department.

## Data Sources

Data are based on the administrative records of the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department.

## Compilation and Calculation

Data are compiled from the regular statistical returns submitted by the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department or extracted from the records of the domestic tenancies of the Housing Authority which are computerized under the Housing Applications and Tenancies Management Information System (HATMIS).

#### 14.1 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters, 1986 By-census

<i>Type of living quarters</i>	<i>No. of domestic households</i>	<i>No. of living quarters*</i>	<i>No. of domestic households per living quarters</i>
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Group A	335 188	332 325	1.01
Group B	149 548	147 938	1.01
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	57 183	57 134	1.00
Housing Society rental blocks	29 113	29 057	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	634 011	513 485	1.23
Non self-contained	2 128	1 113	1.91
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	42 000	39 774	1.06
Simple stone structures	50 281	45 745	1.10
Institutions	4 704	4 151	1.13
Other permanent housing	31 465	29 764	1.06
Roof-top structures	8 344	6 937	1.20
Other temporary housing	101 724	96 348	1.06
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>	<b>1 303 771</b>	<b>1.11</b>

Note: \*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.2 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by District Board, 1986 By-census

<i>District board</i>	<i>No. of domestic households</i>	<i>No. of living quarters*</i>	<i>No. of domestic households per living quarters</i>
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	325 899	291 410	1.12
Central and Western	75 341	65 513	1.15
Wan Chai	59 976	50 169	1.20
Eastern	133 000	119 875	1.11
Southern	57 582	55 853	1.03
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>	641 515	552 034	1.16
Kowloon City	117 558	98 364	1.20
Kwun Tong	177 667	169 792	1.05
Mong Kok	67 431	46 102	1.46
Sham Shui Po	122 871	99 799	1.23
Wong Tai Sin	109 200	103 803	1.05
Yau Ma Tei	46 788	34 174	1.37
<i>New Territories</i>	478 275	460 327	1.04
Islands	13 104	12 712	1.03
North	39 025	38 402	1.02
Sai Kung	11 263	10 899	1.03
Sha Tin	89 432	87 605	1.02
Tai Po	35 084	34 391	1.02
Tsuen Wan	61 992	54 117	1.15
Tuen Mun	69 853	69 517	1.00
Yuen Long	57 785	55 629	1.04
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	100 737	97 055	1.04
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>	<b>1 303 771</b>	<b>1.11</b>

Note: \*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.3 Land Occupied Living Quarters by Type by Broad Area, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	32 032	134 589	165 914	332 535
Group B	14 553	107 128	26 418	148 099
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	5 698	18 291	33 145	57 134
Housing Society rental blocks	11 004	9 632	8 470	29 106
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	198 758	234 850	83 475	517 083
Non self-contained	322	693	105	1 120
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 848	966	37 345	40 159
Simple stone structures	3 661	6 356	36 078	46 095
Institutions	9 751	9 961	16 681	36 393
Other permanent housing	11 459	11 487	11 634	34 580
Roof-top structures	1 673	4 578	735	6 986
Other temporary housing	12 187	26 082	58 499	96 768
<b>Total</b>	<b>302 946</b>	<b>564 613</b>	<b>478 499</b>	<b>1 346 058</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.4 Stock of Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters by Broad Area, 1986

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	32 791	140 917	179 566	353 274
Group B	15 697	127 716	29 573	172 986
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	6 964	17 901	39 997	64 862
Housing Society rental blocks	11 068	10 133	9 481	30 682
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	225 231	261 802	104 264	591 297
Non self-contained	405	896	100	1 401
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 986	1 185	53 755	56 926
Simple stone structures	3 808	6 445	52 194	62 447
Institutions	5 543	4 428	6 258	16 229
Other permanent housing	18 546	23 808	14 041	56 395
Roof-top structures	5 470	11 318	1 985	18 773
Other temporary housing	18 468	41 973	85 247	145 688
<b>Total</b>	<b>345 977</b>	<b>648 522</b>	<b>576 461</b>	<b>1 570 960</b>

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.5 Land Living Quarters by Type by Number of Occupants, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters	Number of occupants					Total
	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks						
Group A	31 892	139 643	123 648	31 486	5 866	332 535
Group B	47 999	53 116	34 895	10 108	1 981	148 099
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	10 969	29 442	13 944	2 450	329	57 134
Housing Society rental blocks	3 206	12 775	10 787	2 128	210	29 106
Private housing blocks						
Self-contained	135 912	202 895	121 051	37 534	19 691	517 083
Non self-contained	217	350	294	133	126	1 120
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	12 516	12 985	8 918	3 766	1 974	40 159
Simple stone structures	16 212	13 909	9 324	4 088	2 562	46 095
Institutions	32 186	2 639	1 036	224	308	36 393
Other permanent housing	16 667	12 026	4 781	784	322	34 580
Roof-top structures	2 940	2 373	1 057	378	238	6 986
Other temporary housing	37 492	32 872	18 361	5 285	2 758	96 768
<b>Total</b>	<b>348 208</b>	<b>515 025</b>	<b>348 096</b>	<b>98 364</b>	<b>36 365</b>	<b>1 346 058</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.6 Distribution of Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1961–1986 Censuses

Tenure	1961 Census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%
Owner	134 186	20.1	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9	506 926	35.1
Sole tenant	} 491 614	73.7	384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0	657 818	45.4
Main tenant			50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9	24 353	1.7
Sub-tenant			170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7	73 570	5.1
Co-tenant			34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6	85 274	5.9
Rent free	40 837	6.2	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5	31 486	2.2
Rent subsidized	#	#	#	#	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4	66 262	4.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>666 637</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>846 670</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>990 290</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 237 643</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Notes: \*Includes domestic and non-domestic households.

# Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' category depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.7 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Accommodation by Household Size, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Household size (persons)						Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6 and over	
<i>Housing Authority rental blocks</i>							
Group A	14 056	21 420	49 056	89 789	76 902	83 965	335 188
Group B	22 456	27 349	26 404	26 425	20 860	26 054	149 548
<i>Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates</i>	1 918	9 093	13 573	15 897	9 471	7 231	57 183
<i>Housing Society rental blocks</i>	791	2 485	4 445	8 302	6 993	6 097	29 113
<i>Private housing blocks</i>							
Self-contained	122 080	132 181	116 648	115 857	75 173	72 072	634 011
Whole house/Flat	42 637	83 818	89 397	98 518	66 731	66 836	447 937
Room/Cubicle	58 590	46 788	26 740	17 059	8 274	5 103	162 554
Bedspace/Cockloft, etc.	20 853	1 575	511	280	168	133	23 520
Non self-contained	840	448	287	196	154	203	2 128
<i>Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses</i>	5 929	8 127	6 923	7 196	5 292	8 533	42 000
<i>Simple stone structures</i>	10 052	9 058	8 316	7 679	5 810	9 366	50 281
<i>Institutions</i>	1 148	924	1 043	868	483	238	4 704
<i>Other permanent housing</i>	10 052	4 928	5 229	6 048	3 199	2 009	31 465
<i>Roof-top structures</i>	2 492	1 792	1 540	1 281	644	595	8 344
<i>Other temporary housing</i>	22 351	18 669	17 290	18 613	12 061	12 740	101 724
<b>Total</b>	<b>214 165</b>	<b>236 474</b>	<b>250 754</b>	<b>298 151</b>	<b>217 042</b>	<b>229 103</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.8 Land Domestic Households by Broad Type of Living Quarters and Tenure, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Tenure						Rent free	Provided/ Subsidized by employer	Total
	Owner	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub-tenant	Co-tenant				
Public and aided housing blocks	—	501 473	—	—	8 722	1 127	2 527	513 849	
Private housing blocks (including Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates)									
Self-contained	396 921	91 672	23 415	70 182	68 894	10 570	29 540	691 194	
Non self-contained	252	364	133	539	721	105	14	2 128	
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	25 739	9 401	385	819	1 505	1 575	2 576	42 000	
Simple stone structures	32 025	9 947	196	1 099	2 240	3 941	833	50 281	
Institutions	—	—	—	—	—	693	4 011	4 704	
Other permanent housing	889	2 555	21	56	266	2 100	25 578	31 465	
Temporary housing	51 100	42 406	203	875	2 926	11 375	1 183	110 068	
<b>Total</b>	<b>506 926</b>	<b>657 818</b>	<b>24 353</b>	<b>73 570</b>	<b>85 274</b>	<b>31 486</b>	<b>66 262</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>	

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1986 By-census

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Rent free	Monthly household rent (HK\$)														Total	
		Under 100	100-199	200-299	300-399	400-599	600-799	800-999	1,000-1,499	1,500-1,999	2,000-2,499	2,500-2,999	3,000-3,999	4,000-4,999	5,000 and over		
Housing Authority rental blocks																	
Group A	735	1 589	16 653	32 550	104 685	145 705	30 954	2 226	91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	335 188
Group B	1 099	13 020	110 222	21 826	2 786	525	56	7	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	149 548
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	56 525	—	28	287	98	35	—	7	63	28	42	63	—	—	7	—	57 183
Housing Society rental blocks	42	77	98	1 547	8 491	13 699	4 557	581	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 113
Private housing blocks																	
Self-contained	375 522	4 557	12 684	14 896	16 478	36 568	36 694	27 622	40 852	22 057	16 408	9 590	9 254	3 990	6 839	6 839	634 011
Whole house/Flat	348 943	224	539	1 533	2 415	3 927	4 599	5 873	20 489	16 471	14 455	8 876	8 855	3 899	6 839	6 839	447 937
Room/Cubicle	22 134	1 218	4 585	8 533	12 453	31 584	31 801	21 560	20 055	5 474	1 953	714	399	91	—	—	162 554
Bedspace/Cockloft, etc.	4 445	3 115	7 560	4 830	1 610	1 057	294	189	308	112	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 520
Non self-contained	413	238	357	196	133	329	196	84	140	21	14	7	—	—	—	—	2 128
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	29 260	182	231	462	399	1 113	1 771	1 883	2 408	1 288	1 001	546	595	140	721	—	42 000
Simple stone structures	36 806	1 911	1 841	1 869	1 876	2 926	1 582	511	700	154	49	35	21	—	—	—	50 281
Institutions	2 205	42	406	357	42	595	420	294	203	70	35	28	—	7	—	—	4 704
Other permanent housing	10 857	1 512	7 385	4 340	1 617	1 050	980	763	1 043	987	511	196	189	21	14	—	31 465
Roof-top structures	4 781	273	210	252	322	833	665	399	420	161	28	—	—	—	—	—	8 344
Other temporary housing	58 835	28 252	8 239	1 995	1 638	1 554	574	210	259	119	49	—	—	—	—	—	101 724
<b>Total</b>	<b>577 080</b>	<b>51 653</b>	<b>158 354</b>	<b>80 577</b>	<b>138 565</b>	<b>204 932</b>	<b>78 449</b>	<b>34 587</b>	<b>46 207</b>	<b>24 885</b>	<b>18 137</b>	<b>10 465</b>	<b>10 059</b>	<b>4 158</b>	<b>7 581</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Geographic Area

Geographic area	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Hong Kong Island	1 590	3 347	20	752	4 577	—	—	—	5 838	1 624
Kowloon/New Kowloon	9 210	10 354	7 184	9 393	10 177	6 026	9 813	10 211	2 912	7 308
Tsuen Wan	2 350	5 491	3 112	4 064	411	—	7 723	4 462	—	4 331
Sha Tin	980	3 601	4 458	5 811	5 402	9 565	3 451	3 194	9 164	1 420
Tuen Mun	—	6 784	5 706	7 703	5 105	7 291	—	6 072	—	892
Other areas	—	182	6 289	3 623	2 207	5 682	5 367	5 447	9 159	4 416
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 130</b>	<b>29 759</b>	<b>26 769</b>	<b>31 346</b>	<b>27 879</b>	<b>28 564</b>	<b>26 354</b>	<b>29 386</b>	<b>27 073</b>	<b>19 991</b>

Note: Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Type

Flat type	Average size in saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88
Singleton	14-15 m <sup>2</sup>	1 074	—
Doubleton	21-24 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—
A type	25-33 m <sup>2</sup>	6 176	5 867
B type	36-40 m <sup>2</sup>	14 074	8 849
C type	42-47 m <sup>2</sup>	4 714	4 417
D type	over 50 m <sup>2</sup>	1 035	858
<b>Total</b>		<b>27 073</b>	<b>19 991</b>

*Notes:* Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department. Starting from 1986/87, housing authority rental flats completed are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

*Source:* Housing Department.

#### 14.12 Distribution of Stock of Flats and Authorized Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Geographic Area

Geographic area		1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Hong Kong Island	Flats	44 200	46 000	46 700	47 500	51 300	49 600	49 600	49 700	52 200	56 500
	Persons	216 000	221 300	226 000	225 500	232 900	231 900	229 700	226 400	226 800	237 800
Kowloon/New Kowloon	Flats	249 200	254 600	258 100	264 000	265 800	271 200	277 200	278 600	271 700	275 300
	Persons	1 182 000	1 180 100	1 153 900	1 135 700	1 126 400	1 114 200	1 099 800	1 082 600	1 059 000	1 024 800
Tsuen Wan	Flats	78 300	80 000	83 600	88 600	88 400	89 100	93 700	95 100	95 000	95 800
	Persons	386 000	401 000	409 700	417 800	421 600	419 100	419 400	417 700	414 200	411 700
Sha Tin	Flats	6 400	9 600	14 400	20 200	25 100	34 000	38 100	41 800	46 000	51 000
	Persons	29 000	43 000	62 500	91 000	119 000	149 900	177 900	192 100	212 200	234 800
Tuen Mun	Flats	6 500	12 600	17 100	26 000	29 900	39 100	39 100	45 200	45 200	46 100
	Persons	28 000	35 800	72 700	94 400	125 300	163 300	167 600	185 700	195 600	197 200
Other areas	Flats	3 500	3 500	6 500	12 900	15 000	19 700	25 900	32 200	38 800	41 600
	Persons	14 000	13 800	22 900	41 500	59 500	77 800	99 900	120 800	152 100	172 100
<b>Total</b>	<b>Flats</b>	<b>388 100</b>	<b>406 300</b>	<b>426 500</b>	<b>459 300</b>	<b>475 500</b>	<b>502 700</b>	<b>523 700</b>	<b>542 600</b>	<b>549 500</b>	<b>566 300</b>
	<b>Persons</b>	<b>1 854 000</b>	<b>1 895 100</b>	<b>1 947 600</b>	<b>2 005 900</b>	<b>2 084 700</b>	<b>2 156 100</b>	<b>2 194 200</b>	<b>2 225 300</b>	<b>2 259 900</b>	<b>2 278 400</b>

*Note:* Figures are as at end of the financial year.

*Source:* Housing Department.

### 14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Emergency	Flats	526	898½	362	962	830	746	495	580	270	468
	Persons	2 208	3 611	1 450	3 853	3 113	3 000	1 891	2 000	1 053	1 487
Compassionate	Flats	562½	608½	713½	747	800	800	820	910	918	900
	Persons	2 049	2 300	2 439	2 466	2 693	2 844	2 887	2 866	2 816	2 378
Clearance	Flats	7 258	6 482½	5 448½	6 789½	8 000	8 000	7 500	4 700	5 500	5 300
	Persons	31 925	27 558	23 504	27 938	33 145	34 401	30 520	14 709	20 614	15 220
Redevelopment	Flats	3 292½	4 949	3 167½	3 220	6 000	6 000	6 061	8 200	8 700	9 215
	Persons	16 377	22 844	13 852	14 098	27 560	24 323	27 189	34 196	42 058	34 403
Waiting list applicants	Flats	3 010	12 854½	13 550	13 471	13 570	14 826	15 038	17 600	17 962	18 756
	Persons	15 561	56 594	59 520	59 523	55 965	61 120	61 966	66 560	62 153	66 037
Transfers	Flats	2 576½	2 000½	3 797½	5 215½	3 837	1 937	2 127	1 927	2 508	2 199
	Persons	17 017	12 658	22 267	28 044	20 725	9 170	11 027	9 347	10 724	9 024
Junior civil servants	Flats	486	1 100	1 100	1 500	1 539	1 500	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 661
	Persons	2 342	5 138	5 197	7 004	6 865	6 594	6 334	6 693	6 456	5 747
Total	Flats	17 711½	28 893½	28 139	31 905	34 576	33 809	33 541	35 617	37 558	38 499
	Persons	87 479	130 703	128 229	142 926	150 336	141 452	141 814	136 371	145 874	134 296

Source: Housing Department.

### 14.14 Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m <sup>2</sup> )	Monthly rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Group A Estates:</b>				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963-1966	15.9	206	12.96
		18.8	237	12.61
		21.6	277	12.82
	1967-1973	21.8	312	14.31
		27.4	378	13.80
		29.9	406	13.58
		34.8	507	14.57
		34.8	507	14.57
	Former Housing Authority	1958-1965	24.1	382
30.6			485	15.85
41.2			655	15.90
1966-1973		28.3	432	15.27
		30.6	492	16.08
		33.1	530	16.01
New Housing Authority	Post 1973 (Urban)	36.5	576	15.78
		23.5	515	21.91
		33.2	678	20.42
	Post 1973 *(New Towns and Rural)	39.9	770	19.30
		23.6	415	17.58
		31.8	605	19.03
<b>Group B Estates:</b>	1954-1964	42.2	800	18.96
		8.0	80	10.00
		11.2	112	10.00
	1964-1966	14.1	144	10.21
		12.5	139	11.12
		15.9	157	9.87
		18.8	207	11.01
	1966-1969	12.7	147	11.57
		15.7	181	11.53
		18.6	216	11.61
	1969-1972	16.4	188	11.46
		20.5	239	11.66
	1972-1974	14.0	163	11.64
		16.9	198	11.72
		22.1	266	12.04
26.9		326	12.12	
26.9		326	12.12	

Notes: Figures refer to position as at March 1988.

\*Refer to Tuen Mun, Yuen Long, Tai Po, Fanling/Sheung Shui, Sai Kung/Junk Bay and outlying islands.

Source: Housing Department.



#### 14.15 Distribution of Authorized Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Geographic Area

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Cottage areas</b>										
Hong Kong Island	10 100	8 000	7 900	7 700	7 400	7 300	6 400	4 400	3 400	2 300
Kowloon/New Kowloon	17 500	11 300	5 500	5 300	2 100	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 800	1 800
Tsuen Wan	500	400	400	400	400	400	300	200	200	200
Sha Tin	400	400	400	300	300	500	500	500	500	500
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other areas	7 300	6 800	6 800	6 500	6 700	6 500	6 400	6 200	5 300	5 200
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 800</b>	<b>26 900</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>20 200</b>	<b>16 900</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>13 200</b>	<b>11 200</b>	<b>10 000</b>
<b>Temporary housing areas*</b>										
Hong Kong Island	8 500	8 300	9 300	9 800	8 200	6 300	7 300	6 500	6 500	8 400
Kowloon/New Kowloon	35 700	25 400	32 800	33 300	32 300	40 400	42 000	35 300	41 300	41 800
Tsuen Wan	13 800	17 500	18 200	20 300	22 700	22 200	21 700	16 200	15 300	14 700
Sha Tin	1 600	3 300	7 800	7 100	17 800	20 100	20 300	18 100	16 700	15 300
Tuen Mun	1 300	2 000	1 100	1 400	2 800	7 700	10 000	8 100	8 100	7 400
Other areas	4 800	4 300	10 600	18 700	24 600	30 300	31 000	33 900	29 300	26 900
<b>Total</b>	<b>65 700</b>	<b>60 800</b>	<b>79 800</b>	<b>90 600</b>	<b>108 400</b>	<b>127 000</b>	<b>132 300</b>	<b>118 100</b>	<b>117 200</b>	<b>114 500</b>

Notes: Figures from 1979/80 onwards are based on a more accurate new computerized population series and therefore are not exactly comparable with figures before 1979/80.

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

\*Formerly known as licensed areas.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area

Geographic area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Hong Kong Island	—	—	9 086	—	4 644	5 455
Kowloon/New Kowloon	12 882	7 014	8 974	4 196	7 888	14 784
Tsuen Wan	8 402	4 394	3 426	905	12 228	2 856
Sha Tin	10 626	4 817	8 528	5 036	5 652	—
Tuen Mun	—	6 072	—	3 136	3 920	7 848
Other areas	4 753	8 062	14 746	7 848	7 757	11 080
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 663</b>	<b>30 359</b>	<b>44 760</b>	<b>21 121</b>	<b>42 089</b>	<b>42 023</b>

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Type

Flat type	Average size in saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88
Singleton	14-15 m <sup>2</sup>	1 074	956
Doubleton	21-24 m <sup>2</sup>	1 558	1 871
A type	25-33 m <sup>2</sup>	11 478	10 891
B type	36-40 m <sup>2</sup>	17 221	17 444
C type	42-47 m <sup>2</sup>	7 610	8 088
D type	over 50 m <sup>2</sup>	3 148	2 773
<b>Total</b>		<b>42 089</b>	<b>42 023</b>

Note: Starting from 1986/87, housing authority rental flats with consent to commence work are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

Source: Housing Department.

### 14.18 Home Ownership Scheme\* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Geographic Area by Saleable Area

Geographic area/Saleable area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	—	—	—	1 960	660	—
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	264	—
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	1 960	396	—
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Kowloon/New Kowloon</i>	1 978	3 178	3 340	—	—	932
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 558	1 306	3 340	—	—	280
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	420	1 872	—	—	—	652
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>	1 120	—	1 340	2 180	—	—
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	840	—	536	872	—	—
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	280	—	804	1 308	—	—
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sha Tin</i>	560	—	1 050	1 680	2 100	—
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	420	—	840	—
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	560	—	630	1 680	1 260	—
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>	—	2 800	—	—	2 100	—
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	2 520	—	—	840	—
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	280	—	—	1 260	—
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Other areas</i>	3 544	1 680	—	1 050	1 750	1 750
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	2 082	1 260	—	420	700	700
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 462	420	—	630	1 050	1 050
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>						
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	4 480	5 086	4 296	1 292	2 644	980
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	2 722	2 572	1 434	5 578	3 966	1 702
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>All districts</b>	<b>7 202</b>	<b>7 658</b>	<b>5 730</b>	<b>6 870</b>	<b>6 610</b>	<b>2 682</b>

Note: \*Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

Source: Housing Department.

### 14.19 Home Ownership Scheme\* Residential Units Completed by Geographic Area by Saleable Area

Geographic area/Saleable area	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	440	1 104	1 272	304	—	—	—	—	—
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	440	1 104	822	—	—	—	—	—	—
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	450	304	—	—	—	—	—
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Kowloon/New Kowloon</i>	1 610	1 975	1 406	2 208	2 133	1 536	—	8 198	—
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	529	512	396	72	322	—	7 958	—
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 610	1 446	894	1 812	2 061	1 214	—	240	—
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tsuen Wan</i>	—	1 556	410	—	—	800	1 120	1 340	640
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	850	328	—	—	600	980	536	256
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	706	82	—	—	200	140	804	384
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sha Tin</i>	389	3 642	—	1 704	1 424	4 080	560	—	2 730
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	66	792	—	426	—	3 060	420	—	420
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	323	2 850	—	1 278	1 424	1 020	140	—	2 310
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Tuen Mun</i>	—	—	1 311	2 044	2 336	2 168	2 800	—	—
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	440	—	210	2 800	—	—
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	1 311	1 604	2 336	1 958	—	—	—
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Other areas</i>	—	395	—	1 248	1 984	1 584	2 208	—	—
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	1 188	1 656	—	—
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	395	—	1 248	1 984	396	552	—	—
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>									
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	506	3 275	1 662	1 262	72	5 380	5 856	8 494	676
40.0-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 933	5 397	2 737	6 246	7 805	4 788	832	1 044	2 694
70.0-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>All districts</b>	<b>2 439</b>	<b>8 672</b>	<b>4 399</b>	<b>7 508</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>10 168</b>	<b>6 688</b>	<b>9 538</b>	<b>3 370</b>

Notes: Flats completed refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Chief Architects of the Housing Department.

\*Excludes Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.20 Non-residential/Composite Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Housing Authority rental</b>						
Residential/Commercial	34	27	42	26	43	42
Commercial	9	5	7	2	13	4
Industrial	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	8	11	14	14	26	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Home Ownership Schemes*</b>						
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commercial	—	2	1	—	—	1
Others	3	9	2	6	2	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.  
\*Exclude Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.21 Non-residential/Composite Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

Type	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Housing Authority rental</b>						
Residential/Commercial	32	24	25	31	31	27
Commercial	7	8	6	6	3	13
Industrial	3	1	2	—	—	—
Others	10	28	22	7	12	29
<b>Total</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>Home Ownership Schemes*</b>						
Residential/Commercial	—	3	3	—	—	—
Commercial	—	1	—	1	—	1
Others	3	6	2	3	1	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.  
\*Exclude Private Sector Participation Scheme (P.S.P.S.) and Middle Income Housing (MIH).

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88*
<b>Housing Authority Estate Working Account</b>										
<i>Income</i>	587.7	729.8	940.7	1,254.9	1,604.5	2,031.9	2,548.5	3,037.8	3,456.3	3,970.1
Domestic rents	458.5	558.2	669.9	822.0	1,014.1	1,275.7	1,572.1	1,920.2	2,235.4	2,615.9
Non-domestic rents	117.9	158.5	256.8	415.4	568.9	723.1	936.9	1,077.2	1,184.1	1,313.9
Other income	3.0	4.1	9.3	11.2	13.4	17.7	24.4	27.7	28.5	30.6
Government grants	8.3	9.0	4.7	6.3	8.1	15.4	15.1	12.7	8.3	9.7
<i>Expenditure</i>	526.2	682.4	857.5	1,101.3	1,465.8	1,861.4	2,206.2	2,601.5	2,944.9	3,347.5
Rates	139.8	153.1	164.1	179.4	195.2	251.7	328.2	422.7	520.4	633.6
Personal emoluments	107.3	129.5	163.3	206.9	261.3	333.2	384.9	428.8	487.1	535.4
Maintenance and improvements	90.8	152.4	199.6	228.7	305.4	352.9	396.7	453.4	451.2	496.2
Utility services	58.8	77.4	108.3	147.0	167.7	190.3	209.9	237.7	242.8	263.6
Administrative and others	54.5	49.7	75.0	97.4	160.1	194.8	216.0	286.0	373.7	439.3
Finance charges	75.0	120.3	147.2	241.9	376.1	538.5	670.5	772.9	869.7	979.4
<b>Surplus</b>	<b>61.5</b>	<b>47.4</b>	<b>83.2</b>	<b>153.6</b>	<b>138.7</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>342.3</b>	<b>436.3</b>	<b>511.4</b>	<b>622.6</b>
<b>Squatter Control, Clearances and Temporary Housing Areas</b>										
<i>Income</i>	8.6	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1
Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees #	8.6	11.3	19.6	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1
<i>Expenditure</i>	52.4	70.0	110.6	168.8	272.1	312.3	317.2	328.6	337.7	387.3
Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas #	15.8	23.8	37.2	55.3	67.2	89.1	87.7	88.4	76.2	88.7
Squatter control and squatter area improvements	21.7	29.0	49.1	86.4	169.5	181.3	184.0	190.2	203.0	221.3
Clearance	14.9	17.2	24.3	27.1	35.4	41.9	45.5	50.0	58.5	77.3
<b>Deficit (met by Government grants)</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>58.7</b>	<b>91.0</b>	<b>143.1</b>	<b>242.5</b>	<b>277.1</b>	<b>276.4</b>	<b>288.0</b>	<b>292.6</b>	<b>335.2</b>

Note: \*Subject to audit.  
# Starting from 1987/88, figures refer to temporary housing only.

Source: Housing Department.

### 14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Capital expenditure to be financed</b>										
New Public Rental Housing Estates	652.8	1,048.4	1,563.1	1,937.9	2,218.3	2,239.8	1,991.3	1,953.1	2,224.0	3,017.2
Redevelopment of existing estates	51.5	96.2	182.4	335.6	426.8	447.6	347.5	412.5	532.9	624.3
Home Ownership commercial facilities*	23.2	44.5	60.0	97.2	79.9	86.3	68.4	71.9	54.8	50.1
Flatted factories	38.1	51.9	99.0	132.0	69.3	50.8	35.7	(0.2)	0.5	1.3
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.7	2.4	47.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>765.6</b>	<b>1,241.0</b>	<b>1,904.5</b>	<b>2,502.7</b>	<b>2,794.3</b>	<b>2,824.5</b>	<b>2,442.9</b>	<b>2,438.0</b>	<b>2,814.6</b>	<b>3,740.8</b>
<b>Sources of funds</b>										
<i>From the Housing Authority</i>										
Estate Working Account										
Excess of income over expenditure	61.5	47.4	83.2	153.6	138.7	170.5	342.3	436.3	506.5	622.6
Provision for depreciation	53.4	66.1	94.0	131.0	180.8	236.7	289.1	343.2	388.9	438.1
Interest charged by Government on loans for Public Rental Housing	20.3	56.8	108.3	180.1	259.2	349.9	417.2	466.6	522.3	587.2
General Working Account										
Premium on new commercial lettings and gas supply	25.9	22.3	0.9	17.0	17.7	20.6	31.2	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	—	4.7	2.1	4.4	1.0	30.4	36.7	(8.6)	(19.9)	(58.6)
Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	16.1	47.0	63.1	(34.7)	21.2	(203.3)	(424.9)	(5.5)	423.7	916.7
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>177.2</i>	<i>244.3</i>	<i>351.6</i>	<i>451.4</i>	<i>618.6</i>	<i>604.8</i>	<i>691.6</i>	<i>1,232.0</i>	<i>1,821.5</i>	<i>2,506.0</i>
<i>From the Hong Kong Government</i>										
Development Loan Fund for Public Rental Housing	542.0	875.0	1,390.0	1,690.0	1,900.0	1,600.0	1,400.0	1,400.0	1,200.0	1,450.0
Home Ownership commercial facilities	31.0	43.5	50.0	86.0	69.0	81.9	61.2	57.5	54.8	50.5
Flatted factories	—	45.0	105.0	105.0	70.2	35.7	32.0	4.8	4.8	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.1	47.0
Asian Development Bank	15.4	37.3	25.6	15.4	28.6	48.1	15.2	4.2	1.2	—
Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund	—	—	—	196.0	188.1	584.3	432.4	37.9	6.0	1.2
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>588.4</i>	<i>1,000.8</i>	<i>1,570.6</i>	<i>2,092.4</i>	<i>2,255.9</i>	<i>2,350.0</i>	<i>1,940.8</i>	<i>1,504.4</i>	<i>1,268.9</i>	<i>1,548.7</i>
<b>Application of funds</b>										
Repayment of Development Loan Fund—Principal	—	4.1	17.7	41.1	80.2	130.3	189.5	298.4	275.8	313.9
<b>Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure</b>	<b>765.6</b>	<b>1,241.0</b>	<b>1,904.5</b>	<b>2,502.7</b>	<b>2,794.3</b>	<b>2,824.5</b>	<b>2,442.9</b>	<b>2,438.0</b>	<b>2,814.6</b>	<b>3,740.8</b>

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.  
\*Include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

### 14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HK\$ million

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Capital expenditure to be financed</b>										
Government built rental estates handed over to Housing Authority	129.5	59.0	14.3	22.2	5.4	3.6	4.0	2.0	0.8	0.1
Home Ownership domestic flats*	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6
Temporary housing areas	41.5	32.3	23.7	39.7	87.4	49.8	40.8	73.7	82.2	130.6
Temporary industrial areas	—	1.7	3.2	1.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Squatter area improvement	—	—	—	—	—	12.7	21.1	19.9	22.2	23.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>434.9</b>	<b>488.6</b>	<b>976.8</b>	<b>1,117.1</b>	<b>808.3</b>	<b>635.1</b>	<b>674.1</b>	<b>749.4</b>	<b>731.9</b>	<b>857.4</b>
<b>Sources of funds</b>										
Hong Kong Government general revenue	171.0	93.0	41.2	63.1	92.8	66.1	65.9	95.6	105.2	153.8
Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	263.9	395.6	935.6	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6
<b>Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure</b>	<b>434.9</b>	<b>488.6</b>	<b>976.8</b>	<b>1,117.1</b>	<b>808.3</b>	<b>635.1</b>	<b>674.1</b>	<b>749.4</b>	<b>731.9</b>	<b>857.4</b>

Note: \*Include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

# Section 15

## Education

### Tables 15.1 to 15.3 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from the 1986 By-census.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Educational attainment* refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had passed the course. Only formal course, as defined below, is counted as educational attainment:

- (i) it lasts at least one academic year's duration;
- (ii) it requires specific academic entrance qualifications; and
- (iii) it includes an examination for assessment purposes.

#### **Data Sources**

Information on the 1986 By-census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

### Tables 15.4 to 15.30 **General Information**

The education statistics presented relate mainly to enrolment, number of operating schools or institutes and number of teachers analysed by level of education, type of schools and type of courses. Educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department include all kindergartens, primary and secondary schools, special schools, the Colleges of Education, the approved post-secondary colleges and other private schools offering a variety of courses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment, etc. are supplied by the Education Department, the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority, the Technical Education and Industrial Training Department, the Hong Kong University and the Chinese University of Hong Kong. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Enrolment* in general refers to the number of pupils enrolled in the school register as at the beginning of a school year (usually in September).

The *number of schools counted* is based on the number of schools registered and the number of government schools which are not required to be registered. If a school with one registration operates more than one level of education, say both primary and secondary classes, it is counted separately both as a primary and secondary school.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on the *number of educational institutions and enrolment* cover both day and evening classes in full-time or part-time courses.

*Teaching staff* refer to serving full-time equivalent teachers or lecturers including the school principals. For the purpose of calculating full-time equivalent teachers, all part-time teachers are assumed to have half of the teaching load of a full-time teacher.

*University graduate or equivalent teachers* are those holding university degree or equivalent qualifications obtained from local or overseas universities. *Non-graduate teachers* refer to those without any university degree or equivalent qualifications.

*Expenditure on education* under Education Department covers all the actual expenses incurred by the Hong Kong Government during the relevant financial year on the following aspects:

- (i) operation of government schools and colleges,
- (ii) supervision of all schools in the territory,
- (iii) provision of advisory services and guidances to all schools in the territory,
- (iv) planning and implementation of school projects, and
- (v) subventions and subsidies given to organizations/sponsoring bodies for the operation of kindergartens, schools and colleges.

### **Data Sources**

Statistics on enrolment and number of educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department are essentially based on results of the September round of the Enrolment Survey. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day and evening educational institutions offering full-time or part-time educational courses.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on teaching staff are based on Survey of Teachers conducted in September every year. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day schools and colleges, excluding the special schools.

### 15.1 Whole Population by Educational Attainment by Sex, 1961-1986 Censuses

Educational attainment	Sex	1961 Census		1966 By-census*		1971 Census		1976 By-census		1981 Census		1986 By-census	
		Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%
No Schooling/Kindergarten	M	428 534	13.7	463 520	12.7	404 138	10.3	395 780	9.1	408 448	8.2	409 085	7.6
	F	777 231	24.8	806 230	22.0	716 233	18.2	705 240	16.4	692 831	13.9	676 551	12.5
Primary	M	834 093	26.7	941 090	25.9	1 029 190	26.0	997 770	23.1	1 006 880	20.2	942 017	17.5
	F	579 498	18.5	733 450	20.1	861 083	21.9	857 120	19.9	824 253	16.5	818 762	15.1
Lower secondary	M	181 287	5.8	197 980	5.4	254 010	6.5	364 770	8.5	514 710	10.3	565 211	10.5
	F	86 978	2.8	129 550	3.6	167 761	4.3	255 490	5.9	356 211	7.2	387 529	7.2
Upper secondary #	M							304 500	7.1	435 806	8.7	525 639	9.7
	F							226 980	5.3	362 318	7.3	500 136	9.3
Matriculation§	M	129 811	4.1	194 390	5.3	263 943	6.7	55 880	1.3	104 773	2.1	149 891	2.8
	F	68 178	2.2	117 910	3.3	174 657	4.4	24 510	0.6	66 792	1.3	122 360	2.3
Tertiary Non-degree‡	M							12 530	0.3	44 386	0.9	61 040	1.1
	F							15 010	0.3	43 358	0.9	57 631	1.1
Degree	M	34 054	1.1	46 800	1.3	49 321	1.3	69 600	1.6	89 165	1.8	119 581	2.2
	F	9 984	0.3	14 400	0.4	16 294	0.4	27 530	0.6	36 629	0.7	60 564	1.1
Total (excluding transients)	M	1 607 779	51.4	1 843 780	50.6	2 000 602	50.8	2 200 830	51.0	2 604 168	52.2	2 772 464	51.4
	F	1 521 869	48.6	1 801 540	49.4	1 936 028	49.2	2 111 880	49.0	2 382 392	47.8	2 623 533	48.6

Notes: \*Excludes persons living in institutions such as barracks, hospitals, prisons.

# Includes craft courses in Technical Institutes.

§Includes diploma/certificate courses in Polytechnics/Technical Institutes.

‡Includes higher diploma/endorsement, associateship and other non-degree courses in Polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in Colleges of Education and Technical Teacher's Colleges, and nurse training courses.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 15.2 Whole Population by Quinquennial Age Group by Sex by Educational Attainment, 1986 By-census

Age group	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matriculation	Tertiary education Non-degree courses	Degree courses	
0-4	M	205 080	—	—	—	—	—	—	205 080
	F	188 418	—	—	—	—	—	—	188 418
5-9	M	54 645	161 190	—	—	—	—	—	215 835
	F	50 765	149 460	—	—	—	—	—	200 225
10-14	M	417	126 900	100 503	903	—	—	—	228 723
	F	420	110 315	96 944	987	—	—	—	208 666
15-19	M	1 025	11 737	85 529	109 303	24 717	1 379	1 211	234 901
	F	1 167	8 424	57 228	119 105	27 307	1 876	1 316	216 423
20-24	M	2 353	35 660	78 442	99 993	41 643	14 826	12 271	285 188
	F	3 741	39 767	47 815	120 127	39 179	16 247	9 471	276 347
25-29	M	5 074	68 448	78 385	92 862	29 694	14 175	19 747	308 385
	F	7 928	82 157	53 053	100 912	24 024	11 172	13 986	293 232
30-34	M	5 187	78 579	62 934	65 275	17 514	9 597	18 774	257 860
	F	10 946	89 890	44 954	61 985	12 159	8 281	10 136	238 351
35-39	M	6 398	68 501	51 268	52 927	13 762	6 881	15 400	215 137
	F	13 763	77 735	33 649	42 707	8 386	6 594	7 399	190 233
40-44	M	7 059	48 310	28 770	27 020	6 727	3 857	11 186	132 929
	F	15 557	45 526	15 834	18 109	4 480	4 221	5 376	109 103
45-49	M	12 122	57 286	22 295	23 554	5 481	3 710	14 581	139 029
	F	29 310	49 581	12 565	13 405	2 639	3 857	5 649	117 006
50-54	M	20 222	71 766	19 369	17 430	3 668	2 667	9 219	144 341
	F	53 213	49 392	8 708	7 399	1 323	1 862	2 961	124 858
55-59	M	24 020	70 376	14 042	11 382	2 177	1 309	5 201	128 507
	F	64 926	39 046	6 174	5 068	1 064	1 127	1 659	119 064
60-64	M	20 599	57 622	10 157	9 716	1 554	987	4 130	104 765
	F	61 764	31 283	4 851	4 347	777	700	1 127	104 849
65 and over	M	44 884	85 642	13 517	15 274	2 954	1 652	7 861	171 784
	F	174 633	46 186	5 754	5 985	1 022	1 694	1 484	236 758
Total	M	409 085	942 017	565 211	525 639	149 891	61 040	119 581	2 772 464
	F	676 551	818 762	387 529	500 136	122 360	57 631	60 564	2 623 533

Note: \*Includes craft courses in Technical Institutes.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 15.3 Student/Population Ratios by Age Group by Sex, 1971-1986 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Census			1976 By-census			1981 Census			1986 By-census		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5-9	93.0	91.6	<b>92.3</b>	96.8	96.3	<b>96.5</b>	98.2	98.2	<b>98.2</b>	99.3	99.4	<b>99.3</b>
10-14	92.5	86.5	<b>89.6</b>	93.2	89.6	<b>91.4</b>	94.4	94.5	<b>94.4</b>	98.6	98.9	<b>98.8</b>
15-19	49.2	39.7	<b>44.6</b>	53.1	46.2	<b>49.7</b>	50.8	51.4	<b>51.1</b>	60.2	63.4	<b>61.8</b>
20-24	9.2	6.7	<b>8.0</b>	9.7	7.0	<b>8.4</b>	7.3	4.7	<b>6.1</b>	10.6	7.2	<b>8.9</b>

Note: Students in 1976 refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 15.4 Summary of Enrolment and Operating Educational Institutions, 1987

Level		Day				Evening				Total enrolment
		Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of schools	—	—	829	829	—	—	—	—	225 108
	Enrolment	—	—	225 108	225 108	—	—	—	—	
Primary	No. of schools	50	573	83	706	—	—	19	19	535 859
	Enrolment	35 696	446 557	52 056	534 309	—	—	1 550	1 550	
Secondary and matriculation	No. of schools	36**	300	97	433	1	—	76	77	485 488
	Enrolment	36 064	302 574	109 391	448 029	464	—	36 995	37 459	
Special education	No. of schools	—	69	—	69	—	—	—	—	7 567
	Enrolment	—	7 567	—	7 567	—	—	—	—	
Special classes in ordinary schools	Enrolment	280	152	—	432	—	—	—	—	432
Colleges of Education*	No. of institutions	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4 994
	Enrolment	2 435	—	—	2 435	2 559	—	—	2 559	
Technical Institutes*	No. of institutions	8	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	52 686
	Enrolment	24 289	—	—	24 289	28 397	—	—	28 397	
Approved post-secondary	No. of institutions	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	—	5 426
	Enrolment	—	—	5 426	5 426	—	—	—	—	
Polytechnics* and Baptist College	No. of institutions	—	3	—	3	—	—	—	—	34 144
	Enrolment	—	18 664 #	—	18 664 #	—	15 480	—	15 480	
Universities	No. of institutions	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	16 602
	Enrolment	—	16 008 #	—	16 008 #	—	594 @	—	594 @	
Adult education and others ‡	No. of schools	—	—	117	117	2	—	154	156	115 419
	Enrolment	—	—	28 154	28 154	24 265	—	63 000	87 265	

Notes: Figures are as at September 1987, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges and schools offering adult education and other courses are as at October 1987.

\*\*Excludes the Practical Education Centre opened in September 1986.

\*Also operate evening classes.

# Includes part-time students.

@Part-time Degree Programmes in the Chinese University of Hong Kong.

‡Refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.  
 Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
 University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.



### 15.5 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type

Level/Type	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	788	765	761	729	709	724	775	787	825	829
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	708	698	676	666	658	659	655	642	630	623
Private	263	226	206	186	165	157	144	127	112	102
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>										
Government and aided	200	209	211	220	298	305	313	318	320	337
Private	357	347	318	304	228	225	216	197	177	173
<i>Special education</i>										
Aided	39	54	62	68	71	71	69	71	70	69
Private	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College</i>										
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Technical Institutes</i>										
Government	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	7	8
<i>Approved post-secondary**</i>										
	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
<i>Polytechnics and Baptist College #</i>										
Government subvented	1	1	1	1	1	1†	3	3	3	3
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Adult education and others*</i>										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Private	226	219	221	214	209	212	219	226	257	271

*Notes:* Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges and schools offering adult education and other courses for the years 1986 and 1987 are as at October.

\*\*Also includes basic studies courses of Baptist College up to 1984.

# Senior studies courses of Baptist College are funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee commencing November 1983, and for basic studies courses, commencing July 1985.

\*Refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

†Revised figure.

*Sources:* Education Department.  
 Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
 University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.6 Operating Schools by Level of Education by Type by Area, 1987

Level/Type	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
<i>Kindergarten</i>				
Private	189	282	358	829
<i>Primary</i>				
Government and aided	99	181	343	623
Private	39	56	7	102
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>				
Government and aided	82	124	131	337
Private	46	95	32	173

*Note:* Figures are as at September 1987.

*Source:* Education Department.

### 15.7 Full-time Enrolment by Level of Education by Type of Institution

Level/Type	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	186 130	192 517	197 410	200 426	205 200	209 869	226 450	229 089	231 610	225 108
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	475 207	472 198	472 513	471 627	476 384	480 678	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253
Private	74 760	70 129	67 747	65 496	62 074	59 178	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056
<i>Secondary and matriculation</i>										
Government and aided	189 266	197 953	203 461	212 491	293 420	302 187	311 377	318 965	330 630	338 638
Private	272 944	265 845	265 514	252 432	166 191	151 182	136 436	125 556	117 128	109 391
<i>Special education #</i>	7 730	9 633	11 208	12 117	11 666	10 622	9 475	8 655	8 109	7 999
<i>Colleges of Education</i>										
Government	948	1 121	1 314	1 732	2 196	2 519	2 774	2 614	2 573	2 435
<i>Technical Institutes</i>										
Government	2 575	2 978	2 921	3 516	3 676	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 413
<i>Approved post-secondary</i>	4 680	6 622	7 449	7 543	7 377	7 084	4 634	4 789	5 253	5 426
<i>Polytechnics and Baptist College*</i>										
Government subvented	6 449	6 682	7 547	7 625	7 506	8 200	10 231	11 406	13 674	14 845
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	9 100	9 315	9 661	9 908	10 295	10 615	11 307	11 915	12 321	12 890

*Notes:* Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges for the years 1986 and 1987 are as at October.

# Includes special classes in normal schools.

\*Baptist College was included as from 1984; basic studies courses are also included in 1985.

*Sources:* Education Department.  
 Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
 University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Matriculation Course by Age by Sex, 1987

Age	<i>Kindergarten</i>		<i>Primary</i>		<i>Secondary</i>		<i>Matriculation</i>	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 4	33 261	31 093	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	39 399	37 212	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	40 921	38 343	11 489	11 044	—	—	—	—
6	2 493	2 243	43 236	41 009	—	—	—	—
7	79	61	43 773	41 066	—	—	—	—
8	1	1	42 589	39 691	—	—	—	—
9	1	—	42 428	39 872	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	43 370	39 949	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	36 610	32 893	4 666	5 018	—	—
12	—	—	10 435	7 273	32 436	31 952	—	—
13	—	—	3 267	2 148	41 497	40 050	—	—
14	—	—	1 083	737	41 252	39 947	—	—
15	—	—	329	213	36 168	36 985	—	—
16	—	—	617	738	29 250	30 865	1 265	1 459
17	—	—	—	—	17 776	17 386	5 898	6 007
18	—	—	—	—	8 414	7 703	7 903	7 330
19	—	—	—	—	3 435	2 950	6 262	4 152
20	—	—	—	—	1 535	1 521	3 011	1 739
21	—	—	—	—	888	853	1 261	923
22 and over	—	—	—	—	1 774	2 057	1 120	780
<b>Total</b>	<b>116 155</b>	<b>108 953</b>	<b>279 226</b>	<b>256 633</b>	<b>219 091</b>	<b>217 287</b>	<b>26 720</b>	<b>22 390</b>

*Note:* Figures are as at September 1987.

*Source:* Education Department.

### 15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Day schools</b>										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
P.1	75 156	77 305	79 875	76 479	76 181	76 525	76 774	77 673	78 914	81 002
P.2	73 838	77 628	79 048	80 963	78 588	78 431	77 867	78 137	79 040	80 183
P.3	76 552	77 160	79 958	80 995	83 596	80 587	80 023	79 335	79 655	80 306
P.4	80 258	79 182	78 955	81 151	82 525	85 010	81 886	81 342	80 560	80 678
P.5	83 671	79 328	77 571	76 681	80 550	81 392	83 858	81 424	81 233	80 189
P.6	85 732	81 595	77 106	75 358	74 944	78 733	79 666	82 357	80 233	79 895
<i>All grades</i>	475 207	472 198	472 513	471 627	476 384	480 678	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253
<i>Private</i>										
P.1	14 878	13 253	12 659	11 704	10 581	10 388	9 390	9 426	8 813	8 994
P.2	12 616	12 685	11 794	11 401	10 686	9 708	9 895	9 305	8 984	8 743
P.3	12 252	12 170	12 006	11 383	10 809	10 050	9 116	9 706	8 951	8 900
P.4	11 972	11 599	11 372	11 272	10 510	10 118	9 529	8 578	9 224	8 855
P.5	11 448	10 692	10 540	10 341	10 299	9 771	9 282	9 078	8 120	8 905
P.6	11 594	9 730	9 376	9 395	9 189	9 143	8 934	8 542	8 266	7 659
<i>All grades</i>	74 760	70 129	67 747	65 496	62 074	59 178	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056
<b>Total</b>										
P.1	90 034	90 558	92 534	88 183	86 762	86 913	86 164	87 099	87 727	89 996
P.2	86 454	90 313	90 842	92 364	89 274	88 139	87 762	87 442	88 024	88 926
P.3	88 804	89 330	91 964	92 378	94 405	90 637	89 139	89 041	88 606	89 206
P.4	92 230	90 781	90 327	92 423	93 035	95 128	91 415	89 920	89 784	89 533
P.5	95 119	90 020	88 111	87 022	90 849	91 163	93 140	90 502	89 353	89 094
P.6	97 326	91 325	86 482	84 753	84 133	87 876	88 600	90 899	88 499	87 554
<b>All grades</b>	<b>549 967</b>	<b>542 327</b>	<b>540 260</b>	<b>537 123</b>	<b>538 458</b>	<b>539 856</b>	<b>536 220</b>	<b>534 903</b>	<b>531 993</b>	<b>534 309</b>
<b>Evening schools</b>										
<i>Aided</i>										
P.1	27	10	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.2	119	64	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.3	203	95	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.4	208	176	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.5	175	108	109	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P.6	111	87	58	76	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>All grades</i>	843	540	236	76	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Private*</i>										
P.1	28	121	102	135	151	236	135	177	109	81
P.2	64	38	103	56	32	78	74	84	34	36
P.3	1 195	1 592	1 448	1 654	976	1 010	610	536	377	197
P.4	3 778	4 265	3 860	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315
P.5	3 798	3 499	3 240	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397
P.6	3 711	3 163	2 842	3 039	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524
<i>All grades</i>	12 574	12 678	11 595	11 560	9 054	7 424	4 995	4 025	2 743	1 550
<b>Total</b>										
P.1	55	131	116	135	151	236	135	177	109	81
P.2	183	102	119	56	32	78	74	84	34	36
P.3	1 398	1 687	1 467	1 654	976	1 010	610	536	377	197
P.4	3 986	4 441	3 880	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315
P.5	3 973	3 607	3 349	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397
P.6	3 822	3 250	2 900	3 115	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524
<b>All grades</b>	<b>13 417</b>	<b>13 218</b>	<b>11 831</b>	<b>11 636</b>	<b>9 054</b>	<b>7 424</b>	<b>4 995</b>	<b>4 025</b>	<b>2 743</b>	<b>1 550</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.  
\*Includes primary English tutorial schools.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Day schools</b>										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 1	45 545	46 398	45 286	45 242	63 591	64 418	67 164	69 087	71 649	73 744
Secondary 2	42 840	42 778	43 395	42 889	57 299	61 105	61 345	64 333	66 993	68 790
Secondary 3	36 238	41 211	40 701	38 940	53 338	51 909	54 864	55 259	59 042	61 221
Secondary 4	25 538	28 495	31 902	39 415	51 902	52 341	52 199	53 445	54 498	55 826
Secondary 5	24 394	23 909	26 781	30 433	49 093	50 226	50 064	50 556	51 864	52 295
<i>All grades</i>	<i>174 555</i>	<i>182 791</i>	<i>188 065</i>	<i>196 919</i>	<i>275 223</i>	<i>279 999</i>	<i>285 636</i>	<i>292 680</i>	<i>304 046</i>	<i>311 876</i>
<i>Private†</i>										
Secondary 1	65 813	55 635	51 613	46 782	26 949	25 105	25 336	24 462	23 979	19 541
Secondary 2	53 042	58 398	51 274	47 780	28 918	24 894	23 636	23 652	22 742	22 686
Secondary 3	50 715	49 018	54 517	46 741	28 440	25 778	22 376	21 046	20 546	20 035
Secondary 4	46 366	46 070	47 105	46 583	28 623	24 066	20 277	18 081	16 937	15 937
Secondary 5	42 770	43 635	45 876	48 606	37 362	34 639	30 152	25 536	22 970	21 855
<i>All grades</i>	<i>258 706</i>	<i>252 756</i>	<i>250 385</i>	<i>236 492</i>	<i>150 292</i>	<i>134 482</i>	<i>121 777</i>	<i>112 777</i>	<i>107 174</i>	<i>100 054</i>
<b>Total</b>										
Secondary 1	111 358	102 033	96 899	92 024	90 540	89 523	92 500	93 549	95 628	93 285
Secondary 2	95 882	101 176	94 669	90 669	86 217	85 999	84 981	87 985	89 735	91 476
Secondary 3	86 953	90 229	95 218	85 681	81 778	77 687	77 240	76 305	79 588	81 256
Secondary 4	71 904	74 565	79 007	85 998	80 525	76 407	72 476	71 526	71 435	71 763
Secondary 5	67 164	67 544	72 657	79 039	86 455	84 865	80 216	76 092	74 834	74 150
<b>All grades</b>	<b>433 261</b>	<b>435 547</b>	<b>438 450</b>	<b>433 411</b>	<b>425 515</b>	<b>414 481</b>	<b>407 413</b>	<b>405 457</b>	<b>411 220</b>	<b>411 930</b>
<b>Evening schools</b>										
<i>Government #</i>										
Year 1	1 715	1 193	938	684	475	227	129	32	—	—
Year 2	1 681	1 348	935	781	653	413	190	110	—	—
Year 3	1 586	1 398	1 246	955	952	632	374	304	—	—
Year 4	902	928	856	1 060	1 242	926	646	750	—	—
Year 5	649	796	917	1 183	1 031	1 122	706	636	386	—
Year 6	1 126	1 329	1 790	1 739	2 308	1 025	1 048	703	581	464
<i>All grades</i>	<i>7 659</i>	<i>6 992</i>	<i>6 682</i>	<i>6 402</i>	<i>6 661</i>	<i>4 345</i>	<i>3 093</i>	<i>2 535</i>	<i>967</i>	<i>464</i>
<i>Private†</i>										
Year 1	4 181	3 687	3 550	3 206	2 818	2 175	1 416	993	677	518
Year 2	3 960	3 157	3 195	3 140	2 827	2 390	1 620	1 234	852	617
Year 3	4 491	4 157	3 961	3 905	3 745	3 374	2 565	1 892	1 264	1 065
Year 4	5 606	5 391	5 689	5 844	5 754	5 652	4 833	3 955	3 577	3 146
Year 5	9 934	9 857	11 436	11 815	12 873	14 591	13 166	10 679	11 440	11 388
Year 6	1 682	796	1 005	700	824	871	1 548	1 886	600	—
<i>All grades</i>	<i>29 854</i>	<i>27 045</i>	<i>28 836</i>	<i>28 610</i>	<i>28 841</i>	<i>29 053</i>	<i>25 148</i>	<i>20 639</i>	<i>18 410</i>	<i>16 734</i>
<b>Total</b>										
Year 1	5 896	4 880	4 488	3 890	3 293	2 402	1 545	1 025	677	518
Year 2	5 641	4 505	4 130	3 921	3 480	2 803	1 810	1 344	852	617
Year 3	6 077	5 555	5 207	4 860	4 697	4 006	2 939	2 196	1 264	1 065
Year 4	6 508	6 319	6 545	6 904	6 996	6 578	5 479	4 705	3 577	3 146
Year 5	10 583	10 653	12 353	12 998	13 904	15 713	13 872	11 315	11 826	11 388
Year 6	2 808	2 125	2 795	2 439	3 132	1 896	2 596	2 589	1 181	464
<b>All grades</b>	<b>37 513</b>	<b>34 037</b>	<b>35 518</b>	<b>35 012</b>	<b>35 502</b>	<b>33 398</b>	<b>28 241</b>	<b>23 174</b>	<b>19 377</b>	<b>17 198</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

# In September 1986, Secondary School Course and Government Secondary School Course for Adults were amalgamated to form the Government Evening Secondary School Course. The enrolment of this course is included under the 'Adult education' in Table 15.16. The Secondary School Course, still with only Years 5 and 6 in operation in 1986, will be completely phased out by September 1988.

† Excluding secondary commercial/English tutorial classes.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.11 Enrolment in Matriculation Course by Type of School by Grade

Type of school/Grade	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Day schools</b>										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 6	9 097	9 228	9 016	9 223	11 048	14 206	15 191	15 040	14 999	15 252
Secondary 7	5 614	5 934	6 380	6 349	7 149	7 982	10 550	11 245	11 585	11 510
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	10 572	9 808	11 149	11 548	11 954	11 942	9 837	8 250	5 856	4 904
Secondary 7	1 419	1 595	2 063	2 327	2 074	2 917	2 983	2 799	2 533	2 888
<b>Total</b>										
Secondary 6	<b>19 669</b>	<b>19 036</b>	<b>20 165</b>	<b>20 771</b>	<b>23 002</b>	<b>26 148</b>	<b>25 028</b>	<b>23 290</b>	<b>20 855</b>	<b>20 156</b>
Secondary 7	<b>7 033</b>	<b>7 529</b>	<b>8 443</b>	<b>8 676</b>	<b>9 223</b>	<b>10 899</b>	<b>13 533</b>	<b>14 044</b>	<b>14 118</b>	<b>14 398</b>
<b>Evening schools</b>										
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	<b>6 490</b>	<b>5 841</b>	<b>5 255</b>	<b>5 614</b>	<b>7 045</b>	<b>8 663</b>	<b>8 582</b>	<b>7 104</b>	<b>7 057</b>	<b>7 244</b>
Secondary 7	<b>3 142</b>	<b>2 739</b>	<b>2 478</b>	<b>2 299</b>	<b>3 438</b>	<b>3 823</b>	<b>4 769</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 752</b>	<b>7 312</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

Type of course	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Full-time courses</i>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	927	1 135	1 178	1 346	1 363	1 792	2 393	2 234	2 809	3 715
Craft level	899	859	780	1 039	1 111	1 554	1 960	1 788	2 410	2 683
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	592	664	677	947	975	1 250	1 456	1 316	1 962	2 626
Craft level	157	320	286	184	227	359	439	508	799	1 389
Sub-total	2 575	2 978	2 921	3 516	3 676	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 413
<i>Part-time day courses</i>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	612	975	1 502	1 961	2 362	2 561	2 542	2 683*	2 718	3 018
Craft level	4 780	6 613	6 853	7 457	7 160	7 081	7 159	8 363*	8 732	8 767
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	47	299	252	269	314	294	492	526	665	878
Craft level	135	33	324	409	439	398	525	651	1 027	1 213
Sub-total	5 574	7 920	8 931	10 096	10 275	10 334	10 718	12 223	13 142	13 876
<i>Part-time evening courses</i>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	2 885	3 063	3 519	4 492	6 063	6 781	7 568	7 303	7 806	7 729
Craft level	4 092	4 092	4 605	4 573	5 166	6 134	7 111	7 155	7 163	6 726
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	1 648	2 431	3 185	3 774	5 726	6 834	6 872	6 685	7 008	7 386
Craft level	4 750	3 125	3 518	3 406	4 228	4 990	4 856	5 176	6 183	6 556
Sub-total	13 375	12 711	14 827	16 245	21 183	24 739	26 407	26 319	28 160	28 397
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 524</b>	<b>23 609</b>	<b>26 679</b>	<b>29 857</b>	<b>35 134</b>	<b>40 028</b>	<b>43 373</b>	<b>44 388</b>	<b>49 282</b>	<b>52 686</b>
<i>Short courses throughout the academic year</i>										
	4 275	1 342	2 809	2 310	3 002	..	..	..	..	..

Notes: The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979, Tuen Mun and Sha Tin Technical Institutes in September 1986 and Chai Wan Technical Institute in September 1987.

Figures are as at October of the year except those for short courses.

Non-technical courses include all courses offered by the Commercial Studies, the Hotel-keeping and Tourism, the Design and the General Studies Departments of various institutes. All courses offered by other departments of various institutes are technical courses.

Part-time day courses include both part-time day-release and part-time block-release courses.

\*Revised figure.

Source: Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

15.13 Enrolment in Colleges of Education, Including Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College by Type of Course by Sex

Course	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Colleges of Education</b>											
<i>Full-time Courses of Teacher Education*</i>											
3-year Initial Course	M	—	—	141	337	486	493	464	435	381	312
	F	—	—	366	896	1 218	1 205	1 069	1 069	1 079	936
2-year Initial Course	M	328	396	251	106	91	163	267	246	229	259
	F	479	612	411	208	278	572	889	757	752	793
1-year Initial Course, Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College (HKTTTC)	M	28	18	9	26	21	8	9	—	12	12
	F	2	1	3	2	2	4	2	—	—	—
1-year Advanced Course of Teacher Education	M	32	32	37	54	32	31	35	50	56	48
	F	79	62	96	103	68	43	39	57	64	75
<i>Part-time In-service Courses of Teacher Training (ICTT) #</i>											
3-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	—	—	—	65	122	150	110	108	105	142
	F	—	—	—	79	158	198	165	138	192	204
2-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	178	182	203	116	65	45	30	36	32	43
	F	380	314	356	254	114	84	68	58	55	56
3-year ICTT (Primary)	M	—	—	—	—	17	50	94	223	120	93
	F	—	—	—	—	99	257	464	498	541	439
2-year ICTT (Primary)	M	62	30	37	21	1	—	—	—	40	76
	F	190	261	295	172	8	—	—	—	82	143
2-year ICTT (Technical)	M	127	129	58	24	11	—	31	—	—	15
	F	22	12	7	1	1	—	4	—	—	7
2 or 3-year ICTT (Prevocational)	M	—	17	25	9	9	12	—	7	8	8
	F	—	1	5	4	4	2	—	3	—	—
2-year ICTT (Technical Institutes)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	82	78
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	17
2-year ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	58	109	113	174	231	120	238	351	465	469
1 or 2-year ICTT (Special Education)	M	70	76	85	88	128	85	102	98	75	78
	F	139	163	150	141	245	228	205	181	170	130
12-week ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	172
<i>Refresher/Retraining Courses</i>											
Primary	M	—	—	—	—	5	11	19	14	20	26
	F	—	—	—	—	35	69	61	106	139	174
Secondary	M	—	—	—	—	—	66	27	26	12	11
	F	—	—	—	—	—	136	23	28	23	13
<i>Short Courses (HKTTTC)</i>											
	M	112	72	73	150	240	178	139	115	68	143
	F	4	13	16	18	68	71	36	25	9	22

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

\*As from 1980, the 3-year course was introduced to replace the 2-year course for students with Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination qualification whilst the latter was re-structured to cater for students with Advanced Level qualifications.

Prior to 1980, the Advanced Course of Teacher Education was known as the Third Year Course.

# The duration of the 2-year in-service courses was extended to 3 years in 1981 for secondary school teachers and 1982 for primary school teachers. Correspondingly, a new 2-year secondary course was introduced in 1981 and a two-year primary course in 1986 for graduates of Hong Kong Baptist College, Hong Kong Shue Yan College and Lingnan College as well as holders of a Higher Diploma from the Polytechnics.

The in-service course for teachers of children with special educational needs was originally administered by the Special Education Section of Education Department and since 1981, the Colleges of Education have taken over the full responsibility in the operation of the course.

Source: Education Department.

15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College

Department	1979			1980			1981			1982		
	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE
<b>Hong Kong Polytechnic</b>												
Accountancy	777	128	3 672	810	168	3 398	785	222	3 101	797	269	2 883
Applied Science	125	341	264	142	354	337	142	346	346	165	355	405
Applied Social Studies	181	128	—	187	184	—	196	200	—	219	169	—
Building and Surveying	360	498	1 216	378	747	1 092	402	892	808	432	754	625
Business and Management Studies	745	389	1 838	774	405	2 052	744	344	1 870	661	267	1 704
Business Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	40	265
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—
Centre of Land and Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	154	107
Civil and Structural Engineering	422	212	1 549	423	221	1 555	425	292	1 575	442	303	1 602
Computing Studies	240	—	—	446	—	—	471	—	—	546	—	—
Design	290	—	335	341	—	308	355	—	317	376	—	357
Diagnostic Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Engineering	448	325	1 492	542	263	1 438	478	326	1 394	499	251	1 334
Electronic Engineering	539	309	1 032	546	321	1 027	548	321	1 141	551	282	1 155
Industrial Centre	—	—	41	—	—	80	—	—	81	—	—	143
Health Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hospitality Management	69	40	—	128	40	—	161	34	—	141	36	—
Languages	80	—	—	95	—	—	92	—	—	113	—	—
Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	143	—	551	169	—	625	190	—	606	203	—	586
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	527	469	1 572	617	489	1 704	650	455	1 342	481	555	1 240
Medical and Health Care	407	203	95	542	161	115	546	117	65	618	99	221
Nautical Studies	244	15	11	233	13	—	199	38	—	223	27	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	444	150	450	472	158	452	526	165	424	396	272	464
Rehabilitation Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Textiles and Clothing	641	67	835	702	48	803	715	84	506	604	217	487
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 682</b>	<b>3 274</b>	<b>14 953</b>	<b>7 547</b>	<b>3 572</b>	<b>14 986</b>	<b>7 625</b>	<b>3 836</b>	<b>13 576</b>	<b>7 506</b>	<b>4 131</b>	<b>13 578</b>
<b>Short courses throughout the academic year</b>		<b>7 548</b>			<b>7 455</b>			<b>7 820</b>			<b>6 855</b>	
<b>City Polytechnic of Hong Kong</b>												
Accountancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building and Construction	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business and Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Administration	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Hong Kong Baptist College</b>												
Arts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-music programme	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

## 15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College (Continued)

Department	1983			1984			1985			1986			FT	Sand	1987		
	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE			MM	PTDR	PTE
<b>Hong Kong Polytechnic</b>																	
Accountancy	828	246	2 706	782	204	2 519	757	218	2 005	784	229	1 817	811	—	—	224	2 087
Applied Science	317	311	382	488	351	462	594	241	440	679	274	343	316	—	526	301	268
Applied Social Studies	268	191	78	297	173	223	313	162	380	327	137	544	279	—	39	102	644
Building and Surveying	460	691	567	476	541	919	430	536	1 065	411	420	1 223	456	—	—	369	985
Business and Management Studies	549	268	1 712	555	271	1 714	569	261	1 835	612	269	1 864	—	—	—	—	—
Business Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	315	—	—	—	885
Building Services Engineering	102	33	248	114	39	271	106	78	330	107	113	330	101	103	—	65	439
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	126	—	—	129	62	—	128	60	—	128	92	—	—	—	—	—
Centre of Land and Engineering Surveying	—	199	87	30	191	87	51	139	—	75	85	—	72	—	—	93	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	441	321	1 654	358	304	1 452	336	334	1 138	312	374	901	266	223	—	231	784
Computing Studies	657	—	—	588	81	—	506	155	—	504	231	37	403	263	146	—	71
Design	398	—	386	396	—	374	412	—	384	471	—	390	472	—	—	—	404
Diagnostic Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	325	—	—	94	141
Electrical Engineering	419	255	1 170	332	278	1 133	286	278	1 080	245	288	1 137	195	161	—	153	1 178
Electronic Engineering	496	243	1 034	391	309	963	391	351	932	351	391	884	349	179	—	228	968
Industrial Centre	—	39	120	—	39	123	—	40	181	—	41	283	—	—	—	33	284
Health Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	261	—	—	162	42
Hospitality Management	139	38	—	171	74	—	181	90	—	179	109	—	184	—	—	87	—
Languages	130	—	—	142	—	—	145	—	—	151	—	—	424	—	—	—	—
Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178	—	—	147	1 051
Mathematical Studies	213	—	451	226	—	316	230	—	269	229	—	262	218	—	—	—	254
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	383	116	—	97	605
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	675	277	1 160	357	562	1 154	354	595	1 179	347	650	1 043	364	305	29	322	940
Medical and Health Care	699	72	216	825	104	236	967	165	273	1 087	242	253	—	—	—	—	—
Nautical Studies	229	20	—	223	19	—	246	—	—	282	—	—	261	—	—	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	471	154	521	393	258	582	401	267	490	375	250	559	—	—	—	—	—
Rehabilitation Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	529	—	—	—	136
Textiles and Clothing	709	75	452	553	252	543	625	302	627	714	341	820	786	241	—	152	1 105
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 200</b>	<b>3 559</b>	<b>12 944</b>	<b>7 697</b>	<b>4 179</b>	<b>13 133</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>4 340</b>	<b>12 668</b>	<b>8 242</b>	<b>4 572</b>	<b>12 782</b>	<b>7 948</b>	<b>1 591</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>2 860</b>	<b>13 271</b>
<b>Short courses throughout the academic year</b>		<b>8 524</b>			<b>8 276</b>			<b>10 257</b>			<b>11 374</b>						
<b>City Polytechnic of Hong Kong</b>																	
Accountancy	—	—	—	179	—	247	377	86#	351	588	—	433	641	—	—	—	473
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	121	—	—	—	75
Building and Construction	—	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	148	128#	—	216	—	—	152	27
Business and Management	—	—	—	103	—	197	261	20#	310	428	36#	393	505	—	—	38	483
Computer Studies	—	—	—	117	—	124	253	—	185	331	87*	372	322	164	—	—	430
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	—	82	177	—	144	253	—	—	—	250
Social Administration	—	—	—	81	—	110	155	—	179	280	—	243	384	—	—	—	302
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	82	—	49	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	71	45	—	135	84	—	180	131	—	—	29	169
<b>Total</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>106#</b>	<b>1 242</b>	<b>2 118</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>1 814</b>	<b>2 573</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>2 209</b>
<b>Hong Kong Baptist College</b>																	
Arts	—	—	—	361	—	—	387	—	—	410	—	—	454	—	—	—	—
Business	—	—	—	607	—	—	637	—	—	642	—	—	666	—	—	—	—
Science	—	—	—	371	—	—	402	—	—	439	—	—	523	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	—	—	—	715	—	—	718	—	—	767	—	—	861	—	—	—	—
Pre-music programme	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	—	66	—	—	65	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2 206</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2 324</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2 569</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

Notes: Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.  
 FT denotes full-time courses and for Hong Kong Polytechnic it includes mixed-mode courses before 1987.  
 PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.  
 PTE denotes part-time evening courses.  
 \*Include block release courses and sandwich courses.  
 # Mixed-mode courses.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.



### 15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty by Sex

University/Course/Faculty	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>University of Hong Kong</b>											
<i>Undergraduates</i>											
Architecture	M	185	196	203	202	216	224	233	219	208	201
	F	36	40	44	52	47	48	52	56	68	82
Arts	M	323	370	392	394	364	379	373	397	398	444
	F	625	644	709	713	769	789	839	871	905	923
Dental Studies	M	—	—	59	121	180	239	283	274	261	259
	F	—	—	20	28	41	54	66	58	58	53
Engineering	M	734	762	781	789	835	833	849	933	957	978
	F	12	14	17	23	30	26	30	30	23	20
Law	M	90	79	97	103	113	106	116	127	133	169
	F	60	80	95	112	111	108	151	179	214	220
Medicine	M	667	657	646	655	640	621	611	604	604	620
	F	93	99	105	105	113	135	145	153	149	152
Science	M	471	499	536	511	510	527	562	670	774	869
	F	91	102	114	133	167	179	177	166	150	156
Social Sciences	M	331	351	377	412	435	432	417	439	499	578
	F	338	387	439	411	414	439	474	482	499	490
<i>Post-graduates</i>	M	233	220	204	208	281	286	334	383	404	380
	F	118	81	106	127	158	142	209	223	226	267
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>3 034</b>	<b>3 134</b>	<b>3 295</b>	<b>3 395</b>	<b>3 574</b>	<b>3 647</b>	<b>3 778</b>	<b>4 046</b>	<b>4 238</b>	<b>4 498</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>1 373</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>1 649</b>	<b>1 704</b>	<b>1 850</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 143</b>	<b>2 218</b>	<b>2 292</b>	<b>2 363</b>
<b>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</b>											
<i>Undergraduates</i>											
Arts	M	444	422	428	425	394	387	380	343	316	292
	F	618	628	623	615	625	646	658	703	767	797
Business Administration	M	664	681	649	618	576	580	593	547	491	449
	F	225	254	259	253	269	285	295	369	449	566
Social Sciences	M	682	644	662	665	664	675	696	632	561	519
	F	553	588	567	559	560	561	600	680	763	863
Science	M	1 041	1 057	1 091	1 094	1 116	1 171	1 238	1 255	1 234	1 225
	F	148	153	138	142	155	175	214	295	321	361
Medicine	M	—	—	—	53	125	193	275	340	388	394
	F	—	—	—	7	14	26	45	71	96	131
<i>Post-graduates</i>	M	236	221	219	262	256	243	254	275	265	225
	F	82	86	81	116	117	106	138	141	140	148
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>3 067</b>	<b>3 025</b>	<b>3 049</b>	<b>3 117</b>	<b>3 131</b>	<b>3 249</b>	<b>3 436</b>	<b>3 392</b>	<b>3 255</b>	<b>3 104</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>1 626</b>	<b>1 709</b>	<b>1 668</b>	<b>1 692</b>	<b>1 740</b>	<b>1 799</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>2 259</b>	<b>2 536</b>	<b>2 866</b>

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution by Sex

Course/Type of institution	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Arts and general subjects</i>											
Government	M	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120	7 415	7 285	8 034	8 155	8 982
	F	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941	13 407	13 719	13 831	14 147	15 283
Private	M	5 776	7 061	8 827	8 586	9 110	10 647	11 954	11 889	16 866	21 564
	F	7 039	9 321	9 714	9 934	9 214	11 276	12 811	14 442	16 649	22 026
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>12 553</i>	<i>13 796</i>	<i>15 061</i>	<i>14 566</i>	<i>15 230</i>	<i>18 062</i>	<i>19 239</i>	<i>19 923</i>	<i>25 021</i>	<i>30 546</i>
	<i>F</i>	<i>17 873</i>	<i>19 245</i>	<i>20 341</i>	<i>19 858</i>	<i>20 155</i>	<i>24 683</i>	<i>26 530</i>	<i>28 273</i>	<i>30 796</i>	<i>37 309</i>
<i>Technical and vocational courses*</i>											
	<i>M</i>	<i>13 039</i>	<i>14 563</i>	<i>15 212</i>	<i>18 180</i>	<i>14 596</i>	<i>13 580</i>	<i>12 953</i>	<i>15 469</i>	<i>15 115</i>	<i>15 491</i>
	<i>F</i>	<i>14 441</i>	<i>17 068</i>	<i>17 740</i>	<i>22 842</i>	<i>22 715</i>	<i>24 585</i>	<i>26 391</i>	<i>26 924</i>	<i>26 392</i>	<i>28 497</i>
<b>All courses</b>											
Government	M	6 777	6 735	6 234	5 980	6 120	7 415	7 285	8 034	8 155	8 982
	F	10 834	9 924	10 627	9 924	10 941	13 407	13 719	13 831	14 147	15 283
Private	M	18 815	21 624	24 039	26 766	23 706	24 227	24 907	27 358	31 981	37 055
	F	21 480	26 389	27 454	32 776	31 929	35 861	39 202	41 366	43 041	50 523
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>25 592</b>	<b>28 359</b>	<b>30 273</b>	<b>32 746</b>	<b>29 826</b>	<b>31 642</b>	<b>32 192</b>	<b>35 392</b>	<b>40 136</b>	<b>46 037</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>32 314</b>	<b>36 313</b>	<b>38 081</b>	<b>42 700</b>	<b>42 870</b>	<b>49 268</b>	<b>52 921</b>	<b>55 197</b>	<b>57 188</b>	<b>65 806</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year. Figures for the years 1986 and 1987 are as at October of the year.

Adult education refers to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

\*Refer to private institutions only.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.17 Enrolment in Private Commercial/English Tutorial Classes

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Day schools	2 247	1 686	1 917	2 065	1 871	1 841	1 839	1 730	1 565	1 545
Evening schools	20 357	17 977	14 033	13 733	13 125	12 439	12 395	9 135	7 921	5 705
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 604</b>	<b>19 663</b>	<b>15 950</b>	<b>15 798</b>	<b>14 996</b>	<b>14 280</b>	<b>14 234</b>	<b>10 865</b>	<b>9 486</b>	<b>7 250</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.18 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools by Sex

Type of school	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Blind</i>											
Number of schools		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
Enrolment	M	75	97	106	118	124	122	101	97	93	86
	F	50	76	90	85	82	86	81	85	73	60
<i>Deaf</i>											
Number of schools		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4
Enrolment	M	332	322	346	346	339	349	326	331	326	323
	F	296	308	313	329	346	355	327	340	333	324
<i>Maladjusted</i>											
Number of schools		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	M	917	953	919	970	959	900	935	887	921	1 071
	F	153	163	158	126	129	149	95	112	134	110
<i>Physically handicapped</i>											
Number of schools		18	20	20	20	20	20	18	19	19	19
Enrolment	M	486	563	604	604	636	639	598	604	594	633
	F	311	379	373	402	379	385	390	399	395	417
<i>Slow learning/Mentally handicapped</i>											
Number of schools		7	19	27	32	35	35	35	37	36	36
Enrolment	M	547	1 066	1 567	1 908	2 245	2 415	2 580	2 636	2 725	2 799
	F	437	885	1 125	1 289	1 447	1 549	1 671	1 705	1 722	1 744
<b>All types</b>											
Number of schools		<b>39</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>69</b>
Enrolment	M	<b>2 357</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>3 542</b>	<b>3 946</b>	<b>4 303</b>	<b>4 425</b>	<b>4 540</b>	<b>4 555</b>	<b>4 659</b>	<b>4 912</b>
	F	<b>1 247</b>	<b>1 811</b>	<b>2 059</b>	<b>2 231</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>2 524</b>	<b>2 564</b>	<b>2 641</b>	<b>2 657</b>	<b>2 655</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.19 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment in These Classes

Type of special class	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Partially sighted</i>										
Number of classes	6	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7
Enrolment	52	56	76	75	82	66	73	73	79	80
<i>Partially hearing</i>										
Number of classes	28	32	36	35	35	32	30	27	24	21
Enrolment	221	259	274	265	251	245	233	211	181	162
<i>Slow learning</i>										
Number of classes	222	267	314	352	299	210	132	72	34	14
Enrolment	3 260	3 913	4 680	4 991	4 273	3 211	2 065	1 175	533	190
<i>Maladjusted and socially deprived</i>										
Number of classes	51	60	66	67	44	18	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	528	536	532	566	344	120	—	—	—	—
<i>English-speaking</i>										
Number of classes	6	7	8	6	6	5	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	65	57	45	43	30	31	—	—	—	—
<b>All Types</b>										
Number of classes	<b>313</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>42</b>
Enrolment	<b>4 126</b>	<b>4 821</b>	<b>5 607</b>	<b>5 940</b>	<b>4 980</b>	<b>3 673</b>	<b>2 371</b>	<b>1 459</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>432</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

## 15.20 Teaching Staff by Qualification

Level of school/Qualification of teacher	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
<b>Kindergarten</b>									
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>									
Trained	77	62	66	104	102	103	65	65	55
Untrained	177	102	121	118	118	103	94	95	103
<i>Non-graduate</i>									
Trained	820	691	638	599	586	1 218	1 367	1 544	1 791
Untrained	3 744	4 194	4 352	4 540	4 666	4 522	5 076	5 255	5 556
<b>Primary</b>									
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>									
Trained	1 043	979	977	857	983	988	959	949	914
Untrained	366	332	306	370	409	368	407	394	409
<i>Non-graduate</i>									
Trained	15 178	14 960	14 885	14 916	15 637	15 425	15 517	15 556	15 688
Untrained	1 856	1 774	1 769	1 721	2 359	2 650	2 738	2 505	2 350
<b>Secondary and matriculation</b>									
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>									
Trained	3 236	3 527	4 122	4 281	4 871	5 634	6 125	6 738	7 454
Untrained	4 415	4 834	4 738	4 898	5 404	5 470	5 377	5 055	4 906
<i>Non-graduate</i>									
Trained	3 774	4 108	4 285	4 296	4 012	4 084	4 185	4 543	4 840
Untrained	3 442	3 151	2 841	2 564	2 584	2 292	2 153	1 956	1 724
<b>Post-secondary*</b>									
<i>University graduate or equivalent</i>									
Trained	385	452	311	287	359	366	423	424	442
Untrained	241	217	391	492	423	474	484	309	311
<i>Non-graduate</i>									
Trained	181	210	203	194	214	295	299	346	347
Untrained	58	55	60	96	84	82	101	86	78

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1978-1985.

\*Includes lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges, Technical Institutes and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Source: Education Department.

## 15.21 Teaching Staff by Level by Sex

Level	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Kindergarten	M	162	154	113	134	123	102	113	109	106
	F	4 656	4 895	5 064	5 227	5 349	5 844	6 489	6 850	7 399
Primary	M	5 326	5 097	4 922	4 798	5 203	5 189	5 170	5 019	4 963
	F	13 117	12 948	13 015	13 066	14 185	14 242	14 451	14 385	14 398
Secondary and matriculation	M	7 691	8 029	8 202	8 233	8 707	8 971	9 055	9 123	9 439
	F	7 176	7 591	7 784	7 806	8 164	8 509	8 785	9 169	9 485
Post-secondary*	M	658	709	741	820	825	919	972	847	842
	F	207	225	224	249	255	298	335	318	336

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1978-1985.

\*Includes lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges, Technical Institutes and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Source: Education Department.

## 15.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of School

Level/Type of school	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
<b>Primary day schools</b>									
Government	23.1	26.1	29.0	29.4	27.5	27.4	27.1	27.9	27.6
Aided	30.1	30.2	30.0	29.8	27.3	27.5	27.1	27.5	27.4
Private	31.7	31.2	31.2	32.3	31.5	30.5	29.0	28.2	28.0
<b>Secondary day schools</b>									
Government	22.5	21.9	22.2	21.7	21.4	20.6	21.4	21.0	20.5
Aided	26.6	25.8	25.1	24.8	24.4	23.2	22.9	22.3	22.1
Private	36.0	34.2	34.3	34.6	35.7	35.2	33.0	32.3	30.7

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

Secondary day schools include grammar, technical, vocational and modern schools and matriculation classes, but exclude tutorial day schools.

Source: Education Department.

15.23 Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination 1987 Grade Analysis by Subject

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	A %	A-B %	Grades achieved			
					A-C %	A-D %	A-E %	A-F %
Additional Mathematics	30 160	25 734	4.09	14.10	29.63	54.52	76.42	85.36
Art	9 897	9 078	3.19	7.64	15.93	40.45	74.49	85.39
Biology	46 158	40 845	2.21	9.40	21.00	41.54	62.44	78.89
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 1)	284	247	2.43	7.69	17.81	36.84	61.94	81.78
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 2)	980	869	2.76	9.09	22.55	43.27	67.43	84.35
Chemistry	44 219	38 950	2.52	10.62	22.62	44.99	67.58	82.23
Chinese History	57 171	50 063	2.13	6.21	14.22	32.23	55.17	76.08
Chinese Language	116 460	105 921	1.54	5.59	14.60	37.11	63.45	92.72
Chinese Literature	31 238	26 640	1.59	5.38	13.28	31.10	54.09	70.79
Commerce	10 409	8 676	2.86	7.34	15.65	32.81	51.74	69.86
Computer Studies	9 739	8 802	4.02	12.83	24.95	48.39	65.33	78.43
Design and Technology	804	785	2.29	9.43	21.15	46.88	76.05	90.32
Dressmaking	255	239	2.93	7.95	23.43	54.39	91.21	97.91
Econ. and Pub. Aff.	10 557	9 018	2.44	6.24	14.45	33.49	56.50	76.10
Economics	42 619	36 118	1.94	6.60	15.35	34.85	56.53	71.70
Electronics and Electricity	1 123	1 075	3.16	13.30	27.91	53.67	78.42	89.95
Eng. Lang. (Syl. A)	6 985	6 567	1.71	5.30	13.20	32.97	60.41	75.56
Eng. Lang. (Syl. B)	143 776	134 395	1.06	3.36	8.43	33.83	62.93	76.85
Eng. Literature	1 701	1 575	5.33	13.40	31.49	57.14	84.51	92.13
Engineering Science	886	813	2.34	9.84	21.28	42.80	66.67	89.79
French	169	146	7.53	17.12	32.88	53.42	73.29	83.56
Geography	44 866	38 915	2.12	6.77	15.76	34.14	56.47	79.57
German	8	4	25.00	25.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
History	34 861	29 421	2.19	6.51	15.69	33.91	56.86	74.65
Home Economics	637	621	3.06	13.85	36.55	72.14	89.86	97.75
Human Biology	4 247	3 912	2.84	8.64	20.96	41.90	65.34	82.41
Mathematics	117 217	104 676	3.41	13.82	26.72	47.39	70.65	81.74
Metalwork	922	882	3.29	9.98	22.11	47.73	74.15	89.68
Music	283	209	4.31	11.48	23.92	37.80	63.64	85.17
Needlework/Dress	61	58	6.90	17.24	31.03	68.97	87.93	93.10
Physics	46 557	41 887	2.46	9.86	22.64	45.63	66.77	81.96
Pottery	70	70	10.00	21.43	41.43	70.00	91.43	95.71
Principles of Accounts	19 119	15 866	3.08	7.90	15.45	31.47	53.98	75.81
Religious Studies	13 574	12 743	3.23	9.31	20.94	41.65	65.31	87.07
Shorthand	1 058	893	11.65	19.04	23.52	32.47	46.14	50.06
Social Studies	545	420	2.86	9.76	18.57	47.62	70.71	91.90
Technical Drawing	4 003	3 693	1.87	8.20	20.90	44.11	69.65	86.19
Textiles	76	76	0.00	1.32	13.16	42.11	77.63	88.16
Typewriting	9 785	8 948	5.62	14.14	28.22	48.80	65.75	80.57
Woodwork	171	164	1.83	5.49	15.24	36.59	60.98	81.71

Note: Most subjects offered in this examination may be taken either in Chinese or English. With effect from 1986, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority decided not to print the language medium indicator on Certificate of Education Examination certificates. Following this decision, it has been the practice to combine the examination statistics for both language versions of the same subject.

Source: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.

## 15.24 Results of Higher and Advanced Level Examinations

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>University of Hong Kong</b>										
<b>Advanced Level Examination</b>										
Number of candidates entered	9 188	10 348	12 164	13 435	14 660	15 588	16 488	18 844	21 200	21 432
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	5 514	6 563	7 774	8 407	7 676	8 846	9 279	10 958	12 357	12 404
<b>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</b>										
<b>Higher Level Examination</b>										
Number of candidates entered	13 065	19 741†	21 407	18 336	18 558	18 726	17 226	12 585	9 219	6 956
Number of candidates successfully completing university entrance requirements	3 774	4 308	5 044	4 429	4 636	4 661	4 868	2 681	1 553	1 001

*Notes:* The Hong Kong Examinations Authority assumed responsibility for the conduct of the Hong Kong Higher and Advanced Level Examinations starting from 1979 and 1980 respectively. Figures before 1979 in the Higher Level Examination refer to the candidates for the former Chinese University Matriculation Examination. Those before 1980 in the Advanced Level Examination refer to the candidates for the former University of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

*Sources:* Hong Kong Examinations Authority.  
University of Hong Kong.  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

## 15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1979				1980				1981				1982			
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.
Accountancy	—	194	32	—	—	216	22	—	—	217	29	—	—	240	—	—
Applied Science	—	—	21	—	—	—	27	—	—	26	17	—	—	20	20	—
Building and Surveying	40	90	35	—	41	94	29	—	47	81	—	—	45	106	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	133	148	—	—	154	103	—	—	172	119	—	—	154	111	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	14	77	67	—	16	65	81	—	47	74	64	—	21	70	67	—
Computing Studies	—	61	—	—	—	66	69	—	—	38	69	—	—	40	70	—
Design	—	59	89	—	—	—	129	—	—	54	83	—	—	96	88	—
Electrical Engineering	1	75	76	—	14	85	78	—	19	92	81	—	16	104	74	—
Electronic Engineering	14	87	75	—	23	115	61	—	52	113	66	—	25	113	74	—
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	—	—	29	30	—
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	18	11	—	—	23	—	—	—	16	19	—	—	17	17	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	—	30	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	36	—	—	1	56	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	8	103	69	—	16	109	42	—	34	119	49	—	16	99	59	—
Medical and Health Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	117	62	—	—	96	79	—
Nautical Studies	—	17	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	32	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	12	71	70	—	13	68	52	—	33	112	34	—	16	69	20	—
Social Work	—	—	59	30	—	—	70	32	—	—	69	37	—	—	73	37
Textiles and Clothing	—	94	71	—	6	106	93	—	6	114	90	—	12	129	37	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>1 109</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>1 152</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1 470</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>37</b>

### 15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic (Continued)

Department	1983				1984				1985				1986				1987						
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert. Degree	Asso.	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	P.R.D.	
Accountancy	236	—	—	—	267	—	—	—	255	—	—	—	227	—	—	—	—	248	—	—	—	—	
Applied Science	—	26	19	—	—	29	30	—	—	34	25	—	—	33	22	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	
Building and Surveying	58	106	—	—	93	34	—	—	147	39	—	—	115	39	—	—	22	80	39	—	—		
Building Services Engineering	—	16	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	34	—	—	—	—	36	—	—		
Business and Management Studies	88	91	103	—	116	43	20	—	124	45	—	—	130	53	—	—	—	130	55	—	—		
Civil and Structural Engineering	29	83	60	—	29	72	75	—	20	111	—	—	44	108	—	—	45	—	77	—	—		
Computing Studies	—	—	96	—	—	39	34	—	—	130	32	—	—	125	31	—	—	—	129	31	—		
Design	—	76	85	—	—	83	110	—	—	69	115	—	—	28	118	—	46	—	28	120	—		
Electrical Engineering	27	105	61	—	34	96	62	—	35	109	—	—	32	96	—	—	33	—	72	—	—		
Electronic Engineering	46	115	66	—	43	109	74	—	41	109	—	—	43	109	—	—	1	—	112	—	—		
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55	—	—		
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	31	26	—	—	29	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	—		
Languages	—	20	20	—	—	17	17	—	—	29	17	—	—	33	14	—	—	—	33	18	—		
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	116	—	—		
Mathematical Studies	—	56	—	—	—	54	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	73	—	—	—	—	68	—	—		
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	20	115	62	—	17	124	67	—	30	104	25	—	20	74	26	—	14	—	95	31	—		
Medical and Health Care	120	—	79	—	133	—	74	—	171	—	87	—	198	—	92	—	—	227	—	98	—		
Nautical Studies	—	6	—	—	—	40	26	—	—	39	25	—	—	22	35	—	—	—	54	51	—		
Production and Industrial Engineering	29	102	30	—	32	112	—	—	37	97	—	—	22	122	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Social Work	—	—	75	39	—	—	97	40	29*	—	98	40	28*	—	97	40	45	—	—	93	38		
Textiles and Clothing	7	133	38	—	25	148	35	—	20	119	—	—	14	162	—	—	25	33	166	—	—		
<b>Total</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>1 081</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>1 051</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>18</b>

Notes: Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma and Post Graduate/Experience.  
 Prof. Dip. denotes Professional Diploma.  
 H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.  
 Dip. denotes Diploma.  
 Cert. denotes Certificate.  
 \*Degree award recipients.  
 P.R.D. denotes Post Registration Diploma.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.26 Academic Awards Conferred (Sandwich Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	Degree	1987 Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate
Electrical Engineering	—	—	13
Electronic Engineering	28	—	—
Mechanical & Marine Engineering	28	41	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	40	—
Computing Studies	38	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>13</b>

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.27 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong

<i>Department</i>	<i>Professional Diploma</i>	<i>1987 Higher Diploma</i>	<i>Diploma</i>
Accountancy	147	—	—
Business Administration	36	52	—
Computer Studies	94	—	—
Social Administration	—	—	73
<b>Total</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>73</b>

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

15.28 Baptist College Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses)

<i>Department</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>
<b>Honours Diploma</b>					
Arts	47	88	97	125	121
Business	112	154	164	201	198
Science	62	127	112	94	103
Social Sciences	119	189	220	231	225
<b>Total</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>647</b>

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

## 15.29 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Degrees</i>										
D.Sc.	—	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.D.	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	1	1	2
M.S.	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ph.D.	11	7	10	11	18	21	26	14	23	28
M.A.	13	9	30	17	10	23	9	32	18	43
M.Med.Sc.	—	1	2	2	2	1	2	—	1	—
M.Ed.	—	—	40	16	23	35	24	24	29	50
M.Phil.	47	34	36	36	35	35	31	40	34	60
M.Sc.(Eng.)	11	15	10	35	33	55	26	65	23	82
M.Sc. (Urban Planning)	—	—	—	—	—	4	11	15	14	14
M.Soc.Sc.	2	6	17	29	25	39	55	51	31	58
M.S.W.	13	11	8	16	19	14	10	19	18	32
M.B.A.	—	6	5	14	21	26	28	66	25	38
M.B., B.S.	160	148	146	144	156	144	151	146	142	153
B.Sc.(Eng.)	212	238	242	260	241	286	257	252	308	290
B.Sc. (Bulg. Studies)	—	—	—	11	15	11	—	—	—	—
B.Arch.	34	20	26	32	30	31	38	48	40	32
B.Building	—	9	13	15	15	15	9	—	—	—
B.Sc.	159	166	165	210	206	212	207	207	215	209
B.A.	265	292	277	359	365	362	366	381	402	399
B.A.(Arch.Studies)	44	46	51	37	44	42	41	43	42	40
B.Soc.Sc.	199	196	196	266	263	275	271	292	294	300
LL.B.	45	42	49	50	57	70	61	73	74	111
B.Sc. (Biomedical Sc.)	—	—	—	—	2	—	1	—	2	2
B.Sc. (Computer Studies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28	28	30
B.Sc. (Q.S.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	16	16
B.D.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	68	72	67
M.D.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
<i>Diplomas/certificates</i>										
Education	221	191	285	304	401	320	435	433	539	563
P.C.LL.	32	50	53	54	60	64	85	82	110	113
Others*	115	91	107	87	87	124	100	115	60	61
<b>Chinese University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Degrees</i>										
Ph.D.	—	—	—	—	1	—	4	6	1†	10
M.Phil.	50	47	57	43	39	68	69	66	75†	77
M.B.A.	28	32	57	70	77	71	73	85	89†	83
M.S.W.	—	5	2	2	2	4	7	4	3†	6
M.A.	2	1	—	1	—	—	1	1	16†	15
M.A.(Ed.)	2	5	4	8	16	25	13	7	19†	17
M.Div.	2	2	—	—	2	—	1	1	3	4
B.A.	225	243	256	259	259	245	248	251	242	272
B.Sc.	229	230	267	268	293	271	254	267	330	329
B.B.A.	195	174	235	250	241	200	212	207	220	224
B.S.Sc.	271	302	318	295	313	307	325	309	328	321
M.B.Ch.B	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	67
M.D.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1†	1
<i>Diplomas</i>										
Education	253	288	323	320	258	295	317	344	393	437
Social Work	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	2

Note: \*Include Dip.M.S., Dip.Chin.Language, Cert.Chin.Language, Cert. in Engineering Science, Dip.Soc., Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc.  
 †Revised figure.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.



## 15.30 Expenditure on Education

HK\$'000

	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87
<b>Recurrent</b>										
<i>Education Department</i> ‡										
Pre-primary services	—	—	—	—	—	5,388	14,966	24,144	33,204	45,334
Primary	707,336	774,966	874,190	1,095,528	1,295,911	1,703,196	1,671,845	1,942,184	2,146,100	2,375,962
Secondary	391,245	521,662	691,673	1,038,138	1,260,312	1,572,127	1,734,142	2,045,264	2,318,463	2,765,572
Special education #	—	—	—	—	—	—	207,699	170,333	202,240	238,405
Teacher training	21,992	19,220	20,825	27,289	32,836	47,529	60,455	72,686	86,220	102,461
Technical and vocational	24,672	28,823	35,693	51,192	69,908	—	—	—	—	—
Post-secondary	603	3	3,230	17,288	32,143	41,806	32,887	20,382	18,078	18,330
Other education	7,532	15,624	19,148	17,241	22,447	43,552	56,796	52,239	56,357	64,852
Administrative (non-allocated)	49,540	49,088	66,900	72,097	104,981	103,209	116,443	135,349	140,106	154,526
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department</i> @										
Technical and vocational	—	—	—	—	—	128,653	170,841	226,748	295,197	363,458
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee</i> *										
Tertiary	302,544	348,930	411,779	582,445	748,174	924,155	1,037,834	1,401,295	1,632,221	1,885,804
<b>Non-recurrent</b>										
<i>Education Department</i>										
	57,330	63,911	104,650	124,698	245,751	337,868	274,670	404,308	307,936	312,721
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department</i> @										
Technical and vocational	—	—	—	—	—	1,763	38,488	132,899	138,296	235,621
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee</i> *										
Tertiary	24,435	65,395	135,716	237,110	150,264	133,916	150,540	200,998	157,302	175,753
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>1,587,229</b>	<b>1,887,622</b>	<b>2,363,804</b>	<b>3,263,026</b>	<b>3,962,727</b>	<b>5,043,162</b>	<b>5,567,606</b>	<b>6,828,829</b>	<b>7,531,720</b>	<b>8,738,799</b>

Notes: ‡ Includes subventions on education.

# Expenditure on special education is separated from primary and secondary level commencing from 1983/84.

@ Technical Education and Industrial Training Department was formed in April 1982 to take over the responsibility of providing technical and vocational training.

\* Includes grants to the two Universities, Polytechnics, Baptist College and students etc., and the figures before 1978/79 exclude reimbursements of rates.

Sources: Education Department.  
Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

1951

1952

1953

1954

1955

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1961

1962

1963

1964

1965

1966

1967

1968

1969

1970

1971

1972

1973

1974

1975

1976

1977

1978

1979

1980

1981

1982

1983

1984

1985

1986

1987

1988

1989

1990

1991

1992

1993

1994

1995

1996

1997

1998

1999

2000

2001

2002

2003

2004

2005

2006

2007

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

2015

2016

2017

2018

2019

2020

2021

2022

2023

2024

2025

2026

2027

2028

2029

2030

2031

2032

2033

2034

2035

2036

2037

2038

2039

2040

2041

2042

2043

2044

2045

2046

2047

2048

2049

2050

2051

2052

2053

2054

2055

2056

2057

2058

2059

2060

2061

2062

2063

2064

2065

2066

2067

2068

2069

2070

2071

2072

2073

2074

2075

2076

2077

2078

2079

2080

2081

2082

2083

2084

2085

2086

2087

2088

2089

2090

2091

2092

2093

2094

2095

2096

2097

2098

2099

2100

# Section 16

## Medical and Health

### Tables 16.1 to 16.28 **General Information**

The population of Hong Kong is provided with a comprehensive range of medical and health services by the Medical and Health Department, Government-assisted institutions and private practitioner clinics and hospitals.

There are 24 896 beds in 14 Government hospitals, 21 hospitals/treatment centres in Correctional Institutions, 22 Government maternity homes/clinics, 20 Government-assisted hospitals, 11 private hospitals and 2 private nursing and maternity homes as at end of 1987. This represents a bed-population ratio of 4.4 beds per 1 000 population.

A wide spectrum of out-patient services is provided by the Government through the general out-patient clinics, polyclinics/specialist clinics, maternal and child health clinics, accident and emergency units and medical rehabilitation centres. There are 66 Government out-patient clinics throughout the territory. Apart from Government-run medical and health institutions, the Government-assisted and private sectors also play a significant complementary role in the provision of easily-accessible medical facilities to the public at a reasonable cost.

Details on the mortality and morbidity experiences of Hong Kong as well as workload statistics in respect of the public sector are presented in this Section.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics in this Section are obtained from the routine statistical systems of the Medical and Health Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from annual hospital beds survey while figures on deaths are obtained through the Death Statistics System jointly maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, Immigration Department and the Medical and Health Department. Data on the registered medical personnel are maintained by the various Boards and Councils, namely the Medical Council and Licentiate Committee for doctors and licentiates, Dental Council for dentists and dental hygienists, Nursing and Midwives Boards for nurses and midwives and Pharmacy and Poisons Board for pharmacists. Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Diseases Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and from various other surveys and administrative records of the Medical and Health Department. Most of the workload statistics (Tables 16.4 and 16.13 to 16.24) are obtained from routine statistical systems where monthly and quarterly data are obtainable in addition to the annual statistics presented in this publication.

#### **Further References**

Further details on medical and health statistics are available from the *Annual Departmental Report* prepared by the Director of Medical and Health Services.

# THE HISTORY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

The history of the city of Boston is a story of growth and resilience. From its founding as a small settlement of Puritan settlers, it has become one of the most important cities in the United States. The city's location on a narrow neck of land between the harbor and the mainland provided a natural defensive position, which was a key factor in its early success. The city's economy was initially based on trade and commerce, but it soon diversified into manufacturing and industry. The city's political and social life were shaped by the ideals of the American Revolution, and it played a central role in the struggle for independence. The city's history is a testament to the power of human ingenuity and the ability of a community to overcome adversity.

The city's history is a testament to the power of human ingenuity and the ability of a community to overcome adversity. The city's location on a narrow neck of land between the harbor and the mainland provided a natural defensive position, which was a key factor in its early success. The city's economy was initially based on trade and commerce, but it soon diversified into manufacturing and industry. The city's political and social life were shaped by the ideals of the American Revolution, and it played a central role in the struggle for independence. The city's history is a testament to the power of human ingenuity and the ability of a community to overcome adversity.

16.1 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed by Census Area by Type of Institution, 1987

Number of beds

Classification of bed	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			Total
	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	
Internal medicine	353	857	345	500	1 345	210	598	203	41	4 452
Surgery	343	700	264	682	892	243	507	170	—	3 801
Orthopaedics	147	284	40	493	494	—	360	53	—	1 871
Gynaecology	107	84	135	114	196	2	108	10	—	756
Obstetrics/maternity	310	132	165	429	373	216	437	82	24	2 168
Paediatrics and babies	185	66	130	353	397	106	375	35	15	1 662
Mentally-ill	15	—	5	507	30	—	3 517	—	—	4 074
Mentally handicapped	—	—	—	—	300	—	200	—	—	500
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	714	5	127	177	—	—	144	—	1 167
Other infectious diseases	—	—	22	20	40	14	172	—	—	268
Geriatrics	—	—	50	—	434	53	184	—	—	721
Rehabilitation and chronic	—	220	3	—	80	—	50	98	—	451
Radio-therapy and oncology	18	192	16	97	64	—	83	—	—	470
Other specialties	52	31	41	91	48	—	74	7	—	344
Casualty, observation and custodian	175	—	8	126	17	—	401	—	—	727
Unclassified	121	72	146	109	495	426	91	4	—	1 464
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 826</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>3 648</b>	<b>5 382</b>	<b>1 270</b>	<b>7 157</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>24 896</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of 1987.

'Other specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units and overflow beds.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.2 Medical Institutions and Beds by Census Area by Type

Census area/Type of institutions		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	1 555	1 560	1 559	1 576	1 673	1 671	1 671	1 686	1 686	1 686
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	5	5	5	5	5	6	5	6	6	6
	Number of beds	133	127	145	145	139	125	134	142	136	140
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—
	Number of beds	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	—
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	10	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	10
	Number of beds	3 328	3 322	3 170	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 355	3 408	3 408	3 352
Private hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Number of beds	1 298	1 405	1 431	1 445	1 451	1 436	1 439	1 426	1 383	1 375
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	2	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	6	6	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Kowloon</b>											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	3 385‡	3 429‡	3 429‡	3 431‡	3 431‡	3 485‡	3 447‡	3 441*	3 386	3 386
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
	Number of beds	94	94	94	94	94	98	98	98	98	98
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Number of beds	140	140	140	140	164	164	164	164	164	164
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Number of beds	4 367	4 606	4 695	4 846	5 313	5 427	5 417	5 408	5 387	5 382
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Number of beds	909	925	935	938	1 111	1 131	1 156	1 160	1 136	1 205
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	8	8	6	6	5	4	3	2	2	2
	Number of beds	75	75	52	84	80	71	61	62	65	65
<b>New Territories</b>											
Government hospitals	Establishments	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
	Number of beds	3 536	3 558	3 765	4 341	4 616	4 744	5 599	6 105	6 195	6 563
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	11	12	12	12	11	11	12	13	13	13
	Number of beds	284	287	305	305	347	347	403	411	379	379
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	14	14	14	14	15	14	14	14	15	15
	Number of beds	227	224	221	223	253	221	217	215	215	215
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	652	702	720	664	664	664	806	806	806	806
Private hospitals	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	113	113	113	83	83	80	80	80	80	80
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	7	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of beds</b>		<b>20 135</b>	<b>20 606</b>	<b>20 806</b>	<b>21 586</b>	<b>22 690</b>	<b>22 935</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>24 638</b>	<b>24 550</b>	<b>24 896</b>
<b>Beds per thousand population #</b>		<b>4.2</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.4</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

‡Includes 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

\*Includes 71 beds in the British Military Hospital.

# Based on end-year population revised according to 1986 By-census result.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

### 16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

Number of beds

Classification of bed	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Internal medicine	4 159	4 227	4 165	4 183	4 313	4 380	4 561	4 658	4 477	4 452
Surgery/orthopaedics	4 534	4 652	4 626	4 851	5 077	5 191	5 461	5 684	5 616	5 672
Gynaecology	699	753	728	695	708	707	761	777	748	756
Obstetrics/maternity	2 176	2 183	2 154	2 096	2 155	2 142	2 259	2 299	2 212	2 168
Paediatrics and babies	1 453	1 540	1 582	1 552	1 633	1 594	1 768	1 774	1 700	1 662
Mentally-ill/mentally handicapped	2 728	2 780	3 044	3 590	3 936	3 990	4 047	4 103	4 236	4 574
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 268	1 242	1 211	1 205	1 201	1 213	1 192	1 183	1 167	1 167
Radio-therapy and oncology†	..	375	376	376	379	389	453	450	470	470
Other infectious diseases	263	342	359	294	296	295	297	308	269	268
Others	2 855	2 512	2 561	2 744	2 992	3 034	3 274	3 402	3 655	3 707
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 135</b>	<b>20 606</b>	<b>20 806</b>	<b>21 586</b>	<b>22 690</b>	<b>22 935</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>24 638</b>	<b>24 550</b>	<b>24 896</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

†Before 1979, radio-therapy and oncology beds were included in 'Others'.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

### 16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

Immunological procedure	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Anti-smallpox vaccination	124 006	75 184	21 686	1 676	1 041	578	229	—	—	—
Anti-cholera inoculation	86 833	61 793	21 881	7 870	8 053	5 887	5 595	5 691	138 872	7 146
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph./Pert./Tet.)	219 942	226 249	225 090	251 384	267 477	267 365	263 317	257 083	243 069	234 391
Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccine inoculation	109 692	119 375	77 252	102 954	186 054	147 262	177 964	141 742	178 733	177 864
Anti-typhoid inoculations										
1st dose	14 626	24 600	23 840	25 999	8 258	829	1 180	1 147	1 530	58
2nd dose	3 613	6 374	3 856	3 687	1 168	63	102	138	75	41
Booster dose	43 142	38 781	37 651	40 508	12 663	1 097	720	858	856	1 718
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) inoculations										
Infants	80 298	82 886	86 305	87 694	86 562	84 186	78 389	77 199	72 780	71 049
Others	58 149	53 904	47 808	51 208	57 213	72 050	52 622	60 393	68 956	57 705
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	77 063	79 364	82 525	84 094	83 823	81 528	76 096	74 312	69 357	67 338
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations										
1st dose	73 151	83 749	76 246	80 750	78 844	75 670	70 608	67 302	63 137	63 822
2nd dose	71 358	73 843	71 540	76 501	79 586	77 768	74 679	72 175	67 020	63 562
Booster dose	65 058	196 970	135 890	131 835	229 322	193 452	224 226	212 710	227 505	225 183
Anti-measles inoculation	64 256	68 061	59 023	65 022	70 919	76 211	74 788	71 820	67 417	62 905
Anti-rubella inoculation*	101 517	40 825	46 336	35 763	28 474	41 662	44 079	45 611	43 388	47 101
Anti-tetanus inoculation†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	237 661

Notes: \*Since September 1978.

†Since January 1987.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.5 Infectious Diseases Notified (Cases and Deaths)

Disease		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Cholera	Cases	2	4	—	3‡	8#	—	1	2	30#	4#
	Deaths	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	12	46	39	48	37	37	29	16	13	6
	Deaths	2	1	6	—	2	2	1	2	—	2
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	406	429	437	563	550	479	396	519	344	381
	Deaths	2	3	1	3	1	1	—	—	1	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	4	33	29	18	16	13	8	12	6	2
	Deaths	—	7	3	1	1	1	—	—	1	—
Chickenpox	Cases	912	1 052	2 176	1 140	1 621	1 228	2 433	1 194	1 635	1 879
	Deaths	—	1	1	—	3	1	3	—	1	1
Diphtheria	Cases	—	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	369	357	500	500	392	369	331	287	198	273
	Deaths	2	3	6	4	—	3	1	1	1	1
Food poisoning	Outbreaks (Persons affected)	204 (543)	146 (587)	102 (754)	175 (666)	215 (870)	169 (642)	233 (1 340)	278 (958)	223 (1 076)	378 (1 566)
	Deaths	—	—	1	—	—	1	2	—	—	—
Leprosy	Cases	74	70	60	55	57	38	32	32	29	21
	Deaths	1§	1§	—	2	1§	—	—	—	—	—
Malaria	Cases	47	40	49	62	80	125	113	168	143	106
	Deaths	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Measles	Cases	240	1 929	1 669	249	1 863	888	678	280	215	194
	Deaths	1	32	5	—	5	2	2	1	—	1
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	4	3	1	5	4	1	6	5	5	10
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	—	—	2	3	—	1	—	1	—	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	—	2	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	—	—	2	1	—	—	2‡	—	2‡	—
	Deaths	—	—	2	1	—	—	2	—	2	—
Scarlet fever	Cases	13	12	18	3	4	3	5	1	9	3
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269
	Deaths	420	523	551	489	454	446	420	409	407	405
Typhus (urban)	Cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	1‡	1	1	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	—	3	5	6	5	3	6	12	5	4
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis	Cases	1 230	964	1 554	1 738	1 814	1 783	1 780	1 601	1 425	1 554
	Deaths	47	44	38	26	42	28	12	13	19	23
Whooping cough	Cases	—	—	12	2	1	—	18	21	1	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>10 140</b>	<b>12 997</b>	<b>14 724</b>	<b>12 302</b>	<b>14 195</b>	<b>12 438</b>	<b>13 915</b>	<b>11 975</b>	<b>11 716</b>	<b>12 084</b>
	<b>Deaths</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>434</b>

Notes: †Imported case.

# Include 5 imported cases in 1982, 7 imported cases in 1986 and 1 imported case in 1987.

§Death of old case.

Source: Medical and Health Department.



## 16.6 Notification and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.26	0.93	0.77	0.93	0.70	0.69	0.54	0.29	0.23	0.11
	D.R.	0.43	0.20	1.19	—	0.38	0.37	0.19	0.37	—	0.36
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	8.70	8.70	8.63	10.86	10.45	8.96	7.34	9.51	6.22	6.79
	D.R.	0.43	0.61	0.20	0.58	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.09	0.67	0.57	0.35	0.30	0.24	0.15	0.22	0.11	0.04
	D.R.	—	1.42	0.59	0.19	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—
Diphtheria	N.R.	—	—	0.04	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	—	—	—	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	7.91	7.24	9.88	9.65	7.45	6.90	6.13	5.26	3.58	4.86
	D.R.	0.43	0.61	1.19	0.77	—	0.56	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18
Measles	N.R.	5.14	39.13	32.96	4.80	35.39	16.61	12.56	5.13	3.89	3.46
	D.R.	0.21	6.49	0.99	—	0.95	0.37	0.37	0.18	—	0.18
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	—	—	0.04	0.06	—	0.02	—	0.02	—	—
	D.R.	—	—	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	141.90	160.40	159.29	149.11	142.98	136.59	145.30	138.28	134.33	129.49
	D.R.	89.98	106.09	108.83	94.34	86.24	83.44	77.81	74.96	73.56	72.15
Viral hepatitis	N.R.	26.35	19.55	30.69	33.53	34.46	33.36	32.98	29.34	25.76	27.68
	D.R.	10.07	8.93	7.51	5.02	7.98	5.24	2.22	2.38	3.43	4.10

Notes: Figures are calculated basing on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.  
N.R. refers to notification rate per 100 000 population.  
D.R. refers to death rate per million population.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.7 Causes of Death

Cause	Number of registered deaths									
	1978*	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Infectious and parasitic diseases	634	833	816	777	783	788	751	769	782	825
Neoplasms	5 988	6 212	6 447	6 595	6 829	7 242	7 369	7 553	8 072	8 274
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	308	363	338	283	217	232	252	252	259	250
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	46	57	43	36	21	33	29	31	40	25
Mental disorders	17	4	6	6	2	7	2	2	1	2
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	164	172	169	160	203	219	185	193	180	233
Diseases of circulatory system	7 096	7 668	7 507	7 224	7 462	7 757	7 441	7 381	7 527	7 861
Diseases of respiratory system	3 288	4 079	3 969	3 930	4 033	4 475	4 228	4 127	4 119	4 404
Diseases of digestive system	994	1 047	1 128	1 078	1 178	1 150	1 098	1 093	1 068	1 088
Diseases of genitourinary system	831	913	988	982	1 039	1 045	1 100	1 106	1 207	1 217
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	5	7	4	7	1	6	5	4	2	3
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	46	15	12	4	5	4	9	11	8	7
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	20	43	39	57	49	54	39	53	62	56
Congenital anomalies	358	325	293	259	273	313	272	231	229	246
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	440	526	517	447	463	424	355	277	282	237
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 435	1 849	1 633	1 190	1 053	1 036	852	639	616	647
Injury and poisoning	1 173	2 066	2 078	1 943	1 849	1 700	1 593	1 603	1 576	1 584
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 843</b>	<b>26 179</b>	<b>25 987</b>	<b>24 978</b>	<b>25 460</b>	<b>26 485</b>	<b>25 580</b>	<b>25 325</b>	<b>26 030</b>	<b>26 959</b>

Note: \*Data grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 9th Revision (1975).

Source: Medical and Health Department.

16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Sex by Age, 1987

Number of registered deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	Unknown
Malignant neoplasms	M	5 075	1	15	20	372	2 151	2 515	1
	F	3 183	—	10	15	249	1 017	1 892	—
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 390	1	3	3	97	644	1 641	1
	F	2 125	1	1	2	41	327	1 753	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 469	—	—	2	50	435	978	4
	F	1 667	—	—	2	29	255	1 381	—
Pneumonia, all forms	M	881	8	6	2	31	177	657	—
	F	800	10	6	5	19	47	713	—
Injury and poisoning	M	994	5	18	32	452	261	225	1
	F	590	2	10	19	193	121	244	1
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	459	—	—	2	19	135	302	1
	F	531	—	3	3	18	116	391	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	346	—	—	1	20	109	215	1
	F	187	—	—	1	9	25	152	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	319	—	—	—	12	109	197	1
	F	86	—	—	1	5	16	64	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	229	—	—	—	23	127	79	—
	F	81	—	—	—	1	38	42	—
Septicaemia	M	173	4	3	3	11	31	121	—
	F	205	1	2	—	12	18	172	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	127(1)	127(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	110	110	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	93	—	—	—	4	23	66	—
	F	139	—	—	1	1	19	118	—
Other causes	M	2 454(9)	141	23	21(1)	149	557	1 554	9(8)
	F	2 246	114	22	13	92	210	1 793	2
All causes	M	15 009(10)	287(1)	68	86(1)	1 240	4 759	8 550	19(8)
	F	11 950	238	54	62	669	2 209	8 715	3
	T	26 959(10)	325(1)	122	148(1)	1 909	6 968	17 265	22(8)

Note: Figures in brackets denote unknown sex included.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

Number of registered deaths

Age group	Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
0-9	M	3	1	3	4	2	2	2	7	1	4
	F	1	8	4	4	1	3	4	5	8	2
10-19	M	10	11	9	8	4	8	9	6	5	8
	F	8	12	4	9	9	7	5	7	5	4
20-29	M	19	26	21	23	17	16	13	14	24	18
	F	22	18	15	21	17	12	10	7	11	8
30-34	M	12	18	16	12	18	19	10	15	24	20
	F	13	10	14	12	13	10	8	9	8	13
35-39	M	12	16	18	9	24	19	14	16	36	24
	F	13	9	14	9	3	13	14	9	9	13
40-44	M	42	51	32	33	33	19	24	21	34	30
	F	21	17	17	17	10	18	13	6	11	5
45-49	M	82	85	85	69	65	59	49	51	53	65
	F	44	57	32	45	41	28	19	31	13	20
50-54	M	162	147	135	136	132	108	103	136	115	99
	F	68	66	64	48	62	62	59	40	50	48
55-59	M	228	250	192	198	211	208	195	203	197	183
	F	125	108	122	88	109	109	81	106	73	82
60-64	M	332	363	296	292	291	342	284	319	293	297
	F	184	189	174	154	164	175	185	155	157	177
65-69	M	387	451	404	376	411	422	380	384	362	417
	F	261	261	262	265	230	234	253	248	225	257
70-74	M	310	383	369	372	399	444	445	432	463	462
	F	300	309	312	285	326	348	338	362	336	361
75 and over	M	418	519	510	482	593	587	566	605	713	762
	F	816	925	848	857	918	1 009	921	1 015	1 111	1 135
All ages	M	2 017	2 321	2 090	2 015(1)	2 201(1)	2 253	2 095(1)	2 211(2)	2 320	2 390(1)
	F	1 876	1 989	1 882	1 814	1 903	2 029(1)	1 910	2 000	2 017	2 125

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown included.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.10 Major Causes of Death from Cancer

Cause of death		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Malignant neoplasm of</b>											
Nasopharynx	Deaths	422	486	467	469	482	472	449	410	438	442
	M.R.	9.0	9.9	9.2	9.0	9.2	8.8	8.3	7.5	7.9	7.9
Oesophagus	Deaths	291	330	348	319	333	359	338	384	375	371
	M.R.	6.2	6.7	6.9	6.2	6.3	6.7	6.3	7.0	6.8	6.6
Stomach	Deaths	451	453	462	466	462	521	448	449	552	544
	M.R.	9.7	9.2	9.1	9.0	8.8	9.7	8.3	8.2	10.0	9.7
Colon	Deaths	293	290	308	334	370	401	436	448	444	510
	M.R.	6.3	5.9	6.1	6.4	7.0	7.5	8.1	8.2	8.0	9.1
Rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths	205	225	196	211	215	254	274	244	266	287
	M.R.	4.4	4.6	3.9	4.1	4.1	4.8	5.1	4.5	4.8	5.1
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	845	869	893	932	887	1 015	992	969	1 054	1 054
	M.R.	18.1	17.6	17.6	18.0	16.8	19.0	18.4	17.8	19.1	18.8
Trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	1 561	1 662	1 806	1 826	1 962	2 002	2 128	2 223	2 348	2 465
	M.R.	33.4	33.7	35.7	35.2	37.3	37.5	39.4	40.7	42.4	43.9
Female breast	Deaths	210	205	190	227	202	219	250	262	243	262
	M.R.*	9.2	8.6	7.8	9.1	8.0	8.5	9.6	9.9	9.1	9.6
Cervix uteri	Deaths	124	146	141	155	108	140	127	141	150	129
	M.R.*	5.5	6.1	5.8	6.2	4.3	5.4	4.9	5.3	5.6	4.7
All forms of cancer	Deaths	5 978	6 203	6 430	6 586	6 810	7 226	7 347	7 535	8 054	8 258
	M.R.	128.1	125.8	127.0	127.1	129.4	135.2	136.1	138.1	145.6	147.1

Notes: M.R. refers to mortality rate per 100 000 population. The mortality rates are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.

\*Death rate per 100 000 female population.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.11 Causes of Infant Death

Number of registered deaths

Cause	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Meningitis	15	8	8	15	8	1	4	4	2
Bronchitis	5	3	1	3	3	—	—	—	3
Viral pneumonia	5	4	3	4	1	—	1	—	—
Pneumococcal pneumonia	5	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other bacterial pneumonia	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	77	64	29	28	50	35	22	10	10
Pneumonia, organism specified	50	39	34	21	21	14	11	5	7
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	32	14	13	6	1	—	—	4	—
Congenital anomalies	277	249	221	240	254	236	203	205	218
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	16	3	6	2	6	2	3	—	—
Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	110	113	103	86	73	65	50	47	35
Respiratory distress syndrome	143	161	115	123	107	95	49	87	70
Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn	63	69	58	64	71	56	39	20	20
Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight	95	50	82	61	76	43	66	52	42
Infections specific to perinatal period	7	16	6	16	20	17	19	23	7
Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage	45	40	38	66	22	28	11	8	19
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn due to isoimmunization and other perinatal jaundice	28	13	6	3	6	5	2	1	3
Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn	1	2	1	2	—	1	5	2	1
Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	3	8	7	9	5	6	4	2	2
Perinatal disorders of digestive system	13	20	6	4	9	9	5	6	8
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn	1	22	19	27	29	28	24	34	29
Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	100	107	89	73	68	68	62	43	48
<b>All causes</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>1 008</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>525</b>
<b>Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>7.5</b>
<b>Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>6.5 #</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>4.8</b>

Note: # Revised figure.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.12 Causes of Maternal Death

Number of registered deaths

Cause	1978*	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced abortion	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Toxaemia of pregnancy	1	—	3	1	—	2	—	2	—	—
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	1	1	1	3	1	2	1	1	2	1
Major puerperal infection	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ectopic pregnancy	—	3	—	1	—	—	3	—	—	—
Others	3	—	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 total births)</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.04</b>

Note: \*Data grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 9th Revision (1975).

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.13 Disease Classification of In-patients Treated in Government, Government-Assisted and Private Hospitals

Disease classification	1978*	1979#	1980#	1981#	1982#	1983#	1984#	1985#	1986#	1987#
Infectious and parasitic diseases	22 602	27 521	25 955	25 606	31 539	29 211	26 979	25 056	23 948	25 245
Neoplasms	35 356	36 908	37 811	39 853	44 293	48 388	52 027	55 690	59 647	62 241
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	8 379	9 459	10 200	11 226	11 963	12 998	13 919	15 112	15 868	17 025
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	4 475	5 171	5 398	5 827	6 395	6 850	7 823	7 912	8 389	8 746
Mental disorders	11 133	12 090	12 116	13 957	14 099	15 103	14 679	15 507	16 018	16 331
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	12 886	14 733	16 167	17 303	18 746	19 182	20 282	22 082	24 639	27 093
Diseases of the circulatory system	38 919	40 245	40 813	42 544	46 067	49 566	51 001	51 556	54 039	57 152
Diseases of the respiratory system	55 494	63 289	64 960	67 667	76 717	82 135	74 409	75 442	74 407	81 515
Diseases of the digestive system	62 591	67 098	69 710	71 868	78 807	80 260	80 723	81 377	81 206	84 176
Diseases of the genitourinary system	35 188	52 310	57 658	60 185	64 403	67 173	71 943	75 370	81 127	83 574
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	94 690	105 396	108 916	113 829	116 451	116 036	112 656	115 266	115 166	121 103
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	8 649	10 134	11 330	11 646	12 424	13 344	13 322	13 570	13 240	13 999
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	10 199	11 786	12 584	14 141	17 685	18 310	19 106	21 032	22 564	23 548
Congenital anomalies	4 393	4 382	4 697	4 741	4 834	4 745	5 639	5 416	5 537	5 578
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	11 924	13 923	15 432	17 897	16 880	17 523	15 629	15 876	16 198	15 485
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	64 892	55 722	58 519	59 794	78 343	80 640	73 643	78 537	78 088	82 418
Injury and poisoning	70 752	76 712	76 485	87 398	125 322	104 218	91 353	89 354	88 341	93 738
<b>Total (in-patients treated)</b>	<b>552 522</b>	<b>606 879</b>	<b>628 751</b>	<b>665 482</b>	<b>764 968</b>	<b>765 682</b>	<b>745 133</b>	<b>764 155</b>	<b>778 422</b>	<b>818 967</b>

Notes: Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded.

\*Data grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 8th Revision (1965).

# Data grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 9th Revision (1975).

Source: Medical and Health Department.

### 16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government-Assisted Institutions

Number of attendances

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>General clinics</b>										
General	4 864 318	5 111 757	5 021 381	5 194 412	5 600 548	6 006 373	6 260 853	6 340 039	6 455 446	6 595 961
Casualty	876 925	949 651	1 018 745	1 068 948	1 125 682	1 175 401	1 221 620	1 300 565	1 276 034†	1 400 966
<b>Special clinics</b>										
General*	2 942 232	1 401 287†	1 491 171†	1 629 316†	1 857 075†	2 092 164†	2 463 599†	2 652 153†	2 887 550†	3 040 437
Child health	1 115 526	1 104 008	1 073 863	1 091 298	1 194 182	1 221 350	1 299 490	1 236 216	1 194 708	1 182 947
Ante-natal	524 129	532 654	558 073	573 570	576 701	576 450	555 089	554 765	519 821	515 439
Post-natal	57 007	55 941	56 021	56 637	59 000	60 513	56 978	57 244	54 134	51 923
Family planning	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468
Methadone	1 955 788	2 321 280	2 505 200	2 451 141	2 546 134	2 300 480	2 793 575	2 806 992	3 120 130	3 411 313
Eye	246 462	215 738	242 646	222 635	227 104	237 319	250 236	255 855	278 358	292 481
Ear-nose-throat	87 644	89 372	99 804	98 927	117 528	122 893	132 024	131 520	148 254	166 705
Tuberculosis	1 128 636	1 035 777	851 398	763 061	715 432	717 738	780 597	774 433	736 715	732 012
Psychiatric	151 033	169 665	173 012	178 865	199 260	204 165	213 305	243 129	257 530	273 503
Leprosy	22 549	20 325	19 511	18 471	18 241	15 401	13 671	13 381	12 435	11 654
Social hygiene	138 858	142 691	144 641	150 852	166 933	173 957	176 024	184 725	180 286	177 577
Dermatology	58 637	54 710	55 297	59 501	62 997	65 398	68 021	69 843	70 161	70 598
<b>Total attendances</b>	<b>14 466 802</b>	<b>13 517 029†</b>	<b>13 644 013†</b>	<b>13 898 245†</b>	<b>14 834 921†</b>	<b>15 378 412†</b>	<b>16 731 383†</b>	<b>17 089 503†</b>	<b>17 664 248†</b>	<b>18 395 984</b>

Notes: \*Figures from 1979 onwards were revised to include out-patient attendances at Government physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. Out-patient treatment figures are still being presented for Government-assisted physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. The total attendance figures of the corresponding years were revised accordingly. Revised figures before 1979 were not available. Figures presented for 1978 thus included both in-patient and out-patient treatments at Government and Government-assisted physiotherapy and occupational therapy service.  
†Revised figure.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

### 16.15 Analysis of Attendances in Accident and Emergence Departments of Government and Government-Assisted Institutions

Accident and emergence cases	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Traumatic attendances</b>										
Assault	22 260	23 447	26 654	28 062	36 795	38 316	39 192	35 423	32 136	28 217
Traffic	23 192	23 941	26 715	27 249	31 198	32 630	35 272	35 252	33 652	27 645
Industrial	90 357	93 377	102 646	103 605	101 030	108 173	115 429	120 051	114 008	119 331
Domestic	65 758	70 048	70 601	71 978	90 142	100 507	101 897	111 358	111 030	106 858
Animal bite	5 534	5 566	9 371	11 982	7 668	7 935	8 560	7 718	11 912	11 359
Sport	9 204	9 571	8 733	9 916	11 187	9 567	11 016	11 321	14 182	18 670
Insect bite	832	905	884	1 264	1 204	1 551	1 351	1 454	1 761	1 920
Others	11 406	10 724	8 871	8 562	11 126	8 776	10 608	9 124	9 451	12 045
Sub-total	228 543	237 579	254 475	262 618	290 350	307 455	323 325	331 701	328 132	326 045
<b>Non-traumatic attendances</b>										
Infectious	16 197	21 155	20 829	13 714	21 172	17 586	17 074	15 614	20 330	21 645
Tuberculosis	15 032	16 166	16 758	14 548	14 486	9 193	7 139	6 966	14 157	16 123
Medical	201 871	218 361	244 897	254 558	262 873	295 655	325 494	347 425	329 140	358 363
Surgical	90 855	92 675	97 521	116 245	119 999	124 968	126 376	139 249	130 285	149 988
Obstetrical	4 824	11 177	10 476	12 250	14 097	12 545	13 333	14 222	17 580	15 251
Gynaecological	20 969	24 212	23 577	26 360	30 365	27 282	28 038	27 385	32 200	32 176
Paediatric	109 564	123 624	126 271	130 605	135 275	145 953	158 509	180 588	161 258	174 461
Psychiatric	3 975	4 703	4 859	5 508	6 174	5 889	5 810	6 010	6 270	6 481
Orthopaedics	29 158	29 350	31 346	27 881	37 560	37 082	35 262	46 721	47 800	55 302
Dental/Oph./E.N.T.	8 994	10 179	8 948	11 878	13 779	14 981	16 525	19 907	20 463	23 559
Others	12 514	11 756	8 666	7 863	12 048	14 621	14 359	14 761	15 487	18 129
Sub-total	513 953	563 358	594 148	621 410	667 828	705 755	747 919	818 848	794 970	871 478
<b>Total</b>	<b>742 496</b>	<b>800 937</b>	<b>848 623</b>	<b>884 028</b>	<b>958 178</b>	<b>1 013 210</b>	<b>1 071 244</b>	<b>1 150 549</b>	<b>1 123 102</b>	<b>1 197 523</b>

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.16 Work of the Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Ophthalmic service</b>										
New out-patient attendances	80 680	53 171	60 101	57 778	54 854	56 127	57 084	51 549	54 703	53 446
Total out-patient attendances	229 037	196 934	226 520	206 226	209 237	218 786	231 960	230 899	248 017	258 263
Operations performed	2 992	3 469	4 512	4 576	4 989	4 667	4 652	5 075	6 050	7 044
Home visits by Health Visitors	1 222	1 235	1 391	852	1 000	657	629	1 186	1 249	1 061
Number of persons first registered as blind	886	872	703	707	977	968	1 079	835	998	812
<b>Ear-nose-throat service</b>										
New out-patient attendances	18 219	20 340	22 340	21 435	24 777	24 563	24 953	26 118	25 672	25 697
Total out-patient attendances	60 562	65 352	76 365	68 952	80 358	88 519	91 598	97 048	102 104	109 861
Total in-patients treated	2 679*	2 438*	4 874§	2 881	2 619	2 610	2 608	2 695	2 767	2 898
Operations performed	2 183	2 186	2 667§	2 651	2 640	2 894	2 927	3 196	3 512	3 439
Speech therapy cases	5 349	5 172	5 163	4 581	4 921	4 216	3 605	3 577	4 277	6 575
<b>Dental service</b>										
Attendances	331 229	345 878	344 025	367 394	367 330	398 625	427 165	446 503	462 936	505 224
Number of persons rendered dentally fit	71 829	76 883	78 771	75 784	82 372	94 756	107 721	124 382	134 394	150 173

Notes: \*Figures refer to total in-patients admitted.  
§Figures refer to the financial year ending 31 March 1981.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.17 Work of Para-medical Services

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Physiotherapy service</b>										
Number of patients treated	120 734	134 869	144 622	152 413	172 422	183 879	198 643	224 571	238 390	257 056
In-patients	..	78 108	79 668	79 408	89 200	94 294	96 978	103 900	104 366	116 335
Out-patients	..	56 761	64 954	73 005	83 222	89 585	101 665	120 671	134 024	140 721
Total attendances*	1 198 333	672 438	770 542	803 379	887 478	957 314	1 037 029	1 141 502	1 204 624	1 257 070
In-patients	..	388 900	446 073	448 778	487 507	527 661	556 137	614 764	640 866	670 115
Out-patients	..	283 538	324 469	354 601	399 971	429 653	480 892	526 738	563 758	586 955
<b>Occupational therapy service</b>										
Number of patients treated	12 433	13 679	14 182	15 980	20 894	24 864	32 512	36 169	35 198	35 469
In-patients	..	8 657	8 655	9 375	12 320	15 031	20 930	23 120	20 653	20 552
Out-patients	..	5 022	5 527	6 605	8 574	9 833	11 582	13 049	14 545	14 917
Total attendances*	679 399	520 343	506 182	529 438	620 257	724 569	847 443	963 814	983 580	1 127 610
In-patients	..	404 906	380 532	383 121	452 207	533 008	639 102	713 070	699 440	814 311
Out-patients	..	115 437	125 650	146 317	168 050	191 561	208 341	250 744	284 140	313 299
<b>Prosthetic-orthotic service</b>										
Number of patients treated	7 080	7 925	8 205	8 478	..	..	11 835	15 389	18 725	22 769
In-patients	1 162	967	420	515	..	..	2 402	4 334	5 033	5 433
Out-patients	5 918	6 958	7 785	7 963	..	..	9 433	11 055	13 692	17 336
Total attendances	16 862	17 368	18 910	19 193	22 819	22 891	29 415	39 553	47 642	56 104
In-patients	4 432	2 892	1 564	1 917	..	..	8 283	14 299	16 558	17 367
Out-patients	12 430	14 476	17 346	17 276	..	..	21 132	25 254	31 084	38 737
<b>Radio-diagnostic division</b>										
Total number of examinations done	825 220	853 892	877 369	897 775	1 019 557	1 041 721	1 070 146	1 117 620	1 123 969	1 201 114
<b>Radio-therapeutic division</b>										
Number of patients treated	4 657	5 002	5 057	4 997	5 248	5 526	5 506	6 146	6 779	5 852
With malignant disease	4 110	4 513	4 444	4 362	4 611	4 877	4 845	5 419	5 816	4 798
With non-malignant disease	547	489	613	635	637	649	661	727	963	1 054
Radiation treatments given	119 922	125 199	132 262	143 112	160 810	176 224	181 103	192 640	208 001	213 278

Note: \*Figures before 1979 refer to the number of treatments.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.18 Work of the Pharmaceutical Service

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Cost of supplies (HK\$'000)</b>										
Drugs and dressing	52,246	62,796	62,010	92,003	106,863	125,896	154,989	183,817	225,327	257,331
Instruments, medical and surgical equipment	10,083	11,768	9,461	21,300	11,772	5,273	6,611	1,118	5,481	7,941
<b>Pharmaceutical control</b>										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	603	615	672	696	756	807	835	868	923	992
Authorized seller licences issued	84	99	108	124	132	147	152	163	177	181
Listed seller licences issued	2 306	2 350	2 375	2 352	2 326	2 468	2 539	2 566	2 633	2 661
Dangerous drugs licences issued	97	105	125	131	136	145	151	162	161	165
Antibiotics permits issued	426	431	424	444	469	485	519	535	589	653
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs issued	306	216	213	166	184	118	121	344	338	305
Premises inspected	4 767	3 565	5 383	5 130	5 743	9 771	9 704	11 206	10 432	10 868
Prosecutions initiated	85	82	39	77	55	122	115	118	112	93
Pharmaceutical products registered* #	3 008	10 802	14 527	16 500	18 526	16 516	19 281	24 846	26 864	23 458
Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences issued*	86	84	90	91	94	95	101	100	100	100
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued*	13 999	28 616	28 075	29 907	29 890	31 197	31 483	34 075	41 439	47 200
Registration of pharmaceutical importer/exporter§	—	—	—	322	447	415	440	469	430	435

Notes: \*Implemented on 1.7.78.  
 §Implemented on 1.7.81.  
 # Figures are as at end of the year.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.19 Work of Institute of Pathology and Forensic Pathology

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Institute of pathology</b>										
Number of tests*	4 563 578	5 710 919	5 878 471	6 619 068	8 928 254	9 846 251	10 833 726	13 016 497	14 787 138†	17 026 467
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	655	784	739	744	929	847	790	682	528	552
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	605 350	738 930	417 220	384 105	654 775	290 790	608 680	639 765	928 175	148 345
<b>Forensic pathology</b>										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	236	108	134	181	199	211	155	116	91	110
Attendances at courts	198	147	195	228	235	203	198	198	187	234
Examinations of victims and suspects	817	929	866	763	949	1 003	1 079	1 164	1 099	993
Medical-legal examinations of weapons	88	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Examination of clothing	1 139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Notes: \*Includes Prince of Wales Hospital which commenced service in May 1984.  
 †Revised figure.

Source: Medical and Health Department.



## 16.20 Work of Blood Banks

Number of bags

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Blood received from</b>										
Hong Kong Red Cross	48 180	50 473	69 049	78 661	80 039	78 374	63 812	45 064	45 659	45 928
Patients' relatives and friends	67	146	125	156	171	28	88†	50	4	6
Other donors	4	5	9	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Military Hospital and other government hospitals other than QMH, QEH, PMH & PWH	27†	22	12	12	74	38	54	46	—	—
<b>Blood distributed to</b>										
Government hospitals	32 396†	32 616	43 459	46 422	46 179	50 831	54 948	48 956	50 001	51 667
Government-assisted hospitals*	5 574	5 738	6 078	10 795	8 241	9 110	4 120	43	36	46
Private hospitals*	5 338	6 963	8 028	11 334	11 905	10 940	4 124	49	1	1
British Military Hospital	46	230	38	148	77	94	30	—	—	—
Unusable due to various causes	4 153	4 518	6 062	4 370	12 266	6 964	3 974	1 764	2 087	2 410

Notes: Blood is collected in bags of either 300 c.c. or 430 c.c.

\*The Hong Kong Red Cross blood transfusion service took over the issuing and processing of donated blood to Government-assisted and private hospitals w.e.f. 1984.

†Revised figures.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Centres—Maternal and child health #</b>										
Full-time service	23	23	23	25	28	29	30	30	30	31
With midwifery	9	9	9	9	11	10	11	10	10	9
Without midwifery	14	14	14	16	17	19	19	20	20	22
Subsidiary service	15†	15†	15†	15†	14	13	14	14	14	14
With midwifery	12	12	12	11	10	10	9	9	9	9
Without midwifery	3†	3†	3†	4†	4	3	5	5	5	5
<b>Centres—Family planning #</b>										
Full-time service	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	5	5
Subsidiary service	35	35	35	36	41	42	43	43	42	43
<b>Centres—Comprehensive observation service #</b>										
Full-time service	8	8	8	18	21	23	23	24	33	34
Subsidiary service	21	26	26	19	20	19	21	20	11	11
<b>Total attendances for</b>										
Ante-natal sessions	189 387	205 395	234 619	248 446	258 191	257 084	243 778	238 695	211 666	203 986
Post-natal sessions	20 075	21 717	23 401	24 841	27 815	29 081	26 851	25 992	25 020	23 959
Infant welfare sessions (0-1 year of age)	992 347	981 434	961 072	972 407	1 049 283	1 062 216	1 127 879	1 089 902	1 060 148	1 043 515
Toddler welfare sessions (2-5 years of age)	103 556	101 075	92 333	97 999	123 812	138 181	152 692	141 846	129 640	134 506
Family planning sessions	297 058	312 173	333 250	340 611	368 104	408 810†	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468
Comprehensive observation service	51 108*	89 831	97 801	118 791	145 367	163 068	184 226	195 691	199 209	198 787
<b>Home visits for</b>										
Maternal and childhealth service	78 667	79 105	89 837	92 067	93 900	102 295	105 949	105 156	95 940	106 415
Family planning service	6 163	5 234	6 787	9 227	12 269	13 866	13 773	15 466	12 527	14 243

Notes: # Figures are as at end of the year.

†Includes 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.

\*Comprehensive observation service commenced from April 1978.

†Revised figure.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (Excluding Hospitals)

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Private midwifery service</b>										
Number of midwives in active practice #	24	24	19	15	15	15	9	8	8	8
Number of registered maternity homes #	12	12	8	6	6	4	3	1	1	1
Number of maternity beds #	72	72	56	48	44	35	24	20	20	20
<i>Deliveries</i>										
Maternity home deliveries	2 586	2 244	2 062	1 593	1 251	958	649	422	299	260
Domiciliary deliveries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Born before arrival (cases)	2	1	4	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Total deliveries</i>	<i>2 588</i>	<i>2 245</i>	<i>2 066</i>	<i>1 595</i>	<i>1 251</i>	<i>958</i>	<i>649</i>	<i>422</i>	<i>299</i>	<i>260</i>
<b>Government midwifery service (including St. John Hospital)</b>										
Maternity beds in maternity homes #										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	166	166	166	166	190	190	190*	190	190	164
New Territories	222	222	222	222	246	221	221*	217	215	221
Midwives #	171	188	187	187	206	196	197*	196@	199@	194@
Cases attended	10 107	10 261	11 500	11 378	11 791	11 450	10 658	9 456	8 120	6 969

Notes: # Figures are as at end of the year unless otherwise specified.

\*Figures are as at 1 April of the year.

@Figures are as at 31 March of the following year.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.23 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>In-patients</b>										
<i>Total admission</i>	<i>5 029</i>	<i>5 365</i>	<i>5 284</i>	<i>6 359</i>	<i>6 442</i>	<i>6 499</i>	<i>6 908</i>	<i>6 435</i>	<i>6 399</i>	<i>6 295</i>
First admission	1 935	1 893	1 788	3 263	4 056	3 228	3 626	3 137	3 027	2 865
Re-admission	3 094	3 472	3 496	3 096	2 386	3 271	3 282	3 298	3 372	3 430
<i>Total in-patients treated</i>	<i>4 812</i>	<i>5 399</i>	<i>5 244</i>	<i>6 268</i>	<i>6 007</i>	<i>6 129</i>	<i>6 791</i>	<i>6 382</i>	<i>6 369</i>	<i>5 969</i>
Number of discharges	4 728	5 306	5 169	6 188	5 930	6 057	6 737	6 322	6 318	5 914
Number of deaths	84	93	75	80	77	72	54	60	51	55
<i>Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year</i>	<i>2 956</i>	<i>2 922</i>	<i>2 962</i>	<i>3 053</i>	<i>3 488</i>	<i>3 858</i>	<i>3 975</i>	<i>4 028</i>	<i>4 028</i>	<i>4 354</i>
<b>Day-patients at psychiatric centres</b>										
Total admission	480	630	647	546	631	578	629	596	748	751
Total patients treated	596	746	773	676	802	782	821	804	988	1 036
Total discharges	480	620	643	505	598	590	613	564	703	749
<b>Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres/clinics</b>										
New attendances	3 689	3 973	4 225	4 368	4 900	5 360	5 593	5 823	5 594	5 918
Total attendances	143 985	162 176	164 130	169 018	188 879	194 424	201 578	212 387	224 281	238 232

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.24 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Total notifications	6 623	7 907	8 065	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269
Total deaths from tuberculosis	420	523	551	489	454	446	420	409	407	405
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5
Average age at death from tuberculosis	61.0	61.0	62.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	64.5	65.0	69.0	69.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	98.1	99.6	99.5	99.5	98.9	99.4	99.9	99.4	99.6	99.5
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.48	0.96	0.73	0.41	0.22	0.45	0.24	—	—	—
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	0.24	0.19	0.18	—	—	—	0.24	—	—	—
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	0.01	0.01	0.01	—	—	—	0.01	—	—	—
<b>Work of tuberculosis and chest service</b>										
Total attendances	1 113 844	1 019 863	837 594	749 759	703 343	702 950	766 263	763 420	726 295	720 282
Total patients attending (old and new)	97 183	95 112	99 310	91 959	101 769	98 266	105 902	99 178	91 396	90 642
<i>Number of new patients</i>	48 109	51 592	51 902	48 662	53 825	53 469	59 532	54 505	45 958	42 685
Nil significance detected	27 366	28 593	29 531	27 375	31 521	32 040	33 474	30 876	22 855†	20 500
Diseases other than tuberculosis	7 441	7 712	7 632	7 796	9 257	8 627	12 089	10 720	10 347	10 440
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	452	335	379	404	432	404	484	476	433	467
Respiratory tuberculosis active	4 772	5 887	5 964	5 965	5 407	5 431	6 057	5 629	5 260†	5 515
Not active and unknown activity	7 804	8 628	8 108	6 961	7 053	6 775	7 214	6 282	6 249†	5 587

Note: \*Percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.

†Revised figures.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.25 Annual Incidence and Trend of Venereal Disease

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>New attendances</b>										
Venereal disease	4 601	5 388	6 302	7 601	9 806	9 516	10 353	11 657	11 850	14 213
Non-venereal disease	5 316	4 900	6 250	6 643	6 820	7 701	8 273	14 935	9 226	8 522
Skin-disease	16 907	16 392	15 470	14 964	16 960	17 664	14 922	8 696	10 729	12 271
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 824</b>	<b>26 680</b>	<b>28 022</b>	<b>29 208</b>	<b>33 586</b>	<b>34 881</b>	<b>33 548</b>	<b>35 288</b>	<b>31 805</b>	<b>35 006</b>
<b>Total attendances (all types)</b>	<b>138 858</b>	<b>142 691</b>	<b>144 641</b>	<b>150 852</b>	<b>166 933</b>	<b>173 957</b>	<b>176 024</b>	<b>184 534</b>	<b>180 072</b>	<b>177 327</b>

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.26 Schools, Pupils and Doctors Participating in School Medical Service by Area

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
School	189	192	204	211	213	177	187	189	191	194
Pupil	24 561	31 225	39 992	46 786	51 117	52 333	50 074	55 763	58 033	59 146
Doctor	53	56	57	54	58	64	74	82	97	105
<b>Kowloon</b>										
School	386	368	372	394	391	322	334	338	329	337
Pupil	83 174	104 662	116 879	131 072	142 722	146 256	145 122	153 223	150 540	151 037
Doctor	129	121	122	136	142	143	146	174	179	199
<b>New Territories</b>										
School	193	203	225	247	255	284	321	352	367	381
Pupil	24 287	34 687	50 637	67 006	87 724	109 855	117 343	140 078	160 462	169 983
Doctor	29	27	32	42	51	55	73	105	122	135
<b>All areas</b>										
School	768	763	801	852	859	783	842	879	887	912
Pupil	132 022	170 574	207 508	244 864	281 563	308 444	312 539	349 064	369 035	380 166
Doctor	211	204	211	232	251	262	293	361	398	439

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.27 Registered Medical Personnel

Category	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<i>Doctors</i>										
Total registered/licentiated*	3 029	3 291	3 632	3 896	4 137	4 385	4 609	4 887	5 147	5 484
In government service #	915	972	1 040	1 101	1 234	1 323	1 393	1 424	1 491	1 568
<i>Interns on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	214	201	204	201	229	149	149	146	192	223
In government service	138	131	130	128	140	147	135	146	192	223
<i>Externs on provisional register</i>										
Total registered	..	..	117	133	141	167	180	158	149	104
In government service	..	..	117	133	141	167	179	158	149	104
<i>Dentists</i>										
Total registered*	611	667	763	863	878	935	949	1 069	1 158	1 240
In government service	90	98	104	119	115	124	117	135	147	162
<i>Dental hygienists</i>										
Total registered	..	..	33	39	50	57	58	64	67	73
In government service	..	..	8	5	3	3	3	3	3	4
<i>Registered nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	9 407	10 097	10 729	11 266	11 814	12 512	13 259	14 178	15 229	16 159
In government service	3 219	3 446	3 687	3 842	4 138	4 476	4 780	5 245	5 796	6 229
<i>Registered nurses (mental)</i>										
Total registered	327	361	397	446	509	566	663	749	896	1 046
In government service	286	294	310	337	389	426	472	562	687	817
<i>Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)</i>										
Total registered	1	2	2	2	4	6	6	6	6	8
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Registered nurses (sick children)</i>										
Total registered	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	2
In government service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Enrolled nurses (general)</i>										
Total registered	..	..	3 354	3 585	3 826	4 116	4 486	4 926	5 422	5 764
In government service	..	..	697	713	947	1 038	1 138	1 196	1 327	1 414
<i>Enrolled nurses (mental)</i>										
Total registered	..	..	194	233	267	297	346	393	447	464
In government service	..	..	179	202	233	259	290	336	380	387
<i>Midwives (without nursing qualification)</i>										
Total registered	982	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981
In government service	338	329	322	312	303	289	279	269	254	249
<i>Pharmacists</i>										
Total registered	240	278	335	388	436	464	501	549	588	623
In government service	31	31	35	42	56	55	51	55	59	66

Notes: Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists.  
\*Includes the professional medical personnel on both the local and overseas lists.  
# Includes unregistrable medical officers.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

## 16.28 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

HK\$'000

	1977/78	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/1985	1985/86	1986/87
Medical and Health Department	500,669	578,944	689,152	913,778	1,204,323	1,580,942	1,790,140	2,085,483	2,387,752	2,774,528
Medical subventions	239,792	283,605	341,354	476,231	629,351	793,014	912,338	1,004,069	1,132,118†	1,268,149
Capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent vote	22,625	95,718	8,119	252,328	286,380	320,287	229,245	178,267	249,558	458,205
<b>Total</b>	<b>763,086</b>	<b>958,267</b>	<b>1,038,625</b>	<b>1,642,337</b>	<b>2,120,054</b>	<b>2,694,243</b>	<b>2,931,723</b>	<b>3,267,819</b>	<b>3,769,428†</b>	<b>4,500,882</b>

Note: †Revised due to inclusion of Government Medical Subvention to the Prince Philip Dental Hospital.

Source: Medical and Health Department.

# Section 17

## Social Welfare

### Tables 17.1 to 17.2 **General Information**

The Legal Aid Department provides legal representation in both civil and criminal courts to those persons who are unable to bear the cost of protecting their lawful rights and freedom.

Legal Aid as administered by the Legal Aid Department is available to both residents and non-residents in Hong Kong who satisfy the Director of Legal Aid on financial eligibility and justification for legal action. The financial limits in both civil and criminal cases are the same. The maximum eligibility limits for legal aid were changed in 1986 to a monthly disposable income of \$2,200 and a disposable capital of \$15,000.

In addition to financial eligibility, the applicant must satisfy the Director of Legal Aid in civil cases that he/she has a reasonable chance of succeeding in the litigation for which he seeks aid and in recovering the judgement debt thereafter.

### Tables 17.3 to 17.5 **General Information**

Social Security services in Hong Kong, seek to provide the community with a balanced system of assistance to meet the basic and special needs of vulnerable people who require financial and material help. The main types of social security provided by Social Welfare Department are the Public Assistance, the Special Needs Allowance, the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation, the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance and emergency relief.

The Public Assistance Scheme, which is means-tested and non-contributory, is intended to bring the income of needy individuals and families up to a prescribed level. The majority who are on Public Assistance are the old age persons (defined as those aged 60 or above), the disabled, the ill health, the unemployed, the low-earning families and the single parent families.

The Special Needs Allowance Scheme is non-means tested and non-contributory. It is designed to provide the elderly and the severely disabled with some degree of financial assistance to meet needs arising from disability and advanced age. The cases are classified into the Old Age Allowance cases, which cover all the old age persons of age 70 or above and the Disability Allowance cases which cover the severely disabled who are certified by the Director of Medical and Health as likely to be severely disabled within the meaning of the scheme for at least six months. The categories of severe disability are physically injured or blind, disabling physical or mental conditions, disabled mentally or physically requiring constant attendance, profoundly deaf and others.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme provides cash assistance for victims (or their dependants in case of death) who are injured, disabled or killed as a result of a crime of violence or as a result of law enforcement.

The Traffic Assistance Victims Assistance Scheme provides prompt financial assistance to traffic accident victims or their dependants regardless of who was at fault in the accident. Damage to property is not included. The Scheme does not affect an applicant's right to claim common law damages or compensation in the usual way. Beneficiaries of the Scheme who subsequently receive damages or compensation from other sources in respect of the same accident are required to reimburse the payments they have received under the Scheme. The amount of reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of damages or compensation received.

Emergency relief is provided by Social Welfare Department in Hong Kong, Kowloon, and most parts of the New Territories, with the exception of outlying islands and remote areas, which are not accessible to lorries. The City and New Territories Administration is responsible for the provision of emergency relief services in these areas. Emergency relief is provided for victims of natural and other disasters. It includes immediate material assistance in the form of hot meals or dry rations, blankets, ground mats, eating utensils and toilet articles. Grants may also be made to the victims or their families to cover burial expenses and the loss of earning due to death or injury of the victims.

The Fee Assistance Scheme is means-tested and provides assistance to families who cannot afford to meet in full the fees charged by child care centres or kindergartens and who have a social need to place their children in full day care. All the applications are handled by the Social Welfare Department but the expenditure of the payments of the kindergarten cases are under the administration of the Education Department.

The payments of the Public Assistance Scheme, Special Needs Allowance Scheme and Fee Assistance Scheme are made on a monthly basis. Therefore the statistics on the caseload at the end of each financial year are presented. For the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme and the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme, the payments are made in the form of lump sum grant and thus the number of cases authorized for payment are presented. In the tables one case refers to one person except in the case of Public Assistance Scheme, where the case may refer to the family.

**Table 17.6 General Information**

Rehabilitation services in Hong Kong aim at enabling disabled people to develop their physical, mental and social capabilities to the fullest extent. The Social Welfare Department provides sheltered work, day activity training, recreational service and residential facilities to disabled persons. Sheltered workshops provide work for disabled persons who cannot enter into open employment. Day activity centres provide day care and training programmes for low, moderate and severely mentally handicapped adults. The training programmes focus on acquiring daily living skills, self-care, personal hygiene and simple manual tasks. Residential care is provided for the disabled persons who have no families or relatives to care for them and cannot live independently and those who live in remote areas and are required to attend schools, vocational training or places of work. Recreational service is provided to the disabled persons in the form of a composite club. The statistics are reported in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

**Table 17.7 General Information**

Family casework services are provided through Family Service Centres distributed throughout the territory. It aims at preserving and strengthening the family as a unit by helping individuals and families to prevent serious problems or crises and by providing assistance and practical support during crisis periods. Cases may be referred from court or other government departments or the clients may come forward by themselves. Casework may include not only direct counselling but also referrals to other government departments when housing, medical or educational problems exist and arrangements in connection with schooling, employment, residence in institutions, home help service and other welfare services. Problems handled mainly involve care and protection of children and young persons, adjustments to mental and physical disabilities, difficulties in family relationship and hardships arising from unemployment or loss of the chief bread-winner. The statistics are presented in the table in terms of the number of new or reactivated cases handled in the financial year and the nature of problems.

**Table 17.8 General Information**

The Social Welfare Department provides remand service for boys and girls from 7 to 16 years pending court appearance or police investigation. The service is provided by the remand sections of the boys'/girls' home, which also provides residential care, academic training, prevocational training and social training for young persons in need of protection and for juvenile offenders under Probation Order. In addition, a hostel is operated for male probationers aged 16-21 who take up outside employment during the day and two reformatory schools are operated for the boys under school order. The statistics reflect the number of admissions in the financial year.

**Tables 17.9 to 17.10 General Information**

The Child Care Centres in Hong Kong are operated by voluntary agencies or private organizations. They are supervised and regularly inspected after registration at the Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate of Social Welfare Department, which is responsible for the enforcement of the Child Care Centres Ordinance and Regulations. The Child Care Centres are categorized into creches, which take care of children of age under 2, and nurseries which take care of children of age 2 to 5.

**Table 17.11 General Information**

The Social Welfare Department maintains a Central Waitinglist for admission to institutions for the elderly operated by voluntary agencies and makes referrals to these institutions when vacancies arise. The centralized system aims at making placement for the elderly into the relevant type of institution on a first-come-first-serve basis taking into account the social needs of the applicants. The three types of institutions are (i) the hostels for the elderly which provide sheltered communal living accommodation for those capable of taking care of themselves, (ii) the

homes for the aged which provide residential care for the elderly in the form of accommodation, meal, laundry service, limited personal care and organized social activities, and (iii) care and attention homes which provide accommodation with general personal care and limited nursing care to the elderly with poor health or physical disabilities.

**Table 17.12 General Information**

Other than the services directly provided by the Social Welfare Department, 152 voluntary agencies are receiving subvention for providing welfare services as at March 1988. The subvention presented in the table covers the personal emolument, capital expenditure such as fitting out of new projects and purchasing of furniture and equipment, and other costs in running the services.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for consistent and reliable data collection processes to support effective decision-making.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the role of technology in data management and analysis. It discusses how modern software solutions can streamline data collection, storage, and reporting, thereby improving efficiency and accuracy.

4. The fourth part of the document addresses the challenges associated with data management, such as data quality, security, and privacy. It provides strategies to mitigate these risks and ensure that data is used responsibly and ethically.

5. The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of data governance and the establishment of clear policies and procedures. It emphasizes that a strong data governance framework is essential for maximizing the value of data while minimizing associated risks.

6. The sixth part of the document explores the role of data in strategic planning and performance management. It illustrates how data-driven insights can inform key business decisions and help organizations achieve their long-term goals.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of data literacy and training for all employees. It emphasizes that having a data-driven culture is essential for organizations to thrive in a competitive market.

8. The eighth part of the document discusses the role of data in innovation and research. It highlights how data analysis can identify new opportunities and trends, leading to the development of innovative products and services.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of data security and protection. It emphasizes that organizations must implement robust security measures to safeguard sensitive data from unauthorized access and breaches.

10. The tenth part of the document discusses the role of data in customer experience and engagement. It highlights how data analysis can help organizations understand their customers better and tailor their offerings to meet their needs and preferences.

11. The eleventh part of the document discusses the importance of data in supply chain management. It highlights how data analysis can optimize inventory levels, reduce costs, and improve delivery times, leading to a more efficient and resilient supply chain.

12. The twelfth part of the document discusses the role of data in human resources management. It highlights how data analysis can help organizations identify talent gaps, improve recruitment processes, and enhance employee performance.

13. The thirteenth part of the document discusses the importance of data in financial management. It highlights how data analysis can help organizations monitor their financial performance, identify areas for cost reduction, and make informed investment decisions.

14. The fourteenth part of the document discusses the role of data in marketing and sales. It highlights how data analysis can help organizations understand their target audience, track marketing campaigns, and optimize sales strategies.

15. The fifteenth part of the document discusses the importance of data in risk management. It highlights how data analysis can help organizations identify potential risks, assess their impact, and develop effective risk mitigation strategies.

16. The sixteenth part of the document discusses the role of data in environmental, social, and governance (ESG) reporting. It highlights how data analysis can help organizations track their ESG performance and communicate it effectively to stakeholders.

17. The seventeenth part of the document discusses the importance of data in public policy and government operations. It highlights how data analysis can help governments make evidence-based decisions, improve public services, and enhance transparency.

18. The eighteenth part of the document discusses the role of data in healthcare and medical research. It highlights how data analysis can help researchers understand disease patterns, develop new treatments, and improve patient care.

19. The nineteenth part of the document discusses the importance of data in education. It highlights how data analysis can help educators understand student performance, identify learning gaps, and tailor their teaching methods to meet individual needs.

20. The twentieth part of the document discusses the role of data in transportation and infrastructure. It highlights how data analysis can help optimize traffic flow, improve public transportation, and enhance the safety and efficiency of infrastructure.

21. The twenty-first part of the document discusses the importance of data in energy management. It highlights how data analysis can help optimize energy consumption, reduce costs, and promote sustainable energy practices.

22. The twenty-second part of the document discusses the role of data in agriculture and food security. It highlights how data analysis can help farmers optimize crop yields, reduce waste, and ensure a stable and secure food supply.

23. The twenty-third part of the document discusses the importance of data in urban planning and development. It highlights how data analysis can help cities optimize land use, improve infrastructure, and enhance the quality of life for their residents.

24. The twenty-fourth part of the document discusses the role of data in disaster management and response. It highlights how data analysis can help identify vulnerable areas, plan for emergencies, and coordinate relief efforts during disasters.

25. The twenty-fifth part of the document discusses the importance of data in space exploration and research. It highlights how data analysis can help scientists understand the universe, discover new planets, and advance our knowledge of space.



## 17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Civil cases</b>										
Applications received	8 048	10 885	13 629	15 574	14 712	13 864	13 957	13 804	14 402	15 639
Certificates issued	3 568	4 142	5 810	6 547	4 359	4 937	4 934	5 161†	5 314	5 288
Cases finalised	4 668	4 841	8 220	10 557	11 018	11 457	8 598	8 791	12 581	4 237
<b>Criminal cases</b>										
Applications received										
Trials	927	1 089	1 550	1 815	1 963	1 876	1 558	1 639	1 711	1 614
Appeals	577	788	819	984	1 102	1 038	1 150	1 376	1 639	1 490
Committal proceedings*	—	—	—	—	—	—	340	254	257	266
Legal aid granted										
Trials	800	956	1 468	1 694	1 684	1 605	1 382	1 459	1 515	1 484
Appeals	180	191	135	128	137	277	209	255	306	311
Committal proceedings*	—	—	—	—	—	—	247	223	235	249

Notes: \*Figures refer to committal proceedings cases in Magistracies only, which were effective from 1.10.1984.

†Revised figure.

Source: Legal Aid Department.

## 17.2 Type of Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Running down cases	1 826	1 833	1 358	1 414	1 259	1 162	1 037	931	998	955
Matrimonial proceedings/separation and maintenance	2 406	3 105	3 703	4 226	5 012	5 907	6 702	7 102	7 308	8 058
Employee's compensation	421	626	725	828	818	721	807	781	868	863
Wages	219	220	196	18	31	36	—	—	—	—
Winding-up	1 222	1 676	2 356	1 892	375	414	492	491	488	373
Bankruptcy		834	732	708	221	313	273	324	304	242
Other supreme court/full court cases	183	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Appeal to Privy Council	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	3	—	8
Mis.—Landlord and tenant	1 771	899	1 957	3 399	2 721	1 521	1 134	703	774	1 017
Other cases		2 221	2 602	3 089	4 272	3 790	3 512	3 469	3 639	4 123
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 048</b>	<b>11 414</b>	<b>13 629</b>	<b>15 574</b>	<b>14 712</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>13 957</b>	<b>13 804</b>	<b>14 379</b>	<b>15 639</b>

Source: Legal Aid Department.

### 17.3 Social Security

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Public Assistance</b>										
Number of cases*	46 580	45 590	45 813	45 752	51 267	56 090	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366
Amount (HK\$ million)	191.2	193.3	222.6	291.3	407.8	486.6	583.4	625.6	678.4	706.0
<b>Persons receiving emergency relief</b>	6 159	16 550	15 638	34 147	13 377	13 265	5 668	6 842	8 305	5 927
<b>Fee Assistance</b>										
Number of child care centre cases*	—	—	—	—	11 314	12 251	11 345	11 562	10 720	9 983
Number of kindergarten cases*	—	—	—	—	6 819	8 533	8 304	8 970	7 474	5 475
Amount # (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	20.9	36.5	34.9	37.6	40.2	40.2
<b>Special Needs Allowance</b>										
Number of cases*	152 884	169 394	187 683	203 517	221 953	240 311	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307
Amount (HK\$ million)	157.8	236.9	306.3	436.8	622.9	709.2	832.3	909.7	965.2	1,022.8
<b>Disability Allowance</b>										
Number of cases*	21 402	23 892	28 641	31 614	35 824	40 138	44 896	48 336	52 704	56 051
Amount (HK\$ million)	..	59.0	81.2	121.3	174.3	201.2	246.3	277.7	299.6	322.6
<b>Old Age Allowance</b>										
Number of cases*	131 482	145 502	159 042	171 903	186 129	200 173	215 199	230 434	241 787	252 256
Amount (HK\$ million)	..	177.8	225.0	315.5	448.6	508.0	586.0	632.0	665.6	700.2
<b>Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation</b>										
Number of cases authorized for payment	325	317	410	450	545	585	656	690	930	824
Amount (HK\$ million)	0.9	1.0	1.5	2.2	2.6	3.3	4.2	4.8	6.0	4.9
<b>Traffic Accident Victims Assistance</b>										
Number of cases authorized for payment	—	3 134	4 436	5 187	6 648	5 789	5 188	5 234	5 356	5 699
Amount (HK\$ million)	—	10.7	18.2	24.1	32.9	31.0	31.7	34.4	37.3	40.6

Notes: Fee Assistance was first introduced on 1 September 1982.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme was first introduced in May 1979.

\*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

# For child care centre cases only. The amount for kindergarten cases is reported as pre-primary services expenditures in Table 15.28 Expenditure on Education.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

#### 17.4 Type of Public Assistance Cases

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Old age	29 537	28 801	29 262	31 154	33 910	35 894	37 644	40 214	40 825	42 135
Ill health	6 579	7 195	7 522	6 088	6 962	7 731	8 346	8 878	8 215	7 438
Low earnings	4 058	3 169	2 495	1 377	1 655	1 916	2 080	1 799	1 515	1 268
Unemployed	304	312	283	521	985	1 574	1 744	2 225	2 143	1 877
Single parent family	2 478	2 426	2 188	2 206	2 287	2 561	2 541	3 635	3 806	3 762
Blind	658	717	665	792	768	784	891	806	768	710
Deaf	97	55	97	95	124	123	190	139	145	138
Mentally ill	778	912	946	965	1 166	1 442	1 794	2 051	2 348	2 628
Physically disabled	796	876	989	1 101	1 120	1 250	1 383	1 403	1 260	1 262
Others	1 295	1 127	1 366	1 453	2 290	2 815	3 287	2 563	2 263	2 148
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 580</b>	<b>45 590</b>	<b>45 813</b>	<b>45 752</b>	<b>51 267</b>	<b>56 090</b>	<b>59 900</b>	<b>63 713</b>	<b>63 288</b>	<b>63 366</b>

*Notes:* Figures are as at end of the financial year.  
 Figures for single parent family cases before 1985/86 cover only widow(er) with dependent children cases while those from 1985/86 onwards are extended to include the deserted, separated or divorced parents with dependent children, which were previously classified under 'others'.

*Source:* Social Welfare Department.

#### 17.5 Type of Special Needs Allowance Cases

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<i>Disability Allowance</i>	21 402	23 892	28 641	31 614	35 824	40 138	44 896	48 336	52 704	56 051
Physically injured or blind	8 782	8 664	9 054	9 025	9 866	10 491	11 311	11 229	11 497	11 695
Disabling physical or mental condition	5 998	6 563	7 378	8 507	9 926	11 077	12 396	12 130	13 295	14 191
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	4 907	6 005	6 543	7 201	8 135	9 303	10 661	12 915	14 238	15 102
Profoundly deaf	—	—	2 742	3 240	3 526	3 869	3 986	4 289	4 550	4 692
Others	1 715	2 660	2 924	3 641	4 371	5 398	6 542	7 773	9 124	10 371
<i>Old Age Allowance</i>	131 482	145 502	159 042	171 903	186 129	200 173	215 199	230 434	241 787	252 256
<b>Total</b>	<b>152 884</b>	<b>169 394</b>	<b>187 683</b>	<b>203 517</b>	<b>221 953</b>	<b>240 311</b>	<b>260 095</b>	<b>278 770</b>	<b>294 491</b>	<b>308 307</b>

*Note:* Figures are as at end of the financial year.

*Source:* Social Welfare Department.

## 17.6 Disabled Persons Receiving Rehabilitation Services of Social Welfare Department

Type of service	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Sheltered work	477	362	357	646	687	716	726	828	918	937
Day activities training*	73	95	108	292	296	298	347	353	349	354
Place of refuge	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Recreational service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	194	222	93
Residential facilities	238	359	347	328	323	272	279	350	337	283
<b>Total</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>1 266</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>1 286</b>	<b>1 352</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>1 826</b>	<b>1 667</b>

*Notes:* Since 1980/81, there has been a progressive handover of responsibility for the education and training of disabled children to Education Department, the pre-vocational and vocational training of disabled young persons and adults to Technical Education and Industrial Training Department and the job placement service for the disabled to Labour Department. The statistics of these services previous to the handover are not published w.e.f. the 1986 Edition.

Figures are as at end of the financial year.

\*Presented as work activities training previously.

*Source:* Social Welfare Department.

## 17.7 New/Re-activated Cases of Family Services Centres of Social Welfare Department by Nature of Problems

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>New/Re-activated cases</b>	<b>11 721</b>	<b>10 667</b>	<b>13 489</b>	<b>11 118</b>	<b>12 233</b>	<b>12 726</b>	<b>12 817</b>	<b>12 438</b>	<b>13 247</b>	<b>14 350</b>
<b>Nature of problems*</b>										
Problems involving children and young person	4 062	3 964	5 115	3 513	3 464	3 485	3 428	3 396	3 972†	4 667
Problems involving physical or mental health	6 045	7 640	7 447	6 009	6 507	7 900	7 577	6 471	6 945†	8 661
Problems involving family relationship	4 163	4 224	4 447	3 517	3 522	3 634	4 143	5 069	5 427†	5 123
Problems mainly financial	5 493	5 641	6 776	7 060	8 034	6 792	6 583	6 413	6 936†	7 771
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 763</b>	<b>21 469</b>	<b>23 785</b>	<b>20 099</b>	<b>21 527</b>	<b>21 811</b>	<b>21 731</b>	<b>21 349</b>	<b>23 280†</b>	<b>26 222</b>

*Notes:* \*Each case may have more than one problem.

†Revised figure.

*Source:* Social Welfare Department.

## 17.8 Admissions\* to Children's, Boys' and Girls' Homes by Type of Custody

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Remand	2 936	4 822	7 566	5 568	6 066	7 033	5 813	3 105	3 785	4 139
School order	109	101	112	107	110	113	95	106	108	128
Probation order	208	281	290	315	270	293	297	263	296	266
Care and protection	193	271	276	521	408	383	319	433	496	437
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 446</b>	<b>5 475</b>	<b>8 244</b>	<b>6 511</b>	<b>6 854</b>	<b>7 822</b>	<b>6 524</b>	<b>3 907</b>	<b>4 685</b>	<b>4 970</b>

*Notes:* \*Figures before 1985/86 include re-admission cases.

*Source:* Social Welfare Department.

### 17.9 Child Care Places under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate by Type

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Subvented/Aided</b>										
Full day nursery	9 219	9 694	10 093	10 588	11 705	13 414	14 397	14 924	15 408	16 182
Residential nursery	150	158	158	158	164	164	164	164	164	164
Full day creche	853	853	913	913	888	888	888	853	879	917
Residential creche	222	226	226	246	240	240	240	240	252	252
Special child care centre	179	187	233	318	360	420	480	480	480	660
<b>Non-profit-making</b>										
Full day nursery	} 508	454	458	458	380	399	469	564	594	594
Full day creche		54	102	48	48	64	64	64	64	64
<b>Private</b>										
Full day nursery	} 3 535	956	1 794	1 760	2 551	2 663	2 760	2 960	3 366	3 734
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)		} 2 691	986	2 316	3 234	3 205	3 072	3 790	4 609	4 970
Half day nursery (English speaking)			1 781	1 708	1 623	1 614	1 726	1 716	1 636	1 339
Full day creche		6	—	—	—	—	54	144	90	—
Residential creche		314	505	518	303	271	274	258	258	201
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)	248	122	160	270	241	232	232	231	312	
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 666</b>	<b>15 841</b>	<b>17 371</b>	<b>19 191</b>	<b>21 766</b>	<b>23 583</b>	<b>24 820</b>	<b>26 389</b>	<b>28 031</b>	<b>29 389</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 17.10 Child Care Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Advisory Inspectorate by Type

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Subvented/Aided</b>										
Full day nursery	83	87	91	94	104	121	130	134	141	147
Residential nursery	1½	1½	1½	1½	2	2	2	2	2	2
Full day creche	18	18	19	19	19	18	18	17	17	17
Residential creche	2½	2½	2½	2½	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special child care centre	6	6	6	8	9	10	11	11	11	14
<b>Non-profit-making</b>										
Full day nursery	} 5	4	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	4
Full day creche		1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Private</b>										
Full day nursery	} 89	14	19	20	24	25	25	27	36	41
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)		} 47	8	15	15	15	15	17	16	13
Half day nursery (English speaking)			36	31	26	23	25	24	25	25
Full day creche		1	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	—
Residential creche		13	16	16	12	11	11	10	10	7
Mixed centres (nursery and creche centres etc.)	7	3	3	5	5	4	4	4	5	
<b>Total</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>278</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 17.11 Cases Referred to and Waitlisted for Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

	Referred to									Waitlisted for*								
	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Hostel	285	155	140	323	365	353	324	641	411	1 284	1 486	1 490	1 216	1 205	1 305	1 345	1 150	1 261
Home for the aged/aged blind	270	286	409	720	1 039	577	1 125	1 755	1 537	928	1 138	1 291	1 713	2 069	2 100	2 551	2 419	3 005
Care and attention home	88	81	70	90	587	332	587	437	556	1 200	668	704	3 575	2 414	3 046	4 312	5 386	7 038
<b>Total</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>1 133</b>	<b>1 991</b>	<b>1 262</b>	<b>2 036</b>	<b>2 833</b>	<b>2 504</b>	<b>3 412</b>	<b>3 292</b>	<b>3 485</b>	<b>6 504</b>	<b>5 688</b>	<b>6 451</b>	<b>8 208</b>	<b>8 955</b>	<b>11 304</b>

Notes: Cases under Medical Social Service merged with Social Welfare Department as from October 1982.  
\*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 17.12 Expenditure on Social Welfare

	HK\$'000									
	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Departmental expenditure	74,171	110,153	136,930	173,727	239,805	278,757	282,062	309,915	353,446	393,182
Payments for Social Security Schemes*	349,872	431,167	530,340	730,328	1,033,418	1,199,072	1,419,992	1,540,039	1,650,072	1,733,966
Subvention to Voluntary Agencies	89,005	109,887	146,298	189,990	267,303	333,249	383,729	449,097	504,447	637,711
<b>Total</b>	<b>513,048</b>	<b>651,207</b>	<b>813,568</b>	<b>1,094,045</b>	<b>1,540,526</b>	<b>1,811,078</b>	<b>2,085,783</b>	<b>2,299,051</b>	<b>2,507,965</b>	<b>2,764,859</b>

Note: \*Payments for Traffic Accidents Victims Assistance are excluded as the Scheme is financed by the Traffic Accidents Victims Assistance Fund.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

# Section 18

## Law and Order

### Tables 18.1 to 18.10 **General Information**

Figures on the crimes and offenders are obtained from the records of Royal Hong Kong Police Force (RHKPF).

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *crime* figures in Table 18.1 refer to number of cases classified by police only. They do not include crimes which are not reported to police for various reasons. Also, criminal offences handled by government departments other than RHKPF are not included.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

The crime figures are compiled according to the following four principles:

- Rule 1: Offences Against the Person  
One crime will be counted for each person on whom an offence has been committed.
- Rule 2: Offences Against Property or Public Order  
One crime will be counted for each distinct incident.
- Rule 3: Series of Similar or Allied Crimes  
Notwithstanding Rule (1) and Rule (2), one crime will be counted for each crime or series of similar or allied crimes committed by the same offender(s) on different occasions involving, as victims, the same or different person(s) or organizations.
- Rule 4: Naturally connected offences  
Offences which are naturally connected or can be expected to be conjoined with a more serious offence will not be counted. After discounting these offences, each category of the remaining offences will be counted according to Rules (1), (2) or (3).

The statistics on offenders refer to persons prosecuted, regardless of whether they are convicted or not. They are counted according to the following rule:

The counting of offences will be based on the number of occasions on which offenders are proceeded against; not the number of different offenders dealt with nor the number of charges involved. An offender will appear more than once in the statistical tables if he is proceeded against on two or more separate occasions. If an offender is prosecuted on one occasion for two or more offences, only one offence is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one for which the maximum penalty is the heaviest.

The number of detected cases in Table 18.3 includes only detected cases out of the crimes reported in the same calendar year. Detected cases which were reported in previous calendar years are not included. The figures on property recovered in Table 18.9 are compiled on the same basis.

### Table 18.11 **General Information**

The courts in Hong Kong are the Supreme Court (comprising the Court of Appeal and the High Court), the District Court, the Magistrates' Court, the Coroner's Court, and also include the Lands Tribunal, the Labour Tribunal, the Small Claims Tribunal and the Obscene Articles Tribunal.

The Court of Appeal is the highest court in Hong Kong. It hears appeals on all matters, civil and criminal, from the High Court and the District Court, as well as appeals from the Lands Tribunal. Further appeals can be brought from the Court of Appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in London. Such appeals are not frequent because of the expense involved and the stringent conditions which govern the grant of special leave to appeal.

The jurisdiction of the High Court is unlimited in both civil and criminal matters. The court also exercises jurisdiction in bankruptcy, company winding-up, divorce, adoption, and probate matters. The most serious criminal offences, such as murder, manslaughter, rape, armed robbery and drug offences involving large quantities are tried by a judge of the High Court, sitting with a jury of seven or, where a judge orders, nine.

The District Court has limited jurisdiction in both civil and criminal matters. It has civil jurisdiction to hear monetary claims up to \$60,000 or, where the claims are for recovery of land, the annual rent or rateable value does not exceed \$45,000. In addition, it has exclusive jurisdiction

to hear applications for compensation under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance and actions for recovery of outstanding taxes under the Inland Revenue Ordinance notwithstanding that the amount claimed is in excess of \$60,000. In its criminal jurisdiction, the court may try the more serious cases with the exceptions of a few very serious offences such as murder, manslaughter and rape. The maximum term of imprisonment it can impose is seven years. It also exercises appellate jurisdiction in appeals against the assessment of stamp duty imposed by the Collector of Stamp Revenue.

The Magistrates' Court has a criminal jurisdiction over a wide range of indictable and summary offences. The powers of punishment are generally restricted to a maximum of 2 years' imprisonment and a fine of \$10,000. Cumulative sentences of up to 3 years may be imposed for 2 or more offences tried together and also for offences under the Dangerous Drugs Ordinance and the Gambling Ordinance. Fines of up to \$500,000 can also be imposed in certain cases prosecuted by the Customs and Excise Department.

Coroner's Court inquires into the cause of and the circumstances connected with the death of any person by accident or violence or under suspicious circumstances and determines its cause. A Coroner's Court may sit with a jury of three people.

The Lands Tribunal has three principal judicial functions. First, it determines the amount payable by the Government and others for compensation to persons whose land is compulsorily resumed or has its value reduced because of public or private developments. Second, it deals with appeals in respect of rateable values under the Rating Ordinance and appeals against certificates of increase in rent and other determinations under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance. Third, the tribunal has jurisdiction in all claims for possession of premises under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance, and the ancillary monetary claims related thereto.

The Labour Tribunal deals with individual money claims arising from contracts of employment. The Small Claims Tribunal deals with monetary claims involving amounts not exceeding \$8,000.

Tables 18.12 to 18.17 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables cover all convicted persons sentenced by the court to serve a custodial sentence in the correctional programmes operated by the Correctional Services Department (CSD). The programmes include prisons, training centres, detention centres and drug addiction treatment centres. Offenders sentenced to the latter three programmes and young prisoners are provided with a fixed period of aftercare supervision after discharge. Besides the prison population, Table 18.13 also covers illegal immigrants detained in CSD institutions pending for repatriation to their home countries as well as Vietnamese refugees detained in the Closed Centres.

**Further References**

For more detailed analysis of the prison population, reference may be made to the *Annual Statistical Tables* on penal receptions published by the Correctional Services Department.

Tables 18.18 to 18.19 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department provides information on some offenders' character and background at the request of the courts prior to the sentencing. This social enquiry service is provided through Probation Officers, who also provide supervision and personal guidance to offenders under Probation Order through regular home visits and interviews during the probation period, by working closely with their families and arranging for special treatment or services necessary for the successful rehabilitation of the probationer. Some of the juvenile offenders under probation order are also required by the court to have residential institutional care during the probation period.

Table 18.20 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department also provides guardianship and/or supervision for boys and girls vested upon the Department under the Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance, Cap. 213. The cases are classified into four types. Registered wards are girls under 21 who were adopted under Chinese law and customs before 31 December 1972 and whose guardianship were vested upon the Department. From 1973 onwards, all adoptions have to be legalized by court. Declared wards are girls under 21 whose guardianship was declared by the Director of Social Welfare under the Ordinance without court proceedings. Juvenile Court Wards are children or juveniles in need of care and protection whose guardianship are vested upon the Department by a juvenile court order. Children and juveniles under supervision order are those in need of care and protection, who are committed to the supervision of the Social Welfare Department for a specified period not exceeding three years or until the children or juveniles reach the age of 18.



## 18.1 Cases of Reported Crime by Type of Offence by Area

Area/Type of offence	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>												
Against lawful authority	717	711	909	926	936	†	855	942	905	618	601	565
Against public morality	312	306	353	229	324	†	324	317	246	310	336	338
Against the person	1 094	1 144	1 218	1 145	1 285	†	1 285	1 300	1 277	1 152	1 116	1 311
Against property	10 188	11 571	14 205	14 759	14 591	†	14 206	13 585	12 705	13 397	12 369	12 232
Other crimes	293	854	613	665	568	†	563	351	272	452	566	621
Narcotic offences	318	231	227	306	342	†	342	399	336	572	665	638
<b>Kowloon and New Kowloon</b>												
Against lawful authority	2 481	2 214	2 307	1 761	2 080	†	1 731	1 774	1 806	1 952	1 833	1 883
Against public morality	514	694	758	737	711	†	711	773	728	973	1 030	1 389
Against the person	3 556	4 157	4 138	4 076	4 760	†	4 760	4 908	5 107	5 188	5 404	5 493
Against property	27 291	30 908	33 547	35 281	37 304	†	35 929	36 580	35 652	35 356	32 660	31 666
Other crimes	394	420	495	986	1 465	†	1 424	937	855	1 238	1 406	1 408
Narcotic offences	1 120	961	1 003	1 210	1 483	†	1 483	1 860	1 640	2 254	2 751	2 699
<b>New Territories</b>												
Against lawful authority	531	508	539	679	817	†	752	781	738	1 079	822	765
Against public morality	277	251	400	371	322	†	322	332	434	462	407	457
Against the person	1 310	1 280	1 647	1 704	1 922	†	1 922	2 069	2 240	2 088	1 920	2 169
Against property	5 981	7 757	12 283	13 390	16 673	†	16 005	17 487	16 892	17 719	15 315	16 929
Other crimes	177	151	315	467	520	†	504	360	505	830	900	987
Narcotic offences	256	171	207	309	405	†	405	517	538	704	683	788
<b>Marine</b>												
Against lawful authority	20	11	44	69	102	†	101	121	114	57	41	34
Against public morality	9	10	71	15	17	†	17	11	10	13	8	17
Against the person	30	50	71	83	95	†	95	95	110	68	80	87
Against property	199	274	370	382	416	†	412	447	357	403	447	399
Other crimes	2	6	28	55	81	†	81	40	48	40	32	21
Narcotic offences	6	13	6	12	8	†	8	14	17	19	19	18

Note: †The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.2 Cases Reported by Type of Offence

Offence	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Against lawful authority</b>												
Against public order	1 312	1 456	1 784	1 693	1 988	†	1 492	1 730	1 595	1 734	1 692	1 780
Unlawful society	1 874	1 334	1 252	919	940	†	940	695	1 058	1 392	1 055	963
Other offences	563	654	763	823	1 007	†	1 007	1 193	910	580	550	504
<b>Against public morality</b>												
Rape	62	104	75	103	79	†	79	78	87	80	72	66
Indecent assault	710	715	795	720	784	†	784	778	768	801	808	979
Other offences	340	442	712	529	511	†	511	577	563	877	901	1 156
<b>Against the person</b>												
Murder and manslaughter	63	68	86	105	93	†	93	84	84	89	67	72
Attempted murder	1	2	2	7	3	†	3	12	4	11	4	12
Serious assaults	5 206	5 810	6 314	6 231	7 265	†	7 265	7 610	7 874	7 589	7 804	8 310
Other offences	720	751	672	665	701	†	701	666	772	807	645	666
<b>Against property</b>												
Robbery with firearms	23	14	22	30	21	†	21	30	23	17	18	7
Other robberies	5 637	7 606	9 334	8 233	8 527	†	8 527	8 278	7 222	6 728	5 354	5 454
All burglaries	5 412	7 470	8 989	10 583	11 526	†	11 526	11 308	12 663	13 922	11 942	11 587
Theft from persons	1 816	2 752	3 901	4 275	4 869	†	4 869	5 746	5 327	5 393	4 916	4 973
Shop theft	*	1 621	2 393	2 970	2 800	†	2 800	3 985	3 897	6 482	6 170	7 077
Other thefts	19 939	20 899 #	24 922 #	26 308 #	29 500 #	†	28 981 #	27 217 #	24 149 #	23 135 #	22 195	21 502
Other offences	10 832	10 148	10 844	11 413	11 741	†	9 828	11 535	12 325	11 198	10 196	10 626
<b>Other crimes</b>												
Forgery and coinage	680	1 163	1 039	1 486	1 827	†	995	454	538	379	291	291
Bribery and corruption	37	42	38	31	27	†	27	17	21	15	25	28
Possession of arms and ammunition	55	86	112	142	135	†	73	71	99	48	41	50
Others	94	140	262	514	645	†	1 477	1 146	1 022	2 118	2 547	2 668
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>												
	1 700	1 376	1 443	1 837	2 238	†	2 238	2 790	2 531	3 549	4 118	4 143
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 076</b>	<b>64 653</b>	<b>75 754</b>	<b>79 617</b>	<b>87 227</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>84 237</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>83 532</b>	<b>86 944</b>	<b>81 411</b>	<b>82 914</b>

Notes: †The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

\*Included in other thefts.

# Revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

### 18.3 Cases Detected by Type of Offence

Offence	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	†	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Against lawful authority</b>												
Against public order	1 301	1 447	1 767	1 682	1 969	†	1 473	1 696	1 566	1 718	1 683	1 766
Unlawful society	1 867	1 326	1 247	911	924	†	924	659	1 017	1 326	993	877
Other offences	515	597	712	798	953	†	953	1 142	878	563	526	468
<b>Against public morality</b>												
Rape	37	65	39	70	49	†	49	36	46	48	41	43
Indecent assault	426	503	563	504	542	†	542	491	444	492	500	588
Other offences	302	368	636	483	455	†	455	527	494	812	825	1 076
<b>Against the person</b>												
Murder and manslaughter	41	40	63	62	63	†	63	55	55	66	49	44
Attempted murder	1	2	2	7	3	†	3	9	4	11	4	12
Serious assaults	4 143	4 396	4 667	4 572	5 029	†	5 029	5 088	5 230	5 272	5 698	5 616
Other offences	619	667	593	575	589	†	589	465	524	578	448	475
<b>Against property</b>												
Robbery with firearms	14	5	8	10	11	†	11	11	10	8	6	3
Other robberies	1 309	1 742	2 131	1 737	1 849	†	1 849	1 315	1 314	1 328	1 156	1 109
All burglaries	895	1 236	1 415	1 756	1 407	†	1 407	1 228	1 254	1 467	1 262	1 104
Theft from persons	369	618	1 005	1 123	1 230	†	1 230	1 161	845	960	1 007	772
Shop theft	*	*	*	*	2 720	†	2 720	3 898	3 773	6 285	5 891	6 644
Other thefts	10 746	10 791	13 072	14 161	9 805	#	9 286	7 899	7 016	6 908	6 393	5 315
Other offences	8 959	7 960	8 482	8 450	8 080	†	6 231	6 882	7 183	6 263	5 631	5 524
<b>Other crimes</b>												
Forgery and coinage	649	1 137	1 019	1 459	1 769	†	937	368	462	311	255	216
Bribery and corruption	37	42	38	31	27	†	27	16	21	15	25	27
Possession of arms and ammunition	55	86	112	139	134	†	72	71	98	47	41	49
Others	79	136	254	511	628	†	1 460	1 109	985	2 052	2 437	2 478
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>	1 690	1 371	1 440	1 831	2 235	†	2 235	2 788	2 525	3 543	4 107	4 128
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 054</b>	<b>34 535</b>	<b>39 265</b>	<b>40 872</b>	<b>40 471</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>37 545</b>	<b>36 914</b>	<b>35 744</b>	<b>40 073</b>	<b>38 978</b>	<b>38 334</b>

Notes: †The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. The 1982 figures were revised based on the new crime counting system.

\*Included in other thefts.

# Revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

### 18.4 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group

Type of offence/Age group	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Against lawful authority</b>										
under 16 years	183	274	342	314	330	273	319	394	266	351
16-20 years	1 037	942	1 062	947	1 301	1 006	1 032	1 090	819	954
21 years and over	2 164	2 023	2 189	2 317	2 909	3 040	3 014	3 135	3 116	3 255
<b>Against public morality</b>										
under 16 years	38	58	69	60	57	59	57	73	71	85
16-20 years	171	253	277	231	247	313	283	331	337	416
21 years and over	388	380	393	401	399	1 079	776	1 183	1 207	1 234
<b>Against the person</b>										
under 16 years	211	226	277	273	296	335	408	363	325	413
16-20 years	801	850	1 045	1 039	1 094	1 110	1 120	1 081	1 161	1 159
21 years and over	3 417	3 657	3 493	3 411	3 653	3 836	4 187	4 086	4 422	4 423
<b>Against property</b>										
under 16 years	1 140	2 049	3 098	2 943	2 063	2 216	2 037	2 244	1 835	2 301
16-20 years	2 050	2 640	3 540	3 856	3 949	4 114	4 300	4 175	3 356	3 320
21 years and over	7 526	7 772	9 330	10 143	10 784	12 142	13 098	13 495	12 807	11 428
<b>Other crimes</b>										
under 16 years	9	10	39	45	36	37	50	39	53	70
16-20 years	37	47	91	230	324	225	223	284	304	324
21 years and over	199	338	416	1 125	1 468	1 187	1 201	2 205	2 488	2 597
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>										
under 16 years	16	24	28	50	64	68	38	51	48	40
16-20 years	136	126	173	299	419	460	382	441	474	378
21 years and over	2 010	1 705	1 690	2 054	2 622	3 273	3 013	4 079	4 774	4 813
<b>Total</b>										
under 16 years	<b>1 597</b>	<b>2 641</b>	<b>3 853</b>	<b>3 685</b>	<b>2 846</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>2 909</b>	<b>3 164</b>	<b>2 598</b>	<b>3 260</b>
16-20 years	<b>4 232</b>	<b>4 858</b>	<b>6 188</b>	<b>6 602</b>	<b>7 334</b>	<b>7 228</b>	<b>7 340</b>	<b>7 402</b>	<b>6 451</b>	<b>6 551</b>
21 years and over	<b>15 704</b>	<b>15 875</b>	<b>17 511</b>	<b>19 451</b>	<b>21 835</b>	<b>24 557</b>	<b>25 289</b>	<b>28 183</b>	<b>28 814</b>	<b>27 750</b>

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.5 Age-specific Prosecution Rates

per 100 000 population

Age group	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
7-11	38	55	75	84	48	51	47	61	40	54
12-13	193	350	574	584	407	437	401	451	364	483
14-15	460	780	1 168	1 142	1 022	1 112	1 145	1 210	1 015	1 233
16-20	761	834	1 045	1 123	1 297	1 337	1 426	1 506	1 369	1 445
21-30	984	956	1 014	1 072	1 153	1 209	1 181	1 245	1 188	1 128
31-40	689	629	642	668	718	803	811	898	944	879
41-50	392	358	348	367	399	441	489	571	586	561
51-60	298	255	251	254	268	343	351	391	417	375
61 and over	153	120	117	118	147	171	184	215	205	181

Note: Figures are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.6 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1987

Offence/Age group	7-11	12-13	14-15	16-20	21-30	31-40	41-50	51-60	61 and over	Total
<b>Against lawful authority</b>										
Against public order	1	24	170	778	1 464	829	246	160	71	3 743
Unlawful society	—	27	111	137	93	23	6	4	1	402
Other offences	2	3	13	39	157	130	37	27	7	415
<b>Against public morality</b>										
Rape	—	—	5	34	20	6	4	—	—	69
Indecent assault	2	7	32	83	192	89	46	29	21	501
Other offences	—	1	38	299	508	188	63	48	20	1 165
<b>Against the person</b>										
Murder and manslaughter	—	—	1	16	24	14	1	1	—	57
Attempted murder	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	4
Serious assaults	6	46	328	1 060	2 037	1 152	410	281	153	5 473
Other offences	—	5	27	83	192	107	29	11	7	461
<b>Against property</b>										
Robbery with firearms	—	—	—	1	2	2	—	—	—	5
Other robberies	26	171	341	467	335	115	18	6	—	1 479
All burglaries	17	86	193	284	350	115	25	14	5	1 089
Theft from persons	6	15	36	63	329	179	36	28	6	698
Shop theft	72	187	239	575	1 216	984	342	291	216	4 122
Other thefts	76	183	321	1 039	1 581	692	264	139	49	4 344
Other offences	14	75	243	891	2 088	1 241	462	221	77	5 312
<b>Other crimes</b>										
Forgery and coinage	—	2	3	12	88	44	13	2	3	167
Bribery and corruption	—	—	—	2	13	6	1	—	—	22
Possession of arms and ammunition	—	—	4	13	30	6	4	1	—	58
Others	1	13	47	297	1 256	626	256	164	84	2 744
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>	5	7	28	378	1 532	1 707	619	547	408	5 231
<b>Total</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>2 180</b>	<b>6 551</b>	<b>13 507</b>	<b>8 259</b>	<b>2 882</b>	<b>1 974</b>	<b>1 128</b>	<b>37 561</b>

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

### 18.7 Minor Narcotic Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Possession of drug	4 115	2 789	2 377	3 829	4 400	5 088	5 325	5 662	4 806	3 815
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	1 837	1 269	1 046	1 461	1 821	2 470	2 463	2 846	2 868	2 539
Keeping a divan	84	37	36	34	56	42	49	57	53	53
Smoking, consuming, etc.	1 056	464	348	494	651	669	628	531	551	372
Other narcotic offences	68	117	125	153	169	109	356	152	73	45
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 160</b>	<b>4 676</b>	<b>3 932</b>	<b>5 971</b>	<b>7 097</b>	<b>8 378</b>	<b>8 821</b>	<b>9 248</b>	<b>8 351</b>	<b>6 824</b>

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

### 18.8 Miscellaneous Offences Dealt with by the Police

Offence	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Gambling	14 766	13 104	12 963	14 294	7 368	2 646	2 419	2 002	1 630	1 238
Hawking	81 250	64 689	64 847	65 134	48 507	42 058	29 381	18 523	19 706	15 777
Obstruction	54 157	34 197	38 888	52 408	47 919	44 535	50 839	47 983	42 240	39 528
Prostitution	3 085	1 219	974	1 146	1 561	973	1 154	1 091	1 297	800
Other offences	18 448	19 465	31 955	38 011	28 146	30 195	32 282	34 996	36 128	24 405
<b>Total</b>	<b>171 706</b>	<b>132 674</b>	<b>149 627</b>	<b>170 993</b>	<b>133 501</b>	<b>120 407</b>	<b>116 075</b>	<b>104 595</b>	<b>101 001</b>	<b>81 748</b>

Note: Gambling offences broadly include minor gambling offences and serious gambling offences. As serious gambling offences were classified as crime starting from 1.1.1985, therefore gambling offences exclude serious gambling offences and refer to minor gambling offences only with effect from 1.1.1985.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

### 18.9 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered for Certain Categories of Crime

HKS'000

		1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Robberies	Value stolen	23,413	49,416	103,432	126,759	135,333	190,794	147,650	73,412	88,979	130,149
	Value recovered	5,224	2,449	4,335	5,267	4,811	6,558	12,220	3,748	5,653	3,548
Burglaries	Value stolen	25,547	39,377	48,866	54,756	68,760	95,724	267,900	130,128	131,015	144,893
	Value recovered	1,671	1,535	3,042	2,577	1,405	1,444	2,496	2,888	4,327	1,815
Snatching	Value stolen	475	1,024	3,765	2,052	2,521	4,488	5,683	4,194	3,245	3,507
	Value recovered	46	95	294	356	246	284	714	228	242	170
Pickpocketing	Value stolen	1,140	1,235	1,359	2,086	2,521	3,314	5,141	4,479	4,561	4,600
	Value recovered	31	56	103	91	131	86	152	98	142	144
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	1,367	2,506	4,210	6,530	11,538	14,549	10,840	10,835	13,989	20,014
	Value recovered	22	60	177	123	233	753	418	202	262	183
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	14,045	22,015	34,382	20,259	85,760	90,250	70,899	68,239	86,665	107,275
	Value recovered	9,937	17,418	23,577	14,962	42,599	62,988	47,577	49,679	64,354	79,281
Other miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	19,652	26,960	38,968	51,073	62,890	71,060	112,946	121,456	117,055	130,235
	Value recovered	2,991	4,247	2,900	4,149	9,449	2,988	11,155	9,621	5,483	3,871
Frauds and deceptions	Value stolen	16,209	42,992	33,456	34,320	74,838	116,298	91,820	10,839,605	324,179	840,157
	Value recovered	544	146	581	575	288	385	1,109	943	1,039	1,852
<b>Total</b>	<b>Value stolen</b>	<b>101,848</b>	<b>185,525</b>	<b>268,438</b>	<b>297,835</b>	<b>444,161</b>	<b>586,477</b>	<b>712,879</b>	<b>11,252,349</b>	<b>769,687</b>	<b>1,380,830</b>
	<b>Value recovered</b>	<b>20,466</b>	<b>26,006</b>	<b>35,009</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>59,162</b>	<b>75,486</b>	<b>75,841</b>	<b>67,406</b>	<b>81,502</b>	<b>90,863</b>

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.10 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Strength of regular police force*</b>										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	1 634	1 737	1 785	1 839	1 936	2 078	2 153	2 238	2 274	2 409
Female	141	166	185	212	232	243	247	261	277	287
Rank and file										
Male	14 501	15 145	15 876	16 894	18 223	19 247	20 056	20 567	21 041	21 426
Female	1 673	1 847	1 878	1 861	1 797	1 782	1 749	1 766	1 828	1 947
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 135</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>17 661</b>	<b>18 733</b>	<b>20 159</b>	<b>21 325</b>	<b>22 209</b>	<b>22 805</b>	<b>23 315</b>	<b>23 835</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>1 814</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>2 063</b>	<b>2 073</b>	<b>2 029</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>1 996</b>	<b>2 027</b>	<b>2 105</b>	<b>2 234</b>
<b>Female</b>										
<b>Strength of auxiliary police force*</b>										
Inspectorate or above officers										
Male	235	225	223	235	244	250	237	235	271	267
Female	9	9	12	12	15	16	15	15	20	25
Rank and file										
Male	4 164	3 925	4 037	4 419	4 580	4 614	4 542	4 189	4 202	4 320
Female	508	451	391	481	490	470	416	364	359	444
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 399</b>	<b>4 150</b>	<b>4 260</b>	<b>4 654</b>	<b>4 824</b>	<b>4 864</b>	<b>4 779</b>	<b>4 424</b>	<b>4 473</b>	<b>4 587</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>469</b>
<b>Female</b>										
<b>Ratio of regular police to population† (per 100 000 population)</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>465</b>
<b>Annual expenditure (HK\$ million) #</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>1,213</b>	<b>1,510</b>	<b>1,745</b>	<b>1,947</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>2,517</b>	<b>2,842</b>	<b>3,144</b>

Notes: \*Refers to 1 July of the year.

†Figures are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1986 By-census results.

# Refers to financial year.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

18.11 Work in the Judiciary

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Supreme Court</b>										
Court of Appeal										
Civil appeals	107	104	153	159	167	173	192	206	173	168
Criminal appeals	379	397	361	478	521	646	598	533	628	637
<b>Total</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>805</b>
<b>High Court</b>										
Civil cases	4 760	5 800	7 525	9 316	12 896	15 573	8 799	7 943	7 397	8 648
Miscellaneous proceedings	768	850	1 250	1 754	2 359	3 001	3 909	2 923	2 789	2 757
Adoptions	347	409	412	398	400	69	2	1	9	—
Divorce	59	66	76	80	79	20	9	9	9	6
Admiralty cases	287	240	341	353	376	433	379	315	228	204
Bankruptcy	76	107	119	151	186	289	765	1 050	1 055	956
Company winding-up	94	111	132	142	267	334	424	368	398	252
Commercial cases	—	—	—	—	—	82	153	155	114	101
Construction cases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	27
Criminal cases	127	115	176	215	319	308	335	262	270	234
Appeals from Magistracy	860	818	753	684	689	977	846	1 144	1 330	1 090
Appeals from Small Claims and Labour Tribunals	24	15	14	13	74	105	76	71	146	109
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 402</b>	<b>8 531</b>	<b>10 798</b>	<b>13 106</b>	<b>17 645</b>	<b>21 191</b>	<b>15 697</b>	<b>14 241</b>	<b>13 757</b>	<b>14 384</b>
<b>District Court</b>										
Criminal jurisdiction	855	1 009	1 145	1 238	1 119	1 277	1 246	1 359	1 479	1 369
Civil jurisdiction	17 104	20 448	27 537	30 153	40 643	39 626	51 274	44 815	36 538	32 314
Workmen's compensation	330	375	454	504	490	465	447	520	495	534
Distress for rent	2 107	2 104	2 048	2 346	3 295	4 061	3 955	4 385	4 065	3 182
Divorce jurisdiction	1 728	2 018	2 421	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747
Adoption	—	—	—	—	—	386	437	—	300	322
Lands cases*	39	9	12	19	111	2 883	3 228	3 676	4 229	5 121
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 163</b>	<b>25 963</b>	<b>33 617</b>	<b>37 071</b>	<b>48 778</b>	<b>52 432</b>	<b>65 351</b>	<b>59 802</b>	<b>52 445</b>	<b>48 589</b>
<b>Small Claims Tribunal</b>										
Claims filed	11 597	14 738	17 347	19 923	25 255	30 037	31 402	32 681	32 557	33 243
<b>Tenancy Tribunal #</b>										
Ordinary cases	129	72	81	35	15	—	—	—	—	—
Exemption cases	166	174	136	112	43	—	—	—	—	—
Demolished building cases	12	79	82	19	2	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Labour Tribunal</b>										
Claims filed	3 508	4 235	4 473	5 008	5 484	4 685	3 962	4 660	5 485	4 426
<b>Coroner's Court</b>										
Number of death inquiries made	86	86	194	245	199	188	141	179	224	305
<b>Magistracy</b>										
Charge cases	129 205	107 503	123 051	130 655	135 261	163 436	184 363	178 000	172 459	167 623
Summonses issued	349 721	488 465	490 027	636 393	878 504	811 014	626 538	461 303	420 573	389 064
Miscellaneous proceedings	4 674	3 840	5 669	6 537	7 476	12 389	14 199	14 843	14 207	18 452
<b>Total</b>	<b>483 600</b>	<b>599 808</b>	<b>618 747</b>	<b>773 585</b>	<b>1 021 241</b>	<b>986 839</b>	<b>825 100</b>	<b>654 146</b>	<b>607 239</b>	<b>575 139</b>
Adult defendants charged	491 301	600 078	570 642	703 835	1 042 383	1 040 006	886 594	660 423	633 488	574 086
Adult defendants convicted	463 572	570 808	548 136	678 558	1 010 208	1 005 934	828 550	633 198	592 807	544 138
Juvenile defendants charged	5 148	6 945	7 847	5 944	4 617	4 472	3 474	3 392	3 310	3 471
Juvenile defendants convicted	4 752	6 456	6 946	5 095	3 990	3 827	2 938	2 772	2 626	2 861

Notes: \*Include Lands Tribunal cases.  
# Ceased operation with effect from 11.6.1982.

Source: Judiciary.

## 18.12 Prisoners and Inmates

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Average daily population of</b>										
<b>Prisons</b>										
Male	4 387	4 026	4 436	4 938	5 352	5 839	5 702	5 741	5 733	5 872
Female	115	108	137	144	178	185	153	156	208	220
<b>Training centres</b>										
Male	355	262	282	402	503	572	542	498	514	522
Female	46	37	49	59	62	64	74	82	86	69
<b>Detention centres</b>										
Male	180	256	340	336	280	252	263	287	257	280
Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Treatment centres</b>										
Male	1 473	1 355	1 208	990	926	941	1 112	1 143	1 218	1 096
Female	69	64	47	43	27	41	49	62	91	101
<b>Illegal immigrants</b>										
Male	28	1 501	1 817	1 705	719	189	147	150	113	828
Female	20	1 249	1 449	1 221	486	125	85	90	65	407
<b>Detainees (Vietnamese refugees)*</b>										
Male	—	—	—	—	1 560	2 716	3 269	2 973	2 531	2 943
Female	—	—	—	—	885	1 694	2 160	1 899	1 582	1 971
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 423</b>	<b>7 400</b>	<b>8 083</b>	<b>8 371</b>	<b>9 340</b>	<b>10 509</b>	<b>11 035</b>	<b>10 792</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>11 541</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>1 458</b>	<b>1 682</b>	<b>1 467</b>	<b>1 638</b>	<b>2 109</b>	<b>2 521</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>2 032</b>	<b>2 768</b>
<b>Number discharged under aftercare (at end of year)</b>										
<b>Male</b>	<b>2 467</b>	<b>2 459</b>	<b>2 435</b>	<b>2 401</b>	<b>2 452</b>	<b>3 006</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>3 530</b>	<b>3 482</b>	<b>3 180</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>263</b>

Note: \*The average daily population of detainees (Vietnamese Refugees) in 1982 was calculated from July 1982, when the Closed Centre Policy was introduced, to December 1982. The figures excluded detainees under medical surveillance in Chimawan Closed Centre.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.13 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Sex by Type of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Sentence/Age	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Male</b>										
Prisons										
Under 16 years	1	—	2	4	5	1	—	4	—	9
16-20 years	167	210	251	436	507	537	408	431	449	428
21-24 years	779	809	802	1 222	1 365	1 253	1 093	1 123	1 206	1 162
25-39 years	2 481	2 282	2 345	2 715	2 912	3 285	3 094	3 219	3 565	3 337
40 years and over	1 890	1 323	1 117	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269
Training Centres										
Under 16 years	8	22	31	56	67	82	59	67	46	44
16-20 years	109	115	226	223	275	292	226	262	302	261
Detention Centres										
Under 16 years	13	60	120	124	100	70	84	94	80	83
16-20 years	263	362	481	418	402	347	326	366	264	343
21-24 years	69	75	78	38	72	74	60	70	65	68
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 16 years	1	—	—	6	7	18	16	20	6	2
16-20 years	62	83	47	107	207	363	355	363	262	195
21-24 years	263	238	184	191	220	297	409	476	460	369
25-39 years	903	758	840	803	836	916	1 106	1 206	1 214	987
40 years and over	698	508	401	516	473	449	612	455	433	335
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 707</b>	<b>6 845</b>	<b>6 925</b>	<b>8 187</b>	<b>8 746</b>	<b>9 408</b>	<b>9 219</b>	<b>9 636</b>	<b>9 718</b>	<b>8 892</b>
<b>Female</b>										
Prisons										
Under 21 years	6	19	9	36	76	51	17	39	99	45
21-39 years	62	93	94	164	253	273	203	266	574	367
40 years and over	45	30	43	27	40	45	34	49	61	62
Training Centres										
Under 21 years	16	31	32	33	30	38	47	37	38	36
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 21 years	12	6	5	3	6	14	19	22	41	24
21-39 years	46	45	33	43	28	51	54	68	112	113
40 years and over	14	17	8	6	6	8	6	11	19	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>658</b>

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.



18.14 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence/Sex	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Convicted prisoners/inmates</b>										
Against lawful authority										
Male	288	253	220	216	190	222	301	311	417	387
Female	—	7	5	6	59	16	9	7	3	9
Against public morality										
Male	124	109	98	83	90	133	115	128	142	213
Female	1	2	2	—	1	3	1	2	1	5
Against the person										
Male	388	472	402	394	411	359	460	514	470	510
Female	12	10	19	10	15	11	14	11	17	14
Against property										
Male	3 146	2 981	3 357	3 413	3 715	3 865	3 526	3 274	3 217	2 658
Female	53	61	79	53	68	82	86	88	110	102
Against the penal code										
Male	98	226	217	578	955	706	325	259	188	250
Female	2	4	5	64	141	155	56	38	20	20
Against local laws										
Male	390	411	707	940	584	802	989	1 370	1 459	1 682
Female	28	70	53	108	87	111	116	213	586	316
Narcotic offences										
Male	3 273	2 393	1 924	2 563	2 801	3 321	3 503	3 780	3 825	3 192
Female	105	87	61	71	68	102	98	133	207	192
<b>All offences</b>	<b>7 707</b>	<b>6 845</b>	<b>6 925</b>	<b>8 187</b>	<b>8 746</b>	<b>9 408</b>	<b>9 219</b>	<b>9 636</b>	<b>9 718</b>	<b>8 892</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>658</b>

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.15 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction

<i>Sex/Length of sentence/Age</i>	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Male</b>										
Less than 1 month										
Under 21 years	13	13	18	31	30	51	32	31	36	19
21-39 years	124	104	164	342	185	169	343	301	313	227
40 years and over	119	109	78	151	94	117	250	196	151	119
1 month to less than 3 months										
Under 21 years	18	32	19	47	64	61	33	55	37	33
21-39 years	401	405	271	294	538	842	516	461	441	402
40 years and over	360	254	141	153	236	339	257	274	259	172
3 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	49	44	65	145	200	177	134	211	207	188
21-39 years	1 657	1 405	1 432	1 848	1 904	1 773	1 730	2 036	2 325	2 088
40 years and over	1 083	678	578	756	673	648	567	673	639	626
12 months to less than 18 months										
Under 21 years	7	14	10	21	54	46	36	25	36	60
21-39 years	309	295	330	316	486	539	395	451	531	702
40 years and over	108	71	99	89	92	115	101	117	123	112
18 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	18	36	27	44	28	52	49	33	36	39
21-39 years	342	422	472	433	459	497	542	524	573	556
40 years and over	131	138	138	108	111	136	116	138	130	125
3 years to less than 6 years										
Under 21 years	50	66	103	111	103	107	85	60	63	76
21-39 years	331	385	423	532	451	426	363	352	387	351
40 years and over	59	59	69	58	61	56	52	54	46	90
6 years and over										
Under 21 years	12	2	8	40	25	37	31	17	32	17
21-39 years	90	66	46	149	241	273	286	206	188	160
40 years and over	27	12	13	9	30	13	28	28	15	25
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	—	2	1	3	6	4	—	1	4
21-39 years	—	—	1	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	1	3	1	—	5	1	4	3	1	1
21-39 years	6	9	8	19	13	19	12	11	13	13
40 years and over	3	2	1	2	1	—	—	—	3	—
<i>Total reception</i>										
Under 21 years	168	210	253	440	512	538	408	435	449	437
21-39 years	3 260	3 091	3 147	3 937	4 277	4 538	4 187	4 342	4 771	4 499
40 years and over	1 890	1 323	1 117	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 318</b>	<b>4 624</b>	<b>4 517</b>	<b>5 705</b>	<b>6 087</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>5 966</b>	<b>6 257</b>	<b>6 586</b>	<b>6 205</b>
<b>Female</b>										
Less than 6 months										
Under 21 years	3	13	8	26	21	21	9	18	81	19
21-39 years	21	59	40	107	103	130	95	161	420	187
40 years and over	26	20	21	11	18	28	20	28	37	26
6 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	1	2	1	5	39	16	3	16	12	21
21-39 years	18	15	19	26	97	90	59	62	104	117
40 years and over	7	3	10	7	13	5	6	10	13	25
12 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	1	1	—	4	9	12	3	3	5	5
21-39 years	16	12	20	22	40	44	37	35	34	44
40 years and over	5	6	8	7	7	8	5	7	10	8
3 years and over										
Under 21 years	1	3	—	1	5	2	2	2	—	—
21-39 years	7	7	14	9	12	9	11	8	15	19
40 years and over	7	1	4	2	2	4	3	4	1	3
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
21-39 years	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Total reception</i>										
Under 21 years	6	19	9	36	76	51	17	39	99	45
21-39 years	62	93	94	164	253	273	203	266	574	367
40 years and over	45	30	43	27	40	45	34	49	61	62
<b>Total</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>474</b>

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.16 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1987

<i>Sex/Length of sentence/Type of offence</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offences</i>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Male</b>								
7 days or less	13	1	11	41	4	24	17	<b>111</b>
More than 7 days and under 1 month	40	5	14	100	9	23	63	<b>254</b>
1 month to less than 3 months	81	31	67	229	19	80	100	<b>607</b>
3 months to less than 6 months	72	39	69	324	46	207	300	<b>1 057</b>
6 months to less than 12 months	76	53	67	503	63	744	339	<b>1 845</b>
12 months to less than 18 months	13	15	29	205	34	448	130	<b>874</b>
18 months to less than 3 years	16	14	55	261	33	71	270	<b>720</b>
3 years to less than 6 years	5	10	39	195	31	14	223	<b>517</b>
6 years and over	—	8	19	83	6	—	86	<b>202</b>
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	<b>4</b>
Death	—	—	14	—	—	—	—	<b>14</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>1 528</b>	<b>6 205</b>
<b>Female</b>								
Under 6 months	4	—	7	28	6	175	12	<b>232</b>
6 months to less than 12 months	2	1	3	33	10	103	11	<b>163</b>
12 months to less than 3 years	—	—	1	10	2	30	14	<b>57</b>
3 years and over	—	—	2	2	2	1	15	<b>22</b>
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>—</b>
Death	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>—</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>474</b>

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.17 Committal Made to Correctional Institutions on Remand by Sex of Offender

<i>Sex</i>	<i>1978</i>	<i>1979</i>	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>
Male	12 850	11 801	13 431	14 441	13 433	14 263	13 257	12 830	12 194	10 708
Female	516	540	457	480	472	484	467	592	782	723
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 366</b>	<b>12 341</b>	<b>13 888</b>	<b>14 921</b>	<b>13 905</b>	<b>14 747</b>	<b>13 724</b>	<b>13 422</b>	<b>12 976</b>	<b>11 431</b>

Source: Correctional Services Department.

18.18 Cases Referred for Social Enquiry by Type of Offence\* by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Against lawful authority</b>										
Under 16 years	71	85	99	72	48	41	80	100	69	104
16-20 years	189	111	112	81	116	64	101	127	132	134
21 years and over	128	96	106	77	50	45	64	99	99	95
<b>Against public morality</b>										
Under 16 years	42	37	33	35	37	30	39	40	38	46
16-20 years	113	164	167	112	138	102	135	186	187	192
21 years and over	178	133	164	131	83	126	178	259	176	199
<b>Against the person</b>										
Under 16 years	129	93	135	154	131	136	173	170	143	182
16-20 years	243	239	297	200	225	197	187	277	296	327
21 years and over	448	347	329	235	186	203	231	289	290	361
<b>Against property</b>										
Under 16 years	904	1 108	1 600	1 536	1 262	1 364	1 249	1 261	1 205	1 305
16-20 years	991	1 379	1 655	1 435	1 520	1 491	1 536	1 582	1 267	1 270
21 years and over	1 421	1 451	1 632	1 364	1 117	1 313	1 367	1 926	1 260	1 257
<b>Against the penal code</b>										
Under 16 years	30	31	48	30	38	49	64	58	—	—
16-20 years	54	76	114	88	98	82	90	56	—	—
21 years and over	82	109	168	135	120	75	114	106	—	—
<b>Against local laws</b>										
Under 16 years	159	116	224	292	358	272	254	300	—	—
16-20 years	266	295	337	468	555	1 093	557	797	—	—
21 years and over	1 640	1 113	1 397	1 030	1 101	987	1 511	1 818	—	—
<b>Other serious offences</b>										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38	57
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	211	157
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	356	348
<b>Minor offences</b>										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	195	226
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	505	433
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 863	1 608
<b>Total</b>										
Under 16 years	1 335	1 470	2 139	2 119	1 874	1 892	1 859	1 929	1 688	1 920
16-20 years	1 856	2 264	2 682	2 384	2 652	3 029	2 606	3 025	2 598	2 513
21 years and over	3 897	3 249	3 796	2 972	2 657	2 749	3 465	4 497	4 044	3 868
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 088</b>	<b>6 983</b>	<b>8 617</b>	<b>7 475</b>	<b>7 183</b>	<b>7 670</b>	<b>7 930</b>	<b>9 451</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>8 301</b>

Notes: \*Offences are re-classified in 1986/87. Figures for 1986/87 are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 18.19 Probation Orders by Type of Offence\* by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	52	53	43	39	29	25	26	64	40	59
16-20 years	98	52	44	30	31	32	41	69	60	44
21 years and over	19	7	21	10	9	6	14	19	16	7
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	25	38	24	27	25	19	25	31	30	22
16-20 years	71	79	64	43	66	62	69	108	80	78
21 years and over	37	27	35	28	25	37	43	59	40	43
Against the person										
Under 16 years	59	52	57	88	68	74	94	102	93	128
16-20 years	123	77	95	65	80	71	83	128	128	146
21 years and over	62	34	22	45	29	45	33	66	55	55
Against property										
Under 16 years	506	558	813	821	847	800	789	780	829	875
16-20 years	396	435	525	498	603	564	595	602	553	464
21 years and over	155	163	153	177	338	228	224	254	174	173
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	14	21	16	3	19	21	19	26	—	—
16-20 years	17	18	30	12	26	10	28	16	—	—
21 years and over	6	11	9	5	10	8	11	6	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	70	34	51	116	71	114	92	105	—	—
16-20 years	64	70	89	108	55	157	191	183	—	—
21 years and over	143	76	92	116	6	277	311	351	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	16
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	33
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	34
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109	106
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	174	145
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	443	386
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 917</b>	<b>1 805</b>	<b>2 183</b>	<b>2 231</b>	<b>2 337</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>2 688</b>	<b>2 969</b>	<b>2 903</b>	<b>2 814</b>

Notes: \*Offences are re-classified in 1986/87. Figures for 1986/87 are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 18.20 Children and Juveniles under Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<i>Wards of Director of Social Welfare</i>	890	953	955	964	1 033	1 038	847	862	816	754
Registered Ward	249	249	232	187	173	165	50	32	29	4
Declared Ward	53	53	53	40	40	40	18	16	12	7
Ward by order of the Juvenile Court	588	651	670	737	820	833	779	814	775	743
<i>Supervision order</i>	846	1 118	1 277	1 046	926	1 061	1 144	993	1 093	1 275
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>2 071</b>	<b>2 232</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>1 959</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>1 991</b>	<b>1 855</b>	<b>1 909</b>	<b>2 029</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for ensuring transparency and accountability in financial management. This section also highlights the role of technology in streamlining record-keeping processes and reducing the risk of errors.

2. The second part of the document focuses on the importance of regular audits and reviews. It explains that audits are necessary to identify any discrepancies or irregularities in the financial data. This section also discusses the benefits of conducting internal audits and the importance of involving external auditors to provide an objective assessment of the organization's financial health.

3. The third part of the document addresses the importance of maintaining accurate financial statements. It explains that financial statements provide a clear and concise overview of the organization's financial performance. This section also discusses the importance of ensuring that financial statements are prepared in accordance with applicable accounting standards and regulations.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate tax records. It explains that accurate tax records are essential for ensuring compliance with tax laws and regulations. This section also discusses the importance of keeping track of all tax-related documents and the importance of consulting with a tax professional to ensure proper tax reporting.

5. The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate budget records. It explains that accurate budget records are essential for ensuring that the organization is operating within its financial means. This section also discusses the importance of regularly reviewing and updating the budget to reflect changes in the organization's financial situation.

6. The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate payroll records. It explains that accurate payroll records are essential for ensuring that employees are paid correctly and on time. This section also discusses the importance of keeping track of all payroll-related documents and the importance of consulting with a payroll professional to ensure proper payroll processing.

7. The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate inventory records. It explains that accurate inventory records are essential for ensuring that the organization has the right amount of stock on hand. This section also discusses the importance of regularly conducting inventory audits and the importance of using technology to streamline inventory management processes.

8. The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate customer records. It explains that accurate customer records are essential for ensuring that the organization is providing the best possible service to its customers. This section also discusses the importance of keeping track of all customer-related documents and the importance of using technology to streamline customer relationship management processes.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate supplier records. It explains that accurate supplier records are essential for ensuring that the organization is purchasing goods and services from reliable and cost-effective suppliers. This section also discusses the importance of regularly reviewing and updating supplier records and the importance of using technology to streamline supplier management processes.

10. The tenth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate financial forecasts. It explains that accurate financial forecasts are essential for ensuring that the organization is prepared for future financial challenges. This section also discusses the importance of regularly reviewing and updating financial forecasts and the importance of consulting with a financial professional to ensure proper forecasting.

# Section 19

## Culture and Recreation

### Tables 19.1 to 19.8 **General Information**

Culture and recreation statistics in respect of the Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon areas are provided by the Urban Services Department, and of the Regional Council area (the New Territories and Outlying Islands) by the Regional Services Department.

The Urban Services Department (USD) is the executive arm of the Urban Council, which is the statutory policy and decision-making body for provision of municipal services to the urban areas. Among the services provided is a wide range of recreational and cultural facilities, covering libraries, museums, cultural venues, amenities, sports and recreational venues, swimming pools and beaches.

The Regional Council is the statutory municipal authority responsible for the maintenance of public health, sanitation and hygiene and the provision of recreation, sports and cultural facilities and services within the Regional Council area.

The Regional Services Department (RSD) is the executive arm of the Regional Council and was formed in April 1985 by merging the former New Territories Services Department, and the component units of the former Recreation and Culture Department and Cultural Services Department, operating in the New Territories.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text suggests that organizations should implement robust systems to track and report on their operations, ensuring that all data is up-to-date and easily accessible.

2. The second section focuses on the role of leadership in driving organizational success. It highlights that effective leaders must possess strong communication skills and the ability to inspire and motivate their teams. The text argues that leaders should set a clear vision and strategic direction, while also fostering a culture of innovation and continuous improvement. Regular communication and feedback loops are presented as key to maintaining high performance and employee engagement.

3. The third part of the document addresses the challenges of managing a diverse workforce. It notes that organizations operating in a global market must be sensitive to cultural differences and adapt their management practices accordingly. The text suggests that providing cross-cultural training and promoting inclusivity can help bridge communication gaps and enhance collaboration among team members from different backgrounds.

4. The fourth section discusses the impact of technology on modern business operations. It points out that while technology offers significant advantages in terms of efficiency and data analysis, it also presents new challenges related to cybersecurity and data privacy. The text recommends that organizations invest in secure IT infrastructure and regularly update their security protocols to protect sensitive information from potential threats.

5. The final part of the document concludes by emphasizing the need for ongoing learning and development. It states that in a rapidly changing business environment, individuals and organizations must stay current with the latest industry trends and technologies. The text encourages the implementation of continuous learning programs and the pursuit of professional development opportunities to ensure long-term success and competitiveness.



19.1 Facilities and Usage of Public Libraries

Number unless otherwise specified

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Urban Council Public Libraries</b>										
<b>Number of libraries</b>										
<b>Facilities</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>
<i>English books</i>										
Junior	62 783	66 856	72 239	83 091	79 308	81 962	106 803	125 263	136 966	153 650
Adult	153 516	178 390	189 783	215 938	217 949	219 314	241 437	267 581	291 282	303 819
Reference	40 325	42 827	45 198	47 391	48 743	56 705	60 407	67 965	79 025	90 250
<i>Chinese books</i>										
Junior	119 082	144 059	158 853	166 176	205 992	233 101	287 874	271 988	269 469	293 887
Adult	293 762	334 952	336 786	397 483	456 826	564 409	700 790	759 134	798 822	875 153
Reference	171 310	171 846	174 394	178 744	177 077	169 440	175 715	185 922	192 683	200 598
<i>Total</i>										
Junior	181 865	210 915	231 092	249 267	285 300	315 063	394 677	397 251	406 435	447 537
Adult	447 278	513 342	556 569	613 421	674 775	783 723	942 227	1 026 705	1 090 104	1 178 972
Reference	211 635	214 673	219 592	226 135	225 820	226 145	236 122	253 887	271 708	290 848
<i>Number of items of audio-visual materials*</i>										
	14 116	15 115	16 530	17 784	36 302	50 284	62 764	76 185	83 512	95 837
<b>Usage</b>										
<i>Number of library materials issued#</i>										
	3 342 708	3 878 102	4 095 569	4 291 452	4 769 456	5 696 623	6 640 186	7 211 836	6 974 513	7 211 422
<i>Number of reference enquiries handled</i>										
	51 914	50 381	58 281	72 368	83 909	94 442	118 103	130 513	130 784	148 944
<i>Number of reference books consulted</i>										
	372 521	345 269	369 371	356 605	352 681	359 843	463 820	484 987	506 463	572 837
<i>Number of users of audio-visual services</i>										
	36 373	53 156	99 006	127 360	127 401	125 139	136 476	158 676	185 011	171 819
<b>Regional Council Public Libraries</b>										
<b>Number of libraries</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Facilities</b>										
<i>English books</i>										
Junior	5 141	8 165	10 313	16 891	29 233	50 295	71 426	100 274	114 158	118 686
Adult	15 685	22 718	26 183	42 143	68 491	95 848	119 594	147 991	163 789	177 997
Reference	704	1 201	1 631	4 369	9 835	14 189	18 872	24 149	30 334	32 670
<i>Chinese books</i>										
Junior	33 618	40 694	46 054	61 781	91 710	125 914	140 864	169 396	202 931	220 701
Adult	56 234	66 955	69 994	100 359	170 655	255 033	327 397	397 965	466 439	552 558
Reference	1 587	1 701	3 033	4 456	11 212	19 037	26 273	37 868	50 550	78 943
<i>Total</i>										
Junior	38 759	48 859	56 367	78 672	120 943	176 209	212 290	269 670	317 089	339 387
Adult	71 919	89 673	96 177	142 502	239 146	350 881	446 991	545 956	630 228	730 555
Reference	2 291	2 902	4 664	8 825	21 047	33 226	45 145	62 017	80 884	111 613
<i>Number of items of audio-visual materials*</i>										
	—	—	—	1 365	7 786	15 202	28 649	33 996	47 434	64 475
<b>Usage</b>										
<i>Number of library materials issued#</i>										
	819 083	871 295	1 098 838	1 177 995	1 505 915	1 893 410	2 886 225	3 423 178	4 080 141	5 291 198
<i>Number of reference enquiries handled</i>										
	926	1 672	3 212	4 517	4 468	4 881	11 460	19 189	29 109	53 972
<i>Number of reference books consulted</i>										
	—	—	—	—	109 504	176 025	354 759	372 671	417 879	497 231
<i>Number of users of audio-visual services</i>										
	—	—	1 926	4 045	2 989	2 148	8 295	10 940	14 482	49 132

Notes: \*Includes audio cassette, video-cassette, slides microfilm, audio-compact disc, video-disc and microfilm.  
# Includes books, periodicals and audio cassettes.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.2 Functions Presented at Selected Venues

Number

Function	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Urban Council</b>										
<i>City Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	300	329	368	348	351	368	342	417	252	345
Operas	51	58	41	41	36	47	35	38	26	48
Plays	123	104	119	195	151	132	96	132	147	92
Ballet and dance	64	45	83	58	100	69	83	88	84	74
Film shows	216	248	232	243	203	216	315	279	281	347
Others‡	981	1 019	937	757	688	699	634	767	740	817
<i>Ko Shan Theatre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	66	26	29	31	21
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	18	17	13	13	28
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	10	17	3	29	35
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	23	18	28	6	11
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	12	53	37	38	39
Others‡	—	—	—	—	—	60	78	74	49	56
<i>The Queen Elizabeth Stadium</i>										
Cultural	—	—	5	12	15	9	9	9	10	16
Entertainment	—	—	4	32	23	20	18	38	35	42
Sports	—	—	8	32	45	44	45	18	33	38
Others	—	—	1	17	12	12	17	21	22	21
<i>Hong Kong Coliseum</i>										
Cultural	—	—	—	—	—	3	4	8	9	3
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	16	18	22	23	33
Sports	—	—	—	—	—	7	5	6	5	3
Others	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	9	12	12
<b>Regional Council</b>										
<i>Tsuen Wan Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	79	80	81	86	44	50
Operas	—	—	—	—	27	26	20	29	10	23
Plays	—	—	—	—	19	30	31	22	8	33
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	28	31	33	30	4	26
Film shows	—	—	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	143
Others‡	—	—	—	—	20	23	42	43	50	24
<i>Tuen Mun Town Hall†</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
<i>Lut Sau Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	24	26
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	17
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	5
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	4	9
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	*	15
Others‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	9	8
<i>North District Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	19	18	3
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	7	7	12
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	6	2	6
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	13	5	1
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	*	*	14
Others‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	37	15	8
<i>Tai Po Civic Centre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	21	10
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	12	15
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	4
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	2
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	*	15
Others‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	10	11
<i>Sha Tin Town Hall‡</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	78
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	18
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	47
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	19
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	13

Notes: Figures include those functions presented jointly by Urban Council or Regional Council with other cultural organizations.

The functions at Queen Elizabeth Stadium and Hong Kong Coliseum are classified as follows:

Cultural: include classical concerts, dances, dramas and operas.

Entertainment: include pop concerts, musical shows, family entertainment events and contests.

Sports: include competitions or displays of ice sports, roller skating, Chinese martial arts and wrestling.

Others: include conferences, school events, displays of commercial and industrial products and works of arts.

‡Include variety shows, pop concerts, compact disc and laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites and Hong Kong Schools Music/Speech Festival events.

\*Included in 'Others'.

# From November to December 1986 only.

†From June to December 1987 only.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

### 19.3 Indoor Cultural Programmes

Type of programmes	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Urban Council</b>					
<i>Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts</i>					
Number of performances	213	229	206	222	224
Attendance	168 316	244 880	302 946	289 779	241 357
% maximum capacity*	67.5	83.3	79.5	74.7	75.2
<i>Plays</i>					
Number of performances	175	159	245	219	260
Attendance	81 682	70 853	87 594	105 465	83 119
% maximum capacity*	92.4	79.5	85.0	89.6	82.4
<i>Ballet and dance</i>					
Number of performances	87	104	87	105	100
Attendance	92 068	79 869	64 208	85 254	68 941
% maximum capacity*	68.2	75.5	72.2	72.5	59.8
<i>Film shows</i>					
Number of performances	332	462	389	362	467
Attendance	94 877	134 679	118 650	100 896	122 002
% maximum capacity	61.2	60.5	64.1	65.1	63.4
<i>Others #</i>					
Number of performances	187	134	138	78	94
Attendance	228 580	161 317	127 685	96 906	93 383
% maximum capacity	81.7	80.9	64.9	77.7	89.8
<b>Regional Council</b>					
<i>Orchestral concerts, vocal and instrumental concerts</i>					
Number of performances	74	44	59	61	186
Attendance	40 877	19 367	23 673	21 453	116 078
% maximum capacity	53.6	46.9	41.2	37.27	60.63
<i>Plays</i>					
Number of performances	30	38	19	12	104
Attendance	15 991	15 016	5 838	4 399	48 099
% maximum capacity	41.4	40.2	30.6	40.31	64.82
<i>Ballet and dance</i>					
Number of performances	28	27	23	16	61
Attendance	17 664	13 110	10 885	8 357	36 921
% maximum capacity	45.3	42.7	39.9	49.42	47.83
<i>Film shows</i>					
Number of performances	53	50	77	66	235
Attendance	10 293	9 478	17 982	19 863	63 255
% maximum capacity	64.7	56.7	47.5	74.9	71.65
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>					
Number of performances	†	†	†	†	96
Attendance	†	†	†	†	73 034
% maximum capacity	†	†	†	†	66.24
<i>Hi-Fi concerts</i>					
Number of performances	7	3	2	2	†
Attendance	3 858	1 023	1 338	972	†
% maximum capacity	60.4	33.6	48.7	54.76	†
<i>Others ‡</i>					
Number of performances	92	135	141	113	74@
Attendance	62 025	70 303	66 095	57 499	37 344@
% maximum capacity	66.7	58.7	48.1	53.38	66.92@

Notes: \*Percentages on maximum capacity have been revised to include the performance of Performing Companies.

# Include school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs, Chinese operas, seminar/discussion and exhibitions held during HK International Film Festivals. However, the figures on % maximum capacity do not include exhibitions due to unavailability of data.

‡ Include puppet shows, school speech festivals, school music festivals, Chinese orchestras, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs and Chinese operas.

@ Include pop concerts, compact disc, concerts, laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites and Hong Kong School Music/special festival events.

Include Chinese Orchestral and instrumental concerts.

Include drama and mime performance.

† Include in "Others."

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.4 Outdoor Public Entertainment Programmes

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Urban Council</b>										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of performances	15	21	35	39	36	40	50	42	44	40
Attendance	13 550	15 200	42 360	29 750	35 570	27 255	20 271	23 341	24 780	20 094
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of performances	50	56	81	61	46	34	53	36	53	56
Attendance	22 225	36 929	63 355	51 622	37 118	32 350	32 012	18 818	31 199	24 222
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of performances	118	163	174	166	137	137	53	—	—	8
Attendance	25 340	36 490	46 215	30 090	31 990	21 265	5 107	—	—	2 814
<i>Others*</i>										
Number of performances	644	619	662	687	568	666	662	487	548	441
Attendance	851 719	1 103 368	1 067 195	1 245 958	940 072	1 452 432	814 559	650 640	810 836	259 235
<b>Regional Council</b>										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	—	28	38	35	44	23
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	13 350	12 540	11 500	8 570	5 540
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	—	4	9	4	5	29
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	2 200	5 910	4 500	970	7 330
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	—	43	33	10	18	15
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	13 360	6 980	1 980	3 580	1 110
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	83
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 560
<i>Magic and aerobatic show</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 500
<i>Others*</i>										
Number of performances	—	—	—	—	—	229 #	246 #	263 #	247 #	168
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	173 490	168 630	120 030	117 278	198 478

Notes: \*Include outdoor entertainment activities such as all star shows, variety shows, popular concerts, D. J. shows, puppet shows, etc.  
# Cantonese opera and operatic songs also included.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.5 Sports and Recreational Activities

Activities	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Urban Council</b>										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Number of events	61	130	72	45	45	153	61	379	269	235
Number of participants	960	1 538	989	752	2 988	5 536	895	31 227	22 662	22 652
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Number of events	63	54	214	936	562	769	123	1 682	2 331	2 610
Number of participants	4 248	362	10 233	1 350	6 250	2 998	7 263	67 801	76 342	91 643
<i>Individual games</i>										
Number of events	2 025	3 895	2 067	3 733	4 092	2 152	1 155	2 088	2 439	2 514
Number of participants	6 129	9 123	6 581	8 208	15 654	11 448	7 598	28 827	32 532	53 667
<i>Team games</i>										
Number of events	4 937	4 636	3 879	1 845	2 449	1 478	1 853	1 374	760	1 620
Number of participants	22 184	20 647	14 061	39 340	38 219	26 109	27 726	45 549	47 161	100 043
<i>Special groups</i>										
Number of events	39	299	411	309	117	41	191	114	354	181
Number of participants	770	3 167	1 138	994	554	1 266	1 568	3 078	7 057	9 395
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Number of events	86	223	321	1 000	262	196	136	371	1 136	2 014
Number of participants	6 807	6 192	18 853	133 791	29 340	2 275	13 777	18 027	43 379	76 302
<i>Other projects</i>										
Number of events	88	141	71	64	112	79	232	291	161	117
Number of participants	10 785	20 356	10 426	11 612	12 598	3 838	4 737	50 080	51 695	43 043
<b>Total</b>										
Number of events	<b>7 299</b>	<b>9 378</b>	<b>7 035</b>	<b>7 932</b>	<b>7 639</b>	<b>4 868</b>	<b>3 751</b>	<b>6 299</b>	<b>7 450</b>	<b>9 291</b>
Number of participants	<b>51 883</b>	<b>61 385</b>	<b>62 281</b>	<b>196 047</b>	<b>105 603</b>	<b>53 470</b>	<b>63 564</b>	<b>244 589</b>	<b>280 828</b>	<b>396 745</b>
<b>Regional Council</b>										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	410	382	390
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 963	27 472	26 248
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 207	1 357	1 607
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	36 360	40 545	42 677
<i>Individual games</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	835	940	984
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29 220	32 131	33 885
<i>Team games</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	256	231	204
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 715	18 171	14 708
<i>Special groups</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41	46	91
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 752	2 531	4 843
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	298	315	391
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 755	18 339	19 859
<i>Other projects</i>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	364	402	375
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76 486	83 761	73 351
<b>Total</b>										
Number of events	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>3 411</b>	<b>3 673</b>	<b>4 042</b>
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>213 251</b>	<b>222 950</b>	<b>215 571</b>

Notes: Events refer to matches.

"Outdoor pursuits" include camping, canoeing, excursion, fishing, hiking, horse riding, kite-flying, orienteering, rowing, sailing, windsurfing, colour boat, etc.

"Dance and movements" include ballet/children dance, Chinese dance, fitness for various age groups and multi-gymnastics, fitness through dance and aerobic dance, gymnastic/artistic gymnastic/rhythmic gymnastic/acro-sport, judo, martial art, kendo, disco dance/modern jazz/modern dance, silk exercise, social dance, tai chi, trampolining, western folk dance, yoga, boxing, karatedo, body-building, taekwondo, etc.

"Individual games" include archery, badminton, bowling, cycling, fencing, ice-skating, roller-skating, squash, table-tennis, tennet, tennis, short tennis, badminton and table-tennis, play-in scheme, chess, Chinese chess, darting, go, lawn bowls, etc.

"Team games" include baseball, basketball, handball, hockey, ice-hockey, shuttlecock, soccer, softball, volleyball, bridge, mini-soccer, netball, etc.

"Special groups" include blind, deaf, physically-handicapped and able-bodied, physically-handicapped, mentally-handicapped, patient, elderly, spastics, probationers, under-privileged, etc.

"Athletics and aquatics" include distance run, diving, jogging, life-saving, scuba-diving, snorkelling, swimming, synchronized swimming, track and field, walkathon, water-polo, etc.

"Other projects" include Queen's birthday celebration sports programme, potted sports, recreation and sports scheme, carnival, tele-games, exhibition, seminar, workshop, talks, fun games, estate sports day, horticulture classes, multi-district programme, karting, festival of sport, etc.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.6 Recreational Facilities

Number unless otherwise specified

Facilities	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Urban Council</b>								
Children's playgrounds	149	163	173	183	186	201	203	220
Parks and gardens	379	410	396	419	434	449	454	461
Grass games pitches	42	43	39	40	40	40	40	42
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	97	93	90	97	100	99	101	104
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts	290	290	291	299	301	309	332	367
Tennis courts	57	56	68	84	84	90	96	96
Running tracks	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	9
Beaches	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Swimming pools	10	10	10	10	11	13	13	13
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	5	5	7	9	10	11	13	20
Other sports grounds*	110	119	128	130	132	145	186	241
Other recreational amenities #	72	210	218	232	238	242	242	248
Fitness centres	—	—	—	2	2	2	2	4
Other facilities †	754	983	1 029	1 052	1 060	1 042	1 048	1 073
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	429	438	440	463	467	496	497	511
<b>Regional Council</b>								
Children's playgrounds	—	—	—	—	—	83	120	134@
Parks and gardens	—	—	—	—	—	173	174	264
Grass games pitches	—	—	—	—	—	9	10	10
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	—	—	—	—	—	40	40	41
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts**	—	—	—	—	—	132	161	211
Tennis courts	—	—	—	—	—	35	39	40
Running tracks	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	10
Beaches	—	—	—	—	—	28	29	30
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	6	7	7
Indoor games halls complexes (multi-purpose)/Recreation centres	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	6
Other sports grounds*	—	—	—	—	—	73	77	115
Other recreational amenities †	—	—	—	—	—	101	102	85
Camps	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2
Water sports centres	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2
Sports centres	—	—	—	—	—	3	4	4
Other facilities †	—	—	—	—	—	714	1 050	1 010
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	—	—	—	—	—	306	311	348

Notes: \*Include obstacle golf course, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling and putting greens, roller skating rinks and table tennis table.

# Include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools and open air theatres.

\*\*Include basketball courts or volleyball courts for both basketball or volleyball games.

† Include handstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public toilets pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

@ Include children's play areas.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.7 Parks and Playgrounds\* by District

	Number									
District	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Urban Council Area</b>										
<i>Hong Kong</i>										
Central	66	69	70	70	71	71	72	73	76	75
Eastern	67	70	46	46	54	54	60	64	64	70
Wan Chai	51	55	61	63	70	74	79	79	80	85
Western	54	57	34	35	45	47	48	49	51	51
Southern #	—	—	57	57	51	56	58	62	66	68
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>238</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>268</i>	<i>271</i>	<i>291</i>	<i>302</i>	<i>317</i>	<i>327</i>	<i>337</i>	<i>349</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Kowloon City	83	86	87	92	94	82	95	97	94	98
Kwun Tong	46	49	49	51	61	76	80	80	82	87
Mong Kok	22	22	25	30	33	35	35	36	38	43
Sham Shui Po	45	48	49	54	58	60	60	63	63	66
Wong Tai Sin	44	47	49	50	52	54	56	51	52	55
Yau Ma Tei	37	41	46	49	50	47	59	61	63	63
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>277</i>	<i>293</i>	<i>305</i>	<i>326</i>	<i>348</i>	<i>354</i>	<i>385</i>	<i>388</i>	<i>392</i>	<i>412</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>729</b>	<b>761</b>
<b>Regional Council Area</b>										
Tsuen Wan	45	49	56	56	57	34	45	47	50	79
Kwai Tsing	24	27	35	35	35	33	61	25	47	96
Tuen Mun	17	19	24	25	29	27	54	47	95	74
Yuen Long	25	28	33	33	34	21	34	41	42	57
North	—	12	13	13	13	11	29	62	83	88
Tai Po	30	22	23	24	24	22	30	32	44	34
Sha Tin	11	13	17	17	18	29	54	54	72	75
Sai Kung	21	25	39	39	39	26	51	55	58	65
Islands	19	23	27	27	27	22	45	53	65	68
<b>Total</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>636</b>

Notes: \*Parks and Playgrounds refer to public pleasure grounds which include rest gardens, children's playgrounds, sitting-out areas and amenity plots, etc.  
# The new Southern District came into operation w.e.f. 1.12.80.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.8 Attendances at Museums

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Urban Council</b>										
Museum of Art	237 564	264 033	277 530	230 800	278 315	285 144	291 067	259 729	258 465	289 996
Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware*	—	—	—	—	—	—	111 124	92 050	96 554	100 995
Museum of History	290 673	356 729	428 383	424 673	148 610#	427 114	309 687	1 011 462	599 135	634 018
Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum	31 351§	60 797	46 364	44 959	42 883	47 356	51 339	45 692	45 031	41 988
Hong Kong Space Museum	—	—	142 860	531 885	489 643	432 262	425 844	415 956	1 159 622	1 609 652
Museum of Science and Technology‡	—	—	1 002	87 525	2 879	97 048	48 169	2 009	4 959	4 894
<b>Regional Council</b>										
Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	—	—	—	—	—	—	71 374	72 731	85 626	67 139
Hong Kong Railway Museum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 366	403 276	339 242
Sam Tung Uk Museum†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28 829

Notes: The figures indicate total attendance at extension activities organized by the Museum of Science and Technology Section.  
The Sheung Yiu Folk Museum and the Hong Kong Railway Museum opened to the public on 21 January 1984 and 21 December 1985 respectively.  
\*A Branch Museum of the Hong Kong Museum of Art opened on 26 January 1984.  
# Museum of History closed in October–December 1982 for removal from Star House premises to Kowloon Park.  
§Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum was closed for major conservation of the old tomb preserved *in situ* and renovation work of the building from January 1976 to September 1978.  
‡The Museum of Science and Technology, which is still in its planning stage, will be completed in 1990. The figures represent the total attendance at the extension activities organised by the planning office.  
†Sam Tung Uk Museum was opened to the public with effect from 28.11.1987.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

[The page contains extremely faint and illegible text, likely due to low contrast or scanning quality. No specific content can be transcribed.]



# Section 20

## Miscellaneous Statistics

Table 20.1 **Data Sources**

Statistics on number of newspapers and periodicals are obtained from the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority while those on number of radio and television stations and channels are provided by the Post Office.

Tables 20.2 to 20.3 **Data Sources**

Statistics relating to public markets and stalls, and licences and permits in force are obtained in the case of the urban area from the Urban Services Department, and in the case of Regional Council area from the Regional Services Department.

Table 20.4 **Data Sources**

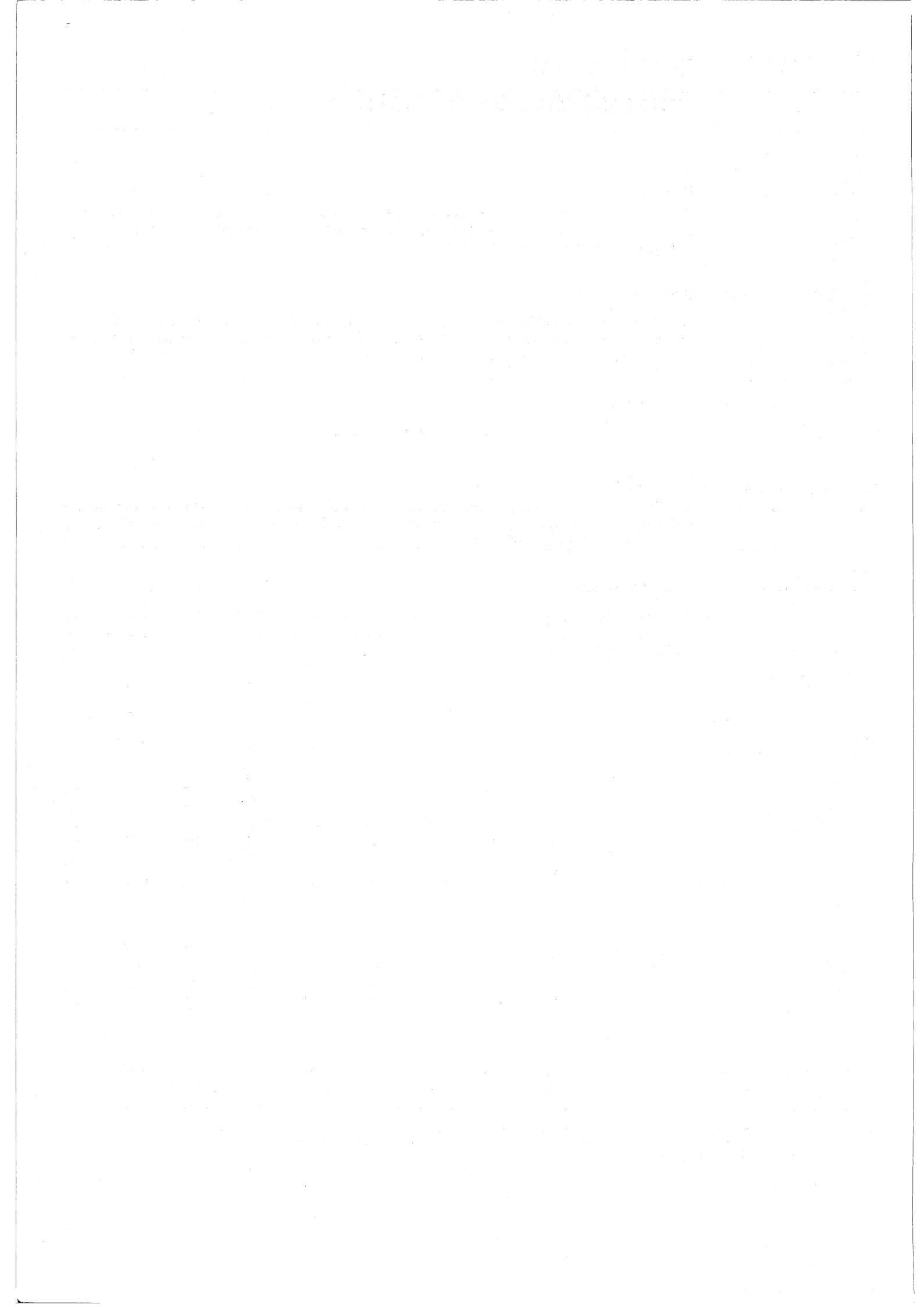
Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

Table 20.5 **General Information**

The Fire Services Department is responsible for enforcing fire safety regulations. It also advises and assists all sections of the community with regard to fire protection measures generally and in the abatement of fire hazards.

Tables 20.6 to 20.7 **General Information**

The Companies Registry of the Registrar General's Department keeps records of all companies incorporated in Hong Kong and of all oversea companies that have established a place of business in Hong Kong.



## 20.1 Statistics on Mass Media

Number

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Newspapers</b>										
English	12	13	11	11	13	13	11	13	15	14
Chinese	111	98	84	59	54	54	51	50	51	52
Bilingual	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Japanese	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1
<b>Periodicals</b>										
English	61	83	87	90	101	110	123	127	129	140
Chinese	206	211	257	278	294	298	325	326	319	343
Bilingual	28	33	42	43	41	45	46	59	70	81
Japanese	—	2	2	2	3	—	—	—	—	—
Tri-lingual	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	7
<b>Radio</b>										
Stations	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Channels*	7	7	7	10	9	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Television</b>										
Stations	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Channels	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Note: \*Programme broadcast on different frequencies is counted as one channel.

Sources: Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority.  
Post Office.

## 20.2 Public Markets and Stalls in Public Markets by Type of Stall

	1978/79	1979/80	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88
<b>Hong Kong</b>										
Number of public markets	26	26	26	27	27	29	29	30	31	31
Number of stalls										
Fish	419	419	406	513	506	518	518	520	525	525
Poultry	217	217	213	235	234	240	240	240	242	240
Meat	409	409	396	455	451	463	463	474	473	473
Wet goods*	656	656	644	1 075	1 501	1 619	1 619	1 509	1 598	1 598
Dry goods #	493	493	458	752	808	880	880	993	1 027	1 027
Cooked food	40	40	66	82	92	92	92	92	115	143
Siu mei/Lo mei	5	5	5	5	9	9	9	9	11	11
Others ‡	36	36	40	42	44	45	45	34	37	37
Sub-total	2 275	2 275	2 228	3 159	3 645	3 866	3 866	3 871	4 028	4 054
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Number of public markets	20	21	21	23	23	24	25	26	26	26
Number of stalls										
Fish	400	408	412	448	448	451	451	451	451	431
Poultry	132	160	159	170	170	176	176	177	177	166
Meat	305	320	322	367	370	370	371	373	373	380
Wet goods*	348	661	674	910	910	1 183	1 467	1 529	1 495	2 299
Dry goods #	289	458	434	710	674	823	1 037	1 121	1 121	975
Cooked food	—	35	42	92	110	136	172	236	236	310
Siu mei/Lo mei	6	10	15	17	17	17	17	17	17	16
Others ‡	11	22	23	24	25	27	27	18	18	19
Sub-total	1 491	2 074	2 081	2 738	2 724	3 183	3 718	3 922	3 888	4 596
<b>New Territories</b>										
Number of public markets	25	28	29	35	36	40	37	40	41	43
Number of stalls										
Fish	434	437	447	477	517	558	550	568	598	597
Poultry	75	79	84	96	117	132	134	138	147	147
Meat	331	343	377	377	404	454	466	483	510	506
Wet goods*	608	770	936	1 070	1 308	1 399	1 841	1 805	1 917	1 792
Dry goods #	518	603	637	761	963	1 078	1 051	1 151	1 191	1 175
Cooked food	—	87	87	165	165	285	306	362	362	374
Siu mei/Lo mei	19	20	29	32	36	51	60	62	68	68
Others ‡	1	1	2	4	11	11	15	37	40	35
Sub-total	1 986	2 340	2 599	2 982	3 521	3 968	4 423	4 606	4 833	4 694
<b>Total number of public markets</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total number of stalls</b>	<b>5 752</b>	<b>6 689</b>	<b>6 908</b>	<b>8 879</b>	<b>9 890</b>	<b>11 017</b>	<b>12 007</b>	<b>12 399</b>	<b>12 749</b>	<b>13 344</b>

Notes: \*Include vegetable, fruit, bean curd, aquarium fish and fresh flowers.

# Include grocery, haberdashery, household wares and other miscellaneous items other than wet goods.

‡ Include ice, newspaper and tradesman stalls.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 20.3 Licences and Permits in Force

Number

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Hong Kong and Kowloon</b>										
<b>Licences</b>										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	484	491	508	489	504	516	561	561	569	579
Cold store	31	29	30	29	26	24	25	25	26	26
Factory canteen	—	—	—	16	102	144	179	183	203	213
Food factory	654	707	675	677	672	701	760	784	826	861
Fresh provision shop	1 279	1 387	1 390	1 414	1 461	1 514	1 634	1 700	1 814	1 833
Frozen confection factory	54	42	39	41	46	61	99	129	193	218
General restaurant	2 397	2 511	2 572	2 625	2 683	2 827	3 061	3 134	3 190	3 241
Light refreshments restaurant	697	735	754	754	765	781	855	868	870	893
Marine restaurant	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Milk factory	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3
Siu mei and lo mei shop	338	357	343	333	321	315	316	306	293	293
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5 940</i>	<i>6 265</i>	<i>6 317</i>	<i>6 384</i>	<i>6 586</i>	<i>6 888</i>	<i>7 495</i>	<i>7 695</i>	<i>7 989</i>	<i>8 163</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	23	26	29	37	44	49	53	53	50	57
Funeral parlour	5	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	3	5
Undertaker	45	48	49	46	44	43	42	45	22	43
Offensive trade	28	24	17	16	17	23	25	23	21	21
Swimming pool	45	49	52	60	63	68	76	93	115	126
Liquor	1 708	1 713	2 022	1 799	1 849	1 895	1 917	1 959	1 990	2 022
Club liquor	126	130	139	134	144	151	168	179	221	234
Place of public entertainment (annual)	124	126	125	126	136	128	131	139	143	139
Place of public entertainment (temporary)	183	198	153	—	—	—	—	—	—	62
Public table tennis saloon	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Public billiard saloon	28	35	36	39	38	37	28	28	32	29
Public bowling alley	5	6	6	8	8	8	7	9	10	10
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 322</i>	<i>2 363</i>	<i>2 636</i>	<i>2 273</i>	<i>2 350</i>	<i>2 409</i>	<i>2 453</i>	<i>2 534</i>	<i>2 608</i>	<i>2 749</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 262</b>	<b>8 628</b>	<b>8 953</b>	<b>8 657</b>	<b>8 936</b>	<b>9 297</b>	<b>9 948</b>	<b>10 229</b>	<b>10 597</b>	<b>10 912</b>
<b>Permits (Food business)</b>										
Chinese herb tea	152	168	159	163	151	160	170	174	198	178
Frozen confections	2 636	2 597	2 476	2 410	2 407	2 323	2 329	2 334	2 316	2 271
Milk	1 279	1 271	1 248	1 257	1 299	1 342	1 404	1 443	1 519	1 544
Non-bottled drinks	522	535	531	546	536	568	635	671	755	781
Shell fish	13	14	16	11	11	11	12	12	12	14
Cut fruit	287	283	264	241	229	224	222	219	235	241
Hot dog	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	57	47	49	47	30	21	20	15	9	4
Restricted food	22	49	46	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 968</b>	<b>4 964</b>	<b>4 789</b>	<b>4 685</b>	<b>4 673</b>	<b>4 659</b>	<b>4 802</b>	<b>4 878</b>	<b>5 054</b>	<b>5 043</b>
<b>Licences and Permits</b>	<b>13 230</b>	<b>13 592</b>	<b>13 742</b>	<b>13 342</b>	<b>13 609</b>	<b>13 956</b>	<b>14 750</b>	<b>15 107</b>	<b>15 651</b>	<b>15 955</b>

## 20.3 Licences and Permits in Force (Continued)

Number

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>New Territories</b>										
<b>Licences</b>										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	170	178	174	173	194	208	236	249	261	275
Cold store	9	10	11	12	13	12	14	13	14	14
Factory canteen	—	—	—	30	119	166	209	226	255	266
Food factory	234	251	263	270	306	339	388	406	449	502
Fresh provision shop	291	316	353	456	533	606	738	799	819	944
Frozen confection factory	11	13	13	11	17	27	35	43	70	102
General restaurant	593	655	649	699	776	863	934	1 006	1 061	1 159
Light refreshments restaurant	278	302	297	311	330	353	378	365	390	416
Marine restaurant	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Milk factory	3	3	5	5	4	3	3	5	6	6
Siu mei and lo mei shop	67	75	79	89	92	103	116	116	117	129
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 657</i>	<i>1 804</i>	<i>1 845</i>	<i>2 057</i>	<i>2 385</i>	<i>2 681</i>	<i>3 051</i>	<i>3 228</i>	<i>3 442</i>	<i>3 813</i>
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Funeral parlour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undertakers of burials	—	—	—	—	19	21	21	15	14	13
Offensive trade	18	18	20	54	69	74	75	74	72	72
Swimming pool	9	9	10	15	17	30	34	46	64	81
Liquor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	466	507
Club liquor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	36	38
Place of public entertainment (annual)	24	24	25	28	31	37	42	45	48	55
Place of public entertainment (temporary)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public table tennis saloon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public billiard saloon	12	14	16	17	14	18	17	19	17	17
Public bowling alley	2	2	3	3	4	7	8	8	8	8
Public skating rink	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	5	5	4
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>118</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>212</i>	<i>730</i>	<i>795</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 723</b>	<b>1 872</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 175</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>2 869</b>	<b>3 252</b>	<b>3 440</b>	<b>4 172</b>	<b>4 608</b>
<b>Permits (Food business)</b>										
Chinese herb tea	35	30	28	25	29	35	40	47	63	74
Frozen confections	504	503	512	551	603	668	731	764	825	905
Milk	213	221	231	272	314	354	401	414	464	534
Non-bottled drinks	72	74	88	89	104	126	148	194	264	311
Cut fruit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	9	12	12	19	19	9	8	5	1	1
Restricted food	53	52	51	44	46	51	55	58	65	74
<b>Total</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>1 383</b>	<b>1 482</b>	<b>1 682</b>	<b>1 899</b>
<b>Licences and Permits</b>	<b>2 609</b>	<b>2 764</b>	<b>2 842</b>	<b>3 175</b>	<b>3 655</b>	<b>4 112</b>	<b>4 635</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>5 854</b>	<b>6 507</b>

Note: \*Licensed as food factories since 1978.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 20.4 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

'000 m<sup>3</sup> unless otherwise specified

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Light oils</b>										
Motor spirit	236.00	271.39	303.26	336.52	348.65	313.92	303.35	291.40	297.83	306.76
Aviation spirit	0.23	0.28	0.30	0.23	0.23	0.32	0.26	0.26	0.24	0.21
Aviation turbine fuel	774.99	861.61	885.39	939.41	948.90	958.05	1 030.90	1 020.13	1 172.12	1 237.71
Other light oils	124.62	143.10	158.50	184.55	206.67	243.47	306.06	337.27	457.04	402.63
<b>Heavy oils</b>										
Light diesel for buses	63.77	62.93	69.20	76.32	82.91	92.65	101.03	107.82	117.91	127.43
Light diesel, other road users	394.44	380.55	371.50	442.58	465.47	450.69	507.57	526.07	931.54	822.78
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	789.05	813.02	693.04	724.61	805.41	836.54	763.81	631.88	988.92	903.39
Kerosene	226.24	242.79	212.88	193.35	182.10	165.85	158.93	149.07	155.23	159.13
Medium, heavy diesel fuel	295.43	234.85	129.31	116.60	142.19	124.98	119.14	122.54	116.53	145.45
Furnace fuel oil	4 077.02	4 114.63	4 562.19	4 589.79	4 300.90	3 440.40	3 113.69	2 716.20	2 584.89	2 286.37
<b>Others</b>										
Lubricating oils*	84.27	83.90	76.94	76.30	71.85	72.92	71.78	83.33	106.90	123.28
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	0.26	4.50	3.57	5.09	4.60	4.62	8.20	6.43	5.90	5.67
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 066.33</b>	<b>7 213.55</b>	<b>7 466.06</b>	<b>7 685.36</b>	<b>7 559.87</b>	<b>6 704.40</b>	<b>6 484.70</b>	<b>5 992.40</b>	<b>6 935.03</b>	<b>6 520.82</b>
<b>Liquefied petroleum gas ('000 tonnes)</b>	<b>101.58</b>	<b>107.48</b>	<b>111.36</b>	<b>118.17</b>	<b>129.61</b>	<b>141.62</b>	<b>151.97</b>	<b>157.53</b>	<b>167.09</b>	<b>177.35</b>

Note: \*Includes greases from May 1986 onwards.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 20.5 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Fire calls</b>										
Industrial	552	617	654	526	408	479	545	538	648	618
Non-industrial	7 123	9 244	8 453	9 004	7 905	8 875	9 985	9 307	10 567	10 881
<b>False alarms</b>	<b>3 687</b>	<b>3 910</b>	<b>4 886</b>	<b>6 290</b>	<b>6 782</b>	<b>7 764</b>	<b>6 949</b>	<b>7 660</b>	<b>9 862</b>	<b>13 022</b>
<b>Special service calls</b>	<b>3 959</b>	<b>4 966</b>	<b>5 535</b>	<b>5 845</b>	<b>6 173</b>	<b>6 813</b>	<b>6 218</b>	<b>6 811</b>	<b>8 626</b>	<b>9 214</b>
<b>Ambulance calls</b>										
Emergency	139 790	158 812	171 404	189 179	203 634	220 242	220 768	235 200	250 323	281 345
Removal	34 026	40 340	49 653	63 788	72 591	83 281	92 444	106 766	115 251	119 586
<b>Fatalities</b>										
Fire										
Industrial	8	22	3	19	1	—	1	1	14	2
Non-industrial	21	23	34	25	40	40	52	28	31	20
Special service	308	353	338	367	330	375	340	322	408	422

Source: Fire Services Department.

## 20.6 Local and Oversea Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>Local companies</b>										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	8 846	10 284	14 596	15 877	12 983	11 558	13 434	18 465	16 743	26 380
Authorized share capital										
Under HK\$10,000	1 471	1 876	3 316	3 275	2 355	1 566	1 498	1 795	1 389	2 031
HK\$10,000 – under HK\$50,000	3 013	4 060	6 324	7 355	6 070	6 280	7 797	12 342	11 432	20 665
HK\$50,000 – under HK\$100,000	255	199	222	235	232	226	229	173	182	182
HK\$100,000 – under HK\$500,000	2 195	2 172	2 260	2 373	2 167	1 891	2 100	2 121	1 875	1 827
HK\$500,000 – under HK\$1,000,000	827	785	915	980	849	646	733	749	670	627
HK\$1,000,000 – under HK\$5,000,000	792	886	1 115	1 201	909	659	750	865	780	730
HK\$5,000,000 – under HK\$10,000,000	96	94	142	113	67	49	49	59	61	62
HK\$10,000,000 and above	41	37	69	79	63	35	34	45	36	37
Guarantee	156	175	233	266	271	206	244	316	318	219
<i>Amount of authorized share capital for companies registered during period (HK\$ Million)</i>	3,338	3,116	4,755	4,749	3,939	3,469	3,277	3,664	3,356	4,133
<i>Number of companies dissolved during period</i>	797	800	820	829	943	1 181	1 394	1 551	2 393	2 778
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	57 945	67 429	81 206	96 261	108 302	118 680	130 722	147 636	161 986	185 588
<b>Oversea companies</b>										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	182	172	182	207	213	257	215	231	288	240
<i>Number of companies ceased business during period</i>	60	34	53	58	61	84	82	144	142	189
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	1 131	1 269	1 398	1 547	1 699	1 872	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289

Source: Registrar General's Department.

## 20.7 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
<b>North America</b>										
Canada	28	34	37	37	41	44	46	46	56	57
United States of America	291	318	340	361	393	436	473	502	551	575
<b>Central and South America</b>										
Bahamas	14	16	16	50	50	51	51	50	49	26
Bermuda	16	17	16	16	18	17	23	25	31	44
Cayman Islands	14	13	15	19	20	24	26	26	24	25
Panama	76	76	87	94	95	96	94	92	90	87
Others	2	2	1	6	8	7	8	11	18	29
<b>Western Europe</b>										
France	17	18	22	23	25	26	32	36	46	47
West Germany	9	15	20	25	27	30	29	31	30	28
Netherlands	16	17	17	20	21	22	25	26	29	29
Switzerland	31	37	41	45	44	47	47	50	52	52
United Kingdom	148	173	197	206	232	279	294	317	328	341
Others	29	38	43	47	59	67	70	73	93	98
<b>Middle East</b>	5	6	6	6	5	6	6	7	10	11
<b>Asia</b>										
China	22	22	23	23	24	23	25	27	29	31
India	12	12	12	12	13	13	13	13	14	14
Indonesia	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Japan	130	141	155	170	187	223	238	253	267	274
South Korea	11	12	18	18	19	21	22	21	26	25
Malaysia	24	24	25	27	25	28	30	31	31	33
Philippines	24	24	22	21	22	23	24	26	24	24
Singapore	64	70	80	95	102	106	131	125	128	135
Taiwan	9	9	9	8	9	10	10	10	10	9
Thailand	10	12	13	13	14	15	15	16	16	14
Others	15	16	17	20	15	16	16	16	16	15
<b>Africa</b>										
Liberia	21	30	39	48	62	70	87	97	106	99
Others	7	8	8	9	9	10	10	11	11	10
<b>Australasia and Oceania</b>										
Australia	68	89	100	109	132	130	125	109	100	96
Others	12	14	14	14	23	27	30	40	48	56
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>1 269</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>1 547</b>	<b>1 699</b>	<b>1 872</b>	<b>2 005</b>	<b>2 092</b>	<b>2 238</b>	<b>2 289</b>

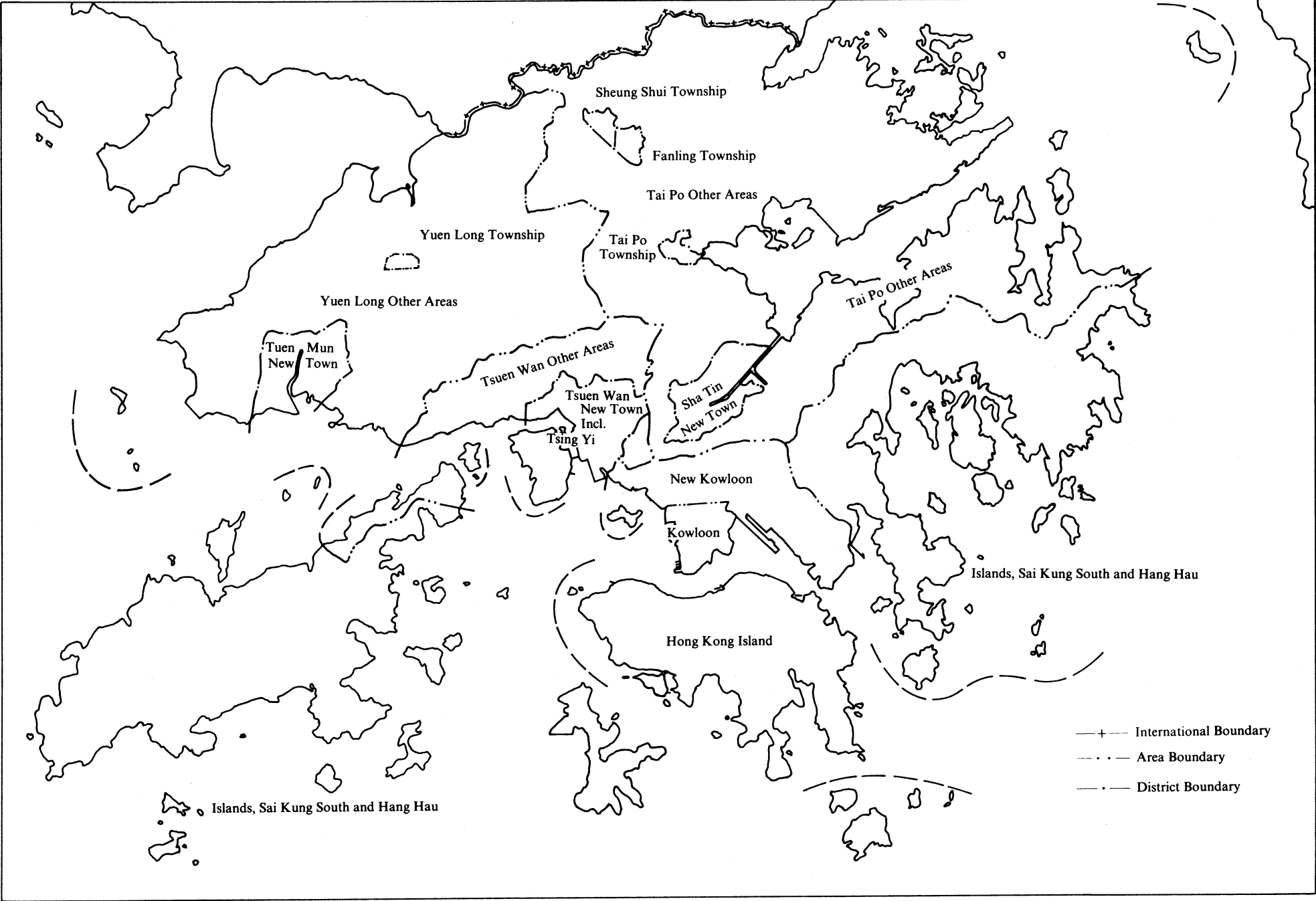
Note: Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but which have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

Source: Registrar General's Department.



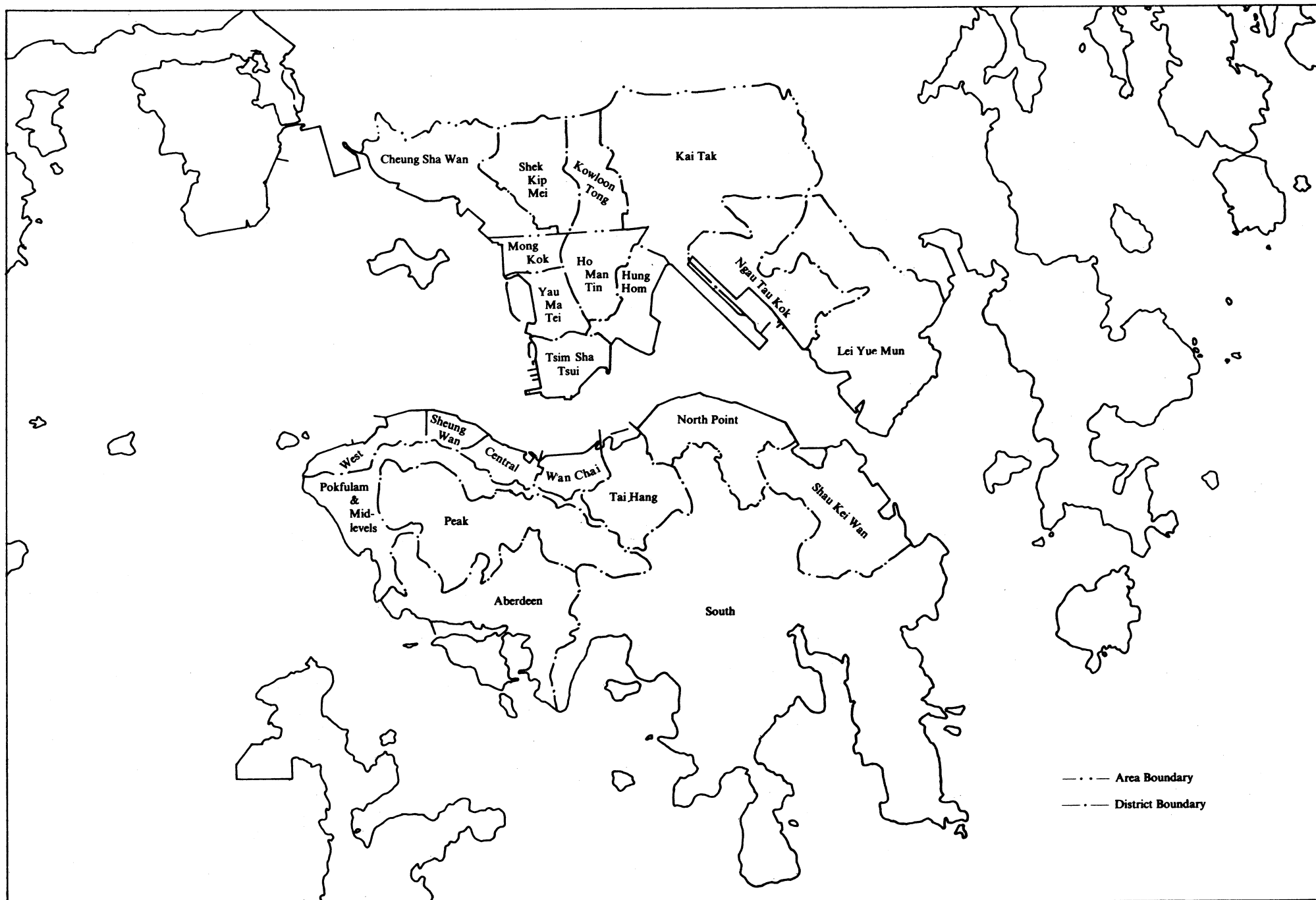


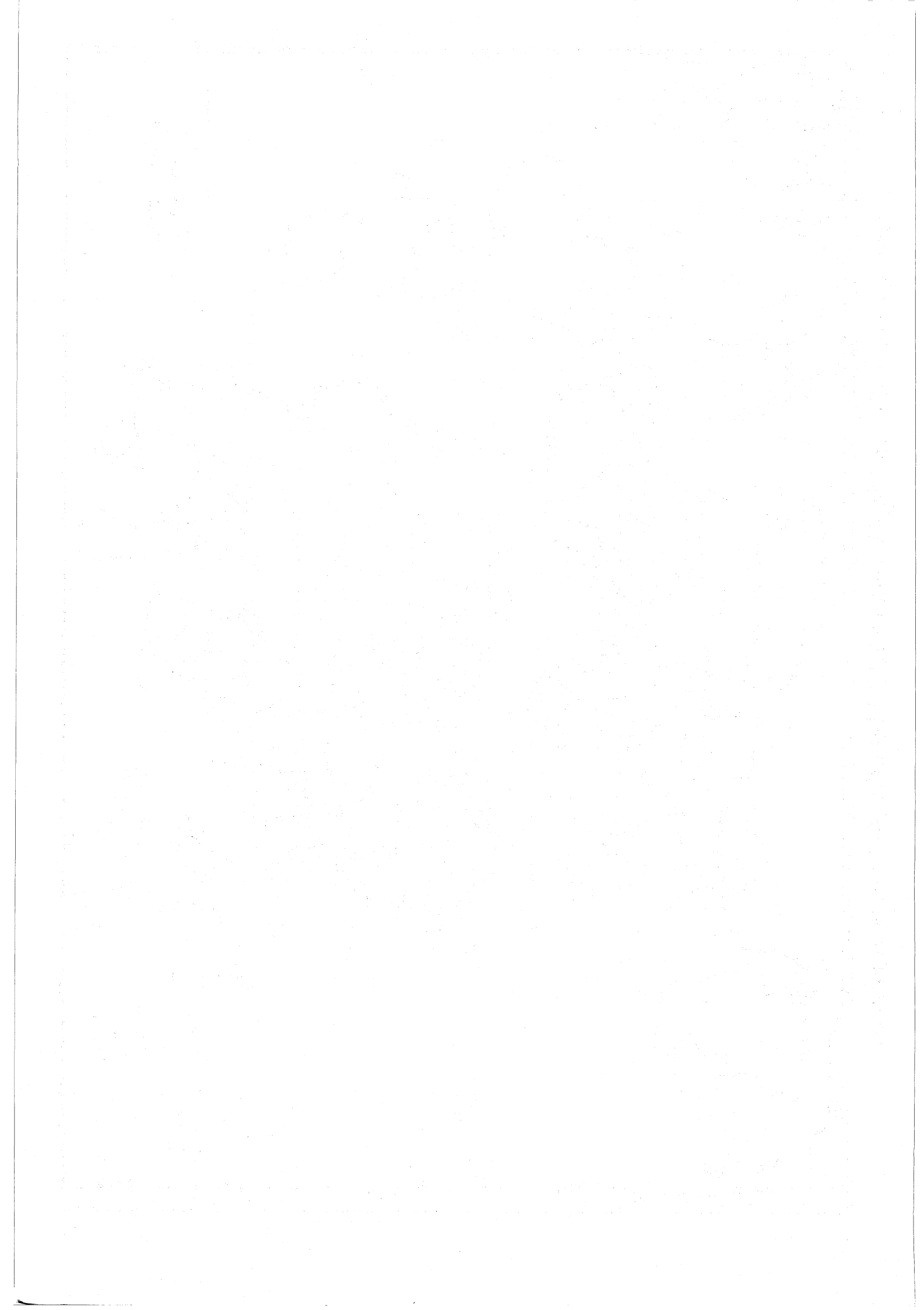
MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS AREA



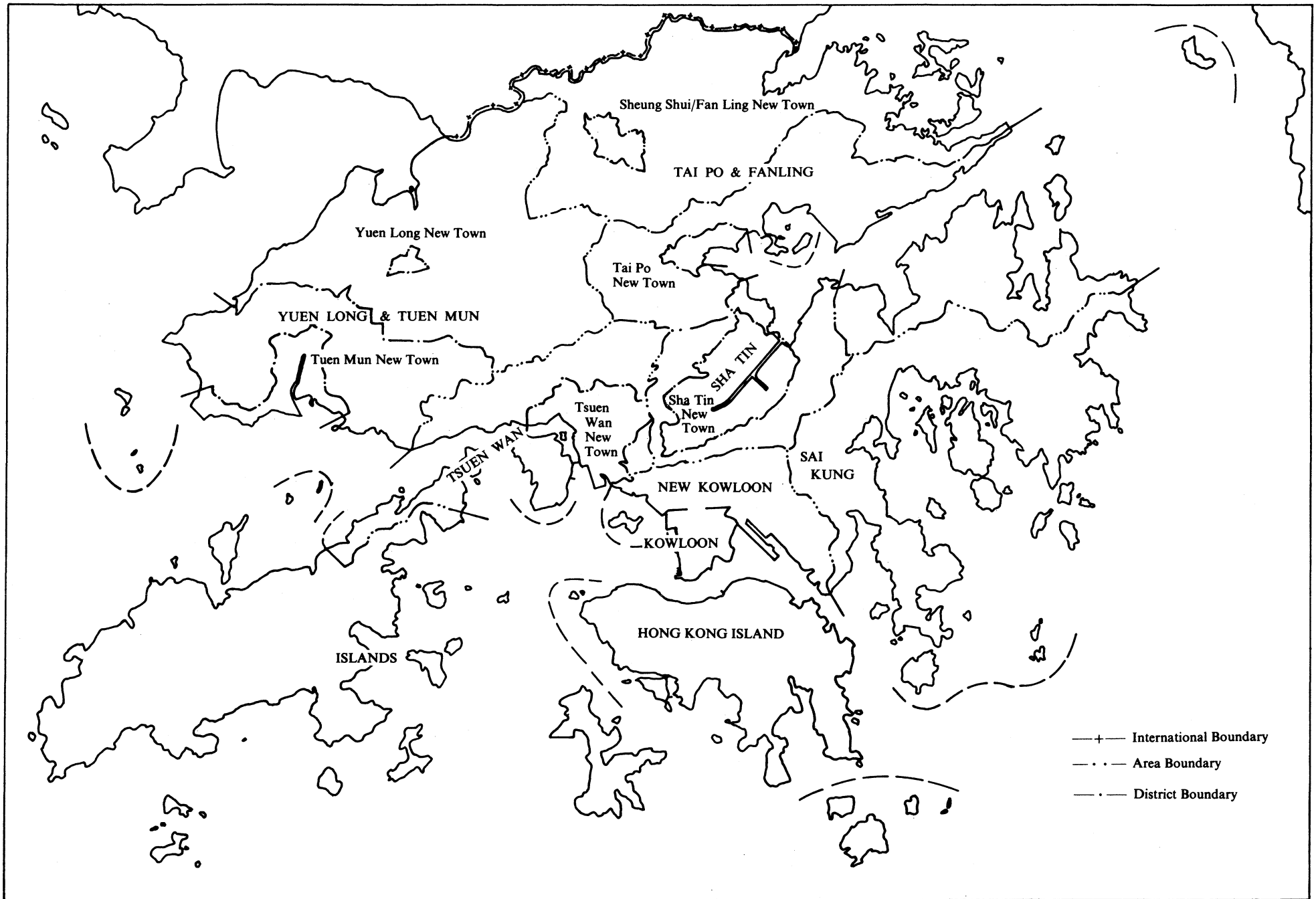


MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1976 CENSUS DISTRICT



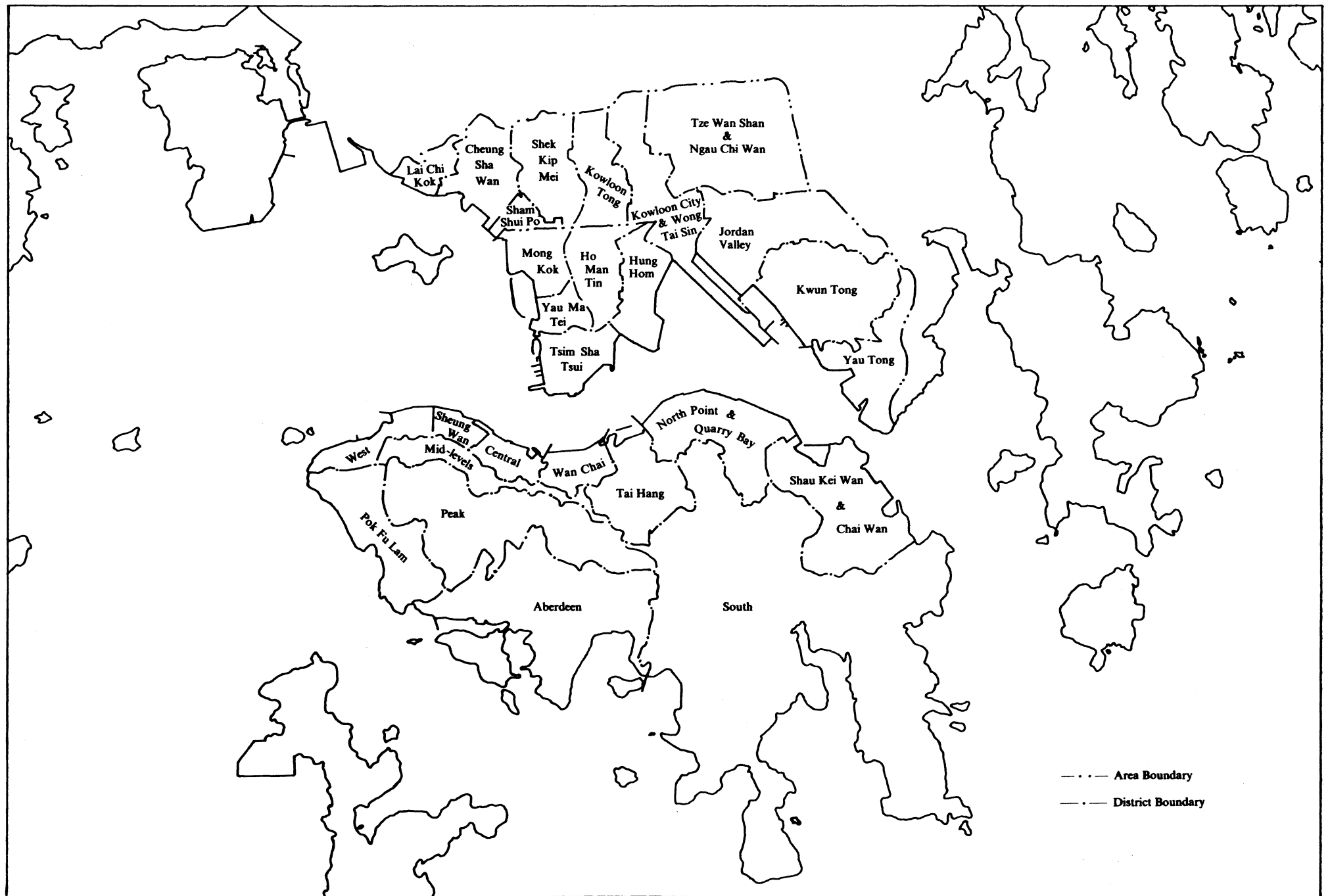


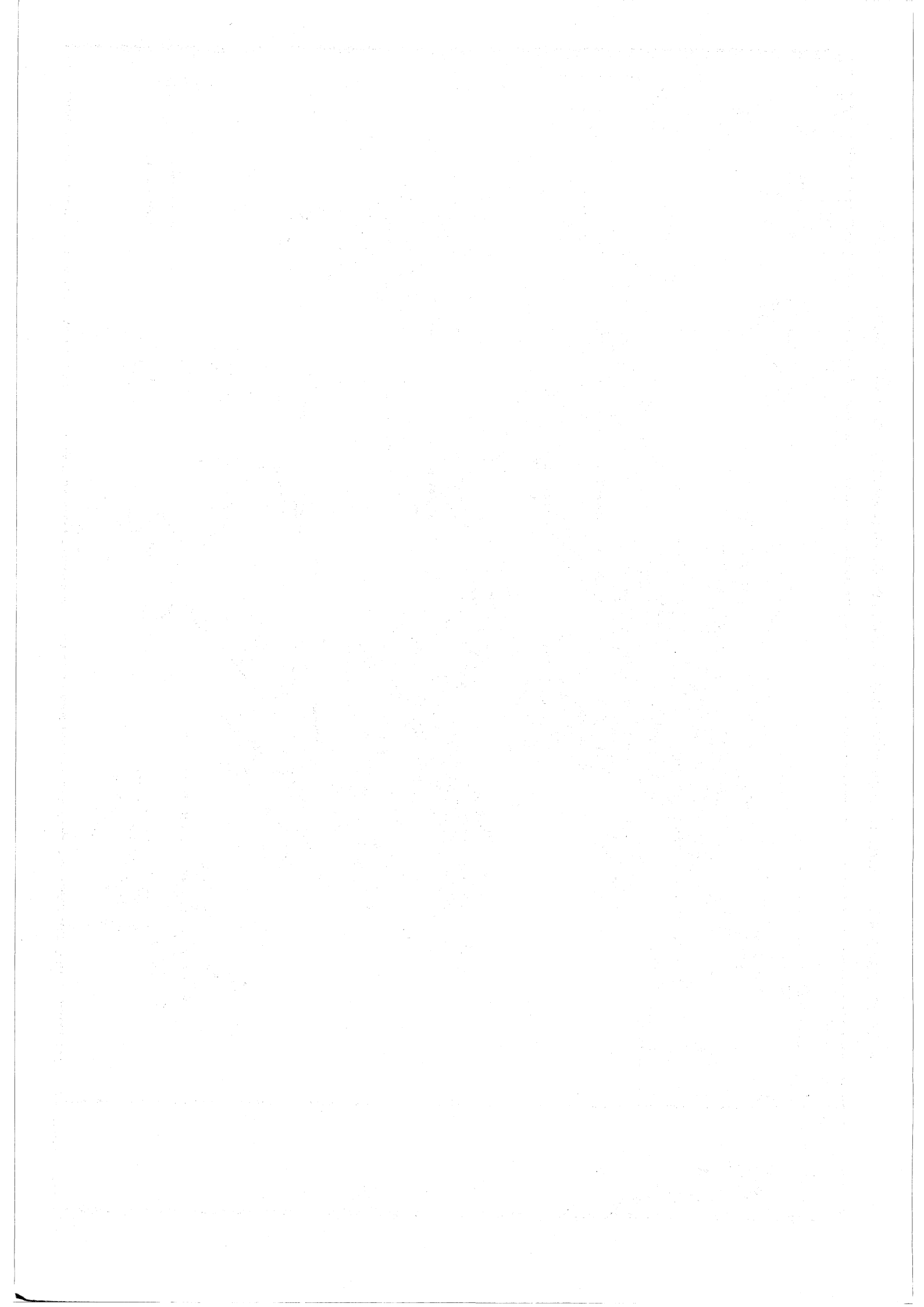
MAP OF HONG KONG CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS AREA





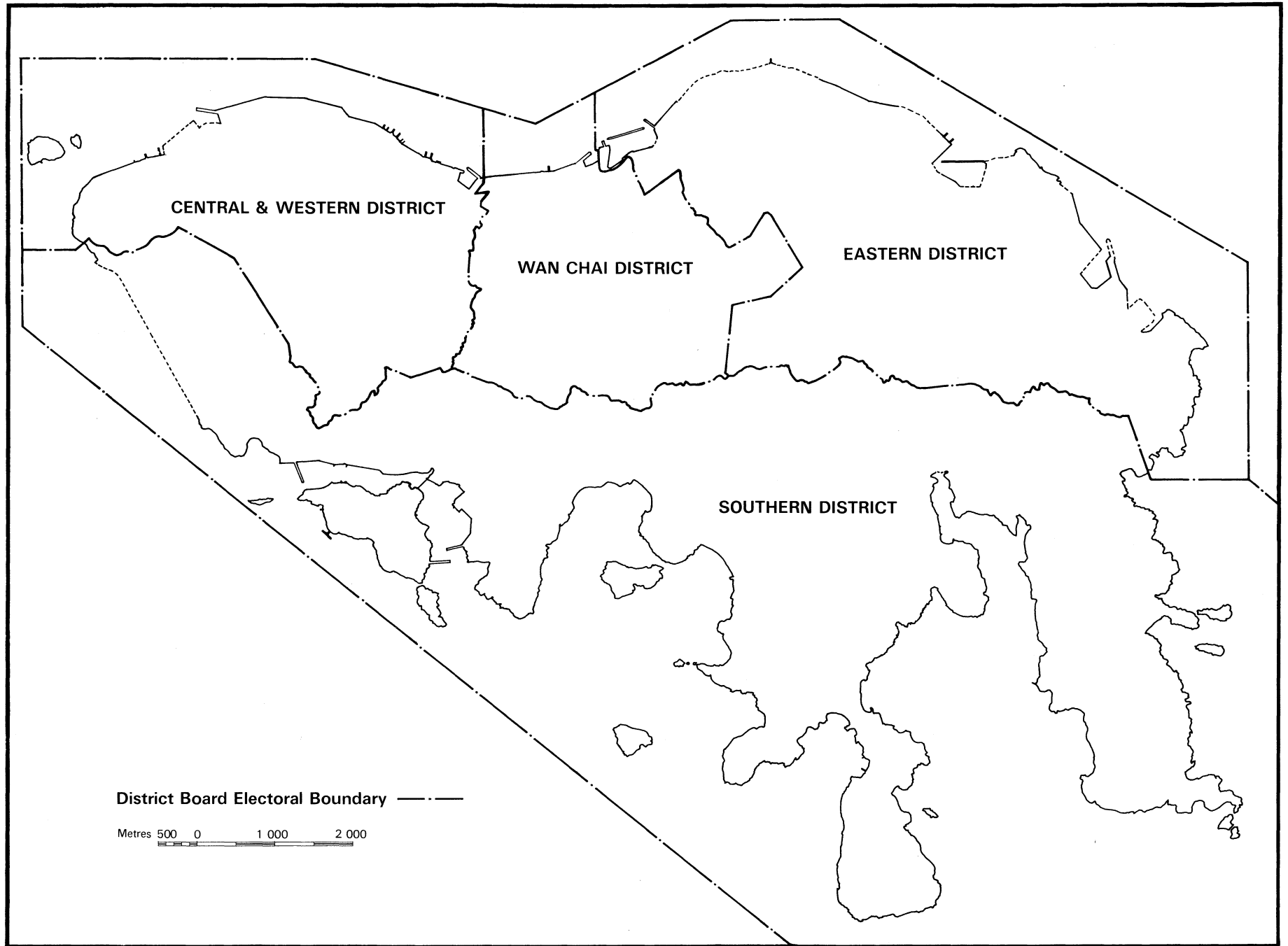
MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND, KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY 1981 CENSUS DISTRICT

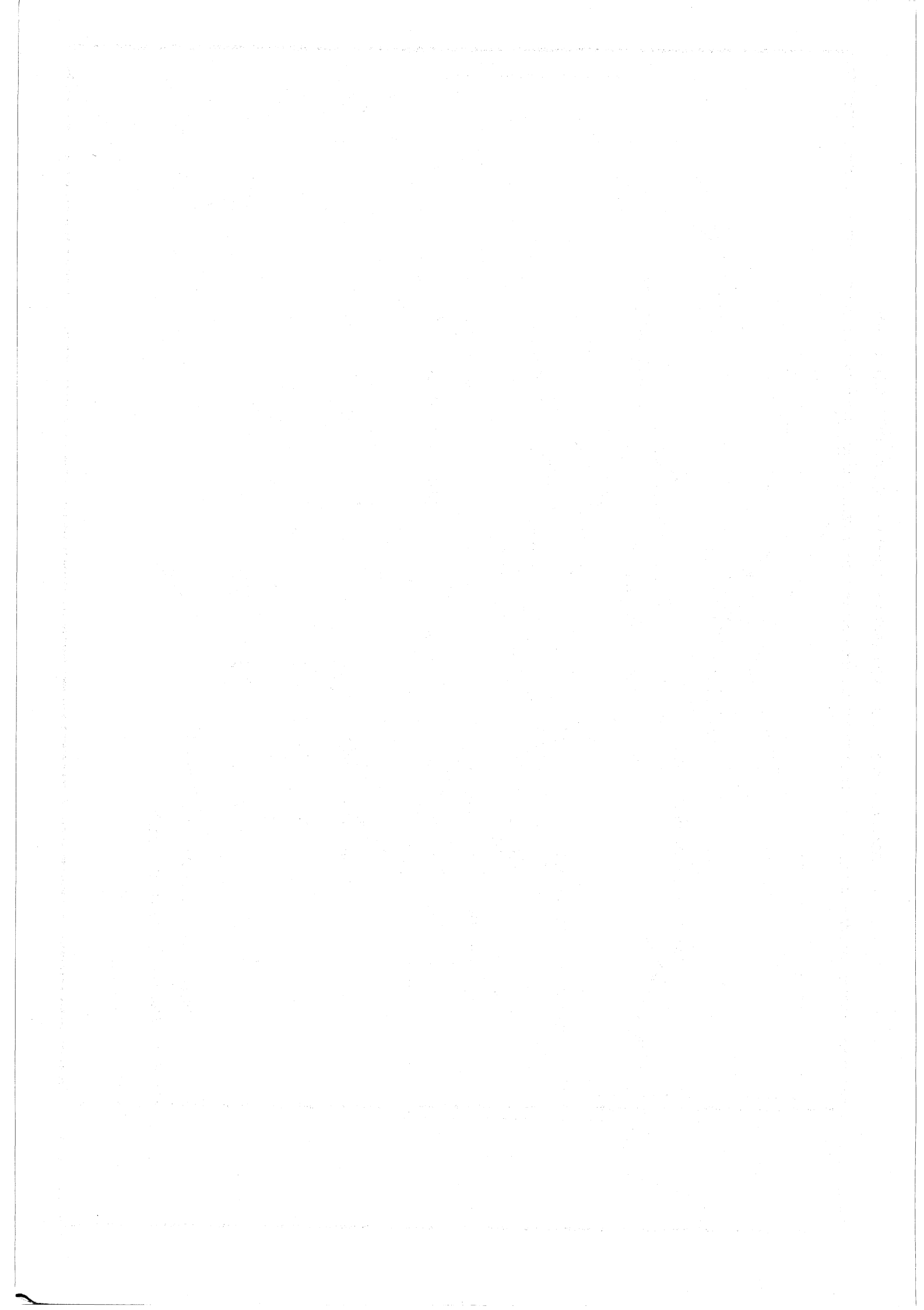




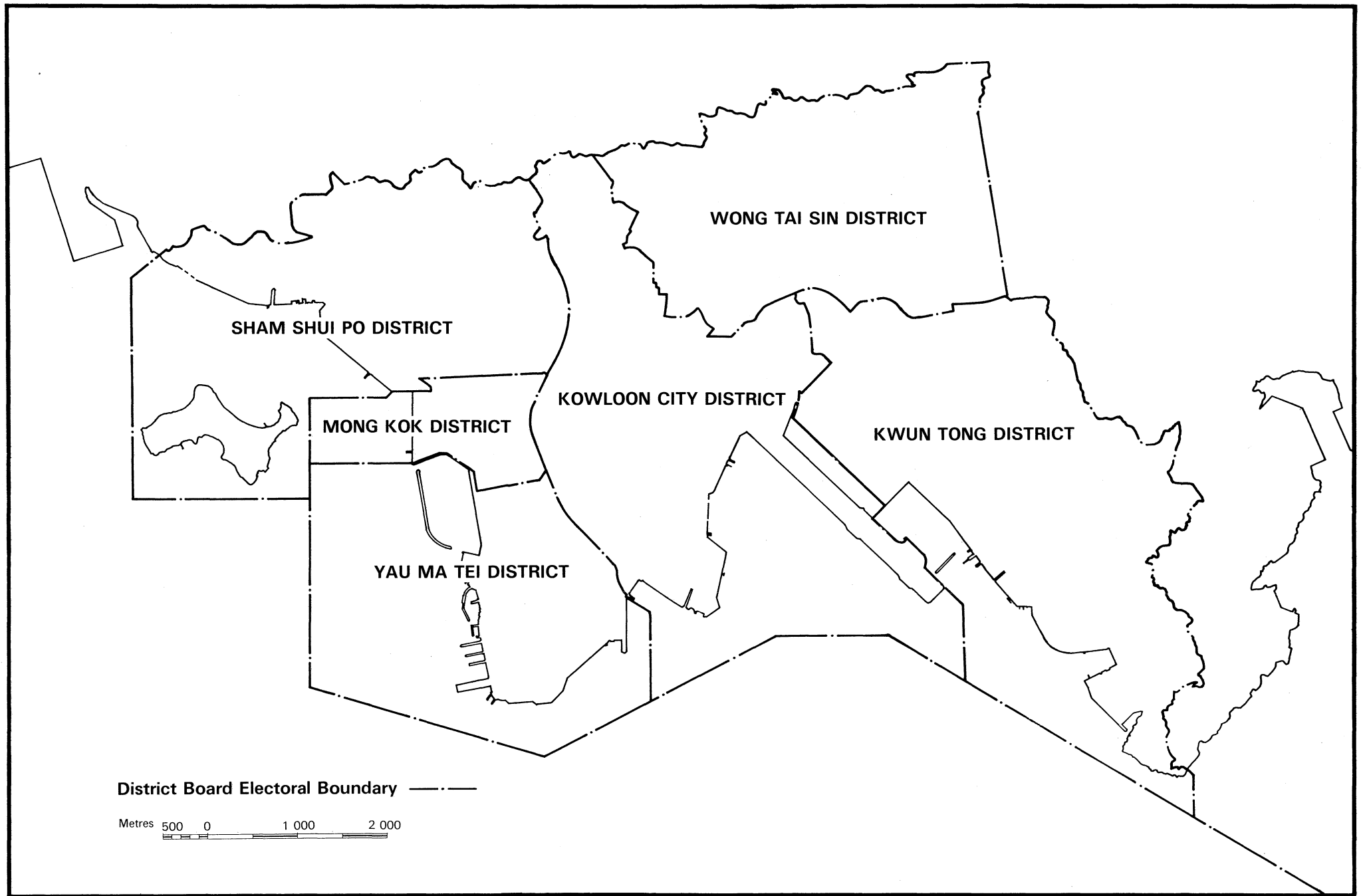


MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1986





MAP OF KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1986



1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

1951

1952

1953

1954

1955

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1961

1962

1963

1964

1965

1966

1967

1968

1969

1970

1971

1972

1973

1974

1975

1976

1977

1978

1979

1980

1981

1982

1983

1984

1985

1986

1987

1988

1989

1990

1991

1992

1993

1994

1995

1996

1997

1998

1999

2000

2001

2002

2003

2004

2005

2006

2007

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

2015

2016

2017

2018

2019

2020

2021

2022

2023

2024

2025

2026

2027

2028

2029

2030

2031

2032

2033

2034

2035

2036

2037

2038

2039

2040

2041

2042

2043

2044

2045

2046

2047

2048

2049

2050

2051

2052

2053

2054

2055

2056

2057

2058

2059

2060

2061

2062

2063

2064

2065

2066

2067

2068

2069

2070

2071

2072

2073

2074

2075

2076

2077

2078

2079

2080

2081

2082

2083

2084

2085

2086

2087

2088

2089

2090

2091

2092

2093

2094

2095

2096

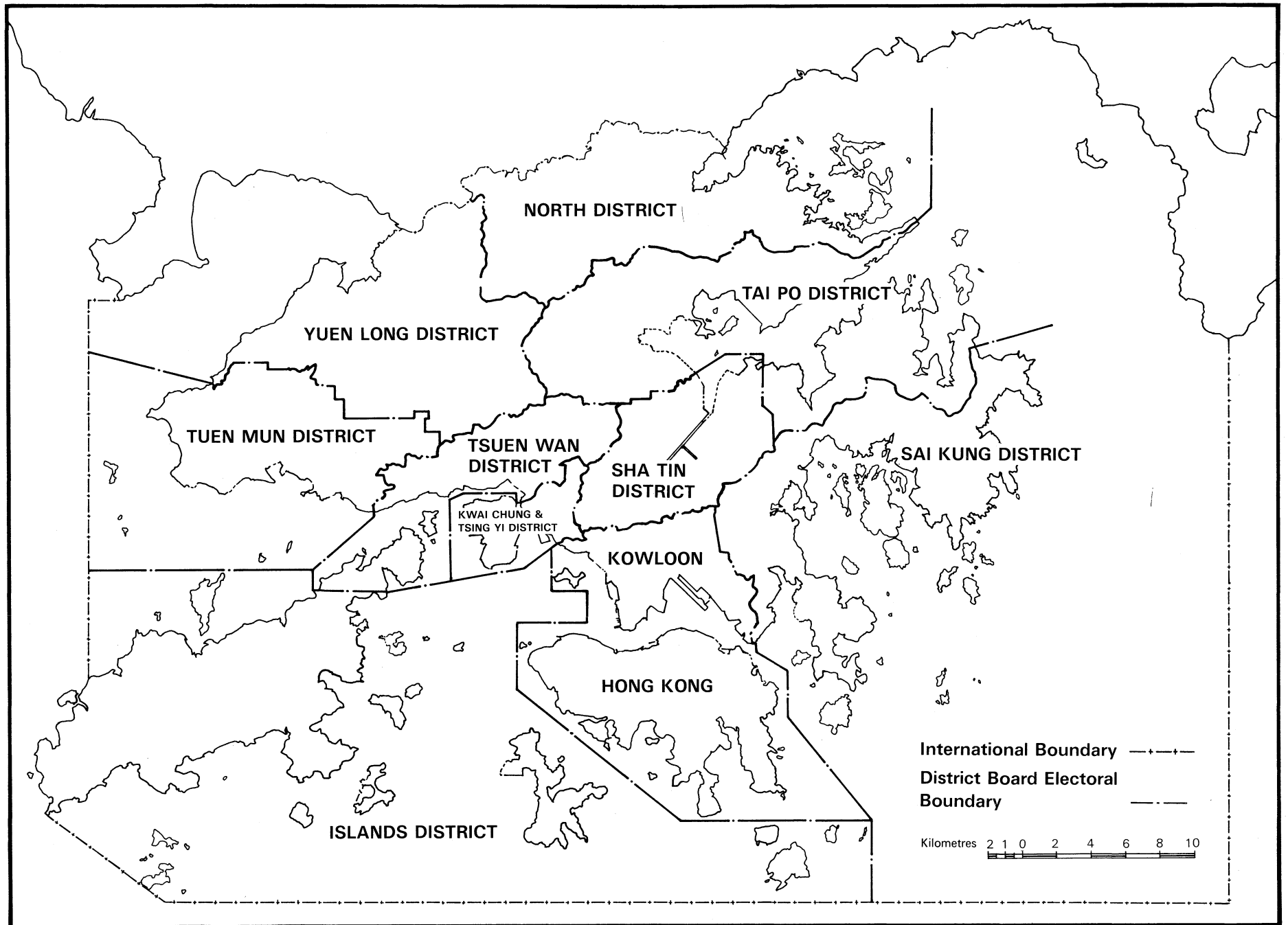
2097

2098

2099

2100

MAP OF NEW TERRITORIES AND ISLANDS CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1986



# SUPERMAP

## with the Data of the Hong Kong 1981 Census and 1986 By-census – Fast, accurate demographics on CD ROM\* at your fingertips

Now data of the Hong Kong 1981 Population Census and 1986 By-census can be retrieved in seconds using your personal micro-computer. You can get the information at your fingertips like age, sex, income and housing of the population in each district to help you make strategy to promote your business.



The **Supermap**, including user guide and reference, and software to run the package is now available at HK\$7800 from the Publications Sale Counter of the Census and Statistics Department on 19/F, Wanchai Tower I, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai. Payment can be made in cash or by cheque which should be crossed and payable to HONG KONG GOVERNMENT. The price will include a training session for 2 persons for the use of the Product. For details, please call Mr. P.K. Lau at 5-8234736.

- \* CD ROM stands for Compact Disc Read Only Memory used to store data instead of music. It has a storage capacity of 550 megabytes about the same as 1600 low density floppy disks. For more information on the **Supermap**, please turn overleaf.

# **SUPERMAP**

## ***Fast, accurate demographics on CD ROM at your fingertips***

### ***Three Data Bases Available:***

#### **(i) & (ii) Hong Kong 1981 Census and 1986 By-Census**

- Produced by Space-Time Research Pty Ltd in conjunction with the Hong Kong Census & Statistics Department
- 400 statistical counts for some 200 plus Tertiary Planning Units
- 400 statistical counts for the 19 District Board districts
- Base maps

#### **(iii) U.S.A. 1980 Census**

- Produced by Space-Time Research Pty Ltd in conjunction with the U.S. Bureau of Census
- 2 500 statistical counts for each of the counties of the U.S.A.
- Base maps

### ***Features:***

It provides:

- The three data bases detailed above
- A software package to allow your computer to access the data and you to manipulate it and display it the way you want it
- A manual to show you how to work with it
- Its own built-in instructions on the screen to save constantly referring to the manual

It has a comprehensive range of modules which allow you to work with the data. These are:

- The ability to define your region of interest and select what item or combination of items you wish to know about
- The ability to link your chosen regions with your chosen items and retrieve the data from the census or other database
- The ability to design your own maps to display the information you have obtained on the screen, or as a print-out in colour or monochrome
- The ability to take your chosen information out and incorporate it in reports, or work on it further in another computer package such as a spread-sheet, where you can make graphs or pie charts or do statistical analysis
- The ability to bring in your own data from other sources and link it to the regions you select and then display your own tables alongside the census database tables

All this is so user friendly. You will be able to work with it after a very short time with no formal training.

### ***Hardware:***

To run the CD ROM product, you will need

- An IBM AT or XT computer (or 100% compatible) with at least 512K of RAM and a hard disk
- A CD ROM reader
- DOS 3.1 or higher but not DOS4

(and if mapping facilities are used)

- Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) with 256K of graphics memory
  - An EGA monitor
-

# PUBLICATIONS



Produced by Census and Statistics Department

Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
<b>Regular:</b>	
Hong Kong Economic Trends (monthly) .....	1.00
Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics (monthly) .....	30.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Summary (monthly) .....	9.50
Hong Kong External Trade (monthly) .....	17.50
Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers (monthly) .....	2.50
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1988:	
Imports (monthly) .....	80.00
Exports & Re-exports (monthly) .....	80.00
Annual Supplement	
Imports .....	80.00
Exports & Re-exports .....	80.00
Consumer Price Index Report (monthly) .....	3.50
Monthly Survey of Employment, Payroll and Orders-on-Hand (monthly) .....	1.50
Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (monthly) .....	1.00
Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (quarterly) .....	1.00
Quarterly Business Survey Report (quarterly) .....	4.50
Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production (quarterly) .....	3.00
Report on Textile Production Statistics (quarterly) .....	1.50
Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output (quarterly) .....	2.50
Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry (quarterly) .....	3.00
Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics (quarterly) .....	11.00
General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics (quarterly) .....	10.00
Quarterly Report of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics (quarterly):	
Volume I .....	8.00
(Detailed Tables) Volume II .....	12.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics (Quarterly Supplement) .....	4.50
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly) .....	22.00
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (yearly) .....	29.50
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Electricity & Gas 1987 (yearly) .....	84.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Transport, Storage & Communication, Financing, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services, Community, Social & Personal Services 1987 (yearly) .....	55.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Wholesale, Retail, Import & Export Trades, Restaurants & Hotels 1987 (yearly) .....	30.00
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics 1988 Edition (yearly) .....	98.00
Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) 1987 (yearly) .....	15.00
Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index 1987 (yearly) .....	15.00
Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade in 1987 (yearly) .....	20.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics 1977–1987 (yearly) .....	18.00
1986 Survey of Industrial Production (yearly) .....	20.00
1986 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (yearly) .....	14.00
1986 Survey of Storage, Communications, Financing, Insurance and Business Services (yearly) .....	16.00
1986 Survey of Transport and Related Services (yearly) .....	15.00

Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
1986 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (yearly) .....	20.00
An Outline of Statistical Development 1988 (yearly) .....	12.00
Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1966 to 1987 (yearly) .....	35.00
本地生產總值估計一九六六年至一九八七年 .....	35.00
Hong Kong Social and Economic Trends 1976–1986 (Biennial) .....	46.00
<b>Irregular:</b>	
Hong Kong 1986 By-Census:	
Summary Results .....	6.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Population by Age .....	10.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters .....	10.00
District Board Constituency Area: Population by Age .....	12.00
District Board Constituency Area: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters .....	10.00
District Board: Constituency Area Summary Tables .....	144.00
District Board: District Summary Tables .....	37.00
District Board District Tabulations:	
Central and Western .....	20.00
Wan Chai .....	20.00
Eastern .....	20.00
Southern .....	20.00
Kowloon City .....	20.00
Kwun Tong .....	20.00
Mong Kok .....	25.00
Sham Shui Po .....	20.00
Wong Tai Sin .....	20.00
Yau Ma Tei .....	25.00
Islands .....	20.00
North .....	20.00
Sai Kung .....	20.00
Sha Tin .....	20.00
Tai Po .....	20.00
Tsuen Wan .....	20.00
Tuen Mun .....	20.00
Yuen Long .....	20.00
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi .....	20.00
Tertiary Planning Unit Summary Tables:	
Hong Kong Island .....	90.00
Kowloon and New Kowloon .....	95.00
New Territories .....	150.00
Main Report:	
Volume 1 .....	80.00
Volume 2 .....	200.00
Social Atlas (社會資料地圖集) .....	25.00
Graphic Guide (一九八六年香港中期戶口統計統計圖解) .....	10.00
Hong Kong Population A 20-Year Projection .....	15.00
Hong Kong Life Tables (1971–2006) .....	16.00
Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1971–82 .....	26.00
Hong Kong Imports & Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) .....	30.00
Hong Kong Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System Handbook .....	10.00
香港貨物名稱及編號協調制度手冊 .....	10.00
Report on The Household Expenditure Survey, 1984–85 .....	25.00
Special Topics Report IV—Labour Supply and Mobility .....	13.00
Crime And Its Victims in Hong Kong 1986 .....	30.00
一九八六年在香港發生的罪案及其受害者 .....	30.00
<b>Free:</b>	
Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects (monthly)	
Hong Kong in Figures, 1988 Edition	

**Enquiries concerning** the above publications or their back issues should be addressed to the Publications Officer, Census and Statistics Department, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong. Telephone No. 5–8235073.

**Saleable copies** are purchasable from the Government Publications Centre, General Post Office Building, Ground Floor, Connaught Place, Hong Kong and from the Publications Sales Counter of Census and Statistics Department on 19/F, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

**Order for** local and overseas mailings please contact the Director of Information Services, Information Services Department, 1 Battery Path, G/F, Central, Hong Kong.



